

A
SURVEY
OF THE
CATHEDRALS

OF
YORK, DURHAM, CARLISLE,
CHESTER, MAN,
LICHFIELD, HEREFORD, WORCESTER,
GLOUCESTER, and BRISTOL.

Giving an ACCOUNT of

Their *Foundations, Builders, Antient Monuments and Inscriptions, Endowments, Alienations, Sales of Lands, Patronages; Dates of Consecration, Admission, Preferment, Deaths, Burials, and Epitaphs* of the ARCHBISHOPS, BISHOPS, DEANS, PRECENTORS, CHANCELLORS, TREASURERS, ARCHDEACONS, and PREBENDARIES, in each STALL belonging to them.

With an exact ACCOUNT

Of all the *Churches and Chapels* in every *Diocese*; distinguished under their proper *Archdeaconries* and *Deanaries*, the Patrons of them, to what Religious Houses *impropriated*, and to what *Saints* many of them are *dedicated*.

The whole extracted from numerous *Collections* out of the *Registers* of every particular *See, Old Wills, Records* in the *Tower*, and *Rolls Chapel*.

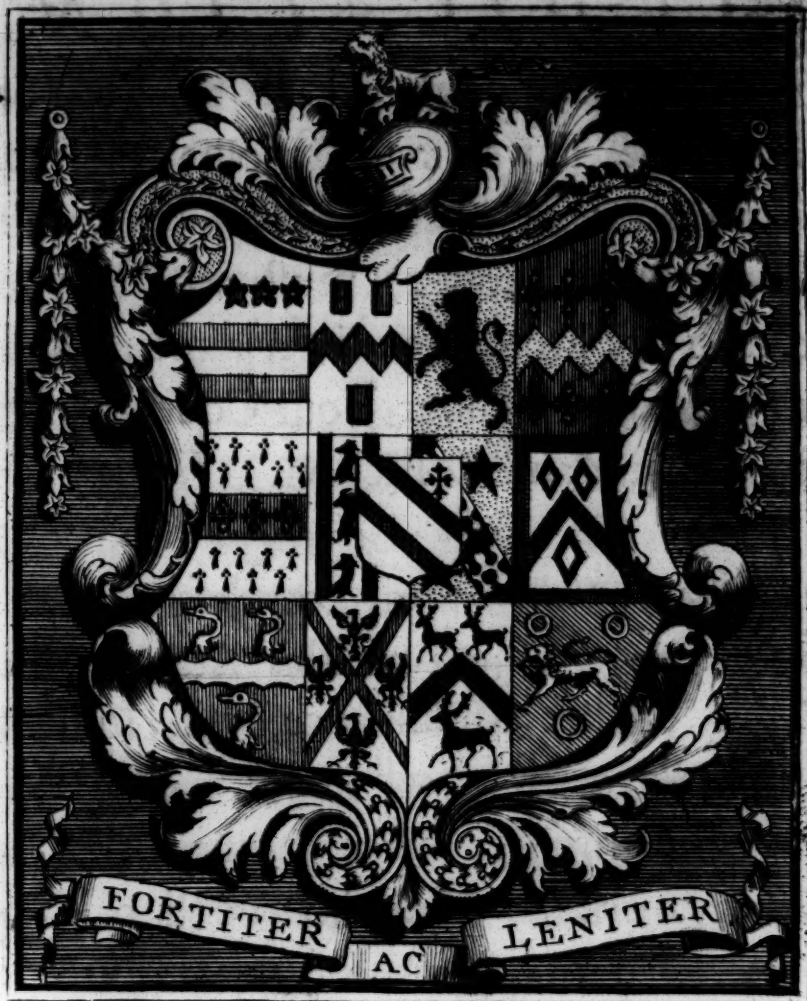
And illustrated with 20 curious *Draughts* of the *Ichnographies* and *Uprights* of every CATHEDRAL; newly taken to rectify the erroneous Representations of them in the *Monasticon*, and other Authors.

By BROWNE WILLIS Esq;

L O N D O N:

Printed for R. GOSLING, at the Middle Temple-Gate in Fleet-Street. MDCCXXVII.





To the HONOURABLE

Alexander Denton
Of *Hillesden* in the County of
Buckingham, Esq;

One of His MAJESTY'S Justices of the
Court of *Common-Pleas*.



THE following Sheets being a Digest of many
Years Collections, I beg leave to commit them
to the Publick under the Patronage of Your
Name: For, as they contain Extracts of Re-
cords, Old Wills, and other general Collections; to whom

can they be so properly addressed as to Your Self; whose Knowledge in the Laws, and favourable Interpretations of my Performances in these Studies (how mean soever and undeserving your Notice) must necessarily recommend the Author to Your Protection, in a difficult and invidious Undertaking; which, without Your Countenance, may expose him to Censure and Reflection.

As You have, *Sir*, already condescended, to inspect and approve of the Method of this Attempt, so I doubt not but Your further Indulgence will influence others to judge candidly of it; who will have less Occasion to envy my Presumption herein, when they understand that my Situation in the Neighbourhood of Your antient Family, hath given me frequent Opportunities of Access to You, and of receiving signal Proofs of Your Goodness and Friendship.

I AM not insensible under what Disadvantages the Study of Antiquities labours, in the general Esteem of the World; and that this Undertaking, in particular, must not only encounter those common Prejudices, but also stand the Test of some Men's Passions, as well as the Reason of others; and that it will be urged against me, that I ought not to have brought Things and Persons so long forgotten, on the Stage again: For my own Part, I hold every Man's Character and Memory sacred, and would, on no Occasion, attack them otherwise than purely for the sake of Example and Admonition, which the Subject
of

DEDICATION. vii

of this Essay unavoidably leads me into: That seeing how the Neglect of Residence and Repairs of Cathedrals, and the perverting to private and selfish Uses the Benefactions appropriated to the Support of these venerable Edifices, without any Dread of Sacrilege, or Regard to those Statutes most solemnly sworn to: *I say*, that *seeing* how these Causes have produced the deplorable Effects of Ruin and Destruction of some of our Cathedrals; all present and future Church Dignitaries may be hereby awakened, and deterred from either doing, or omitting, what must necessarily be attended with the like Consequences, and what they must justly condemn in their Predecessors: And if I seem warm towards some of the most flagrant Authors of those Evils, and the Alienators of the Churches Patrimony; It will, I hope, be construed only as the Transports of an honest Zeal; and that all impartial Persons will excuse it, since it is impossible for any Author to write without Disobliging, there being no Sort of Learning but what has its Enemies; it being natural also more particularly for those who have no Relish for Antiquities, to reflect on the Revival of every thing beyond their own Time.

As to Errors here committed, I may also be prepared to expect Animadversions: But if I may be allowed to speak for my self, I would beg leave to remind such nice Observers, of the great Variety of Things and Persons, and the long Series of Successions here treated of, The Want of Records, their Imperfections, The Difficulty and Expence of Access to Offices; The Defect of Information from the
Unskil-

viii *D E D I C A T I O N.*

Unskilfulness, and Incuriousness of some Correspondents; Which Circumstances duly weighed, certainly no candid Person needs be pre-admonished to make favourable Allowances, especially if they consider that an Undertaking of this Kind would more properly have been the Province of an *Ecclesiastick*, than of a *Layman*, who chiefly attempts it for want of others engaging herein, without any private Ends or Interest, but only to represent Things impartially, according to the best of his Judgment and Information.

I SHALL only add, that it will be a Satisfaction to me, if by what is here exhibited, I become instrumental in provoking others to oblige the World with a further and more correct Account; and that I am proud of acknowledging and declaring *publickly* how much I am,

S I R,

Your most Obligated,

And Devoted Servant,

BROWNE WILLIS.



T H E
P R E F A C E.



I having been already hinted in the Dedication what Disadvantages attend Undertakings of this Sort, and some Excuses made, pag. 807. and elsewhere, for Errors which will unavoidably happen, and the Methods taken to rectify them set forth; nothing more remains for the Subject of a Preface than to inform the Reader, how I came to be engaged in drawing up these Collections, the Motives that induced me to make them Publick, and to acknowledge the Obligations laid on me by Gentlemen, who assisted me herein.

Soon after the Publication of Mr. Le' Neve's most useful *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, or History of the principal Dignitaries in our Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, deduced by him down to the Year 1716. (I being then Printing in Two Volumes, Series's of the Heads or Governors of our Religious Houses) my Curiosity led me, as his Series's of the same Nature in Cathedrals was done to my Hand, to have his Book interleaved, that I might the better insert what Additions and Corrections I could make to His Work; and in this Respect I found I had succeeded so well, that I had almost gleaned up enough for a small Volume; and as I was not wanting in Communicating my Materials, so I used my best Endeavours to prevail on Him to oblige the World with what Improvements could be made in a new Edition or Supplement, little intending to draw on my self any further Trouble; but He altogether declining the Task, and alledging that he could not meet with the least Encouragement, I became at Length prevailed on, since I had in separate Volumes set forth Histories of the Four Welch

A

Cathe-

Cathedrals, or *antient* Province of St. DAVID, to attempt somewhat in like Manner for the four Northern Cathedrals, or Province of YORK; and to that End I used my Endeavours to procure Lists or Series's of the Prebendaries in every Stall in the Church of York, (those of Durham and Chester having been transmitted to me soon after the Coming out of Mr. Le'Neve's Book) and as I found on Enquiry, that those of York had been luckily extracted from Records by Mr. Torr to the Year 1693, I had by the Interest of my Friends little to do, except paying for Transcripts of what he had done, and to obtain a Continuation of them to the Year 1722. at which Period I designed to terminate this Work, when I first resolved to undertake it, being sensible how impracticable and vain it was to attempt deducing it lower, on Account of many Alterations that would daily happen, and that should I not thus fix the Limits, the Series of the Members of one Church, or Prebendal Stalls must differ from another; and therefore had I been determined otherwise, my seeking after Information would have been endless, and my Searches in Offices, and Troubling my Friends unreasonably tiresome, both to my self and them. But it so happening, that while I was pursuing this Work, I found my self called upon to answer an unexpected Attack made on me in a most extraordinary Manner, as I have observed Pag. 500. by a Dignitary of the Church of Hereford; and my Friends desiring, that for my own Vindication, I would give some Account of that Cathedral, I the rather submitted to their Request, forasmuch as Hereford had been reputed *antiently* a Member of the Province of St. David; and the same Reason determining me about Worcester, I was on that Account obliged to subjoin Gloucester and Bristol, in regard that both those Churches were till the Year 1541. subordinate to Worcester; and though the best Part of Bristol Diocese, viz. my native County of Dorset, was taken from Salisbury, yet I thought it proper to make no Distinction, but give the Whole together entire; and as great Part of the new Diocese of Chester was at the same Time taken out of Lichfeild, as well as York, I could not, as the present worthy Dean had supplied me some Years ago with a very particular Account of it, in Gratitude, omit inserting it.

Wherefore, having thus formed so extensive a Design, I was not wanting, when my Affairs called me to London, and Health and Leisure permitted, in extracting what I could meet with to my Purpose, in all the publick Offices, particularly the Rolls Chapel, Prerogative and First-Fruits Offices, Cottonian and Lambeth Libraries; neither was I less remiss, as Opportunities served, in making Collections from the Bodleian, Ashmolean and private Libraries, and in applying to several
Friends,

The P R E F A C E.

iii

Friends, particularly Bishop Kennet, Dr. Tanner, Mr. Baker, &c. to send me what Informations they could for my Purpose.

*How difficult, tedious, and expensive it was to me to make such Collections I need not describe, or expatiate how cursorily I was obliged to turn over Patents, Wills, Compositions for First Fruits, &c. to retrieve the Names of Dignitaries; my Design in mentioning it being chiefly to point out to Gentlemen that engage in Works of this Kind, what they ought to undergo, and where to search for Materials which cannot be gathered at once, but must by Degrees be pick'd up, and after all, great Allowances be made for Imperfections in such Essays at first, as may sufficiently be apprehended by any one, who will by examining this Account, even in the Churches of York, Lichfield and Hereford, discover that I have there added no less than 370 Precentors, Chancellors, Treasurers and Archdeacons, which are mostly distinguish'd by this Asterisk Mark *, and are entirely omitted in Le'Neve's Fasti; besides about 400 Archdeacons and Prebendaries in the Churches of Durham, Chester, Worcester and Gloucester, that he has made no Mention of, nor to insist on what I have done in other Cathedrals, or my rectifying numerous Dates of Collations, &c. This I do not instance to derogate in the least from his elaborate Performance, for I must acknowledge that I can my self since their Publication, improve in a very great Degree, my own Welch Cathedrals, especially St. David's and Landaff, having, with many curious Additions, carry'd them down with our other Cathedrals in general, to the Year 1722 at the same Time as I was copying over this Account; which having for the most Part completed Anno 1723. I committed it the next Year to the Press; and that I had Anno 1724. made some Progress, and printed off some Sheets, is sufficiently known to several Gentlemen, who also being apprised of the Reasons why it has been so long delayed coming out, I need not make them more publick here: For as no Subscriptions were ever asked or received, and the Inconvenience wholly attending the Author and Bookseller, it would be but impertinent to mention its falling into the Hands of a dilatory and careless Printer, who engaging in publishing other Books to carry on his Business, may be better excused than his Compositors Ignorance in Latin, and Mistakes in pointing, and inverting Dates; but as these Errors are easily distinguishable, it is to be hoped that candid Readers will, as they are obvious, more readily correct, than censure, or lay them to the Charge of a distant Author, whose Pains and Expence in drawing up these Collections, and procuring the Draughts, 'tis to be hoped will atone for Errors, especially if 'tis considered that the Account of the Churches and Chapels in each Diocese, is the first of its Kind attempted in this Manner,*

I

and

and that here are included near 1000 Churches and Chapels omitted in our former Valors and Accounts of our Bishopricks; and that therefore such Mistakes as may happen in the Names of above 4000 Places and 7000 Persons, may be reasonably expected, and the Rectifying them presumed a Work of Futurity, and so no Ways practicable to the Author at present, who can assure the Reader, that if he could have brought it to Perfection, he had formed a Design of having Maps engraven of every particular Diocese, and dividing them into their proper Archdeaconries and Deanaries, and would have therein specified the respective Churches and Chapels, according to the Form of their Structures, with, or without, Spires, or Towers; as Pinnacled, Battlemented, Coped, &c. according to the Method of the Maps in Plott's Oxfordshire and Staffordshire, Dugdale's Warwickshire, and as several are given in the 20 Mile Maps about the two Universities. And this would doubtless have been of great Satisfaction and Curiosity to Bishops, Archdeacons, and other Ordinaries, who might in Time have rendered their Districts compleat: But this I am at present under a Necessity of recommending to others, as indeed I do the whole Design; and it would be a Pleasure to me to see what I have done rendered more defective than I have shown Le Neve's Fasti to be, by the numerous Additions I have made to them; and I do most heartily assure any Person that shall attempt it, that I will thank him for it, and readily contribute any Assistance in my Power on that Account: But this I need not repeat, so I come to acknowledge my Obligations to Gentlemen, from whom I received Information in the several Churches treated of in this Work, of which in their Order. To begin with

YORK. Besides what I collected, wherein I have cited my Authorities, I must own that I had several valuable Materials transmitted me by Mr. Precentor Richardson, and Dr. Brearey, both Canons of this Church, and that I lie under Obligations also to other Gentlemen for revising and correcting this Account, though it slipped their Observation, as it did also mine, that I had not fully accounted for the Archbishops Patronages, as I have for those of the Bishops of other Dioceses; wherefore I beg Leave to observe here, that the Archbishop collates to all the Dignities in his Cathedral, except the Deanary, as also to the Prebends of Southwell and Rippon; and besides of about 62 Livings in his Diocese here given, he is Patron of Owlston and Haxey Vicaridges, Co. Lincoln, and of a Lectureship at Chesterfield, Co. Derby: The Chapter of York, besides about 14 Livings in the Diocese, and those I have mentioned Pag. 29. present to Allerton-mauleverer, Hunsingore and Ouseborne magna, Vicaridges Co. York, now in Chester, though formerly in this Diocese. At

DUR-

The PREFACE.

V

DURHAM. *The List of the Prebendaries communicated to me by Dr. Ellifon (deceased Anno 1721.) has been improved, and several Additions made to it by the Reverend Mr. Rymer Master of the College School, to whom I am obliged for the Draught and Plan of the Cathedral, and his Perusal of the whole Account, which some of the Prebendaries have likewise been pleased to examine and correct, as has also the present worthy Archdeacon of Northumberland, Mr. Sharp, who helped me to some Notices of the Burials of the Prebendaries, and to what Dedications he could of the Churches in his District, exhibited p. 813 & 814. in the Appendix. At*

CARLISLE. *I am greatly indebted to Mr. Prebendary Dr. Todd, for the Plan of the Cathedral, and several valuable Informations; as I was also honoured with the present worthy Bishop's, and the late Bishop Nicholson's Approbation of my Work. At*

CHESTER. *I was helped to what Bishop Gastrel could favour me with, and had what could be imparted for my Purpose from Mr. Registrar Roberts, and Mr. Prebendary Prescott; my Cousin Thomas Willis, and Holland Egerton Esquires; but above all, I must acknowledge the Friendship of the Reverend Mr. Stones, one of the minor Canons, to whom I much lament my not applying at first. At*

MAN. *I was infinitely obliged to the truly primitive Bishop there, but as I had not the Honour to be known to his Lordship, and on that Account neglecting the sending in Time; my Letters and his Answers were so long in circulating, that I could not receive a thorough Information to several of my Queries early enough; tho' as this is the first Description given of this Church, I hope it may be accepted: His Lordship informing me that the Draught is exactly engraven, except that the Windows are too wide (which I was apprehensive of at first, and so told the Engraver, tho' I could not persuade him to alter them, after the Plate was once out of his Hands) and that the Plan is right, is also his Lordships Opinion, except that the Pulpit which is opposite to the Bishop's Throne, is not specified; it is very lately also, that I learnt from his Lordship, that no Part of the Body and Cross Isle is paved; and that all the Lords nine Impropriations mentioned p. 817. were leased about 1667, by the Lords of the Isle to Bishop Barrow, for the Benefit of the poor Clergy. At*

LICHFIELD. *Whatever I have of this Church about the Dignitaries, &c. I must confess to have received it almost entirely from the present generous Dean, whose Pains in making Extracts from the Bishop's and Chapter Registers I can never sufficiently acknowledge, his Assistance being beyond what I have received from any other Gentle-*

a

man:

man: Some valuable Accounts hereof, were also sent me by the Reverend Mr. Prebendary Carte, a most knowing Antiquary. At

HEREFORD. Though I took the whole Epitaph Account from the printed Book, (as I did at Worcester) yet in drawing up the Series of the Dignitaries, I spared for no Pains, as to examining the Bishops Registers, and making what Abstracts I could from the Archives there; and here I met with extraordinary Favours from the most Reverend Bishop Otley, and Dr. Morgan, two of the Canons, Mr. Pyle Registrar, Mr. Trahern Schoolmaster, some of the Prebendaries, Mr. Brome, &c. who perused my Account, helped me to what Epitaphs they could, and examined several Parish Registers, I doing those of Ledbury and Bromyard my self; nor were other Gentlemen less solicitous in assisting me, in Regard that I had met with an unexpected Adversary here. At

WORCESTER. (In the Account of which, I should have taken Notice that in this and the two following Cathedrals, the Gift of the Prebends is in the Crown) I was greatly assisted by Mr. Archdeacon and Prebendary Dr. Worth, and the Reverend Mr. Thomas, who with indefatigable Labour, extracted many curious Things out of the Church Registers, enquired after Epitaphs, &c. for me in the Diocese, and inspected my whole Account of this Church; as did the Reverend Mr. Furney Archdeacon of Surrey, what I have done of

GLOUCESTER; Who being a Native of that City, and a curious Searcher into the Antiquities thereof, as well as other Antiquities in general, very readily assisted me: The same likewise did Mr. Precentor Gregory, one of the minor Canons, to whom I communicated what I had drawn up both before and after Printing, which I likewise shewed to Mr. Archdeacon Lye, one of the Prebendaries. At

BRISTOL. I am bound to acknowledge that the Draughts were kindly taken for me by the ingenious Mr. Ford Prebendary of Wells, and that I am much indebted to the Reverend Mr. Precentor Rogers, in helping me to take the Epitaphs; as also to Dr. Harcourt one of the Prebendaries, for Access to the Chapter-Books, and his Examination of this Account, which his Lordship the present Bishop, (from whom I have received many Favours,) condescended also to oblige me in.

Having now thus briefly gone through some Account of these Churches here treated of in general, it may be expected I should say some-what about the Draughts: How well these are performed, must be left to others Judgments. The Plans of York, Carlisle, Durham and Chester, (committed near five Years ago to Mr. Burghers now deceased, who had been about fifty Years Engraver to the University of Oxford) being done
with

with more Exactness, after the Form of the Churches, than Nicety of Work, in my Opinion; when I had got clear of him, to make some Amendments, I gave the Uprights of them to Mr. Harris of London, a more able Workman: And these I cannot say but he has well performed, according to my Judgment, as he has also Lichfield and Worcester, (except the Arms in Lichfield) tho' I cannot so well approve of his Uprights of Hereford, Gloucester and Bristol, the first of these being but meanly engraven; and the Pinnacle-work in Gloucester Tower, not sufficiently expressive of the Beauty and Tenderness of the Original; and the last being not put in good Perspective; however as there are Plans to explain all, the Architecture will be sufficiently understood, and these Draughts being done in a more exact Manner than any of the common Prints, which they will be found in several respects to differ from, and to excel; I hope I may be allowed to have discharged my Part in making them so perfect as they appear; for had it been practicable for me to have attended Draughts-Men and Engravers, and to have governed them, I should have endeavoured to adapt the Ichnography and Uprights to the same Scale, as is aimed at in Worcester, Bristol and Man.

I shall conclude all, before I dismiss this Subject, in giving some Account of the Method I took in collecting these Materials, and plead the Occasion for my not oftner citing Authorities, by shewing from whence I collected for the most Part what I have not produced Vouchers for.

Where my Correspondents did not thoroughly satisfy me in the Informations sent from the respective Churches here described; of the Extent and Division of the Diocese, of the Members of Cathedrals, the Series of the Incumbents in each Stall, Names of Churches and Chapels, of their Dedications, Patrons of Livings, &c. I laboured to supply their Defects elsewhere, especially in the Lists of Dignitaries, from the First-Fruits Office and old Wills; and the Account of Builders of Cathedrals, Lives of Bishops, &c. may be so entirely traced from printed Authors, as Godwin, Speed, Wood, Wharton, Heylin, Fuller, Strype, Collier, Newcourt, &c. that on due Examination, it will be found I have added little or nothing of my own: In compiling the Series of Deans, Precentors, Chancellors, Treasurers, Archdeacons and Prebendaries, Recourse has been had to the Bishops and Chapter Registers, and where they have been defective, as I have before hinted, I have laboured to fill up the Successions from the Patents, Compositions for First Fruits, as I did their Deaths, &c. Burials, &c. from old Wills and Parish Registers, where several were beneficed: The Endowments of Bishopricks, Anno 1534, was extracted from the First-Fruits Office, and the Sales of their Lands in the Rebellion Years, from a MS.

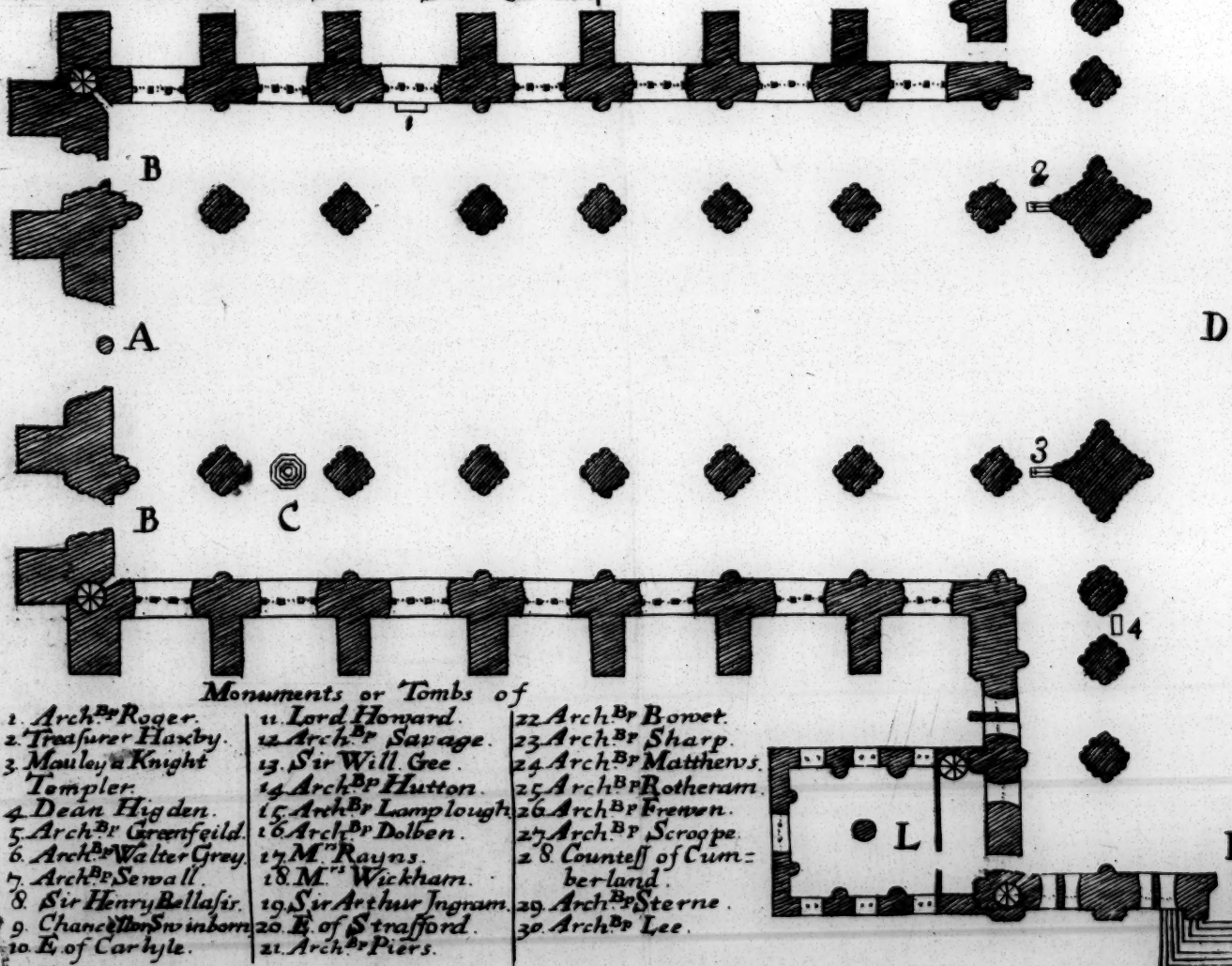
in the Library of the late Thomas Rawlinson, Esq; And though it has been alledged to me that the Insertion of Epitaphs was needless, and how much it would swell the Book, yet the Satisfaction I took in retrieving so many lost Inscriptions as I have (one Hundred at least out of about six Hundred) here given, prevailed on me to collect all I could, and occasioned my being more than ordinary inquisitive after them, and several other minute Things; in enquiring after which, I am sensible, I have tired my Friends, who can in these Dioceses testify my repeated Endeavours to make this Account as compleat as possible in all its Branches: And this may in some respect be judged from the Review at the End, where what has escaped their Observations and mine, I hope will be overlooked, as well as Errors in some of the Epitaphs, and Letters of the last Index, which I must own I left to others to transcribe and compile; and as to Mistakes of Patrons, if there are some few, I must desire Allowances, especially by Reason of the Changes that may have been made in four Years Time since my Account was drawn up. However, as I do most earnestly invite and entreat all Gentlemen, to transmit me what Improvements and Corrections they can, and hereby signify my Willingness in any future Publication, to rectify any wrong Account or Information, I doubt not but they will be as ready to overlook Errors, as I am to own them; who have no greater Ambition than to attempt Discoveries of forgotten Antiquities, and retrieve the Memory of old Monuments which have decayed, and are in a good Measure vanished away.

Whaddon Hall near Fenny Stratford,
April 8, 1727.

DIOCESSE

Page 1
The Ichnography or Platform of the Cathedral Church
of S^t Peters in York.

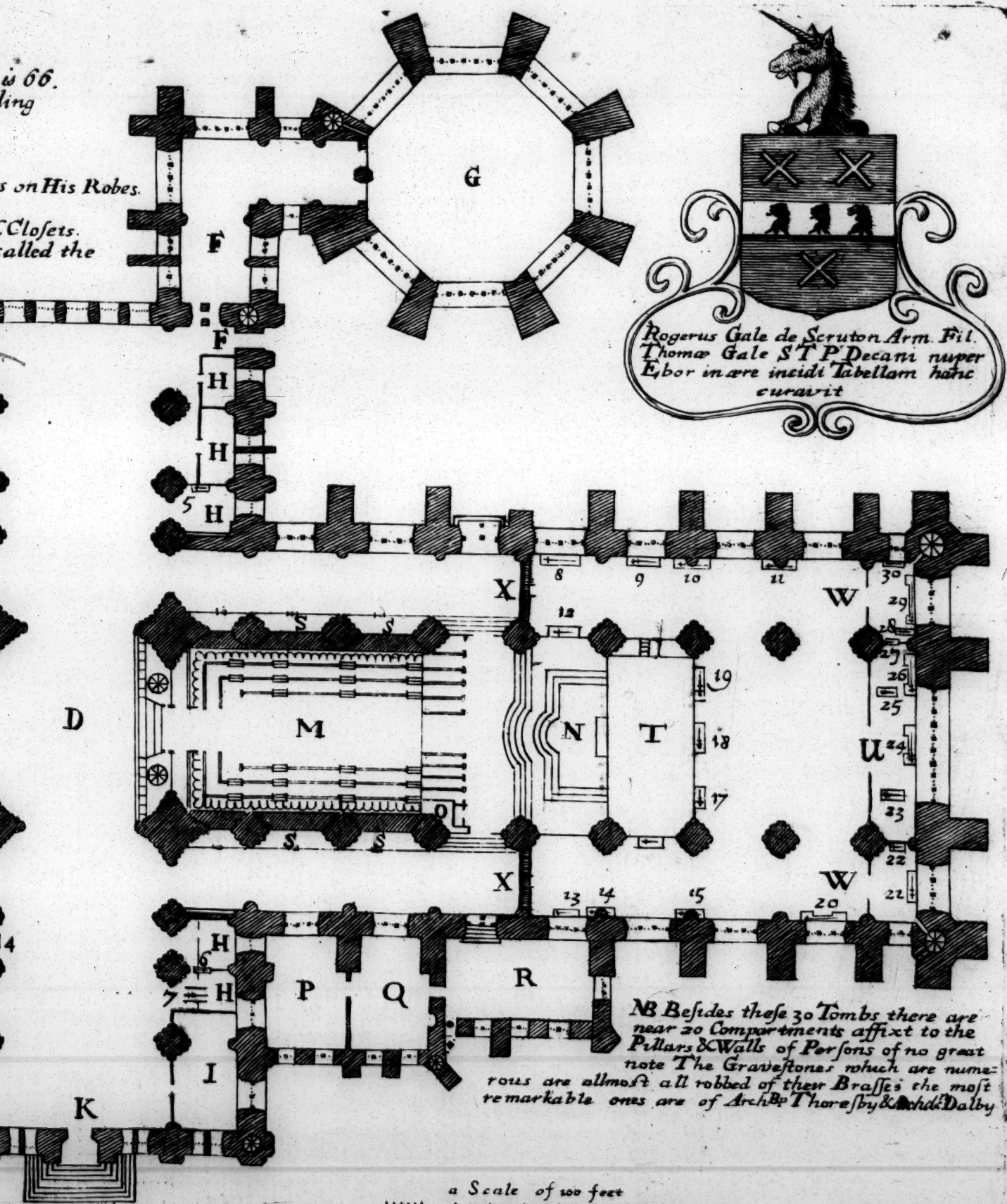
- A. The Entrance thro the West Doors leading up the Nave or Middle Isle whose Height to the Canopy is 96 Foot.
B. The Entrance under the 2 West Towers whose Height is 198 Foot.
C. The Font.
D. The Lantern or middle Tower whose Height to the Canopy withinside is 192 Foot & to the weather Cock withoutside 234 Foot.
E. The Arch^{bp} Consistory Court.
F. The North East door & Passage to the Chapter House.
G. The Chapter House the Height of w^{ch} to the Canopy is 67 Foot 10 Inches.
H. Five Vestrys belonging to the 5 Residentiarys.
I. The morning Prayer Chapel.
K. The South door & Stepps leading to it.
L. The Library.
M. The Choir with the Stalls & Seats on each side of it. The number of Stalls is 66.
N. The High Altar & Stepps leading to it & rails about it.
O. The Arch^{bp} Throne.
P. The Treasury.
Q. The Arch^{bp} Vestry where He putts on His R.
R. The Prebendarys Vestry.
S. The Vicars & Vergers Vestrys & Closets.
T. A Chapel behind the High Altar called the Sanctum Sanctorum.
U. The Lady Chapel & space behind the High Altar whose Height to the Canopy is 102 Foot 6 Inches.
W. Two Chapels of S^t Stephen & All Saints.
X. The Entrances to the Tombs.

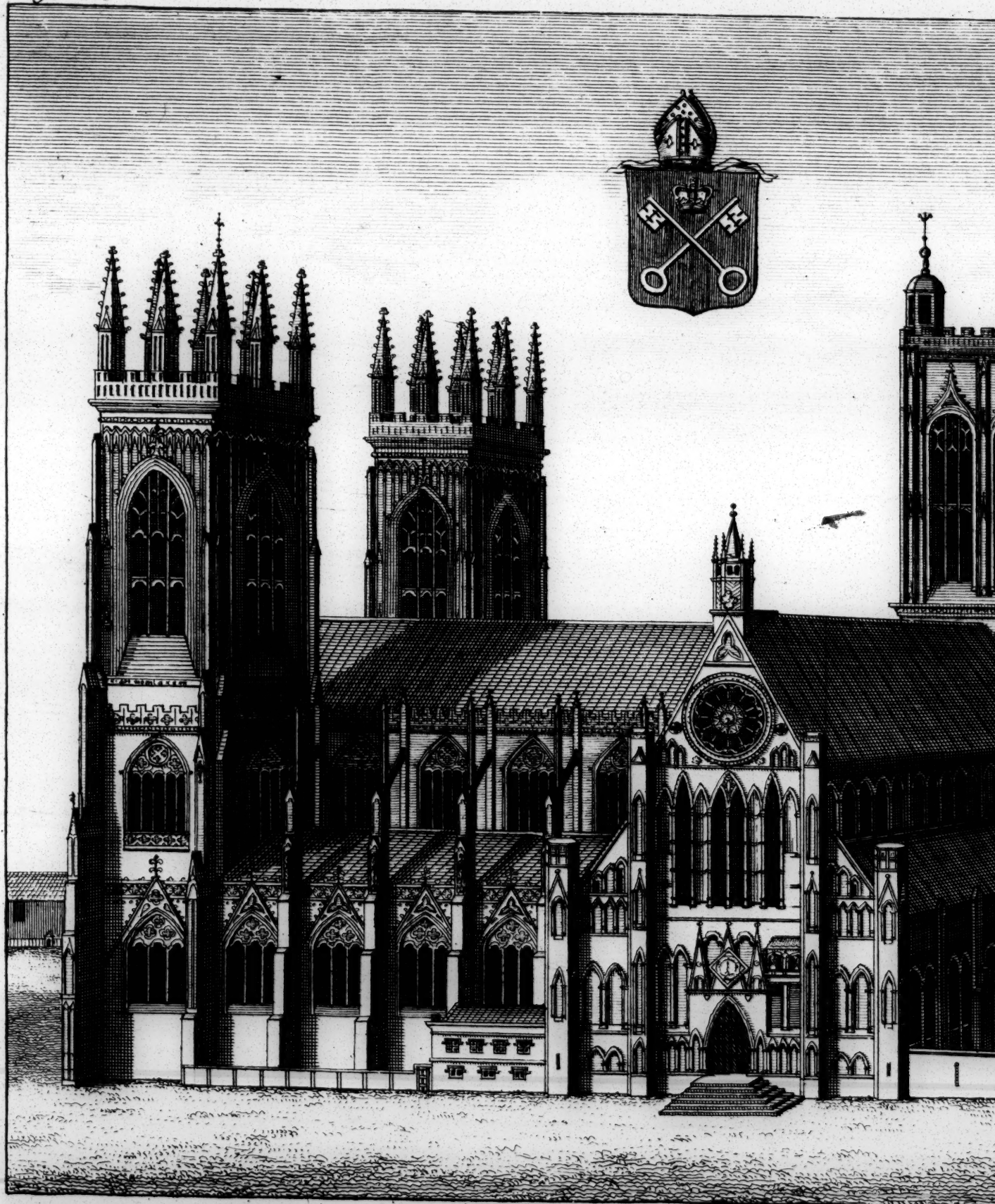


is 66.
ling

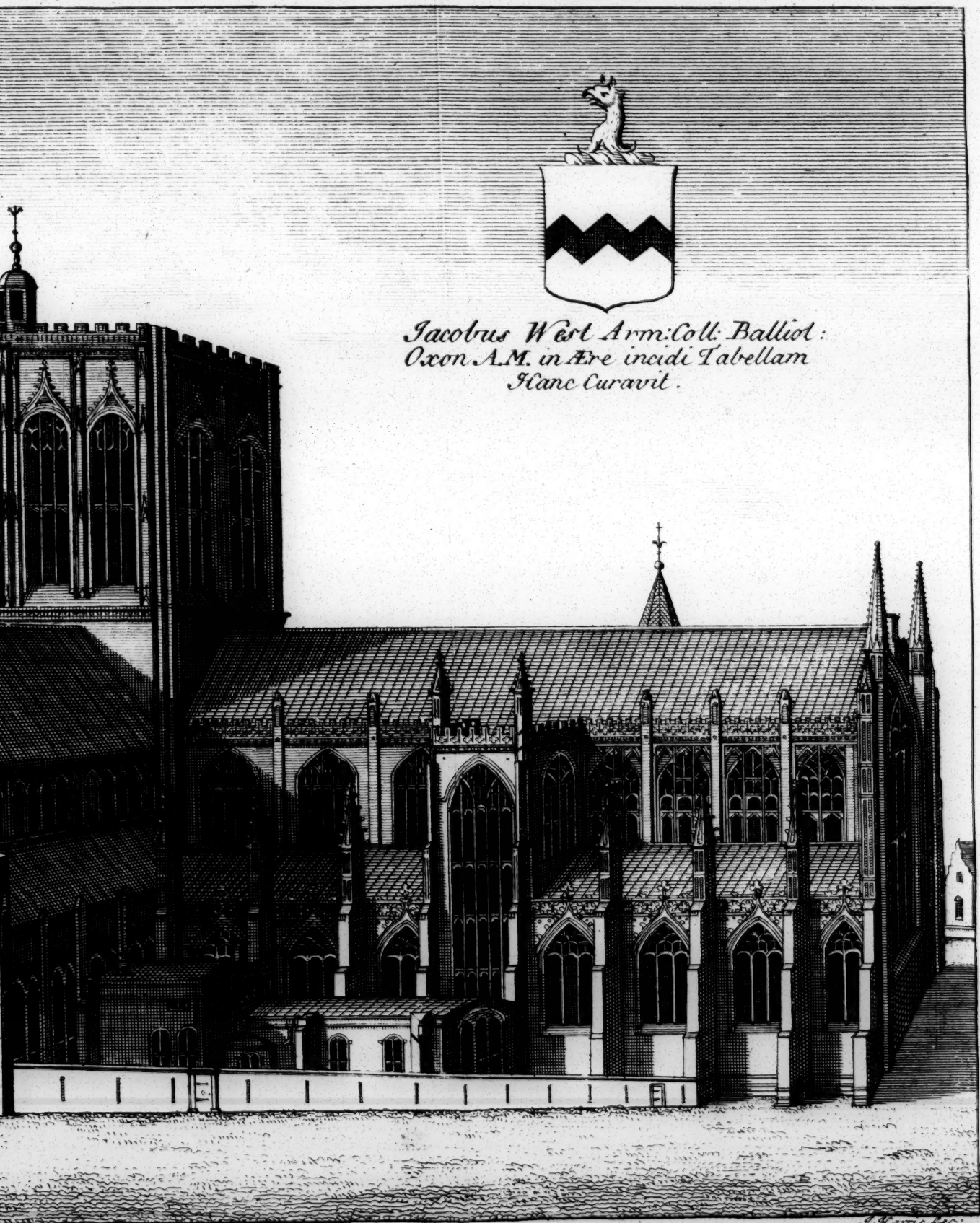
s on His Robes.

Closets.
called the





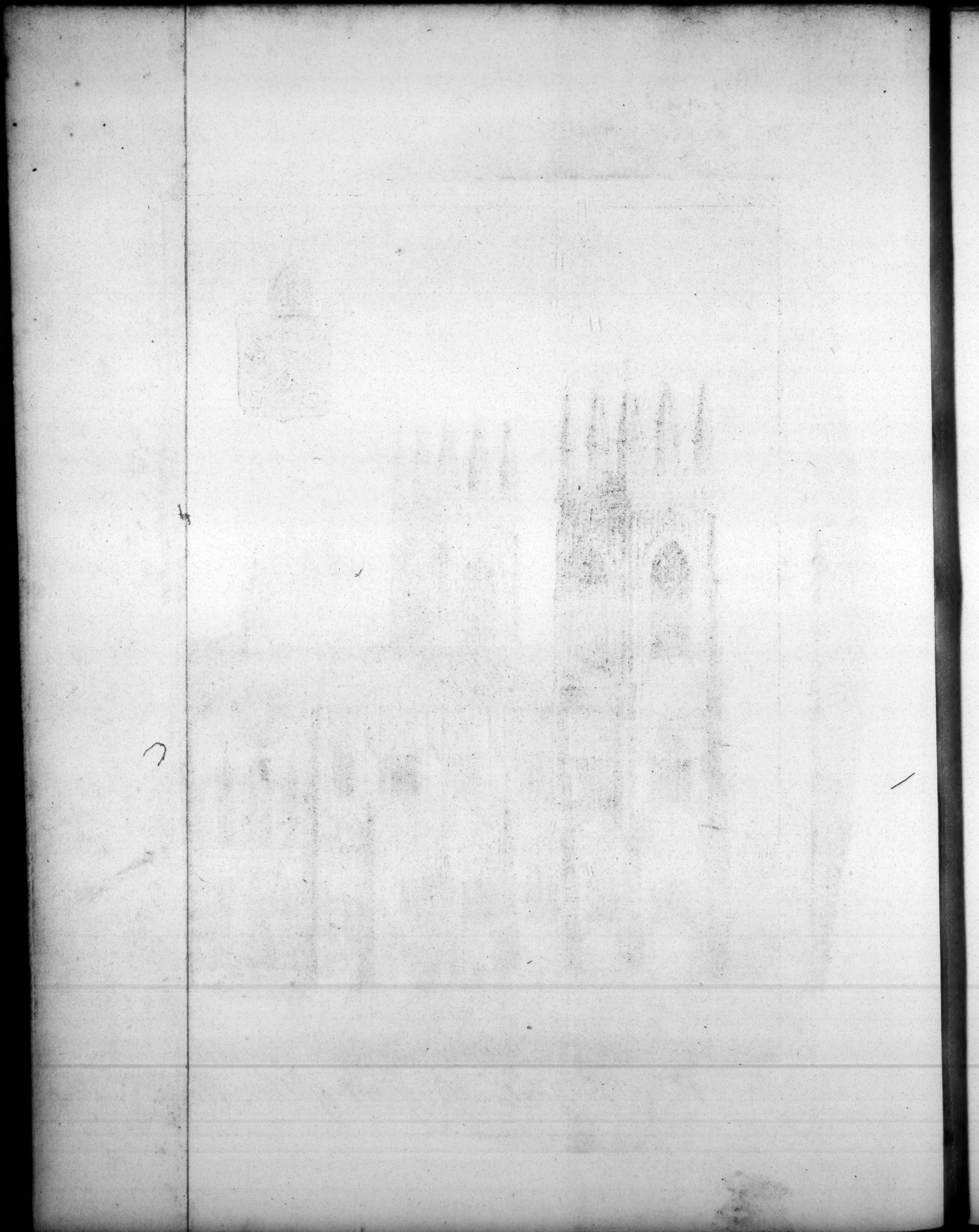
The South Prospect of the Metropolitan

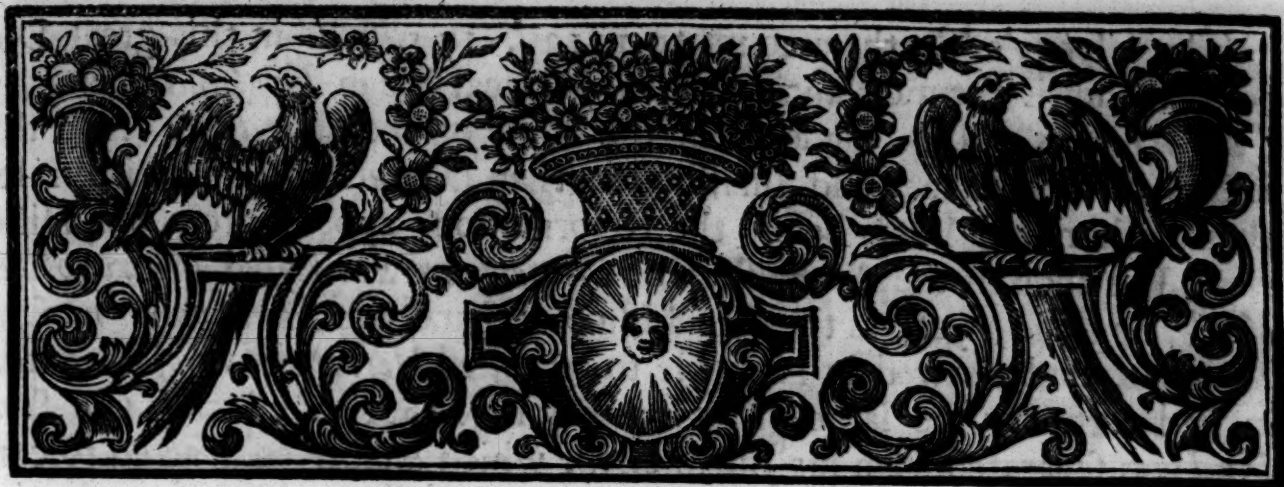


*Jacobus West Arm: Coll: Balliol:
Oxon. A.M. in Ære incidi Tabellam
Hanc Curavit.*

Collegiate Church of S.^t Peter. in York.

J. Kearsley fecit.





DIOCESE

OF

YORK.



CONTAINS above three Parts in four of *Yorkshire*, all *Nottinghamshire*, and these Churches and Chapels *Co. Northumberland*, being *Hexam* Peculiar Jurisdiction, viz. *Hexam cum Whitby* Capella, *St. John's-Lees cum Bingley* & *St. Oswald* Capellis, *Allerdale cum Ninebanks* Capella, & *Tockerington*. In this District are reputed, as our Accounts tell us, 581 Parishes, of which 336 are Improvements; though, including Chapels and Donatives, here are about 903. These are all, except *Hexam* Peculiar, and *Rippon*, and *Southwell* Jurisdictions, which are under the Archbishop's immediate Jurisdiction, divided under these four Archdeacons:

1. YORK, alias WEST-RIDING, which has these Deaneries, *Ainsty cum York City*, *Doncaster*, *Craven*, *Pontfract*.

2. EAST-RIDING, which has these, *Bucross*, *Dickering*, *Hart-hill* (cum *Beverley*, and *Howden* Peculiars) and *Holderness*.

3. CLEVELAND, which has *Bulmere*, *Cleveland* (cum *North-Alerton* Peculiar,) and *Ridall*.

(All the Parishes in these three Archdeacons lie *Co. York*.)

4. NOTTINGHAM, which has these Deaneries, viz. *Bingham*, *Nottingham*, *Newark*, *Retford*, (*Southwell*,) peculiar all *Co. Nottingham*.

CATHEDRAL of YORK.

The Clergy's Tenth amount to 1113 *l.* 17 *s.* 9 *d.* in this great Diocese, which is the most ancient Metropolitcal See in *England*, being, as some Authors tell us, made so in the Time of the *Britains*: And that it had greater Extent and Jurisdiction than *Canterbury*, till within less than an hundred Years before the Reformation, appears from our Histories: For though the Archbishop of *Canterbury* was styled *Metropolitan of all England*; yet, as the Archbishop of *York* was *Metropolitan of all Scotland*, and allowed in his Style to be called *Metropolitan of England*, he had certainly the largest Province before 1466, at which Time *Scotland* was separated from his Jurisdiction, which is now contracted to contain only the Suffragan Sees of *Durham*, *Carlisle*, and *Chester*; having but three Bishopricks left it at present, besides the Bishoprick of the *Isle of Man*, of which *Godwin* takes no Notice, it being but of small Compass, containing only seventeen Parishes.

CATHEDRAL of YORK.

HAS a *Dean*, *Precentor*, *Chancellor*, *Sub-dean*, four *Archdeacons*, (viz. of *York*, *East-Riding*, *Cleveland* and *Nottingham*) twenty-eight *Prebendaries*, a *Sub-chantor*, five *Vicars Choral* in Priests Orders (one of which is styled Succentor of the *Vicars*) seven *Lay Clerks* or *Singing Men*, six *Choristers*, four *Vergers*, who take Care of all the Offices of the Church, as Ringing the Bells, Sweeping of it, &c.

The Number of *Residentiaries* are four, besides the *Dean*; which four are elected out of the Dignitaries and *Prebendaries*, who, as they have leased out their *Prebendal Houses*, are all of them (except the *Dean*) obliged, when they are elected *Residentiaries*, to hire Houses to inhabit in to perform their respective Residences.

In the Lord *Hatton's* Library is a most curious Manuscript, containing Draughts of all the Arms and Monuments in this Cathedral, remaining *Anno* 1641. A Copy of this, very neatly drawn, is in the *Heralds-Office*, or College of Arms, in *London*. And also among Mr. *Dodsworth's* Manuscripts, in the *Bodleian* Library at *Oxford*, are several Collections relating to this Cathedral; which, for Magnificence of Structure, justly challenges the Pre-eminence of all in *England*. It has no Cloisters, as may be seen by the Ichnography here given, wherein as the Altitude of the Towers, Lantern, and other Parts of the Building being expressed, I need not repeat it here: Though I shall observe in general, that it is 497 Foot in Length from East to West, and 280 Foot from North to South; and that the Length of the Choir is 136 Foot, and Breadth of the Body and Side-Isles 102 Foot; the Height of the middle

middle or Lantern-Tower is 234 Foot, and of those at the West-End 196 Foot; in the Southern one of which hangs a Peal of twelve Bells, the only one of that Number in *England*, except one very lately cast by Mr. *Rudhall*, at *Gloucester*, Bell-Founder, put up in *St. Bride's Church, London*.

In the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, VOL. III. Pag. 128, are Draughts of this Church by *Hollar*, given us by Sir *William Dugdale*, who has exhibited a curious Collection of its Charters, Statutes, and an Inventory of all the Ornaments and Jewels belonging to it. In the *Decem Scriptores*, printed at *London* Ann. 1652, and in *Anglia Sacra*, are Accounts of the Lives of several of the Archbishops: From whence, and other printed Books, as well as the aforesaid Manuscripts, may be had good Materials for an History of this Church, which, 'tis to be hoped, the World will be obliged with, by my worthy Friend Mr. *Samuel Gale*, as is noted in the second Volume of *Abbies*, where is published some Account of this Church, and the Tombs in it.

Besides the above-mentioned Draughts in the *Monasticon*, and what *Daniel King* has likewise given us, there are several other Draughts and Prospects of it by different Hands; the most accurate of which is done by Mr. *Francis Place*: And indeed every thing of this Church is so very magnificent, that it deserves a particular Representation; for Words cannot express the Beauty and Elegance of the Architecture of each Part.

In the aforesaid quoted Manuscripts are Draughts of 273 Coats of Arms; as there is also a Draught of the great Window on the South-side, and Delineations of these following Monuments, (as I noted) from thence represented to the Life, viz.

1. Archbishop *SAVAGE's* Effigies, lying on an Altar-Tomb.
2. A Man in Armour; his Effigies in white Marble, on the South-side the Choir.
3. Effigies of a Canon seemingly, in Free-stone, on the South-side the Choir.
4. Tomb of Dr. *Swinborn*; the Effigies represented kneeling, and praying at a Desk. He died after 1620. See his Epitaph in *Anth. Wood's Athena*.
5. A Compartment fixed to the Wall, in Memory of *Lionel Ingram*.
6. A Compartment of Sir *William Ingram*, Kt. Obiit 1623.
7. A Tomb of Sir *Henry Bellasis*, Knt. and Bar. and his Lady, both kneeling under Arches adorned with three Columns of Pillars.
8. Compartment of *Annabella Wickham*, fixed to the Wall, 1625.

9. A short plain Altar-Tomb, in Memory of Archbishop ROTHERAM.
10. Archbishop MATTHEW's Tomb; his Effigies lying thereon, his Head resting on Pillows with a Cap on. There are four Columns below, and two above, embellish'd with Hour-Glasses, &c.
11. Tomb of his Wife kneeling at a Desk. *Obiit* 1629.
12. Compartment of *Anne Bennet*, containing her Bust or Demi-Effigies. *Obiit* 1601.
13. Raised Tomb of Archbishop HUTTON; his Effigies lying thereon between two Columns, his Arms at top, and three Persons kneeling at bottom.
14. A large Marble Grave-Stone of THO. DALBY, Archdeacon of *Richmond*; his Effigies in Brass in the middle, with the Apostles and Saints round the Verge.
15. Tomb of Sir *William Gee* and his two Wives; their Effigies between four Columns, and Arms at top. He died 1611.
16. A plain Tomb of *Jane Hudson*. *Obiit* 1636.
17. Compartment of Archbishop PIERS; his Arms at top, an Inscription under the Arms between two Pillars.
- 18, 19. Two short antient Grey-Marble raised Tombs; having neither Arms nor Inscription, and only Crosses flowry cut in the Stone at top.
20. Grave-Stone of *Henry Cheeke*, Esq; having his Demi-Effigies of Brass, with an Epitaph on a Brass-Plate at the bottom of it. *Obiit* 1586.
21. A low Altar-Tomb of Dean WILLIAM DE LANCETONE; his Effigies in Brass, fixed to a Grey-Marble Stone at top.
22. The Effigies of a Knight Templar; on his Shield three Eagles displayed on a Bend; in Memory of one of the Family of the MAULEY'S.
23. A Compartment in Memory of Dean HIGDEN, affixed to a Pillar. *Obiit* 1539.
24. Tomb of *Elizabeth*, Widow of *Thomas Eymes*, Esq; *Obiit* 1585.
25. A plain Altar-Tomb, for *Thomas Eymes*, Esq; having his Effigies in Brass at top of it. *Obiit* 1578.
26. Grave-Stone of WILLIAM, Bishop of DROMORE, Canon of this Church, habited in his Mitre and Crozier, in Brass on a Plate, an Inscription at bottom.
27. Tomb of *Robert Cotterel*, Esq; *Obiit* 1595.
28. Grave-Stone of Dean SHEFFIELD. *Obiit* 1496.
29. Altar-Tomb of Canon HAXBY; at top his Skeleton, and under it his Effigies.
30. Tomb of Archbishop WALTER GREY, lying between two Columns, under an arched Canopy.

CATHEDRAL of YORK.

5

The Scite of severall of these Tombs may be seen in the Ichnography, as may also severall other very fine Tombs, erected since the great Rebellion, in which, through the Care of the Lord *Fairfax*, this Church happened to be very well preserved, though severall of the Brasses were pillaged, which I shall endeavour to recover as well as I can, by inserting here all the Epitaphs (except of the Dignitaries, which see in their proper Places) that I have been able to meet with before 1600.

INSCRIPTIONS before 1600.

In the Nave of the Church on Stones:

Orate pro anima Richardi Peake.

Hic jacet Johannes Kimpton, quondam Sacrista hujus Ecclesiae, cujus anime propitiatur Deus. Amen.

Hic jacet Magister Henricus Liexby, quondam Doctor in Theologia, qui obiit xxi. die mensis Maij, Anno MCCCCLXX. cujus anime propitiatur Deus.

Orate pro anima Domini Roberti Kympton Capellani.

Hic jacet Magister Johannes de Burton, cujus anime propitiatur Deus.

Orate pro Willhelmo Wylbeck, qui obiit — — — — —

Orate pro animabus Magistri Johannes Huet, quondam Procuratoris Curiae Eborum, qui obiit A. D. MCCCC LIV. & Margaretæ uxoris sui. Quorum animabus propitiatur Deus.

Hic jacet Magister Thomas Wylton, quondam Doctor in Musica, qui obiit xiii. die mensis februarij, A. D. MCCCC XLVII. Cujus anime propitiatur Deus.

Here lyeth the Body of Richard Goldthorpe, Lord Mayor of this City of York, who died the tenth Day of March, A. D. 1557, and left nine Children, begotten on the Lady Jane, his Wife, viz. Thomas, Peter, Anne, Jane, Elizabeth, Mawd, Ellen, Joane, and Frances.

Hic jacet Magister Nicholaus Girlingtonus Hackfordiensis. familie Armiger præclarus, vera pietate insignis, & omnis splendoris genere instructissimus, qui ex hac vita emigravit x. die mensis Junij, A. D. MDLXXXIV. Aetatis anno LXXVI.

Here lyeth Christopher Beilby: long time Register to the Chapter of this Church; of his Soul Jesu have mercy. He died the eighteenth Day of December, MDLIII.

Hic jacet Johannes Chanet; cujus anime, &c.

Sub hoc lapide, in spe sancta, & fide Christiana catholica eterne resurrectionis, deponitur corpus Magistri Johannes Underwode, olim

in Legibus Baccalaurei consultissimi, qui in Curia hac Ecclesiastica plurimis annis nomen merebatur Sapientis, pii & iusti Advocati; qui obiit xxiii. die mensis Julij, A. D. MDXV. cujus anime, &c.
 Hic jacet Willhelmus Clerke, & Alicia uxor ejus, qui obierunt quarto die mensis Augusti, A. D. MDXIX. quorum anime in pace requiescant. Amen.

Hic jacet Willhelmus Fenton, nuper Rector de Walopa; qui obiit vicesimo tertio die mensis Novembris, A. D. MCCCCLXX. cujus anime, &c.

Hic jacet Jonannes Barton, quondam Persona Eccl. Cath. Ebor. ad altare Sancti Christopheri; qui obiit quinto die mensis Octobris, A. D. ——— cujus, &c.

Sepultura parentum Willhelmi Warde Capellani:

Perpetua pace Warde hic requiesce Wilhelme,

Pro te dicat Ave qui legit ista vale.

Obiit primo die mensis Augusti, A. D. 1497.

On a large Brass Plate, affixed to the Wall, the Effigies of a Man, with these Words issuing from a Scroll at his Mouth:

Veni, Domine Jesu; sic etiam, Amen. In his Hand a Book open with this on it: *Creator, non creata.* At bottom this: *Roberto Cottrell, Dublinio primaria Hiberniae civitate oriundo, postmodum cive Ebor. Armig. cujus corpus sub saxo insigniis ejus notato astantium pedibus urgetur, qui plus minus viginti annis Serenissimae Dominae Reginae, ejusque in his partibus Borealibus Senatui, quod Concilium dicimus, testes examinando graviter & fideliter inservivit; viro certe prudenti, gravi, erudito, misericordi, benefico, in levamen adjectissimo; Deumque imprimis timenti: Quique hic sedentibus vivus curavit (e multis minimum,) ut inoffensa liberius valetudine sederent. Sedentes, Stantes, hoc benevolentiae vicissem tribuite, ut una cum illo vivo vivi ipsi Dominum Jesum concelebreteis; & licet adhuc in terris agatis, caelestia tamen sedulo cogitetis. Obiit viii. Cal. Sep. A. D. 1595. Eliz. 37.*

Hic jacet Magister Thomas Appilby, quondam Curie Procurator Generalis, qui obiit septimo die mensis Decembris, A. D. 1439. cujus anime, &c.

Against a Pillar of the great Lantern, on a Brass-Plate, the Effigies of a Woman; in her Hands a Book opened, with these Words engraven:

I have chosen the Ways of Truth, and thy Judgments I have laid before me. Thy Statutes have been my Songs in the House of my Pilgrimage.

Under-

CATHEDRAL of YORK.

7

Underneath this:

Here resteth the Body of Elizabeth Eymes Widow, late Wife of Thomas Eymes, Esq; deceased, and one of the Gentlewomen of Queen Elizabeth's Privy Chamber; and Daughter of Sir Edward Nevill, Knt. one of the Privy Chamber to King Henry VIII. who departed this Life to the Mercy of God the third Day of February, Ann. Dom. MDLXXXV.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Thomas Eymes, Esq; one of her Majesty's Council established in these North Parts, and Secretary and Keeper of her Highness's Signet, appointed for her said Council; who married Elizabeth, one of the Daughters of Sir Edward Nevill, Knt. and departed out of this Life to the Mercy of God the 19th Day of August, A. D. 1578.

Hic jacet Henricus Maynard, quondam Persona in Ecclesia; qui obiit xxvii. die mensis Decembris, A. D. MCCCCXIII.

Of your Charity pray for the Soul of Martin Sofa, Goldsmith, born in Sapher in Spain, and of Elyne his Wife, whose Soul God pardon; of this City Sheriff, who was buried in this Place, and died the twenty seventh Day of October, in the Year of our Lord God, MDLX.

— Quondam Persona ad altare Sancti Willhelmi —

Orate pro anima Willhelmi Burton, qui obiit — — — — —

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Halton, quondam Persona ad altare Sancti Willhelmi in Eccl. Metropol. Ebor. — — — ingressus est.

Orate pro anima Domini Jonannis Rednes, quondam Persona in ista Ecclesia, qui obiit secundo die mensis Octob. A. D. MCCCCXXVIII. cujus anime, &c.

Hic jacet Willhelmus de Newton Capellanus, qui obiit xiii. die mensis Julij, A. D. MCCCCXLII. cujus, &c.

Orate pro anima Domini Willhelmi Wath, quondam Vicarij istius Ecclesie, qui obiit xv. die mensis Junij, A. D. MCCCCXXIV. cujus anime, &c.

Orate pro anima Domini Roberti Hepill.

Hic jacet Dom. Tho. Beleby, quondam Persona Ecclesie Cathedralis Ebor. ac Clericus fabrice ejusdem, qui obiit xxvii. februar. A. D. MCCCCXLIII. cujus, &c.

Hic jacet Dominus Richardus Godson, quondam Persona ac Subthesaurarius istius Ecclesie, qui obiit xx. die mensis Maij, A. D. MCCCCXVI.

Orate pro anima Dom. Caroli Stanhope, quondam Persone istius Ecclesie ad altare Sante Marie Magdalene, insuper Clericus de fabrica Cathedrali, qui obiit xvii. Sept. A. D. MDXVI.

Near

Near the Tomb of Thomas and Nicholas Wanton, who died Ann. 1617. is this Inscription:

Prope hunc tumulum sepultus est Gulielmus Wanton, filius secundus Tho. Wanton predicti, & fratris dicti Nicholai, qui obiit xxiii. die mensis Decembris, A. D. 1577. Johannes Layer nepos & heres Nich. Wanton, propter amoris sui confirmationem, & avunculi defuncti fame conservationem, hunc struxit tumulum.

On Stones.

Orate pro anima Domini Caroli Favor, nuper Personæ in ista Eccl. Cath. ad altare Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalene, qui obiit xv. die —
A. D. M^occc xiii.

Mattheus Dethick obiit viii. die mensis Augusti, M^odlxxxiii. — On it these Arms, *Three Water-Budgets.*

Hic jacet Dom. Will. Horneby, quondam Persona altaris Sanctorum Innocentium. Obiit vi. die mensis Novembris, A. D. M^occc xxxvi. cuius, &c.

Orate pro anima Johannes Petty, Glaziar. Eboraci, qui obiit die Novembris viii. M^occc. — And near it this in a Window: This Window was glazed by Sir John Petty, Knt. Glazier, sometime Lord Mayor of the City of York; who died the eighth Day of November, An. Dom. 1508.

— Dom. Will. Crosby, qui obiit xiii. Augusti, A. D. M^odlviii. cuius, &c.

Here lyeth Matthew Pollard, Esq; Son of Sir Richard Pollard, Knt. who departed this present Life the thirteenth of June, 1589.

Here lyeth the Body of Henry Cheeke, Esq; one of her Majesty's Council established in the North Parts, and her Majesty's Secretary of the said Council, who was first married unto Frances Radcliff, Daughter of Sir Humphry Radcliff, of Elneſtoe in the County of Bedford, and by her he had Issue five Children, which did over-live him, viz. Thomas, Henry, Hatton, Mary, and Elizabeth Cheeke: And he had to his second Wife Frances Cunstable, Daughter of Marmaduke Cunstable, of Walland in the County of York, Esq; and she over-lived him, and by her he had no Issue. He died the twenty second Day of June, in the twenty ninth Year of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, A. D. 1586, and in the thirty eighth Year of his Age.

Here lyeth the Body of Dame Elizabeth Beckwith, Daughter and Co-Heir of Sir Roger Cholmely, Knt. deceased, and late Wife of Leonard Beckwith, by whom he had two Sons, Roger and Rancy, both with-

CATHEDRAL of YORK.

9

without Issue; and two Daughters, Elizabeth, married to William Vavasour, of Weston in this County of York, Esq; and Frances married to George Harvey, of Markes in the County of Essex, Esq; by whom they had Issue. She died on Sunday being the twenty fourth Day of December, 1583.

Hic jacet Johannes Jenkins, arm. qui pie in Christo, ex uxorē sua Margaretā septem filios, Henricum, Thomam, Mattheum, Radulphum, Gulielmum, Georgium & Johannem, & duas filias, Mariam & Margaretam in mundo reliquit; 21. die Octobris, A. D. 1596. Etatis sue 63. pie in Jesu Christo obdormivit.

Terrea terrenis mundo mundana relinquo,
Reddo animam domino reddoque corpus humo,
Spiritus O Jesu meus a te suscipiatur,
Spes mea, tu Jesu, gratia non opera.

On a Grave-Stone,

Pray for the Soul of Master John Chapman.

Above on a Table this:

Johanni Chapman, Eborum civ. honestiss. quem ob singularem fidem probitatem, ac in rebus agendis insignem industriam, reverendissimi patres dominus Thomas Savage, Christophorus Baynbrigge, Thomas Vulse, hujus sedis archiepiscopi ab actis sibi primum esse voluerunt; heredes officii & pietatis non immemores bene merenti sepulchrum posuerunt; hic vita celebri functus & de patria, ob gymnasium suo sumptu erectum bene meritus, 9. Martij commigravit ad superos ann. etatis sue 63. Christi vero 1530.

On it the Arms of Chapman, viz. Party per Chevron, a Crescent Counter-changed.

In the great Isle behind the Choir, and on several other Grave-Stones in divers Parts of the Church, are the following Inscriptions.

Orate pro anima Will. Ewers, nuper, unius personarum hujus alme ecclesie, & rectoris eccl. omnium sanctorum in marisco civitatis Ebor. qui obiit 24. die mensis Maii, A. D. 1419.

Orate pro anima dom. Thome de Gartun, quondam subthesaurarii istius ecclesie, qui obiit 14. die mensis Novembris, A. D. 1419.

Orate pro anima dom. Will. Taland, quondam vicarii istius ecclesie, 4. die mensis Aprilis, A. D. 1407. Diam univēse carnis ——— cuius anime propitiatur dom. noster Jesus Christus, Amen, Amen.

On another Stone a Paten engraven, and thereon these Words, Jesus have Mercy on me!

C

And

And under these Words,

Oblivioni datus cum Jesu miserere mei.

Orate pro anima magistri Thome Forne, quondam subthesaur. hujus eccl. Ebor. canonicque capelle beate Mariæ & sanctorum angelorum, ac persone ad altare sancte Agathe in eadem ecclesia, qui obiit 15. die Julij, A. D. 1533. Cujus, &c.

Orate pro mortuis, quia moriamini.

Hic jacet dom. Tho. Halton, quondam persona ad altare sancti Willhelmi in eccl. metrop. Ebor. qui viam universe carnis ingressus est, obiit 8. die Junij, A. D. 1514. Cujus, &c.

Hic jacet Will. Barton, pelliparius Ebor. qui obiit — die mensis — A. D. 14 — Et Margareta uxor ejus, que obiit 30. die mensis Novembrijs, A. D. 1431. Quorum animabus, &c.

Hic jacet dom. Rogerus Barton, quondam persona eccl. cath. Ebor. ad altare sancti Christopheri, qui obiit 2. die mensis Octobris, A. D. 1484. Cujus, &c.

Orate pro anima Johannis Sharparow, quondam persona in eccl. cath. Ebor. ad altare sancti Christopheri, qui obiit 25. die mensis Decembrijs, A. D. 1420.

Hic jacet Robertus Spilesby, quondam magister — hujus eccl. qui obiit A. D. 1472. Cujus, &c.

Here lyeth the Corps of James Holmes, Gent. unfortunately murdered the 28th of July, 1579.

Orate pro anima Will. Kepwick, qui obiit in die sancte Cecilie virginis A. D. 1413. & Agnetis uxoris sue.

Hic jacet Rich. De Thoom, quondam — canon. resident. istius eccl. qui obiit — Redemptor meus vivit & in novissimo die — Deum salvatorem —

Ecce magister Adam De Thorp jacet hic tumulatus,

— Pace qui refodebat, —

Justus, veridicus, mundus — non viturus.

Orate pro animabus Margarete Water vidue, que obiit 15. die mensis Sept. A. D. 1510. & Thome Water, nuper Will. Water & Margarete pedit. filij, notarii publici, actorum scribe & registrarij, dom. decani & capit. hujus eccl. qui obiit 1. die mensis Januarij, 1539. Quorum animabus, &c.

Orate pro anima magistri Johannis Alyn, quondam curie consist. Ebor. commissar. generalis, qui obiit 3. die febr. A. D. 1487.

Hic jacet Johannes Chapell, — cuius anime propitiatur Deus, Amen.

Orate pro animabus magistri Johannis Smert, prebend. in capell. beate

CATHEDRAL of YORK.

11

- te Mariæ & sanctorum angelorum, & Will. Smert fratris sui, qui quidem Johannes obiit 21. Januarij, A. D. 1489.
- Orate pro anima Alani Wilberforce generosi, qui obiit 22. Augusti, Deus, Amen.
- Hic jacet mag. Will. Kirkham, quondam canon. capelle beate Mariæ & sanctorum angelorum, qui obiit —
- Here lyeth John Thorne, Musitian, most perfect in Art,
In Logyke Lore, who did excel all Men who did set apart;
Whose Lyfe and Conversation did all Men's Love allure,
And now doth reigne above the Skyes in Joys most firm and sure.
Who dyed 7. Decemb. A. D. 1573.*
- Orate pro anima magistri Will. Mansell, arm. qui obiit 11. die Decembris, 1541. Cujus, &c.
- Sub hoc lapide jacent Will. Clark & Alicia uxor ejus, qui obierunt 4. die Augusti ann. 1520. Quorum animabus, &c.
- Hic jacet Will. Dent, clericus, defunctus 16. Junij, 1546. Cujus, &c.
- Orate pro anima dom. Will. Dawson, quondam persone istius ecclesie, qui obiit penultimo die mensis Junij, A. D. 1509. Cujus, &c.
- Hic jacet Georgius Sheffeld, armiger, quondam frater Will. Sheffeld decani, qui obiit 15. die Aprilis, A. D. 1497.
- Orate pro anima dom. Johannis Lumshale, quondam vicarij choralis in eccl. metrop. beati Petri Ebor. qui viam universe carnis sub spe permissionis Christi, 26. die mensis Junij ingressus est, A. D. 1527. Cujus, &c.
- Orate pro anima Johannis Howe vicarii, qui obiit 27. die mensis Decemb. A. D. 1508. Cujus, &c.
- Orate pro anima dom. Thome Harpham, quondam canonici in capella beate Mariæ & sanctorum angelorum, & vicar. choralis in eccl. metrop. beati Petri Ebor. qui viam universe carnis ingressus est, A. D. 1518. Cujus, &c.
- Orate pro anima Will. Lasingby, nuper clerici vestibuli, qui obiit 19. die Aprilis, A. D. 1485.
- Orate pro anima dom. Thome Steyle, quondam vicarij hujus eccl. qui obiit 4. die mensis Septemb. A. D. 1485. Cujus, &c.
- Hic jacet dom. Simon Maynard, quondam persona in eccl. qui obiit 24. die Decemb. A. D. 1443.
- Pray for the Soul of Tho. Nelson, late Commissary of the Com. Court within this Church, 1553.
- Hic Kirby Strictus jacet hoc sub marmore pictus,
Reddat ei munus, qui regnat trinus & unus.
- Orate pro anima dom. Johannis Burne, quondam persona in eccl. cath. Ebor,

Ebor. celebrati ad altare sancti Christophori, qui obiit 17. die mensis febr. A. D. 1479. Cujus, &c.

Orate pro anima Alani de Newarke, curie Ebor. quondam advocati, qui 13. die mensis Junij, viam universe carnis est ingressus, cujus anime propitiatur immensa bonitas Jesu Christi, Amen.

Orate pro anima Thome Eston, quondam capellani ad altare sancti Christophori, qui obiit 5. die mensis Augusti, A. D. 1493.

O merciful Jesu, that bolwght Man Sowll from Hell,

Have Merce on the Sowll of Jane Belle.

Hic jacet Will. Chaumbre generosus, qui obiit 29. die mensis Novemb. A. D. 1487. Cujus, &c.

Orate pro animabus Gilberti Pynchebeck, quondam magistri scholarum grammaticarum sancti Petri Ebor. qui obiit penultimo die mensis Januarij, A. D. 1458. & Agnetis uxoris, que obiit die mensis octobris 23. A. D. 1481. Quorum, &c.

Roch jacet hic Willhm. mortis debitus in arbo,

Et sua se conjux volvitur Agnes humo

Horum cunctipotens animabus sis miserator,

Et valeant placide scandere regna soli.

Hic jacet Henricus Vavasour generosus, nuper filius Johannis Vavasour de Newton, qui obiit 21. die octobris, A. D. 1523. Cujus, &c.

Hic duo fii sunt infantes uterini Thome Wandesford, nomina sunt hijs Will. Wandesford & Johannes frater ejus, obierunt 22. die mensis Octobris, A. D. 1487.

Hic cubat egregius cantor Kubeus in urna hac

organa, qui iuste tangeret unus erat,

Edidit infigues cantus modulamine dulci,

Hujus erat templi gloria, splendor, honos,

Magna hominis fuerat probitas, sapientia, virtus;

Consilio enituit, moribus, ingenio.

O merciful Jesu, for thy blyssed Pntpr,

Have mercy on the Sowll of William Byrkby.

Orate pro anima dom. Roberti Gyllow, quondam vicar. hujus eccl. qui obiit 17. die Martij, A. D. 1492. Cujus, &c.

Hic jacet magister Rob. Esingwould, quondam curie Ebor. procurator generalis, qui obiit 25. die mensis Decemb. A. D. 1446. Cujus, &c.

Orate pro anima dom. Thome Robynson, quondam vicar. istius eccl. qui obiit 10. die mensis Maij, A. D. 1542. Cujus, &c.

Of your Charitee pray for the Sowll of Margaret Teshe, late Wife unto Mr. Tristram Teshe, of the Citee of York, Notarie, and principal Register of the Archbishopric of York; which Margaret, departed

departed unto the Mercie of Almighty God, the 8th of December,
A. D. 1534. On whose Soul God have Mercy.

Orate pro anima dom. Thome Sympfon, quondam persona ad altare
santi Christophori in eccl. cath. Ebor. qui obiit 16. die Aprilis,
A. D. 1421. Cujus, &c.

Orate pro anima dom. Johannis Tanfield, quondam vicarij hujus eccl.
qui obiit ultimo die Aprilis, A. D. 1489. Cujus, &c.

Hic jacet Thomas Danby, nuper ———— cuius in communi ban-
co comitatum Ebor. civitatis Ebor. & Kyngston ———— Agnes
uxor ejus & Johannes Danby, unus filiorum eorum, que quidem Ag-
nes obiit in festo undecim mill. virginum, A. D. 1476. Quorum ani-
mabus, &c.

Hic jacet Milo Metcalfe, quondam recordator istius civitatis, ac etiam
unus ———— apud Lancaster, qui obiit 25. die mensis feb.
A. D. 1482. Cujus, &c.

Hic jacet dom. Johannes Horbery, quondam vicarius hujus eccl. qui
obiit A. D. 1478. Cujus, &c.

*Here lyeth the Body of Will. Woller, late of this Cittie of York, Mer-
chant, who died the 21st Day of December, 1597. And did give
liberally Legacies to the Pore of this Cittie, to Prisoners, and to
the Erecting of a Free-Schole at Byngley, where he was borne.*

Orate pro anima Will. Lambton, in utroque jure baccalaret, & in ca-
pella beate Mariæ & sanctorum angelorum Ebor. canonici, & reve-
rendiss. patrum dom. Georgii, Laurentii & Thome archiepisc. Ebor. re-
gistrarij, qui obiit 16. die mensis Octobris, A. D. 1481. Cujus, &c.

Orate pro anima dom. Thome Eston, quondam vicarij hujus eccl. cu-
jus, &c.

Orate pro anima dom. Johannis Rie, vicarij istius eccl. A. D. 1475.

Hic jacet dom. Simon Browne, nuper persona in eccl. cath. Ebor. ac
prepositus colleg. sancti Willhelmi, qui obiit 8. die mensis feb. A. D.
1475. Cujus, &c.

Orate pro anima magistri Rich. Langton, quondam rectoris eccl. paro-
chialis de Lithe, qui obiit 10. die mensis Martij, A. D. 1470. Cu-
jus, &c.

Orate pro anima dom. Johannis Knapton, olim subthesaurarij istius
ecclesie, qui obiit 3. die mensis Novembris, A. D. 1471. Cujus, &c.

Annæ Sandæ virginitatis sacrum.

Hunc tibi, sed moriens, supremum ponit honorem,

Conjuge te felix conjux tuus; illicet ipsa

Fœmina famineæ virtutisque decusque corona;

Mistus amore pudor certans multa indole; virtus

Exuperans annos; pietas, mens ardua sexum.

*Hic tibi pulcher bonos justusque, ergo aurea mundi
Regia sanctam animam, que jam nunc debita celo,
Et matura Deo, primisque erecta sub annis
Numen & astra sitit, stellanti sede recepit.
Sic, O sic vivis, vivesque eterna triumphis,
Felici in divum templo felicior ipsa.*

Hic jacet Richardus Fourmy, quondam armiger domini regis, qui
obit vicesimo secundo mensis Septembris, A. D. 1407. Cujus, &c.
Hic jacet inhumatum corpus Johannis Moor, causidici, docti viri, vere pii,
probi, prudentis, morum non minus suavitatem, quam integritate insigni-
tis, qui & opem & opes pauperibus libens semper impertit, causas
minus iustas nunquam minus pertinaciter defendit, omni avaritie
injurie, invidie, suspensione invidia judice caruit, atque hoc fretus
bone conscientie testimonio, plena in solum Christum fiducia, quam
multis qui morientem viderunt testatissimum fecit, anno etatis sue
61. placide & quiete nature spiritum, animam Deo reddidit, Decem-
bris 21. A. D. 1397.

In the North Side of the Choir.

Hic jacet dom. Rob. Helperby, quondam vicarius istius ecclesie, pa-
rentes ejus & Agnes soror ejusdem, qui obit 24. die mensis Augusti,
A. D. 1435.

Hic jacet dom. Richardus Uskelf, quondam persona altaris sancti Will-
helmi, qui obit 15. die Sept. A. D. 1446. Cujus, &c.

Hic jacet Thomas Galtett, vicarius hujus ecclesie, qui obit 4. No-
vembis, A. D. 1403. Cujus, &c.

Hic jacet Johannes Le Scroope, secundus filius Johannis dom. Le
Scroope, qui obiit octavo die Sept. A. D. 1452. Cujus, &c.

Here lyeth Elizabeth Wyvell, Daughter of Christopher Wyvell, Esq;
and Margaret his Wife, who died the 13th of April in the Year of
our Lord 1565.

Under the Lantern.

Here lyeth George Gayle, Esq; who was twice Mayor of this City,
and of the Kings Maunt he was also Treasurer, with whom lyeth
buried Lady Mary his Wife and Thomas his Son, whose Souls
God pardon:

All those that readeth this and see,

Of your charity say one Pater Noster and an Ave?

For their Souls and Christian Souls, A. D. 1457.

CATHEDRAL of YORK.

15

On a Stone on the Ground near Archbishop *Hutton's* Monument.

*Hic jacet Huttoni conjux pia, fida Beatrix,
Terra tegit terram, mens loca summa tenet;
Felix illa fuit dum vixit prole, viroque
Functior, at Christo morte beata magis.
Obdormivit 5. die Maij, A. D. 1482.*

Near Archbishop *Matthew's* Monument is this Inscription.

*The Body of Ranulph Hurlston, Esq; one of the Honourable Council
of the North Parts, lyeth here in hope of joyful Resurrection,
who, adorned with great Gifts of Learning, Gravity, Wisdom,
joined with rare Godlyness, was always careful of advancing the
sincere Doctrine of Christ, and of that Equity which every where
ought to be observed, never ceasing his faithful Labours to profit the
Church and Commonwealth, until it pleased our gracious God merci-
fully in a very short Moment, without any or the least Dolour of
Death, to end all the Labour of his faithful Servant, and to trans-
late his Soul into his eternal Rest, 13. April Anno Christi Incarna-
tionis 1587.*

*All the Days of his Pergrination were 62 Years, for whose godly Life
the anointed Saviour be blessed for ever, Amen.*

Which Inscriptions in Number above 100, besides those of *Archbishops*,
Deans, *Precentors*, *Chancellors*, *Treasurers*, *Subdeans*, *Archdeacons* and
Prebendaries given in the following History of them, are all I find before
1600. And the greatest part of these are as appears now perished, as are
abundance of other Stones robbed of their Brasses, &c. even before this
Account taken Anno 1641. Many of these defaced Stones were, as is sup-
posed, laid over Chantry-Priests and Chaplains at Altars, which were very
numerous in this Cathedral, as may be seen in Capt. *Stevens's Monasticon*,
VOL. II. Where is, from Mr. *Dodsworth's MSS.* a very good Account
of the Chantries, &c. in this Cathedral, printed, and some Account of
the Diocese, to which I beg leave to refer.

Having done with the Monumental Part, I come to give some Descrip-
tion of this Church and the Time of its Building.

Archbishop *Thomas* began temp. *Will. Rufi* a new Foundation of
this Church, which being decayed with Fire, Archbishop *Roger* built a
new Choir, and made the Vaults, the Archbishop's Palace and St. *Sepul-
chre's* Chapel on the North-side. Archbishop *John Romane* temp. *Edw. I.*
built

built the North Cross Transept. and a goodly Steeple in the middle; which Work he had in some measure begun while he was Chanter. Archbishop *Melton* temp. *Edw. II.* at the Expence of 700 Marks, finished the West-part of the Body of the Church. Archbishop *Zouch* temp. *Edw. III.* began a new Chapel on the South-side of the Church. Archbishop *Thornesby* temp. *Edw. III.* on July 20. 1361. began to build anew the Choir, and bestowed much Cost in beautifying the Lady's Chapel with Images and Painting, in which he expended 1700 *l.* of his own Money, *Robert De Percy* gave the Stone, and *Robert De Vavasour* gave the Timber towards finishing the Cathedral, as may be seen in their Charters printed in the *Monasticon*. The South Transept, was the Work of Archbishop *Geffry Plantagenet*, and his Successor Archbishop *Walter Grey*.

This Work was 151 Years in Building, the last Hand to it being put by *Walter Skirlaw*, Archdeacon of *East-Riding* and Prebendary of *Fenton*, before his Promotion to the Sees of *Lichfield*, *Wells* and *Durham*; who, thinking Archbishop *Romane's* Lantern, or middle Steeple, too low, pulled part of it down, and made a new one as it now continues. The Roof of this Lantern is adorned with Knots, gilt and carved, as is the Roof of the Nave of the Church, in imitation of arched Work: The whole Canopy being adorned with large Knots, carved and gilt.

Between the two West Towers is a spacious Window of painted Glass, adorned with the Effigies of Bishops, and other historical Narrations.

There are eight Arches in the Nave, and about every one are Coats of Arms cut in Stone, as well as painted in several of the Windows.

In the Nave and side Isles, in some of the Knots in the Roof, are Carvings of the Salutation, Nativity, and Epiphany, representing the Wise-Men making their Offerings, with other Sculptures of our Saviour and his Apostles, the Angels adoring him, the Descent of the Holy Ghost and Assumption of the Blessed Virgin.

As the *Peircys* and *Vavasours* gave the Timber and Stone, so the Builder of this Part, Archbishop *William De Melton*, set their Effigies in Stone on each side the Arch over the great West-Door; where *Vavasour* is represented holding a Stone, as *Peircy* is holding a Piece of Timber. Their Effigies are also at the East-end in Armour.

On each side the Choir are two most magnificent Windows, reaching almost the Height of the middle Isle, being divided into 108 Partitions, each Partition representing a sacred Piece of History.

But

But the most celebrate Piece of Building is the Chapter-House, which stands on the North-side of the Church. 'Tis octangular, containing 21 Yards Diameter, raised by many Pillars, and finished by an Arch or Concave on the top, having no Column at all to support it in the middle: And indeed 'tis so curious a Piece of Architecture, that it justly deserves the Character written on the Roof in golden Letters, *Ut rosa flos florum sic est domus ista domorum.* The Workmanship of the Windows throughout the whole Church is admirable, and the Panes of Glass exquisitely well painted, especially the great East-window, where is given the History of the Bible. This was glaz'd Anno 1405. by the Dean and Chapter, who then contracted with *John Thornton* of *Cowen-try*, Glazier, who was to receive for his own Work 4 s. per Week, and obliged to finish it in less than three Years.

There are in divers Parts of the Church several Paintings and Carvings of Angels, Saints and Bishops.

In the Inside of the Chapter-House stood the Image of our Saviour and his Twelve Apostles of Silver, as 'tis said.

About the Sides of the Dome are Seats for the Dignitaries and Prebendaries arched over. These Seats are supported by small Marble-Pillars, to every Seat is a Walk, or Gallery, that goes round the Chapter-House.

There is here a Tradition, which is universally credited, that, under pretence of this being an useless Building, a certain Person obtained it, in order to pull it down, in the Great Rebellion, and had provided to begin demolishing it, but was taken away suddenly by Death, a Week before he thought to begin executing his base Purpose. And that this Church escaped so well was, as is observed, owing to the Parliament-General, Sir *Thomas Fairfax*, who forbid the Soldiers to lay hands on any thing in the Church; though notwithstanding this they defaced several Images, and stole the Brasles from abundance of Grave-Stones.

In a Book, intitl'd *The Antiquities of York-City*, printed An. 1719. at *York*, is some Account of this Cathedral; as in a Book, intitl'd *The Historiographer*, printed at *London* An. 1720. there is an Account of *Ulphus's* Horn, which with other printed things I shall forbear to make mention of here: And so I come to give an Account of the Endowment of this See in like manner as other Cathedrals.

ENDOWMENT of the Bishoprick Anno 1534.
26. Hen. VIII.

IN the First-Fruits Office, though the Survey of the Lands of this See is wanting, I am enabled from a MS, collected by the late Most Reverend Archbishop *Sharp*, lent me by his most generous and learned Son *John Sharp*, Esq; (a Gentleman who has conferred on me such repeated and lasting Favours, as I shall ever be obliged to acknowledge with the utmost Gratitude and Thankfulness) to inform the World in general that these were,

Co. YORK, *Beverly, Skidby, Bishops-Burton, York and Bishops-Thorp* Palaces, *Cawood, Wistow, Sberbarn, Ottley, Rippon cum membris, Milford, Bishops-Lathe, Kingston on Hull, Patrington, Eloughton, Witwang, Wilton, Toppcliff, Skipton, Darleton, Carleton.*

Co. NOTTINGHAM, *Southwell cum membris, Scroby cum membris.*

Co. NORTHUMBERLAND, *Hexam Jurisdiction and County.*

Co. GLOUCESTER, *Churchdown, Norton, Sburdington, Widcombe, Cerny, Compton, Oddington.*

Co. MIDDLESEX, *York-Palace.*

Co. SURRY, *Battersea and Wandsworth.*

All which were Anno 1534. aforefaid valued for First-Fruits at 2035 *l.* 3 *s.* 7 *d.* though by sacrilegious Alienations they are now reduced to no more than 1610 *l.* So the Revenues are lessened above 400 *l.* per Annum by these following Alienations tempore Hen. VIII.

The first of these was by Cardinal *Wolsey* about 1520. when he granted away *Whitehall*, the then Archiepiscopal Palace in *Westminster*.

The next was by Archbishop *Edward Lee*, who by Indenture, dated Nov. 12. 34. Hen. VIII. 1542. granted to the King the Manors of *Beverly* and *Bishops-Burton* Co. York, and *Southwell* Co. Nottingham, and had in exchange for them the dissolved Priory of *Marten*, and Manors of *Kilborne* and *Sutton* under *Whiston-Cliff*, with some Granges.

But this was nothing in comparison of what his Successor, Archbishop *Robert Holgate*, did, who within a Month after his Translation from *Landaff* to this See, Feb. 6. 36. Hen. VIII. Anno 1545. granted away almost all the antient Estates of the Archbishoprick, namely, *Shirborne cum Leverton, Bonwill, Hadleston, Fenton, Brotherton, Berkston, Burton-Lownd, Grimston, Wolleskelf, Clayflat, Peckfeld, Gilgrine, Milford, Bishops-Lathes* :

Also the Lordships and Manors of *Rippon, Sharrow, Stanley, Rippon-Holm, Colstake-hill, Penny-croft, Castledike,*

Castledike, Whitcliff, Thorp, Monkton, Thornton, Netherdale, Milford, Bishop-Luthes, Kingston on Hull, Patrington, Sharethorp, Fismake, Hakgarth, Eloughton, Wetwang, Wilton, Bishops-wilton, Topcliff, Ascalby, Gristwayt, Dysford, Rempton, Newby, Skipton, Catton, Northby, Waplow, Mask, Uplethorne, Ayton, Dalton, Craikball, Carleton.

All these fifty four *Co. York* were thus given away by Archbishop *Holgate*, who likewise parted with

Co. NOTTINGHAM, Scroby, Ravenskeld, Laneham, Askham, Sutton, Northfoke; and

Co. NORTHUMBERLAND, Hexam, Erington, Walley, Acome, Halliden, Kepwick, Ereveridge, Kenley, Estallvent, Kadden, Ninbank, Westallan, Newlands: And lastly,

Co. GLOUCESTER, the Barony of Churchdown, with the Manors, &c. of Churchdown, Huckylcott, Norton, Shurdington, Wydcomb, Cerney, Compton, Odington.

In all sixty seven Estates and Manors passed away by him, as may be seen in our Statute-Books, *Anno 37. Hen. VIII.* wherein is printed an Act to empower him to alienate *Hexam* and *Hexamshire*.

However I find King *Edw. VI. Anno Reg. 7. May 27. 1553.* re-granted back *Scroby* Manor to the See of *York*, after the Decease of the said *Robert Holgate*, Archbishop of *York*, and *Barbara* his Wife.

In lieu of those antient Demesnes, which amount to 1200 *l. per Ann.* *Holgate* had thirty three impropriate Livings by way of Exchange from *Hen. VIII.* viz. *Doncaster, Ruiston, Felkirk, Darington, Neither-poleton, Feliskirk, Sutton, Sherrif-burton, Braserton Myton, Craze, Thirkleby, Marton, Stainton, Ormesby, Lithe, Agnes-burton, Wistow, Esington, Kayingham, Nafferton, Gisburgh, Whitby, Skelton, Kirklevington, Garum, Malton, Kilborne, Hutton on Derwent, Thirke, Marton in Galtres, all Co. York, and Haxey and Oweston Co. Lincoln.*

This See being thus pillaged and garbled in *Hen. VIII's* Reign, King *Edw. VI.* had no room to plunder, nor was here any Alienation extorted in Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign; but what Injury was done the See in her Reign, was by some of the Archbishops themselves, to provide for their Families.

For, besides what Archbishop *Thomas Young* did, in demolishing the Palaces of *York*, we are informed by Dr. *Thoroton*, in his History of *Nottinghamshire*, pag. 479, 480. that Archbishop *Sandys*, demising his Palace and Manor of *Scroby* to his Son Sir *Samuel Sandys*, together with the Park and *Northfoke* with many Towns thereabouts, he or his Family caused the said Palace to be pulled down.

In Mr. *Torr's* Collections, made about 1693. we are likewise informed, that in this Reign Archbishop *Hutton* leased away several Estates, which are yet in his Great-Grandson's Hands.

What Archbishop *Matthews* did in King *James* the First's Reign, which was by Act of Parliament, about parting with *York-Place*, we shall shew hereafter. It was in this Prince's Time that Bishops were restrained from making any Alienations, else our Sees might have been reduced to as low a Value as parochial Livings.

In the Reign of Queen *Mary*, whose Memory has been much traduced by the *Puritans* and disaffected Persons to Bishops, there were abundance of Manors restored back to this Church; infomuch as it may be said to have been endowed with all its best Estates by her: For she gave Bishop *Heath* *Suffolk-Place* in *Southwark*, which came to the Crown by the Attainder of the Duke of *Suffolk*, which, on account of its Remoteness, was exchanged for *Norwich-House* in the *Strand*, afterwards called *York-House*; which continued the Parliamentary House of this Bishoprick, till King *James*, to gratify the Duke of *Buckingham*, got it exchanged for some Lands in the North of *England*. She also (in consideration, as the Patents express it, that there was in the Crown 1200 *l. per Annum* Estate of this See) *Anno Reg. 3.* regranted *Feb. 20.* the Manors and Parks of *Hexgrave* and *Norwood*, *Scroby* Lordship and Manor, *Laneham*, *Askham*, *Sutton*, *Northsoke* and *Southwell cum pertinenti*; and also *Rippon*: Which Benefactions, as Mr. *Torr* observes, amount to near half the present Income.

Besides these Revenues bestowed by Queen *Mary*, there remains very little of the antient Endowments of this See, except the small Manor of *Bishops-Thorp*, and some Demesnes adjacent to it in *York*, worth about 40 *l. per Annum*; and the Manors of *Ottly*, *Carwood*, *Wistow*, and some Lands in *Shirborne Co. York*, and in *Battersea* and *Wandsworth Co. Surry*.

All the other Estates have accrued by forced Exchanges, chiefly in the Reign of *Henry VIII.* who, on taking away the antient Demesnes from Archbishop *Holgate*, gave him in lieu thereof thirty three Impropriations, the dissolved Priory of *Marten*, with the Demesnes of *Kilbourne* and *Sutton*, and Farms in *Thorp*, *Wildon*, *Osgodsby*, *Bassew* and *Maderby*, all Parcels of *Biland* dissolved Abbey.

The Lands given by King *James I.* *Anno 1622.* in lieu of *York-Place* in the *Strand*, *London*, were the Manor of *Beckham*, which belonged to the Earl of *Richmond*, the Manor of *Accomb*, Parcel of the dissolved *Treasurership* of *York*, with the Manors of *Santon* and *Brighton*.

What

What this See is now possessed of will be best seen by the following Account of the Sale of the Lands in the Great Rebellion; though I cannot but here observe that King *Henry VIII.* by granting these thirty three Improvements, enlarged the Patronage of this See; for it had otherwise, besides the Dignities in *York, Southwell, Rippon* and *Beverly* Collegiate Churches, only these Rectories, viz. *Bolton-peircy, Wheldrake, Berwick in Elmet, Carleton in Lindrick*: This Church left out *Nun-burnholm, Trinity* and *St. Edward's* in *York City*; and the Vicaridges of *St. Faith's, Birstall, Silkeston, Mattersey, Bradefworth, Kynalton, Whenby, Skipsea, Kynalton*, and *St. Mary's Beverly*: Whereas it has now by the Donation of King *Henry VIII.* about thirty other Livings in the Diocese; which see in the Account of it, and the Advowsons of the Vicaridges of *Owston* and *Haxby Co. Lincoln.*

The Reason why this See was so stripped of its Patronages was, that the Archbishops had, on founding Prebends in the Churches of *York, Southwell, Rippon, Beverly, &c.* appropriated the Rectories of their own Churches to support the several Prebends; by which means the Archbishops own Churches came to the Crown at the general Dissolution of Monasteries, and so some of them reverted back again to him.

SALE of the Lands of the See of YORK in
the Rebellion-Years,

1647.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
THE Manor of <i>Otley Co. York</i> , sold <i>Sept. 24.</i> to the Lord <i>Fairfax</i> for ————	0440	18	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
Divers Lands, Parcel of the Manor of <i>Rippon Co. York</i> , sold <i>Nov. 3.</i> to <i>Will. Wood</i> for ————	0434	7	3
Parcel of the Demesnes of the Manor of <i>Otley</i> , sold <i>Nov.</i> <i>26.</i> to the Lord <i>Fairfax</i> for ————	0900	12	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Divers Lands, Parcel of the Manor of <i>Marston Co. York</i> , sold <i>Dec. 3.</i> to Sir <i>William Constable</i> for ————	0547	4	8
Divers Lands, Parcel of the Manor of <i>Otley</i> , sold <i>Dec.</i> <i>3.</i> to <i>John Rhodes</i> for ————	0463	9	0
A Messuage and other Lands, Parcel of the Manor of <i>Marston</i> , sold <i>Dec. 3.</i> to <i>Robert Holborne</i> for ————	0745	4	2
<i>Reast-Park</i> and other Lands <i>Co. York</i> , sold <i>Dec. 6.</i> to <i>John Blackiston</i> and <i>Edward Cludd</i> for ————	3906	9	0
			<i>Sealm.</i>

1647. Continued.

<i>Sealm-Park Co. York</i> , fold <i>Dec. 13.</i> to <i>Thomas Darnay</i> for —————	1542	14	10
Certain Lands within the Lordship of <i>Sherbourne Co. York</i> , fold <i>Jan. 4.</i> to <i>Edward Cludd</i> for —————	0231	5	2
Parcel of the Lordship of <i>Marston</i> , near <i>Sutton Co. York</i> , fold <i>12. Jan.</i> to <i>Rob. Alderson</i> for —————	0141	8	0
Parcel of the Manor of <i>Sancton</i> , fold <i>Feb. 4.</i> to <i>John Wandby, Will. Padley, Thomas Whorleton</i> and <i>Anne Woodmansey</i> for —————	0445	4	3½
A Fourth-part of <i>Westwood-Granges</i> in <i>Marris</i> , fold <i>Feb. 11.</i> to <i>Maccabeus Hollis</i> for —————	0383	4	0
The Manor of <i>Southwell</i> , fold <i>Feb. 24.</i> to <i>Will. Pierepoint</i> for —————	1494	0	0
<i>Thorpe-Grange</i> , fold <i>Feb. 24.</i> to <i>Thomas Richardson</i> and <i>Ellis Corliffe</i> for —————	0556	18	1
The Manors of <i>Rippon, Kilbourne, Sutton</i> and <i>Marston</i> , fold <i>Feb. 28.</i> to the Lord <i>Fairfax</i> for —————	1388	17	9½
Parcel of the Manor of <i>Rippon</i> , fold <i>Mar. 1.</i> to <i>George Naylor</i> for —————	0027	10	0
Parcel of <i>Rippon</i> , fold <i>Feb. 28.</i> to <i>Will. Wood</i> for —————	0047	12	6
Parcel of the Manor of <i>Rippon</i> , fold <i>Mar. 1.</i> to <i>Peter Rayne</i> for —————	0110	2	8
The Manor of <i>Bishops-Thorpe</i> , fold <i>Mar. 10.</i> to <i>Will. White</i> for —————	0525	7	6
The Manor of <i>Wistowe</i> , fold <i>24. Mar.</i> to <i>Tempest Milner</i> for —————	1873	14	6

1648.

Parcel of the Manor of <i>Otley</i> , fold <i>Mar. 31.</i> to <i>Thomas Grosvenor</i> for —————	0331	13	0
Several Haggs in the Parishes of <i>Wistowe</i> and <i>Carwood</i> , fold <i>Apr. 7.</i> to <i>John Needham</i> for —————	3134	8	0
Parcel of the Manor of <i>Southwell Co. Nott.</i> fold <i>April 19.</i> to <i>Edw. Cludd</i> for —————	0219	9	10
<i>Norwood-Park Co. Nott.</i> fold <i>May 1.</i> to <i>Edw. Cludd</i> for —————	0964	0	0
The Manor-House and other Lands, part of the Manor of <i>Kilbourne</i> , fold <i>May 19.</i> to <i>Tho. Richardson</i> for —————	0289	10	8
The Bishop's Palace in <i>Southwell-New-Park</i> and <i>Hex-</i>			

grave-

1648. Continued.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>grave-Park Co. Nott. fold 26. May to Edward Cludd for</i> —————	1666	7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Parcel of the Manors of <i>Acombe</i> and <i>Fosserway</i> , fold <i>May 26. to Dame Margaret Melton and Tempest Milner for</i> —————	0226	13	4
The Manor of <i>Cawood</i> , except certain Parcels, fold <i>May 29. to Rich. Warner and Henry Cornish for</i> ———	5080	1	10
<i>Patley-Bridge-Mill</i> , fold <i>June 9. to John Pickersgall for</i> —————	0059	9	0
The Manor-House of <i>Bridge-Court</i> , alias <i>York-Place</i> in <i>Battersea Co. Surry</i> , fold <i>June 23. to John Wallis for</i> —————	0380	13	0
<i>Hockerwood-Park Co. Nott. fold June 26. to John Clarkson for</i> —————	0230	0	0
A Tenement and other Lands in <i>Wandsworth</i> , fold <i>Sept. 25. to Thomas Andrews for</i> —————	0186	17	6
The Manor of <i>Mount St. John</i> , fold <i>Nov. 8. to Thomas Fawconberge, Esq; for</i> —————	0607	7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
A Messuage and several Parcels of Land, part of the Manor of <i>Kilbourne</i> , fold <i>10. Nov. to Rich. Bell for</i> ———	0146	9	2
A Messuage and Lands in <i>Battersea Co. Surry</i> , fold <i>Dec. 6. to Patrick Bamford for</i> —————	0202	6	0
The Priory of <i>Molesby</i> alias <i>Mosby</i> , fold <i>Dec. 20. to Hen. Hall and Will. Clarke for</i> ———	0765	11	8
<i>Angram-Grange</i> , fold <i>Dec. 25. to Tho. Redshawe for</i> ———	0314	13	9
The Manor or Grange of <i>Beckhay</i> , fold <i>Jan. 6. to Will. White, Esq; for</i> —————	0626	11	8
<i>Hockerwood-Meadows</i> , &c. in the Liberties of <i>Southwell Co. Nott. fold Jan. 12. to Gervas Ogletborp for</i> ———	0181	15	8
Part of the Manor of <i>Marton</i> , fold <i>Jan. 26. to Francis Thompson for</i> —————	0333	3	8
Lands in the Township of <i>Bishops-Thorneton</i> , part of the Manor of <i>Rippon</i> , fold <i>Feb. 26. to Dan. Shatterden and Edw. Boyse, Esq; for</i> ———	0771	19	9
The Manor of <i>Sancton</i> , fold <i>Mar. 2. to Will. Webb and W. Inwood for</i> —————	0864	2	0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Part of the Manor of <i>Southwell Co. Nott. fold Mar. 7. to Edw. Bellamy for</i> —————	0527	2	8

Parcel

1648. Continued.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Parcel of the Manor of <i>Kilbourne</i> , sold <i>May 12.</i> to <i>John Pickersgill</i> for —————	0396	16	8
The Manors of <i>Askeham-stone</i> and <i>Lambeth-Wicke Co. Nott. Kent</i> and <i>Surry</i> , parcel of the Sees of <i>York, Rochester</i> and <i>Canterbury</i> , sold <i>Mar. 16.</i> to <i>John Blackwell, Jun.</i> for —————	3161	1	3½
Parcel of the Manor of <i>Marston</i> , sold <i>Mar. 19.</i> to <i>John Redding, Esq;</i> for —————	0185	17	4
Forty one Parcels of Land in <i>Battersea Co. Surry</i> , sold <i>Mar. 21.</i> to <i>Nathaniel Lacy</i> and <i>William Bathurst</i> for —————	0325	6	6
The Manor of <i>Acombe & al.</i> sold <i>Mar. 23.</i> to <i>John Inwood</i> and <i>W. Webb</i> for —————	1171	7	10
The Manor of <i>Lanham Co. Nott.</i> sold <i>Mar. 23.</i> to <i>Robert Sweete</i> and <i>Anthony Markeham</i> for ———	0647	0	0
The Manors of <i>Figis-courte, Polten, Stansted & al. Co. Kent</i> , parcel of the Sees of <i>Canterbury, Rochester</i> and <i>York</i> , sold <i>Mar. 24.</i> to <i>Stephen Beale</i> for —	2423	6	0

1649.

Parcel of the Manor of <i>Rippon</i> , sold <i>May 2.</i> to <i>Thomas Wise</i> for —————	0283	16	0
<i>Sutton-Grange & al.</i> sold <i>May 11.</i> to <i>W. Tias</i> for ———	0236	4	0
Parcel of the Manor of <i>Sutton</i> under <i>Whiston-Cliff</i> , sold <i>May 30.</i> to <i>Rob. Hinsley</i> for —————	0104	7	2
<i>Rippon-Park</i> , sold <i>June 8.</i> to <i>Tho. Andrews</i> , Lord-Mayor, for —————	1478	4	2
Lands in <i>Rippon</i> , sold <i>June 29.</i> to <i>Peter Rayne</i> for —	0560	3	8
<i>Soft-Marsh-Grange</i> , sold <i>Aug. 24.</i> to <i>W. Popple</i> for —	0468	0	0
The Scite of the Manor of <i>Whitcliffe & al.</i> sold <i>Aug. 31.</i> to <i>Tho. Andrews</i> for —————	0261	17	4
Several Lands in <i>Rippon</i> , sold <i>Aug. 31.</i> to <i>John Lambert, Esq;</i> for —————	1317	12	8
Lands in <i>Sutton</i> under <i>Whiston-Cliffe</i> , sold <i>Sept. 19.</i> to <i>Moyse Jenkins</i> and <i>Rich. Bell</i> for —————	0160	0	4
The Grange of <i>Hooe</i> , sold <i>Sept. 26.</i> to <i>Dr. W. Parker</i> for	0390	10	10
Several Messuages and Lands in <i>Battersea Co. Surry</i> , sold <i>Sept. 28.</i> to <i>Sir Allen Appesley</i> and <i>J. Hutchinson</i> for	1806	3	6
The Manor of <i>Scrooby Co. Nott.</i> sold <i>Sept. 28.</i> to <i>Will. Blackwell</i> and <i>Tho. Blackwell</i> for ———	0759	6	9
		Several	

1649. Continued.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Several Cottages and Lands in <i>Sutton</i> under <i>Whitston-Cliff</i> , sold to <i>Matthew Barker</i> for — — —	0310	0	0
Three fourth Parts of <i>Newsteed-Grange</i> , sold Oct. 19. to <i>John Peirson</i> and <i>Matthew Peirson</i> for — — —	0708	19	0
Several Cottages and Lands in <i>Sutton</i> under <i>Whitston-Cliff</i> , sold Oct. 19. to <i>John Person</i> and <i>W. Boscmworth</i> for — — —	0083	10	0
The Manor of <i>Northsoake</i> , sold Nov. 30. to <i>John Blackwell</i> , one of the Contractors, for — — —	0344	2	4
The Manor of <i>Sutton cum Lound</i> , sold Dec. 7. to <i>Rich. Hunt</i> for — — —	1860	10	11
<i>Osgodby-Grange</i> , sold Jan. 16. to <i>John Smith</i> for — — —	0608	0	5
Several Lands in <i>Rippon</i> , sold Jan. 23. to <i>Thomas Redshaw</i> for — — —	0095	11	6
The Manor or Grange of <i>Faulconbridge</i> , sold Feb. 15. to <i>William Markham</i> for — — —	0909	11	8
Divers Lease-Lands, Parcel of <i>Sutton</i> under <i>Whiston-Cliffe</i> , sold Feb. 15. to <i>Henry Markham</i> for — — —	0160	1	0
Several Parcels of the Manor of <i>Otley</i> , sold Feb. 20. to <i>Richard Bell</i> for — — —	0121	0	10
<i>Maderbie-Grange</i> , sold Feb. 26. to <i>T. Redshawe</i> for — — —	0603	16	5
The Manor-House of <i>Mounton</i> , sold 1. Mar. to <i>Thomas Boys</i> for — — —	0344	1	4
Several Lands, Part of the Manor of <i>Moncton</i> , sold Mar. 8. to <i>Anthony Markham</i> for — — —	0139	4	•
A Messuage and Lands, Part of the Manor of <i>Marten</i> , sold Mar. 8. to <i>Henry Langley</i> for — — —	0239	10	0
The Manor of <i>Brighton</i> , sold Mar. 8. to <i>Tho. Hoghes</i> for — — —	0175	8	4
The Site of the Manor or Priory of <i>Marten</i> , sold Mar. 8. to <i>Henry Langley</i> for — — —	0632	6	0
Three Clofes or Parcels of Land in <i>Marten</i> , called <i>Low-Tolthorp</i> and <i>Tolthorp-Inge</i> , sold Mar. 13. to <i>Robert Thompson</i> for — — —	0278	5	8
<i>Dayhouse - Farm</i> , Parcel of the Manor of <i>Rippon</i> , sold Mar. 23. to <i>Thomas Marsh</i> for — — —	0330	9	0
Certain Demesne - Lands near unto the City of <i>York</i> , sold Mar. 23. to <i>Robert Blayney</i> and <i>John Pickergill</i> for — — —	0493	17	3½

1650.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Parcel of <i>Northallerton</i> and of <i>Sutton</i> under <i>Whitston-Cliffe</i> , fold <i>May 31.</i> to <i>Moses Jenkins</i> for ———	0113	0	4
Divers Lands in <i>Otlie</i> , fold <i>Aug. 23.</i> to <i>Edmund Vava-</i> <i>for</i> for ———	0242	16	5
Divers Parcels of the Manors of <i>Sutton</i> under <i>Whitston-Cliffe</i> and <i>Kilburne</i> , fold <i>Sept. 27.</i> to <i>Samuel Bel-</i> <i>see</i> for ———	1022	18	4
Lease-Lands, Parcel of the Lordship of <i>Kilburne</i> , fold <i>Sept. 27.</i> to <i>Valentine Wanley</i> for ———	0151	12	1
Parcel of the Manor of <i>Rippon</i> , fold <i>Sept. 27.</i> to <i>Will.</i> <i>Underwood</i> for ———	0321	0	0
Several Parcels of Land within the Manor of <i>Bishops-</i> <i>Thorpe</i> , fold <i>Mar. 21.</i> to <i>Gab. Odingsells</i> for ———	0127	5	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
The Manor of <i>Rowborough</i> and certain Lands in <i>Marten</i> , Parcel of the Sees of <i>Bristol</i> and <i>York</i> , fold <i>Mar.</i> <i>21.</i> to <i>William Nye</i> and <i>Tho. Archer</i> for ———	0722	1	2 $\frac{1}{2}$

1651.

A Messuage or Tenement in the City of <i>York</i> , fold <i>Sept.</i> <i>19.</i> to <i>Anthony Scarlet</i> for ———	0038	8	2
<i>Wilden-Grange</i> , fold <i>Sept. 10.</i> to <i>W. Metbwold</i> , one of the Contractors, for ———	2183	0	0
	63786	7	1 $\frac{1}{2}$

Endowment

Endowment of the Chapter of YORK.

THE Value of the Lands belonging to the Canons of this Church, to support their keeping Residence, were rated, 26. *Hen. VIII. An. 1534.* at 439*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* for which, according to Mr. *Ecton*, they pay for annual Tenths 43*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* They are now improved to about 110*l.* *per Annum* more, besides Fines.

By a Charter of King *Richard II.* the Lord Mayor and Citizens of *York* are excluded exercising any Jurisdiction within the Close of *York* Minster, the same being reserved and granted to the Dean and Chapter, who have Power by their Steward to examine and try all Matters and Causes within that Liberty, as they have also all manner of Jurisdiction in their Demesnes, which consist of these following Estates, *viz.*

Co. *YORK*, *Aldborough* Impr. and Rect. *Brotherton* and *Hornby* Improvements and Rectories, *Bulwith* Rect. *Burton-Pidsey* Rectory and Impropropriation, *Burton-Leonard*, *Bishops-Burton* and *Brodsforth* Rectories, Messuages and Lands in *South-Cave* and *Cottom*, *Weverthorp* Rectory, *Dalton* on *Tees* Town and Manor, *Stillingfleet*, *Copmanthorpe*, *St. Laurence-Walmgate* and *St. Mary-Laythorpe* Rectories, with Tythes in *Poppleton*, *Holgate* and *Bishops-Fields* near *York*, and Lands in *Langwath* and *Herworth*.

Co. *NOTTINGHAM*, *Drayton cum Askham*, *Lanham*, *Misterton*, *Stourton*, *Stretton* Rectories.

Co. *LANCASTER*, *Kirkby-Irelith* Rectory.

Co. *LINCOLN*, Lands in *Worlaby* near *Lowth*.

Co. *MIDDLESEX*, Two Tenements in *Fleetstreet*, let at 5*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* one of which is *Serjeants-Inn*.

They have also some Pensions arising from Churches, and some small Tythes in *York* City, and Rents of Houses there.

They have also Jurisdiction over several of their own Prebendal Churches, besides these thirteen above-mentioned Impropropriations, as may be seen in the Account of the Diocese.

28 *Endowment of the Fabrick of YORK.*

Endowment of the Vicars Choral of YORK.

THE Lands belonging to the College of Vicars Choral, founded about the Year 1252. by Archbishop *Walter Grey*, were valued, 26. *Hen. VIII. Anno 1534.* at 136*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* for which they now pay for yearly Tenths 13*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$ tho' they are now augmented to 254*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* These Estates arise from Rents of Houses and Lands in *York City*, Pensions from the thirty five Prebends and Improvements of *Kirkby-Irelith* and *Pidsey-Burton* Rectories, and other Stipends paid them by the Chapter: But besides these, they enjoy in their own Right the impropriated Rectories and Advowsons of *Ferry-Frieston*, and *Huntington cum Eerswick* in *York County* and Diocese, and *Nether-Wallop* in *Hampshire* in *Winchester* Diocese. But out of this these Vicars are obliged to pay about 60*l.* per Annum to the Singing-Men, and to take care of reading Prayers in the Cathedral at six a-clock in the Morning, though for this latter Service the Chapter and Prebendaries pay them about 20*l.* per Annum.

Before the Reformation here were besides the Vicars Choral several Chantry-Priests, attending the Cathedral Service. These Chantries were above forty: But an Account of them and their Endowment being already printed, in *Stevens's Monasticon*, and of *St. Sepulchre's* Chapel, founded within the Precincts of this Church, I shall thither refer. The Revenues of this Chapel, which adjoined and opened into the Cathedral, were rated *Anno 1534.* at 139*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* and consisted of the Improvements of *Calverly*, *Hoton*, *Harwood*, *Thorpe*, *Colingham-Thorp* Co. *York*, *Claresburgh* and *East-Retford*, all in this Diocese.

Endowment of the FABRICK.

THERE were Lands, as may be seen in the *Valor Beneficiorum*, belonging to the Fabrick of this Cathedral, rated *Anno 1534.* at 76*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* which then paid 7*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.* for yearly Tenths. These Lands, which lie at *Topcliff*, *Widdington*, *Misterton*, are now, besides Fines in Renewals, set for 92*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* and are faithfully applied, together with *St. Peter's* Share or Part, as a Residentiary: The Chapter setting aside an equal Dividend or Share out of their Rents, whatever they amount to, to be laid out on the Reparation of the Church, as they also do in like manner in *St. Peter's* Church at *Exeter*, where
that

that Saint is always reputed as one of their Canons ; which leads me to observe, that if the like laudable Custom had been practised at *Landaff*, since the Reformation, *St. Peter's* Cathedral there might have been kept up in as good Repair, as this or any other Church.

Besides the Livings in the Patronage of the Chapter in this Diocese, they also present to *Aldburgh* V. *Burton-Leonard* V. *Farnham* V. *Hornby* V. Co. *York* in *Chester* Diocese, and *Lissington* in *Lincoln* County and Diocese.

ARCHBISHOPS of YORK.

YORK is said to have been made an Archbishop's See, on the first Admittance of the Gospel, by King *Lucius*, but the Names of all the Archbishops, as *Heylin* says, are lost except these four,

SAMPSON, established by King *Lucius* Anno 180. *Matthew* of *Westminster* mentions his flourishing in *England*, and being Archbishop here about the Year 507.

TAURINUS is the next mentioned, and after him

PIRANNUS, *Capellanus Regis Arthuri*, was, as *Matthew* of *Westminster* informs us, pag. 187. of his History, made Archbishop Anno 522. The fourth Archbishop in the Time of the *Britains* was, according to my aforesaid Author,

THADIACUS. He places his coming in Anno 586. but does not tell us any thing farther of him.

On the Conversion of the *Saxons*, *St. Gregory the Great* appointed *London* and *York* to be the two Metropolitcal Sees of *England*, each to have twelve Bishops under it, each to have a Pall and to be equal in Dignity ; the first ordained or consecrated to have Precedence : The Pall for *London* he actually granted. That for *York* he promised, when those Parts should be converted, and when *Augustine* should, according to his Orders, send a Bishop : But *Augustine*, being fixed at *Canterbury*, got the Metropolitcal Dignity established there ; and nothing was done at *York* till the Year 623. when *Ethelburga*, Sister to *Eanbald* King of *Kent*, who was a Christian Lady, being married to *Edwin* King of *Northumberland*, taking *Paulinus* to attend her, he the said

PAULINUS became consecrated by *Justus*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, July 21. Anno 625. But about the Year 631. these Parts being full of Troubles, he left this Country, and, returning back to *Kent*, accepted of the Bishoprick of *Rocheſter*, where he died Oct. 10. An. 644. and was buried there. After his Departure this See remained vacant above thirty Years, till such time as

CEDDA accepted *An.* 663. and held it three Years, though all that Time it was the Right of *Wilfrid*, who had been nominated to it, which he being admonished of, by Archbishop *Theodore* of *Canterbury*, presently forsook it; and became afterwards Bishop of *Lichfield*, where he died *March* 2. *An.* 672. and was buried in that Cathedral, since dedicated to him.

WILFRID, who is placed the third Archbishop here in *Godwin*, and should have come in before *Cedda*, became, as *Godwin* tells us, actually Archbishop here *An.* 666. He afterwards forsook this See on some Dissension, and settled at *Selsey Co. Sussex*, becoming first Bishop there *An.* 680. and continued five Years absent from these Parts. On his absenting himself, *Bosa* was appointed by Archbishop *Theodore* *An.* 677. to take care of this See, who had disobliged *Wilfrid* by dividing his Diocese into more Bishopricks: Insomuch that when he, *viz. Wilfrid*, returned back again, he was scarce able to get his Bishoprick restored, and was forced to content himself with *Hagulstad* or *Hexam*, and live up and down in Monasteries, particularly at *Rippon*, where he departed this Life *Oct.* 12. *An.* 711. aged seventy six, and was buried with this Epitaph to his Memory.

*Wilfridus hic magnus requiescit corpore præsul,
Hanc domino qui aulam, ductus pietatis amore
Fecit, & eximio sacravit nomine Petri,
Cui claves cæli Christus dedit arbiter orbis;
Atque auro & tirio devotus vestiit ostro.
Quin etiam sublime crucis radiante metallo
Hic posuit trophæum; necnon quatuor auro
Scribi Evangelii præcipit in ordine libros,
Ac thecam e titulo his condignam condidit auro:
Paschalis qui etiam solempnia tempora cursus
Catholice ad justum correxit dogma canonis,
Quem statuere patres, dubioque errore remoto,
Certa suæ genti ostendit moderamina ritus,
Inque locis istis monachorum examina crebra
Colligit, ac meritis, cavit quæ regula patrum,
Sedulus instituit, multisque, domique, forisque,
Factatus nimium per tempora longa periclis,
Quin decies ternos postquam egit Episcopus annos,
Transiit, & gaudens cælestia regna petivit,
Dona, Jesu, grex ut pastoris calle sequatur.*

However

However his Bones rested not at *Rippon*, as *Godwin* tells, they being *An. 940.* removed by *Odo*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, to his Church, on account of *Rippon* being fallen down. As to

BOSA, all I shall here observe of him, is, that he is said, according to *Leland*, to have governed this See ten Years, and to die possessed of it *An. 687.* and to lie buried in his own Church at *York*.

JOHN, called afterwards Saint *John* of *Beverley*, succeeded *An. 687.* on the Death of *Bosa*. He died *May 7. An. 721.* and was buried in the Porch at *Beverley* Church, where was a sumptuous Collegiate Church built and dedicated to his Memory, and in honour of him endowed with many Privileges. Growing old and infirm, after having governed this See above thirty Years, he resigned it with the Consent of his Clergy about four Years before his Death, which happened at *Beverley*, the Place of his Nativity, to

WILFRIDE, his Chaplain, who, as *Isaackson* says, came in *An. 718.* and died *An. 731.* Though other Accounts place his coming in *An. 721.* and Death *An. 736.*

EGBERT, Brother to King *Eadbert*, succeeded 731. or 736. as some Accounts say. He died *Nov. 19. An. 766.* and was buried in the Porch of his own Cathedral at *York*, near the King his Brother. Of his procuring the Restitution of the Archiepiscopal Pall to his Church, which had been discontinued ever since *Paulinus's* Time, see what is said in the *Decem Scriptores*, and other Authors; and also what *Wharton* and Sir *James Ware* mention of him, and *Spelman* in his Book of *Councils* and *Synodical Constitutions*.

ALBERT, alias *CENA*, succeeded him, being consecrated *April 24. 767.* He received his Pall from Pope *Adrian I.* and sat near fourteen Years, and died at *Chester An. 871.*

EANBALD I. succeeded him, being consecrated Archbishop *An. 780.* as supposed before *Cena's* Death, who took him for a Coadjutor, or resigned to him. He died *An. 796.* in a Monastery, called *Arlete*, and was buried in his own Cathedral. His Successor was

EANBALD II. consecrated *Nov. 19. 797.* He is commended for a Man of great Learning by divers Authors; though when he died is not mentioned: However it is certain, that

WULSIUS succeeded him. *Isaackson* makes his coming in *An. 812.* and places his Death *An. 831.* When

WYMUNDUS succeeded *An. 831.* or 832. and died *An. 854.* and had for his Successor

WILFHIRE *An. 854.* He held this See about forty Years, but with little Comfort, being expelled *An. 873.* but in a Year or two he was recalled;

called; and of so little Value was this Archbishoprick, by reason of the Havock the *Danes* made, that it was often in these Times augmented with the Commendam of *Worcester*. He died *An.* 895. as in some Authors, or rather *An.* 900. as in others: And was succeeded by

ETHELBALD *An.* 900. or 895. whose Successor was

LEODEWARD, as *Stubbs* calls him. He came in *An.* 921. and was succeeded by

WULSTAN I. He obtained to this See *Beverley*, *Rippon*, *Bishops-Wilton*, *Ottley*, *Cazwood* and the Barony of *Sbirborne*. He died *Dec.* 26. *An.* 955. and was buried at *Oundle Co. Northampton*.

OSKITELL succeeded *An.* 955. and died 971. having procured to his See the Manor of *Southwell*. The next was

ATHELWOLD, consecrated *An.* 971. who was quickly weary of it, and resigned it the same Year to

OSWALD, Bishop of *Worcester*, who held both Sees, continuing Archbishop here twenty one Years, viz. from 971. to the Time of his Death, which happened *Feb.* 27. 992. at *Worcester*. where he was buried in that Church which himself had built, and where many Miracles were reported to be done at his Tomb, in that fruitful Age of Saints. His Successor in both Sees was

ADULF, Abbot of *Peterborough*, consecrated 992. or 993. He died *May* 6. 1002. and was buried in *Worcester* Cathedral; and succeeded likewise in both Sees by

WULSTAN II. *An.* 1002. He died *May* 28. 1023. and was buried in *Ely* Abbey, where is yet a painted Picture of him, against the Wall in the North Transept. of the Choir, under the Lantern.

ALFRICUS PUTTOC succeeded in the See of *York* only, *An.* 1023. He died at *Southwell*, and was buried in *Peterborough* Abbey *An.* 1050. And was succeeded by

KINSIUS, or KINSINE, *An.* 1051. He was a Man of great Austerity, and would walk barefoot to visit his Diocese. He died at *York*, *Dec.* 21. 1060. and was buried at *Peterborough*, where he had been originally a Monk.

ALDRED, Bishop of *Worcester*, was appointed to succeed in this See *An.* 1061. and obtained leave from King *Edward the Confessor* to hold *Worcester* with it, as four of his Predecessors, viz. *Wulfhere*, *Oswald*, *Adulf*, *Wulstan* II. had done; but going to *Rome* for his Pall, the Pope not only refused to grant him *York*, but deprived him of *Worcester*: Wherefore coming homewards much discontented, he and his Companions were robbed upon the *Alpes*, which necessitated them to return back to *Rome*, where, after much Importunity, he obtained Ad-
mission

mission to this See, on condition he quitted *Worcester*. However, the Pope granted him this Privilege, as may be seen in the *Monasticon*, that the Bishop of *Worcester* should be reckoned as one of his Suffragans, and receive Consecration from him, which Privilege King *Edward* also confirmed, and he accordingly consecrated *Wolstan* to that Bishoprick; but ordered the Matter so, that he got twelve Manors from that Church to his own Use, which he and his Successor for some time enjoyed. While he sate Archbishop he made great Alteration in the Habit and Apparel of his Clergy, which before differed nothing from Laymen: And indeed the first regular Settlement of our Clergy was since the Conquest, and their Institution to Parochial Cures commenced chiefly then; so that what some Authors plead of their Liberty to marry antiently is of very little Authority, if we consider the State of the Church in its Infancy, which is excellently described in Bishop *Kennet's* learned History of Impropropriations. As to *Aldred*, he died Sept. 11. 1069. and was, as our Writers say, buried in his own Church at *York*, though I rather conclude it at *Gloucester*, where he built a sumptuous Abbey, now converted into a Cathedral, where is yet to be seen a Monument erected to his Memory.

THOMAS succeeded An. 1070. *Gadwin* says he was Son of a married Priest, meaning, I suppose, that his Father, who had in a Lay-State contracted Marriage, afterwards took Orders, which was common in those Times, till the Church became better regulated: At his coming to the See, he found every thing in great Disorder, so that he had his Diocese entirely to new modelize, as well as Church to rebuild, which he effected. And though at his coming he found only three Canons left, yet he redressed every thing, settled a regular College, divided the Estate of the Church into Prebends, appointing a *Dean*, *Precentor*, *Chancellor*, *Treasurer* and *Archdeacons*, as it continues at this Day, saving that the *Treasurership* is dissolved. Concerning his Controversy about the Primacy with the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, see what is said in the *Decem Scriptores* and other Authors. Besides several Lands procured to his See, he obtained the Barony of *Church-Darwen Co. Gloucester*, with several Manors in that County, which continued part of the Demesnes of this Archbishoprick, till Archbishop *Holgate's* Time, temp. Hen. VIII. At length, having sate Archbishop with great Honour the Space of thirty Years, he died Nov. 18. 1100. at *Rippon*, and was buried in his own Cathedral, with this Epitaph falsely ascribed by some Writers to Archbishop *Thomas II.* who was his Nephew.

Orba jacet viduata bono pastore patrono,
 Urbs Eboraca dolet, non habitura parem.
 Qualia vix uni, persona, scientia, vita,
 Contigerat Thomæ nobilis, alta, bona.
 Canities hilaris, facies statura venusta,
 Angelici vultus splendor & instar erat.
 Hic numero modico doctrinæ seu probitatis,
 Clericus omnis erat, vel magis omnis homo.
 Hæc domus & clerus sub tanto Præsule felix,
 Pane quod est & habet muneris omne sui est,
 Octavis igitur Martini transiit ille,
 Qui pietate Dei sit comes in requie.

On his Death

GERARD, Bishop of *Hereford*, was translated to this See *An. 1100*. He died at *Southwell*, *May 21. 1108*, having been a great Benefactor to his Cathedral by giving the Churches of *Laghton* and *Driffeild* for Prebends, and *Lilham*, *Pocklington* and *Pickering* to the Deanary, which Churches he obtained of the King. He lies buried in his own Cathedral, behind the High-Altar, under a Grave-Stone with his Name on it, as *Leland* informs us.

THOMAS II. elect Bishop of *London*, became consecrated to this See *June 27. 1109*. He died *Feb. 19. 1113*, though some Authors make it *Feb. 25*. and was buried in his own Cathedral, in which he founded two Prebends, of which *Wigton* is supposed to be one.

THURSTAN succeeded, being elected at *Winchester*, *Aug. 15. 1114*. but not consecrated till *Oct. 19. 1119*. which Favour he obtained from the Pope, it being deferred so long on account of the old Quarrel between the two Sees of *Canterbury* and *York*, which in some measure was compromised in his Time, as may be seen in a Bull in the *Monasticon*. Growing very infirm he retired to *Pontfract*, and there, professing himself a Monk, resigned his Bishoprick *January 15. 1139*. and dying there *Feb. 5. following*, (Mr. *Torr* makes it *Feb. 11. 1140*.) was buried there. See an Account of him in *Newcourt's Repertorium* of the Diocese of *London*, he having been a Canon of *St. Paul's* on his Resignation.

HENRY DE SODLE was elected at the Instance of the Bishop of *Winchester*; but, the Pope refusing to consecrate him, unless he would resign his Abbacy of *Caen* in *Normandy*, he lost it: And

WILLIAM, Treasurer of this Church, afterwards known by the Name of *St. William*, a Kinsman of King *Stephen's*, was chosen Archbishop in *June, 1141*. and obtained the Temporalities; but, demanding

Anna.

Anno 1147. the Pall of the Pope, five Years after, he deprived him. After which

HILARY, Bishop of *Chichester*, became elected by the greatest Part of the Chapter; but the other Part chose

HENRY DE MURDAC, who obtained Consecration in *Octabis Sancti Andree*, 1147. He had been Abbot of *Fountains*, and, being reputed a severe Governour, he was at first refused Admittance into the City. He died at *Shirbourne*, *Oct.* 14. 1153. and was buried in the Choir of his own Church. On his Death

WILLIAM became restored *An.* 1153. and, dying *June* 8. 1154. was buried at the upper-end of the Nave in this Cathedral, under a long, narrow, Marble, spotted. He was, seventy two Years after his Death, canonized by Pope *Honorius*, being accounted a Saint by the good-natured Superstition of the People of *York*, who had him in great Reverence; a Table of his Miracles, which were thirty nine in Number, and were said to be done at his Sepulchre twenty three Years after his Death, hangs up, as the same were registered, in a Table, which is still to be seen, or was so not many Years since, in the Vestry.

ROGER of *Bishops-Bridge*, Archdeacon of *Canterbury*, Chaplain to King *Hen.* II. succeeded, being consecrated *Oct.* 10. 1154. He new built the Quoir, and vaulted it underneath, as mentioned *pag.* 15. and founded St. *Sepulchre's* Chapel, which joined to the Minster at the North-West End thereof, where is yet remaining a Door on the Side of the North Isle, that opened into it: He also rebuilt the Archiepiscopal Palace here; and dying at *Shirbone*, after he had sat Archbishop twenty seven Years, *Nov.* 22. 1181. was buried in the Cathedral, where is still to be seen his Tomb, referred to in the Ichnography, standing under the third Window, from the Entrance through the North-West front Door. After his Death the See remained vacant eight Years, till it was filled with

GEFFRY PLANTAGENET, Bastard-Son of King *Hen.* II. who had before held the Archdeaconry of *Lincoln* in a Lay-Capacity, as he did that Bishoprick several Years without Consecration; and, having resigned *Lincoln* (probably on being made Chancellor of *England*) he was, by his Brother *Richard* I. on his Succession to the Crown, nominated to this See, though he did not receive Consecration till *Aug.* 18. 1191. In the third of the said King *Richard*. Having great Contests with his Brother King *John*, about the Rights of the Clergy, and excommunicating all those of his Jurisdiction that were of a different Opinion to him, he was forced to leave the Realm, and fly over into *Normandy*, where, having lived an Exile five Years, he died at *Grosmont* in that

Country Dec. 18. 1212. After his Death the See continued void four Years, when

SIMON DE LANGTON, Brother to *Stephen de Langton*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, became elected to it by the Chapter of *York*: But King *John*, being lately reconciled to the Pope, found Means to set him aside, and procured

WALTER GREY, who had been his own Chaplain, and Chancellor of *England*, and first Bishop of *Lichfield*, and afterwards of *Worcester*, to be translated to this See, Mar. 27. 1216. to which he became a great Benefactor, by purchasing *York-Place* in *London*, now called *White-Hall*, for the Use of his Successors; and also *Bishops-Thorp*, which he settled on them: He also founded the Subdeanary, Succentorship and Prebends of *Wistow* and *Fenton* in his Cathedral, to which he gave thirty two Copes, and augmented the Precentorship and Chancellorship with the Improvements of *Ouseburne* and *Askham*, as he did the Archdeaconry of *East-Riding* with that of *Mapleton*. He died May 1. 1255. and was buried in the South Transept, in the Chapel next the South Isle in the Choir, under an antique Tomb of grey Marble, without any Inscription; however I find in the *Cotton-Library* in a MS. notat c. 4. this Gingle made in place of one,

*Ille suis sumptibus villam adoptavit,
Thorp & successoribus suis assignavit,
Obiit Catholicus præsul & fidelis,
Ad altare ponitur sancti Michaelis.*

On Archbishop Grey's Decease,

SEWALL DE BOVILL, Dean of this Church, found Means to be elected to succeed him by the Chapter, on Oct. 1. 1255. and though the King hesitated, as having a mind to keep the Revenues for some time in his Hands, yet, the Pope befriending him, he became consecrated July 23. 1256. While he continued Archbishop he opposed some Oppressions of the Pope, and endowed several Vicaridges in his Diocese. He died May 10. 1258. and was buried in a Chapel on the Right-side his Predecessor without any Inscription: And succeeded by

GODFREY DE LUDEHAM, called by *Godwin*, *Godfrey de Kinton*; he was also Dean of *York*; his *Conge d'Elire* bears date May 29. 1258. as does the Royal Assent July 25. his Consecration Sept. 23. and his Receipt to the Temporalities Dec. 1. following. Mr. *Torr* mentions his Consecration to have been at *Rome*, April 28. 1258. though I follow the *Decem Scriptores*, which place it Sept. 23. He appropriated *Mexborough*

rough to the Archdeaconry of *York, alias West-Riding*; and dying *Jan. 12. 1264.* was buried in the Cathedral. On his Death

WILLIAM DE LANGTON, Dean of this Church, was elected by the Chapter; but the Pope set him aside, and preferred hereunto

WALTER GIFFARD, Treasurer and Chancellor of *England*, first Canon, and then Bishop of *Bath and Wells*, whom he translated hither *Oct. 15. 1265.* He was inthronized *Nov. 1.* and had the Temporalities restored *Dec. 26.* following. He died *April. 25. 1279.* as in some Accounts; others make it *April 27. or 29.* and was buried in the East Part of the Cathedral, behind the High-Altar, under a plain Stone, which, according to *Leland*, had this Date on it,

Walter Gisfart, obiit 7. kal. Maij, 1277. [i. e. April 25.]

His Successor was

WILLIAM WICKWANE, Chancellor of this Church, elected *June 17.* and consecrated at *Rome, Sept. 19. 1279.* He died at *Pontiniac* in *France, Aug. 27. 1285.* having a little before resigned his Charge. He provided, with the Assent of the King and his Chapter, that thirty two Oxen, fifty four Plough-Horses, and a thousand Sheep should be assigned of his Goods to his Successors, and that they should be obliged to keep the said Stock good on the Manors of the See. His Successor was

JOHN ROMANE, Precentor of this Church, and also of *Lincoln*, elected *Oct. 29. 1285.* and consecrated at *Rome, Feb. 10.* following. He began the Nave of the Cathedral, as it now stands, laying the first Stone of the Foundation on *Friday, April 6. 1291.* And dying at his Manor of *Burton* near *Beverley, Mar. 8. 1295.* was buried under a Grave-Stone near Archbishop *Giffard*, having this on it, according to *Leland*,

Johannes Romanus, obiit 1295.

HENRY DE NEWARK, Archdeacon of *Richmond*, and Dean of this Church, succeeded, Leave of Election being granted *Mar. 26.* became elected *May 7. 1296.* and consecrated in his own Cathedral *June 25. 1298.* by the Bishop of *Durham.* He died the Year following, on *Aug. 15. 1299.* and was buried near his Predecessor: And was succeeded by

THOMAS DE CORBRIDGE, Canon of this Church, Prebendary of *Lincoln*, and Custos or Sacrist of *St. Sepulchre's* Chapel, elected *Nov. 12. 1299.* and consecrated at *Rome, Feb. 28.* following. He died at *Lanham Co. Nottingham, Sept. 22. 1303.* and was buried in the Collegiate

legiate Church of *Southwell*, under a plain Altar-Tomb in the middle of the Choir there, which had his Effigies in Brass engraven on it, long since torn off and defaced. His Successor was

WILLIAM DE GRENEFIELD, Canon of this Church, Chancellor of *England*, elected *Dec. 4. 1303.* though, by Delay of the Pope, not consecrated till *Jan. 30. 1305.* after which he had the Temporalities restored in *March* following, which were then said to amount to 3145 *l. 13 s. 5 d.* He died at *Carwood, Dec. 6. 1315.* on *St. Nicholas's* Day, and was buried in *St. Nicholas's* Chapel in the North Transept. of his own Cathedral, where his Monument yet remains.

WILLIAM DE MELTON, Canon of *York*, Prebendary of *Lincoln*, and Provost of *Beverley*, succeeded, being elected *Jan. 21. 1315.* though not consecrated till *Sept. 25. 1317.* He finished the Nave of the Cathedral, began by Archbishop *Romane*; and having been Archbishop twenty two Years, and held the Offices of being successively Chancellor and Treasurer of *England*, he died at *Carwood, April 15. 1340.* and was buried near the Font in his own Cathedral: And succeeded by

WILLIAM LE ZOUCHE, Dean of *York*, elected *May 2. 1340.* and consecrated at *Avignon*, after two Years Delay in the Pope's Court, *July 7. 1342.* King *Edward III.* having in his Absence left him Warden of the North Parts, he had the good Fortune, on the *Scots* invading *England*, to encounter them in Battle, and give them a total Overthrow, and take *David Bruce* their King Prisoner. He died *July 19.* and was buried *Aug. 8. 1352.* in his own Cathedral, before *St. Edmund's* Altar, where he begun a Chantry, and left 500 *l.* in his Will to finish it, which was effected by his Successor

JOHN THORESBY. He had been first Prebendary of *Lincoln*, Master of the Rolls, and thence preferred to the Sees of *St. David's* and *Worcester*, from which last Place he was translated hither, and enthronized *Sept. 8. 1354.* He was, as *Godwin* tells us, a very learned Man, and wrote an Exposition on the Commandments in the *English* Tongue, with other Divinity Tracts rare in that Age, which *Godwin* prays God be not now too common. He was afterwards made a Cardinal by the Title of *St. Peter ad Vincula*, as appears by his Seal, which Mr. *Torr* says he has seen. Upon *Aug. 30. 1361.* he laid the first Stone of the Foundation of the Choir in his own Cathedral, as it now remains, contributing an hundred Marks then, and laying out annually 200 *l.* as he promised all his Life: He also bestowed great Costs in adorning *St. Mary's* Chapel behind the Choir, whether he removed the Bodies of divers of his Predecessors, and founded a Chantry to pray for their Souls and his

his own. He died, and was buried among them in the middle, where he left a Place for his Grave-Stone, which bore this Inscription,

Johannes de Thoresby, quondam Menevensis, postquam Wigorniensis, & Ebor. Archiepiscopus, qui sabzeam — — — obiit 6. die Novembriis, A. D. 1373.

ALEXANDER NEVILL, Canon of *York*, Archdeacon of *Durham*, succeeded, being elected *May* 30. 1374. and consecrated *June* 4. following. He built much at *Carwood*, where he resided: But, being accounted by the Nobility an ill Instrument, in fomenting the Differences between them and King *Richard* II. he was forced to retire beyond Sea, where he died in Exile in *Brabant*, and was buried in the *White-Friars* Church in *Louvaine*, about the end of *May*, 1392. near five Years after his Deprivation. Upon which

THOMAS ARUNDEL, Bishop of *Ely*, was translated to this See by Papal Provision, Bull dated *April* 3. 1388. He was, on *Sept.* 25. 1396. translated to *Canterbury*. And

ROBERT WALDBY, a Native of *York*, first Bishop of *Sodor*, then Archbishop of *Dublin*, next Bishop of *Chichester*, translated hither *Oct.* 5. 1396. He died *May* 29. 1397. and was buried in *St. Edmund's* Chapel in *Westminster* Abbey, under a large Marble Grave-Stone, having his Effigies thereon, and this Inscription on a Plate of Brass,

Hic jacet expertus in quovis jure Robertus
De Waldby, dictus nunc est sub marmore strictus,
Sacre Scripture doctor fuit, & geniture
Ingenuus medicus, & plebis semper amicus;
Presul Arduren, post hec Archos Dublinen,
Hunc Cicestrens, tandem Primas Eboren.
Quarto C. Januar. migravit, cursibus anni
Sepultus milleni ter C. nobies quoque deni,
Vos precor orate quod sint sibi dona beate,
Cum sanctis vite requiescat, & hic sine vite.

On his Death

RICHARD SCROPE, LL.D. first Dean of *Chichester*, and afterwards Bishop of *Lichfield*, and Chancellor of *England*, was translated to this See in *February*, and had the Temporalities restored to him *June* 23. 1398. About his taking up Arms against *Henry* IV. and being beheaded on that Account *June* 8. 1405. see what is said in our *English*

gliff Histories. He was buried in his own Cathedral, in the East Part between two Pillars, where is yet remaining his Tomb, which was much frequented by the common People, who, on account of his thus suffering in Behalf of his injured Patron, King *Rich. II.* had a great Esteem for him.

THOMAS LANGLEY, Dean of this Church, obtained the King's Assent to the Election of him made by the Chapter *Aug. 8. 1405.* But he was set aside, and next Year became Bishop of *Durham*: And

ROBERT HALLUM was nominated by the Pope, but before Consecration the Pope thought good to appoint him to the See of *Salisbury*: Whereupon

HENRY BOWETT, LL. D. Archdeacon and Prebendary of *Lincoln*, first Canon and next Bishop of *Bath and Wells*, became translated to this See *Oct. 7. 1407.* He was, as Mr. *Torr* says, famous for his House-Keeping, exercising so great Hospitality, that he usually expended eighty Tons of Claret-Wine yearly. He died at *Carwood, Oct. 20. 1423.* the great Hall of which Palace he had built, and was buried in the Cathedral, where yet his Monument remains, which is referred to in the Ichnography. In his Will, which bears date *Sept. 9. 1421.* he gives some Vestments to *Wells Cathedral*; to *Tupholm Abbey Co. Lincoln*, where his Mother lay buried; and to *Penrith Co. Cumberland*, where his Father was interred. On his Death

RICHARD FLEMING, Bishop of *Lincoln*, was by the Pope appointed to this See, and had the Temporalities restored him *Dec. 1. 1424.* But the King and Chapter so strongly opposed him, that he was content to go back to *Lincoln* again: And the Pope translated in his room

JOHN KEMPE, LL. D. Bishop of *London*, to this See, to which he was elected *April 8. 1426.* He had been Archdeacon of *Durham*, Bishop of *Rocheſter* and *Chicheſter*, before he became Bishop of *London*, and was removed thence to this Archbishoprick, and from hence to that of *Canterbury, An. 1452.* where he died in little more than a Year, and was buried in that Cathedral. He had also been twice dignified with a Cardinalship, as well as with five Bishopricks, as is expressed in this Verse,

Bis Primas, ter Præſul erat, bis Cardine functus.

On his Removal to *Canterbury*,

WILLIAM BOOTH, Bishop of *Lichfield*, was translated to this See *July 21. 1452.* His other Preferments, before he was made a Bishop, were, the Rectory of *Prescot Co. Lancaster*, a Prebend of *Lincoln*, the Archdeaconry of *Middleſex*, the Chancellorship, and a Prebend of *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*; he had been also constituted Chancellor of *England.*

England. He received the Pall of his Archbishoprick Sept. 24. 1452. and on the 4th of Sept. 1453. he was solemnly enthronized at *York*. He died at *Southwell*, Sept. 12. 1464. where he bestowed much Money on his Palace, and was buried in the Collegiate Church there, where is yet to be seen his Tomb, being a plain, ordinary Altar-Monument. In his Will, which bears date at *Southwell*, Aug. 26. 1464. " He appointed to be buried in St. *John Baptist's* Chapel in *Southwell* Collegiate Church, if he died at *Southwell*; or in *York* Cathedral, if he died at *York*; and ordered his Executors to build a Mansion for the Chaplains to live in, that officiated at *Eccles Co. Lancaster*, where he had founded a Chantry." He also gave several Ornaments to *York* Minster.

GEORGE NEVILL, Brother to *Richard Nevill* the great Earl of *Warwick*, succeeded. He had been Archdeacon of *Northampton*, and Prebendary of *Lincoln*, *York* and *Rippon*, and at length Bishop of *Exeter*, from whence he was translated hither Mar. 15. 1464. on Sept. 6. he received the Pall at *Cawood*, and the 22d of that Month, 1465. made that prodigious Feast, the Bill of Fare of which is given in *Godwin* and other printed Authors; at which were provided three hundred Tons of Ale, and one hundred Tons of Wine, above a thousand Sheep, and five hundred Venison-Pasties, with other Provision; to the Dressing of which were appointed sixty two chief Cooks, besides five hundred and fifteen Servants and Turn-Spits. In his Time Pope *Sixtus IV.* made the Bishop of *St. Andrew's* Primate of all *Scotland*, which till this time belonged to this See: He did what he could to hinder it, but in vain. Of his taking King *Edward IV.* Prisoner, and the Troubles he met with, see what is said in *Godwin* and other Authors; though it was at *Wolvey* in *Warwickshire*, and not at *Olney* in *Northamptonshire*, [i. e. *Buckinghamshire*] as *Godwin* has it, that the Fact happened. He died June 8. 1476. and was buried in his own Cathedral: And succeeded by

LAURENCE BOOTH, Bishop of *Durham*, translated hither Sept. 1. and enthronized Sept. 8. 1476. the other Preferments he enjoyed, not mentioned in *Godwin*, were, the Deanary of *St. Paul's*, *London*; the Archdeaconries of *Richmond* and *Stow*; the Rectory of *Cottenham Co. Cambridge*; and Prebends in *York*, *London* and *Lichfield* Cathedrals. He purchased the Manor of *Battersea Co. Surry* of one *Nicholas Stanley*, and gave it to his Successors, appointing that they should pay Stipends to two Chantry Priests at *Southwell*; which Stipends are now, as I am informed, given to *Guildford* Free-School. In his Will, dated Sept. 28. 1479. he ordered to be buried at *Southwell* in St. *John Baptist's* Chapel, next the Wall; and gave 20 *l.* to *York* Cathedral. He died at *Southwell*, May 19. 1480. where yet is to be seen his Tomb, being

ing a plain Altar-Monument, which had his Effigies engraven on a Piece of Brass, and an Inscription under it long since defaced : So that his being buried at *Carwood*, mentioned in the Account of him in *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. I. is a Mistake. His Successor was

THOMAS SCOT, *alias* ROTHERHAM, born at *Rotherham*. He had been Fellow of King's College, and Master of *Pembroke-Hall*, *Cambridge*, Prebendary of *Sarum* and *Beverly*, Chaplain to King *Edward IV.* Keeper of his Privy Seal, and Lord Chancellor ; afterwards Bishop of *Rochester*, then of *Lincoln*. The Bull of his Translation from *Lincoln* hither bears date *July 7. 1480.* which was published at *York*, as Mr. *Torr* tells us, *Dec. 12.* following. He built the Schools-Gate at *Cambridge*, and Library at the end of that Building ; finished *Lincoln-College* in *Oxon*, begun by Bishop *Fleming*, and added five Fellowships to it ; and founded a College at *Rotherham* for a Provost, five Priests, six Choiristers, and three School-Masters for *Grammer*, *Singing* and *Writing* ; built the great Kitchen at *Whitehall*, several Offices at *Southwell* ; and at *Bishops-Thorp* erected the Hall, House-Keeper's Room, Bake-House, Kitchen, Drawing-Room, Dining-Room, Study and other Chambers above, as Mr. *Torr* says. He died of the *Plague* at *Carwood*, in the seventy sixth Year of his Age, *May 29. 1500.* and was buried in his own Cathedral, under a Tomb he built for himself, yet remaining. In his Will, dated *Aug. 6. 1498.* he bequeathed several Vestments to *Zuton Church Co. Bedford*, where his Mother and Brother were interred ; and a Chalice to *Wingham Co. Kent*, where he had been Provost ; and to *Ripple*, where he had been Rector.

THOMAS SAVAGE, LL. D. Bishop of *London*, was elected to this See *April 12. 1501.* He died at *Carwood. Sept. 3. 1507.* (having spent much on his Palace there and at *Scrooby*) appointing his Heart to be buried at *Macclesfield Co. Chester*, where he was born, and had founded a College ; and his Body in *York Cathedral*, in the South Choir, where his Monument is yet standing. His Successor was

CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIDGE, LL. D. Provost of *Queen's College*, *Oxon*, Rector of *Aller Co. Somerset*, Master of the Rolls, Treasurer of *St. Paul's Cathedral*, *London*, Prebendary of *Sarum*, *York*, *Lincoln*, Dean of *Windsor* and *York*, and at length Bishop of *Durham*, from whence he was translated hither *Sept. 22. 1508.* and received the Temporalities *Dec. 12.* following. He was *An. 1511.* made a Cardinal, as he had been, before he was made a Bishop, Lord Chancellor of *England*. He died at *Rome, July 14. 1514.* being poisoned there by his own Steward, and was buried in the *English College* there with this Epitaph,

Chri-

Christopher. Archiep. Eborac. S. Præsed, Presbyter Cardinalis,
Orator Regis Anglie, obiit prid. Id. Julij, 1514.

His Successor was

THOMAS WOLSEY, the famous Cardinal, Founder of *Christ's* Church College in *Oxford*, born in *March* 1471. for an Account of whom I need only refer to his Life, published by the learned Dr. *Fiddes*, and to what is said of him in other numerous Authors. The Bull of Pope *Leo* X. for his Translation from *Lincoln* hither, bears date *Oct.* 1. 1514. which was published at *York*, *Dec.* 3. and the 17th of the said Month he was enthronized by Proxy. In the next Year he was made a Cardinal, and had about two Years after the Abbathship of *St. Alban's* given him *in Commendam*, being the only Cardinal Abbat ever in *England* as we find. In the Year 1518. he had the Bishoprick of *Bath* and *Wells* given him also *in Commendam*, which in four Years he resigned for that of *Durham*, which he likewise quitted *An.* 1529. on his Acceptance of *Winchester*. About the beginning of *Nov.* 1530. he was arrested at *Cawood* for High-Treason, from whence as they were conducting him to *London*, he fell sick by the way, and died *Nov.* 29. 1530. in *Leicester* Abbey, and was buried in the middle of the *Lady's* Chapel of that Monastery, which being destroyed, and the Church entirely demolished at the Dissolution about twelve Years afterwards; and no Foundation of it being at this time possible to be discovered, prevented a late pious Design of removing his Ashes to the Cathedral in his own College at *Oxford*, and erecting a Monument to his Memory there; the Want of which gave occasion to a Right Reverend Member of his Foundation to complain thus in the last Age,

*And though, from his own Store, Wolsey might have
A Palace or a College for his Grave;
Yet here he lies neglected, as if all
Of him to be remembred were his Fall.
Nothing but Earth, to Earth, no pompous Weight
Upon him, but a Pebble or a Quait.
If thou art thus neglected, what may we
Hope for after Death, who are but Shreds of thee!*

EDWARD LEE, S. T. P. Archdeacon of *Colchester*, Chancellor of *Salisbury*, Prebendary of *York* and *Salisbury*, after the See had been vacant near a Year, was promoted hither by King *Henry* VIII. by Bull of

Pope *Clement*, dated *Oct.* 30. 1531. on *Dec.* 3. he had the Temporalities restored, and *Dec.* 13. received Consecration, and *Dec.* 12. following was enthronized by Proxy, though not in Person till *April* 1. 1534. He died *Sept.* 13. 1544. and was buried in the Cathedral, under the uppermost Window on the North Side, with this Inscription,

Edwardus Leus, Archiepiscopus Ebor. Theologus eruditissimus, atque omni Litterarum genere longe eruditissimus, sapientie & vite sanctitate clarus, evangelice doctrine Preconem semper agens, pauperibus beneficus, omnibus ordinibus iuxta charus, magno de se apud omnes desiderio relicto, hic sepultus jacet. Sedit Archiepiscopus annos minus 13. obiit Id. Septembris, etatis sue 62. Anno Christi 1544.

In his Time there were in the Cathedral, as Mr. *Torr* observes, no less than thirty Altars, and sixty four Chantries richly adorned, and several of them well endowed. About two Years before his Death, by Indenture dated *Nov.* 12. 1542. he alienated his Manors of *Beverley*, *Southwell*, *Skidby* and *Bishops-Burton*, in Exchange with the Crown, for the dissolved Priory of *Marton cum membris*, and other Manors belonging to Religious Houses, as *Kilbourne*, *Sutton* under *Whitson-Cliffe*, &c. but this was no ill Bargain, and the Church had little Disadvantage hereby, especially in comparison with what it suffered in the Time of his Successor,

ROBERT HOLGATE, S. T. P. translated from *Landaff* hither *Jan.* 6. 1544. born at *Holmsworth*, about eight Miles from *Wakefield*, in the *West-Riding* of *Yorkshire*, and bred up among the *Gilbertine* Monks at *Sempringham* in *Lincolnshire*, and afterwards Prior of *Watton* in this his native Country; who surrendering his Priory, and being a forward Man to promote King *Henry VIII.* Measures, he soon found Means to be removed from *Landaff* to this See, which, within a Month after his Translation, he greatly impoverished, by passing away to the King and his Heirs, as already mentioned, thirteen Manors in *Northumberland*, forty in *Yorkshire*, six in *Nottinghamshire*, and eight in *Gloucestershire*; in Lieu of which he obtained these thirty three Improvements and Advowsons, late Parcels of Abbey-Lands, whose Names I shall briefly repeat, viz. *Doncaster*, *Ruiston*, *Felkirk*, *Darlington*, *Neithor-Poppleton*, *Feliskirk*, *Sutton*, *Sbirriff-Hutton*, *Braserton*, *Myton*, *Crazm*, *Thirkleby*, *Marton*, *Stainton*, *Ormesby*, *Lithe*, *Agnes-Burton*, *Westow*, *Esfington*, *Kayingham*, *Nafferton*, *Gisburgh*, *Whitby*, *Kirklevington*, *Tarum*, *Malton*, *Kilborne*, *Hutton on Derwent*, *Thirke*, *Marton* in *Galtres*, all Co. *York*, and *Haxy* and *Owston* Co. *Lincoln*. And though, by these

these unworthy Measures, he had heaped and amassed a great deal of Wealth, beyond what any other Bishop in *England* was Master of, yet it did not prosper with him; for in *Edward VI.* Reign he met with his Troubles, one *Norman* petitioning that King and his Council against him, claiming the Archbishop's Wife to be his, the said *Norman's* Wife. And in the next Reign, viz. *Queen Mary's*, he had all his Riches seized on, as may be seen in *Strype's* Life of Archbishop *Cranmer*; where see, *sub An. 1554.* an Inventory of his vast Possessions that he had hoarded up at *Cawood* and *Battersea*; and was moreover deprived and put into the Tower; there being also, about the beginning of *March 1554.* deprived with him, as *Mr. Wharton* speaks (who tells us, that, by his Covetousness and base Actions, he was a Blemish to the Reformation) the Bishops of *St. David*, *Chester* and *Bristol*, who were likewise set aside for their Marriages; on account that having, all three of them as well as our Archbishop, been brought up in Religious Houses, and taken the Vow of Coelibacy upon them, they had broken the same, and so were more severely dealt with, than the secular Clergy, who were not under such solemn Restrictions, and so were dismissed without farther Hardships and Imprisonment; which this Archbishop having undergone for above a Year and half, he was, by the Interest of King *Philip*, released *Jan. 18. 1555-6.* And so, as I presume, retiring to *Hemsworth*, the Place of his Nativity, where he had founded an Hospital and Free-School, died there, and was obscurely buried. In his Will, which I have seen, dated *April 27. 1555.* in the Tower, and proved *Dec. 4. 1556.* about eleven Months after his Enlargement, he orders to be buried privately in the Parish where he should decease, bequeaths his Soul to Almighty God, *St. Mary* and all the Company of Heaven, and gives 40 s. to the Minister of the Parish where he died to pray for him. In a Grant of Arms to him, entred in the *Herald's* Office, he is styled of *Holmsworth Co. York*, In the Year 1553. a little before his Deprivation, I find granted to *Barbara* his Wife, by King *Edward VI.* about six Weeks before that King's Death, on *May 27.* the Manor of *Scroby Co. Nottingham* for her Support. She is in the Patent styled, *Barbara*, Wife of *Robert* Archbishop of *York*, and so I suppose *Norman's* Prosecution of him was made up. After her Death, and the Archbishop's, it was provided, that this Manor should revert to the See of *York* again: Which on his Deprivation lay some time vacant, till the Translation of

NICHOLAS HEATH, Bishop of *Worcester*, hither, whose *Conge d'Elire* was granted *Feb. 19. 1555.* and he received the Temporalities *March 26. 1556.* and the Pope's Confirmation of his Translation *June 21. and*

21. and *Oct.* 3. received the Pall, and *Jan.* 22. following he was enthronized by his Proxy, the Suffragan Bishop of *Hull*. His first Preferments were, the Archdeaconry of *Stafford*, and Bishoprick of *Rochester*; he was also Almoner to King *Henry VIII.* as he was Lord Chancellor to Queen *Mary*, of whom he obtained *Suffolk-House* in *Southwark*, in Recompence for *Whitehall*, which had been taken from this See; but that being at too great a Distance, he procured instead thereof *York-Place* in the *Strand*, which himself and Successors enjoyed till King *James I.* to pleasure the Duke of *Buckingham*, exchanged it with Archbishop *Matthews* for Lands elsewhere. He also prevailed on Queen *Mary*, to restore *Rippon* Lordship with seven Manors, Members thereof, alienated by his Predecessor *Holgate*; and also got back again *Southwell*, and five other Manors in *Nottinghamshire*: Infomuch that Mr. *Torr* says, in Truth the See of *York* owes to Queen *Mary* and this Archbishop, more than a third Part of its present Revenues. Upon Queen *Elizabeth's* Accession to the Crown, he was deprived; and having been ever esteemed a most excellent Man, endowed with great Piety and Moderation, he was suffered to retire to his Estate at *Chobham* in *Surry*; where he died, and was buried in the Chancel *An.* 1579. under a blue Stone, as our Writers inform us, and the Inhabitants have yet a Tradition: Though when I was there *An.* 1723. I could see no Sign of any Grave-Stone that was in Memory of him, or any of his Name; notwithstanding his Relations flourished here till very lately. Soon after his Deprivation *An.* 1560.

WILLIAM MAY, Dean of *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*, was elected to this See: But dying before he received Consecration, was buried in *St. Paul's Cathedral*, with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

En recubat tumulo Gulielmus Meius isto,
 Qui sacra bis in hac ede Decanus erat,
 Cantabriam teneris petiit studiosus ab annis,
 Ingenium ingenuis artibus excoluit,
 Clarus doctorum juris prudentia fecit,
 Pectore qui miti charus ubique fuit,
 Factus Eboracus forte Archiepiscopus idem est,
 Quem fungi officio fata proterva vetant,
 Attulit hec mortem que lux concessit honorem,
 Maluit at fieri Presul adire polum.
 Aspice quam rebus sit fors incerta caducis,
 En pete que nulla sunt peritura die.
 Obiit An. Verbi incarnati 1560. 8. die Augusti.

THOMAS

THOMAS YOUNG, LL. B. Bishop of St. *David's*, was translated to this See, being elected *Jan.* 27. 1560. and confirmed *Feb.* 25. following; of whom and his Successors there being a particular Account given, in a Book published by Mr. *Le Neve*, *An.* 1720. entitled, the *Lives of the Protestant Archbishops* of this See, I need only refer thereto for the History of him and the succeeding Archbishops: However, in carrying on the Method of this short Account, I shall beg leave to insert some few Corrections and Additions to Mr. *Le Neve* and other Writers; and briefly remark, that this Archbishop, who was about 1508. born at *Hogeston*, near *Lantfey* in *Pembrokeshire*, had, besides the Preferments mentioned in *Le Neve*, the Prebends of *Trallong* and *Caron* in the Collegiate Churches of *Brecknock* and *Llandewybrewy*. What *Le Neve* intimates from *Fox*, about his asking *Farrer* Forgiveness at his Execution, seems entirely a Mistake: For 'tis certain *Younge* was gone out of the Land *An.* 1554. when *Farrer* suffered. In *Stephens's* additional Volumes to the *Monasticon*, we find some Complaints of this Archbishop's making an ill use of his Power, by disposing of his Preferments to mercenary Ends, and settling the Estates of his best Prebends to provide for his Family: And Sir *John Harrington* intimates, that he was a very worldly Man, and stuck at nothing to advantage his Son; and that, having made a 1000 *l.* by stripping his Palace at *York* of the Lead, and by other sacrilegious Plunder, tells us a merry Story, how he was circumvented of the Booty, and lost it all by a Courtier's Stratagem, who, on the Archbishop's protesting on his Faith about his Poverty, found Means to get into his Hands what this Booty yielded. He died at *Sheffield*, *June* 26. 1568. and was buried in the South Isle of the Cathedral, on one side the Choir, under a Grave-Stone which had this Inscription on it,

Thomas Youngus nuper Eboracensis Archiepiscopus, civilis juris Doctor peritissimus, quem propter gravitatem summum ingenium eximiam prudentiam rerum politicarum scientiam, illustrissima regina septentrionalibus hujus regni partibus presidem constituit, quo magistratu quinque annos perfunctus est. Sedit Archiepiscopus annos septem & sex menses, obiit vicesimo sexto die mensis Junii A.D. 1568.

His Wife, whom he married in his elder Years, about 1552. survived him upwards of forty Years, and, dying *An.* 1614. was, with others of his Family, buried near him; though all their Epitaphs are I think as well as his perished.

EDMUND GRINDAL, S. T. P. first Fellow, then Master of *Pembroke-Hall, Cambridge*, and afterwards Bishop of *London*, was, after a Vacancy of near two Years, elected to this See *April 11. 1570.* and translated hither *May 22.* and received the Temporalities *June 6.* following, and was next Day installed by Proxy. He was on *Feb. 15. 1575.* translated to *Canterbury*: And succeeded by

EDWIN SANDYS, S. T. P. Master of *Catharine-Hall, Cambridge*, Prebendary of *Peterborough*, first Bishop of *Worcester*, and afterwards of *London*, who became elected to this See *Jan. 25. 1576.* confirmed *March 8.* enthronized by Proxy *March 13.* and had the Temporalities restored the 16th of the said Month. To what Mr. *Le Neve* says of him in his Life, I shall add, that *Fuller* tells us, he was born at *Conisby in Lancashire*, and not *Furnesfells*: And *Parker*, in his *Skeletos Cantabr.* informs us, the Scholarship he had in *St. John's, Cambridge*, was of *Dr. Felton's*, not *Dr. Fell's* Foundation, as in *Le Neve*. He was doubtless like his Predecessor *Young*, a very worldly Man; and, by the Disputes he had every-where, I fear of a very contentious Spirit. He had many Children, the youngest of which *George Sandys*, born, after he was Archbishop, at *Thorp*, was a most excellent Poet, and a Man of universal Learning and Worth. Concerning the Story of him at *Doncaster*, being caught a Bed with his Hostess, he seems to be much wronged: The Tradition is still fresh at *Doncaster*. His Scruples to Queen *Elizabeth*, in refusing to lease *Southwell*, would scarce have been so commended by Mr. *Le Neve*, if he had observed what *Thoroton* informs us, of his alienating for the most part *Scroby* to his Son, and his pulling down the Palace there; or if he had seen what Mr. *Torr* remarks, about his giving his eldest Son (though not in Orders) the golden Prebend of his Church; which Prebend, with several other Estates of the Archbishoprick, remained *An. 1693.* in Mr. *Torr's* Time, in his Family. In the second Volume of *Strype's History of the Reformation*, we have sad Complaints against him by Bishop *Aylmer*, his Successor at *London*, who writes thus of him to the Lord Treasurer *Cecill*: "Coloured Covetousness, an envious Heart, covered with the Cloak of Diffimulation, will when Opportunity serveth shew itself." *Aylmer* also calleth him, "An unthankful Man;" and says, "That as soon as he got himself a Rochet, he was transformed, and shewed himself in his Nature." — *Strype*, speaking of him *An. 1577.* after he was Archbishop, tells us, that visiting the Church of *Durham, Whittingham*, the Dean there, opposed him, which instigated him to write to Court, that *Whittingham* was no ordained Minister of the Church of *England*, but received his Orders at *Geneva*; and next Year he wrote again to Court

Court against his own Dean, Dr. *Hutton*, with whom he had also quarrelled, and so on that account solicited, that *Hutton* might be made Bishop of *Lichfield*; For, says he, *I cannot live with that Man*. *Hutton* in Return taxed him, *That he made no account of his Clergy, and the Preachers of the Gospel*. He was An. 1579. presented for Dilapidations at *London*, which gave handle to a great Courtier to press him more eagerly to part with *Southwell* and *Scroby*; though who this Courtier was, we are not told: But I cannot suppose him Sir *Robert Stapleton*, or that Sir *Robert* was, as Mr. *Le Neve* imagines, precipitate to take the unhandsome Revenge he did, on being denied *Southwell*. At length, after this Archbishop had lived in perpetual Disquiet, both at *Worcester*, *London* and here, having out of the Patrimony of the Church raised a fair Fortune to his Family, he departed this Life at *Southwell*, July 10. 1588. aged sixty nine, and was buried in the Church there, and not at *Hawkshead*, as the Author of the *Antiquities* of *Worcester* would have it, from his Coenotaph erected there, which is verbatim the same as on his real Monument at *Southwell*; though 'tis plain, from some Expressions in it, that the Character could not relate to *Hawkshead*, but *Southwell*. His Will is in Registro Drury, Qu. 30. in the *Prerogative-Office*, but has nothing memorable in it of his Charities. What farther relates to him is given in his Epitaph on his Tomb, in the North Corner of *Southwell* Choir, which contains his Effigies lying at length, with a Book in his Hand, and his Children kneeling on one side. Round the Verge is this Inscription,

Edwinus Sandes, S.T.P. postquam Wigorniensem Episcopatum xi. annos, totidemque tribus demptis Londinensem gessisset, Eboracensis sui Archiepiscopatus An. XII. vite autem LXIX. obiit Julii x. An. Dom. 1588.

At the Head of the Monument, which was erected seemingly many Years after his Death, and taken from his excellent Successors Epitaph is this,

Cujus hic reconditum cadaver jacet, genere non humilis, vixit dignitate locoque magnus, exemplo major duplici functus Episcopatu, Archiepiscopali tandem amplitudine etiam illustris: honoris hosce mercatus grandi pretio, meritis virtutibusque. Homo hominum a malitia & vindicta innocentissimus, magnanimus, apertus, & tantum nescius adulari, summe liberalis atq; misericors, Hospitalissimus, Optimus, Facilis, & in sola vitia superbus: scilicet, haud minor a quam locutus est, vixit; & fuit.

In evangelii prædicandi laboribus, ad extremum usque halitum, mirabiliter assiduus. A sermonibus ejus nunquam non melior discederes. Facundus volebat esse, & videbatur. Ignavos, sedulitatis suæ conscius, oderat. Bonas litteras auxit, pro facultatibus. Ecclesiæ patrimonium, velut rem Deo sacratum decuit, intactum defendit. Gratia qua floruit apud illustrissimam mortalium Elizabetham effecit, ne hanc in qua jaces ecclesiam, tu jacentem cerneres, venerande Præsul. Utriusque memorandum fortunæ exemplar, qui tanta cum gesseris multo his majora, animo ad omnia semper impavido, perpeffus es: carceres, exilia, amplissimarum facultatum amissiones, quodq; omnium difficillime innocens præferre animus consuevit, immanes calumnias: & hac re una votis tuis minor, quod Christo testimonium, etiam sanguine, non præbueris. Attamen qui in prosperis tantos fluctus, & post agonum tot adversa, tandem quietis sempiternæ portum fessus mundi, Deique sitiens reperisti. Aeternum letare: vice sanguinis sunt sudores tui.

At his Feet under his Arms,

Abi lector, nec ista scias tantum ut sciveris, sed ut imitere. Verbum Domini manet in æternum.

JOHN PIERS, S. T. P. Rector of *Queinton-Mallet Co. Bucks*, Prebendary of *Chester*, succeeded; being elected to this See from that of *Salisbury*, Feb. 1. 1588. translated hither Feb. 9. and confirmed Feb. 19. what his other Preferments were are given us in his Inscription on his Monument, to which I shall refer for his Character. He was in short endowed with all sorts of Learning, and in all Places where he presided, particularly at *Chester*, *Oxford*, *Salisbury* and here, beloved by all for his Humanity, Christian Behaviour and Generosity, which, being a single Man, he exercised to that degree, that he had little left to bestow at his Death: So that I cannot find he made any Will, otherwise than a nuncupative one, as is supposed. This primitive Bishop died at *Bishops-Thorp*, universally lamented, in the seventy first Year of his Age, having leased nothing of the Revenues of the Church (as his Predecessor and Successor did both to their Children) and was buried in the Cathedral, at the East End; where is erected to his Memory the following Inscription, on a Copartment of Marble, between two Pillars, having his Arms on a Shield at top,

Johannes Piers, S. Theol. Doctor celebs, postquam Decanatum Cestriæ, Eccl. Christi in Acad. Oxon & Sarisburix functus esset, & postquam
Epis-

Episcopat Roffensem viginti menses, Sarisburiensem undecim plus minus annos gessisset, Archiepiscopatum Eboracensem annos sex, vitæ autem 71. obiit Sept. 28. A. D. 1594.

Cujus hic repositum est cadaver. Genere non magnus fuit (nec tamen humilis) dignitate locoque major, exemplo maximus. Homo (si quisquam mortalium) a malitia & vindicta plane innocens: summe liberalis in omnes. Pauperibus ita beneficus, ut non suam modo, sed & principis sui munificentiam, eleemosynarius regius, larga manu per multos annos erogarit. Hospitalis adeo, ut expensæ reditus sæpe æquarint nonnunquam superarint. Contemptor mundi, optimus, facilis & in scula vitia superbus. Scilicet non minus factis quam sermonibus syncerum verbi Praconem egit. Et fuit in evangelio prædicando, tam in aula & academia, quam in ecclesia, ut semper valde nervosus, ita ad extremum usq; balitum mirabiliter assiduus. Veram & Germanam Christireligionem modis omnibus propagavit, falsam & adulterinam totis viribus oppugnavit. Bonas litteras pro facultatibus auxit. Ignavos, sedulitatis suæ conscius ferre non potuit. Manus temere nemini imposuit. Ecclesiæ patrimonium veluti rem Deo sacratam intactum defendit. Summa semper apud illustrissimam mortalium Elizabetham gratia floruit. Ineffabili apud Deum immortalem gloria æternum florebit. Vivit in cælo anima ejus, vivet in terris memoria: utinam & vivum exemplar in omnibus Episcopis ecclesiæque Pastoribus cerneretur.

Johannes Bennet, Legum Doctör, hæres in Testamento scriptus, memoriæ tanti præsulis talisque Patroni sui (cui omnibus officii ac observantiæ nominibus se deditissimum profitetur) hoc pii grati animi non tantæ hereditatis, monumentum suis sumptibus posuit.

N. B. This Epitaph seems to have raised an Emulation in Sandys's Family, to have given him the like Character.

MATTHEW HUTTON, S. T. P. Rector of Boxworth Co. Cambridge, Prebendary of Ely, Westminster, St. Paul's Cathedral, London, Master of Pembroke-Hall, Dean and Prebendary of York, and at length Bishop of Durham, succeeded; being translated from Durham hither Mar. 24. 1594. and enthronized by Proxy Mar. 31. 1595. He was born, as Mr. Torr says, at Warton in Lancashire, which Mr. Le Neve calls Wareton; and, as he has heard, it is the common Tradition of that Place, that he was a Foundling there, and on that account in his Will provided for the Erection of an Hospital and Free-School at Warton: Though other Writers, especially Mr. Le Neve, mention his being born at Priest-Hutton in Lancashire. He was doubtless a Man of great Learning,

ing, and an excellent Preacher; though he had in his younger Days engaged himself much in worldly Affairs, having married no less than three Wives before he was made Bishop: He died at *Bishops-Thorp*, Jan. 16. 1605. in which Year his eldest Son was High-Sheriff of *Yorkshire*, to whom he left a fair Estate out of the Bishoprick; several Leases being, as Mr. *Torr* says, An. 1693. in the Hands of his great Grandson. He lies buried in the Cathedral, where is a sumptuous Monument erected to his Memory, having his Effigies lying thereon, with two male Children and one female kneeling underneath, with this Inscription above it,

*Epitaphium Matthæi Hutton Celeberrimi Archiepiscopi Ebor.
Memoriæ Sacrum.*

Cujus expressam corporis effigiem cernis lector, si mentis quoque imaginem videre cupis, Ambrosium vel etiam Augustinum cogita; alterius quippe ingenium argutum, alterius limatum judicium hoc Prasule vivente vixit. Qui in academia Cantab. olim S. T. P. publicus & literarum columnen claruit: postea erat ad Decanatum Ebor. hinc ad Episcopatum Dunelm. illinc ad Archiepiscop. Ebor. providentia divina Sereniss. Regin. Elizabethæ auspiciis propter admirabilem educationis, integritatis & prudentiæ laudem proventus, & decurt. tandem ætatis suæ 80. curri culo, corpus Adæ, animum Christi gremio commendabat. Ecquid vis amplius, Lector nosce teipsum. Obiit 16. die mensis Januarii, A. D. 1605.

Fuller, in his *Worthies* in *Lancashire*, p. 111. gives an Annary of his Life, as he calls it, and tells us, he was born An. 1529. which *Le Neve* also informs us; and so he could be no more than seventy six, as *Fuller* makes him, and the calling him eighty must be a Mistake in his Epitaph.

TOBIAS MATTHEW, S. T. P. Archdeacon of *Bath*, Prebendary of *Sarum*, President of St. *John's* College, *Oxon*, Canon, and at length Dean of *Christ's* Church, *Oxon*, Precentor of *Sarum*, Dean of *Durham*, Rector of *Bishops-Wearmouth*, and afterwards Bishop of *Durham*, was translated hither; having been Successor to Dr. *Hutton*, as well in *Durham* as in this See, to which he was elected July 26. confirmed Aug. 18. and enthronized by Proxy Sept. 11. following. While he sat here he alienated from this See, to please the Duke of *Buckingham*, in Exchange for other Lands, *York-House* in the *Strand*, in *London*, An. 1622. having before, to please a *Scotch* Courtier, while he was Bishop of *Durham*, given up in like manner *Norham* and *Norhamshire* from that See. He died March 29. 1628. and was buried in the Minster, under a spacious Monument already described, bearing this Inscription,

TOBI-

TOBIAS MATTHEUS

Familia apud Cambros oriundus, Bristoliam natalibus, Oxonium studiis ornavit, cum omni politiore doctrina Theologiam conjunxerat statim in concionibus dominari cepit. In Aula, Academia, Urbe, Rure juxta celebris, neque Chrysostomum Græcia quam Tobiam suam Anglia jactantius olim profitebitur. Innotuit simul, ac summa apud Reginam Elizabetham gratia invaluit. Neminem illa libentius audivit aut prædicantem fusius prædicabat. Anno ætatis 28. Collegio D. Johan. Baptistæ Oxon præficiebatur: Archidiaconus una in eccl. Wellensi, ac in Ædibus Christi Canonicus. Mox iisdem ædibus Decanus præfuit. Omnibus tandem qui Academicos beare solent, honoribus perfunctus, ad Dunelmensem Decanatum profectus est. Post aliquot annos major Decanatu succrevit viri fama, ac prono in eum Regine favore, Dunelmensis Eccl. Episc. constituitur. Cui cum præfuerit ann. circiter 12. Sereniss. Regis Jacobi auspiciis ad Archiepisc. Eboracens. translatus est. Non potuit enim tanta indoles, quocunq; vergerat, infra summum se sistere. His e gradibus ad tantum culmen evasit: virtutes quibus illud ornavit, non capit marmor. Historicum quærent non sculptorem. Inter cetera, hospitalitatis laus pane illius propria fuit; Tobiaæ ædes & divitum Aula & pauperum Xenodochium indies fuere. Cathedram hanc tenuit annos 22. rara felicitate, cum sexagenarius eandem occupaverat, vix ad extremam senectutem exaruit dives illa concionandi vena! cum erat septuagenarius major, nemo in concionibus frequentior, nemo felicior, nemo quem in æternum magis audire velis. Deficientibus ad pulpita viribus cepit ipse statim languescere; quasi sola illi vitalis aura quam concionando hauserit, nec studio nec labori superesse voluerit. Beatissimus senex impleto ætatis anno 82. placide emigravit 29. Martii, 1628. Corporis exuvie summo cum mærore huc elatæ, Christi adventum expectant, & animam reducem. Noli illum putare, viator, ab hoc angusto marmore quicquam nominis mutuari; quovis augustissimo mausoleo augustius est quod hic conditur. Erit Tobiaæ nomen & tibi, marmor, & huic sacratissimo templo monumenti instar quovis ære perennioris.

Mr. Torr remarks, that he was unfortunate in his Son, Sir Toby Matthew, to whom he left in his Will only a Piece of Plate of twenty Marks; having in his Life-Time given him above 14000 l. And his Extravagance might possibly determine his Wife, who died the Year after him,

him, to leave her Husband's, the Archbishop's, Books to the Cathedral-Library. His Successor was

GEORGE MONTEIGNE, S. T. P. Bishop of *Durham*, also elected to this See *June* 26. 1628. and enthronized *Oct.* 24. following; in about a Fortnight after which he died, *viz.* about *Nov.* 6. and was buried at *Carwood*, where he was born, with this Inscription on a Tomb to his Memory, giving an Account of all his Preferments,

*Quatuor Antistes qui præsuit urbibus, Arce
Hac satus est infans, hac situs Arce senex.
Nec mera provexit Geminorum gratia Regum,
Sed meritum, summis par ubicunque locis.
Sic juvenis sic pene puer septem imbibit artes,
Granta ubi Castaliis prædominatur equis.
Moribus haud tetricis, nec pectore turpis avaro,
Non etenim nimias pone reliquit opes
Hugo Hollandus flevit.*

Georgio Mountaigneo honestis hoc in oppido penatibus oriundo, Cantab. per cunctos disciplinorum gradus provento, & Academ Procuratori; initia D. Jacobi hospitio quod Sabadium vocant, & Eccl. Westmonast. præfecto; ab eodem Rege ad præsulatum Lincoln ac inde post aliqua temporum spiramenta Londinensem promotus: a Carolo divi F. ad Dunelmensem honestiss. senii & valetudinis secessum translato; moxque H. E. infra spatium trimestre ad Archiepat. Ebor. benigne sublevato; Viro venerabili aspectu gravi, moribus non injucundis, ad beneficia non ingrato, injuriarum non ultori, unquam nec (quantum natura humana patitur) memori amborum principum Dom. suæque eleemosynario.

Isaacus Montaignus Testamenti Curator Frater, B. M. M. P. vixit annos 59. M. 6. D. 2.

Having been a single Man, he founded two Scholarships in *Queen's College, Cambridge*, and gave a good Piece of Plate to that Society, in token of having been a Fellow thereof. On his Death

SAMUEL HARSNET, S. T. P. Bishop of *Norwich*, was elected to this See *Nov.* 26. 1628. confirmed *Jan.* 13. following, and installed by Proxy *April* 23. 1629. His other Preferments that he had passed through were, a Prebend of *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*, the Rectory of *Shenfield*, Vicaridges of *Chigwell* and *Hutton*, Rectory of *Stisted*, Archdeaconry of *Colchester*, all in *Essex*; besides the Mastership of *Pembroke-Hall, Cambridge*, which he kept with the See of *Chichester*, before his Removal

Removal to *Norwich*, till he was ejected out of the same for some scandalous Practices, which were so flagrant against him, being exhibited in fifty seven Articles, that he was glad to quit his Mastership, to prevent farther Enquiry. In his Will, dated *Feb. 13. 1633.* he appointed to be buried at *Chigwell* in *Essex*, near *Thomasine* his Wife; and ordered his Effigies in Brasse to be engraven in old Fashion, and fastened to a Stone with this Inscription on a Plate of Brasse,

Hic jacet Samuel Harsnet, quondam Vicarius hujus ecclesie primo indignus Episcopus Cicestrensis, dein indignior Norwicens, demum indignissimus Archiepiscopus Eboracens :

Which was accordingly performed with these additional Words,

Qui obiit 25. die Maii, A. D. 1631. quod ipsissimum Epitaphium ex abundanti humilitate sibi poni curavit testamento Reverendissimus Praesul.

His Successor was

RICHARD NEIL, S. T. P. first Prebendary, then Treasurer of *Chichester*, Vicar of *Cheshunt Co. Hertford*, Dean of *Westminster*, and successively Bishop of *Rochester*, *Lichfield*, *Lincoln*, *Durham*, *Winchester*, passing through all these five Sees before his Translation to this, to which he became elected *Feb. 28. 1631.* translated *Mar. 19.* following, and installed by Proxy *April 16. 1632.* He died *Oct. 31. 1640.* in the Mansion-House belonging to the Prebend of *Stillington*, in the Close of the Church of *York*, and was buried in the Cathedral, in *All Saints Chapel*, without the least Memorial. In his Will he ordered, if he died at *Southwell*, to be buried in *Lincoln Cathedral*; if at *London*, in *Westminster Abbey*; and if at *York*, in *York Cathedral*: And left his Son, Sir *Paul Neil*, Executor, whom though he left rich (as he did his Wife *300 l. per Annum* for her Life) yet he soon run it out, without affording his Father a Grave-Stone. On his Death

JOHN WILLIAMS, S. T. P. Bishop of *Lincoln*, was translated hither *Dec. 4. 1641.* and enthronized in Person *June 27. 1642.* He was born at *Conway* in *Carnarvonshire*, Fellow of *St. John's College, Cambridge*, Rector of *Walgrave* and *Grafton-Underwood Co. Northampton*, Precentor and Prebendary of *Lincoln*, Prebendary of *Peterborough* and *Hereford*, Archdeacon of *Cardigan*, Dean of *Salisbury* and *Westminster*. The History of this unhappy politick Prelate has been published in so many Authors, that I need say no more of him here, than to remark,
that,

that, dying at *Glothæth Co. Carnarvon*, the Seat of Sir Roger Mostyn, Baronet, about a Mile from *Conway*, he was buried in *Llandegay Church*, about two Miles off *Bangor Cathedral*, where I have seen his Monument; 'tis a Copartment of white Marble, affixed to the Wall, and contains his Effigies kneeling, with the Arms of the Sees of *Lincoln* and *York*, and Deanary of *Westminster*, severally impaled, with his own Arms, and has on a Tablet this Inscription,

*Hospes lege, relege. Quod in hoc sacello paucis noto, haud expectares.
Hic situs est Johannes Willhelmus, omnium Præfulum celeberrimus,
A paternis natalibus e familia Willhelmorum de Cogwhillin ortus,
A maternis e Griffithis de Pentrin.
Cujus summum ingenium, & in omni genere litterarum præstantia
Meruit, ut Regis Jacobi gratia ad Decanatum Sarum
Post Westmonasterii eveberetur,
Ut simul, atque uno munere tanto Regi esset a conciliis secretis & deliciis,
Magni sigilli Custos & sedis Lincolnienfis Episcopus:
Quem Carolus Primus insula Episcopat. Eborac. decoraret,
Omnes scientias valde edoctus, novem linguarum Thesaurus:
Theologiæ puræ & illibatæ medulla; prudentiæ politica cortina:
Sacra, canonica, civilis, municipalis sapientiæ apex & ornamentum,
Dulciloquii cymbalum, memoriæ tenacissima, plusquam humane
Historiarum omnis generis myrothecium,
Magnorum operum, usque ad sumptum viginti mille Librarum, structor:
Munificentia, liberalitatis hospitalitatis lautitia,
Misericordiæ erga pauperes insigne exemplar,
Postquam inter tempora luctuosissima,
Satur esset omnium, quæ videret & audiret,
Nec Regi aut patriæ, per rabiem perduellium, amplius servire potuit.
Anno ætatis 68. expleto Martii 25. qui fuit ei natalis,
Summa fide in Christum incore cussa erga Regem fidelitate,
Animam, angina extinctus, piissime Deo reddidit,
Nec refert quod tantillum monumentum in occulto angulo positum,
Tanti viri memoriam servat,
Cujus virtutes omnium ætatum tempora celebrabunt.
Abi viator sat tuis oculis debes.*

After his Death, during the Times of Anarchy and Confusion, this See continued vacant ten Years, till, on the happy Restauration of Church and Monarchy,

ACCEPTED

ACCEPTED FREWEN, S. T. P. Bishop of *Lichfield*, was elected to this See *Sept. 22.* translated *Oct. 4.* and installed *Oct. 11. 1660.* The other Preferments he had enjoyed were, a Prebend of *Canterbury*, the Presidentship of *Magdalen College, Oxon*, the Rectories of *Stanlake Co. Oxon*, and *Warnford Co. Southampton*, and Deanary of *Gloucester*; though he had considerable Advantages from *Lichfield* and *York*, and was a single Man, yet being the Son of a Puritanical Minister, (as his Father was reported to have been) I find nothing done by him to either of his Cathedrals: However, it is certain he laid out considerably on his Palace at *Bishops-Thorp*, and was a Benefactor to *Magdalen College*. Dr. *Chamberlain*, as Mr. *Le Neve* says, assures us in his *State of England*, that his Benefactions, besides Abatement to Tenants, amounted to 15000 *l.* but how that was expended he does not account. I cannot in short find, that he distinguished himself to be a Person of a publick Spirit, and so I shall say no more of him, than to exhibit his Epitaph from his Monument in this Cathedral, the Scite of which, with those of other Archbishops, see in the Ichnography:

Hic requiescit in spe, novissimam præstolans tubam, Acceptus Frewen, Johannes Frewen Rectoris Eccl. Nordiamensis in Com. Suffexiæ filius natu maximus, Sacr. Theol. Professor Coll. B. Mariæ Magd. Oxon. annos plus minus undeviginti præses, Academia ibidem quater Vice-Cancellarius, Decanus Gloucestriæ, postea factus Episcopus Coventr. & Lichf. deinde Archiepiscopus Eborac. Qui inter vivos esse desit Mar. 28. An. Dom. 1664. Sua Ætatis 76. pene exacto.

On his Death

RICHARD STERNE, S. T. P. Bishop of *Carlisle*, was elected to this See *April 28. 1664.* and enthronized *June 10.* following. He made, as Mr. *Torr* observes, some Reparations at *Bishops-Thorp*; though that did not atone for his demising *Hexgrave Co. Nottingham* (which Dr. *Thoroton* tells us of) to his Son, Mr. *Sterne*, and his Son's Wife. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, near his Daughter *Anne's* Grave, with the following Inscription on his Monument, which accounts for a farther History of him and his Preferments,

Hic spe futura gloria situs est Richardus Sterne, Mansfeldiæ honestis parentibus ortus. Tria apud Cantabrigiæ Collegia certatim Ipsum cum superbia arripiunt & jactant suum, Sanctæ & Individuæ Trinitatis Scholarem, Corporis Christi Socium, Jesu tandem Præfectum meritissimum:

Gul. Cant. martyri a sacris in fatali pegmate astitit, ausus & ipse inter pessimos esse bonus,
Et vel cum illo Commori. Postea honesto concilio nobili formandæ juventuti operam dedit,

Ne deessent qui Deo & Regi cum licuerit rite servirent : [dedignaretur.

Quo tandem reduce (etiam cum apologia & prece) rogatur ut Carliolensis esse Episc. non
At non illi magis quam soli diu latere licuit ; in humili illa provincia satis constitit se
Summam meruisse, ad Primatum igitur Eboracensem ut plena splenderet,

Gloria evectus est :

In utroque ita se gessit, ut Deo prius quam sibi prospiceret :
Ecclesias spoliatas olim de suo vel dotavit vel ditavit amplius,

Non antiquis Ecclesiæ Patribus impar fuisset si coævus.

Omnis in illo enituit quæ Antistitem deceat & ornet virtus,

Gravitas, sanctitas, charitas, rerum omnium scientia,

In utraque fortuna per animi firmitas & constantia,

Æquissimus ubique vitæ tenor regiminis justitia & moderatio,

In sexto supra octogesimum anno corpus erectum

Oris dignitas, oculorum vigor, auriumque animi præsentia

Nec ulla in senectute Fæx sed adhuc flos prudentiæ.

Satis probarunt quid mensa possit & vita sobria.

Obiit Jun. 18. An. salutis 1683. Ætatis suæ 87.

His Successor was

JOHN DOLBEN, S. T. P. Bishop of Rochester, elected July 26. 1683. confirmed Aug. 16. and enthronized Aug. 26. following. The other Preferments that he had enjoyed were, the Archdeaconry of London, and a Prebend in that Cathedral, the Deanary of Westminster, a Canonry of Christ-Church, Oxon, Rectory of Newington Co. Oxon, and Vicaridge of St. Giles's Cripplegate, London. He died April 11. 1686. aged 62. of the Small-Pox at Bishops-Thorp, where he had expended some Money on the Palace; as he had been also a Benefactor to Christ-Church College, Oxon, and St. Paul's Cathedral, and was buried in this Cathedral, under a sumptuous Monument bearing this Inscription,

Hic situs est

Johannes Dolben filius Gulielmī S. Th. Professoris,

Ex antiqua familia in Cambria septentrionali oriundus,

Natus Stanvici in agro Northampton Mar. 20. A. D. 1624.

Anno Ætatis 12. Regiam scholam Westmonast. auspiciato ingressus,

Singulari istius loci genio plenus 15. exiit,

In numerum Alumnorum adis Christi Oxon electus.

Exardente bello civili

Par-

*Partes Regias secutus est in pugno Marstonensi vexillarius.
In defensione Eboraci graviter vulneratus,
Effuso sanguine consecravit locum,
Olim morti suæ destinatum.*

*A. D. 1656. a Reverend. Episcopo Cicestriensi sacris ordinibus initiatus
Instaurata Monarchia factus est, adis Christi Canonicus,
Deinde Decanus Westmonasteriensis,
Mox Carolo II. Regi optimo ab oratorio Clericus,
Episcopus postea Roffensis,
Et post novennium Regis Elymosynarius
Anno denique 1683. Metropol. Eboracensis honore cumulatus est.
Hanc provinciam ingenti animo & pari industria administravit
Gregi & pastoribus exemplo.*

*Infra 30. circiter menses, seculi laboribus exhaustis
Cælo tandem maturus,*

Lethargia & variolis per quatrimum lecto affixus,

*A. D. 1686. Ætatis 62. Potentiss. Princip. Jacob. II. altero die dominico
Eodem die quo præeunte anno, sacres synaxes
In Eccl. sua Cathedr. septimanatim celebrandas instituerat,
Cælo fruebatur.*

*Mestissima conjux magni Gilberti Cantuariensis Archiep. nepotis,
Ex qua tres liberos suscepit, Gilbertum, Catharin. & Johan.
Monumentum hoc posuit
Desideratissimo marito.*

*In æde Christi sub illius auspiciis partim extructa,
Bromleienſi Palatio reparato, Cænobio Westmonasteriensis conservato,
In senatu & Ecclesiis eloquentiæ gloria, in diœcesibus suis Episcopali diligentia,
In omnium priorum animis justa veneratione semper victuro.*

After a Vacancy of two Years and an half

THOMAS LAMPLUGH, S. T. P. Bishop of *Exeter*, was elected to this See Nov. 28. 1688. translated Dec. 7. and installed Dec. 19. following by Proxy. He was born at *Thwing* in the *East-Riding* of *Yorkshire*, as Mr. *Torr* informs us; so how his Oath, of being a Native of *Carlisle* Diocese, on his being admitted Fellow of *Queen's College, Oxon*, was dispensed with, I cannot account. He was, as *A. Wood* tells us, (to the new Edition of whose *Athenæ* I shall refer for his Life and Character, as additional to what *Le Neve* says of him) for some time Rector of *Binfield Co. Berks*, and afterwards of *Carlton on Oxt-*

more Co. Oxon, Principal of *Alban Hall*, Oxon, Archdeacon of *London*, Prebendary of *Worcester*, Vicar of *St. Martin's* in the *Fields*, *Westminster*, and Dean of *Rocheſter* before he was made a Biſhop. He died at *Biſhops-Thorp*, May 5. An. 1691. and was buried in this Cathedral, (the Altar-Place of which he had paved with black and white Marble, and added new Rails and Tapeſtry-Hangings) with this Inſcription on an handſome Monument,

Hic in ſpe reſurgendi deſcriptum jacet quod mortale fuit Reverendiſſimi in Chriſto Patris Thomæ Lamplugh, Archiepiſcopi Eboracenſis, S. T. P. ex antiqua & generoſa Lamplughorum de Lamplugh in agro Cumbrienſi familia oriundi. Qui Oxoniæ in Collegio Regiæ Alumnus & Socius, (ubi litteras humaniores & ſacras hauſit) Aula S. Albani in ead. Academia Principalis. Eccleſiæ S. Martini, juxta Weſtmonaſter. Vicarius, Decanus Roſſenſis, & An. 1676. Epiſcopus Exoniensis conſecratus. Tandem (licet dignitatem multum deprecatus) in Sedem hanc Metropolitanam evectus eſt, anno 1688. menſe Novembri. Vir (ſiquis alius) per varios vitæ honorumque gradus ſpectabilis, ob vitæ innocentiam, morum probitatem, Verbi Divini prædicationem, charitatem in patriam, & zelum erga domum Dei Eccleſiam Anglicanam, in memoria æterna cum juſtis futurus.

Obdormivit in Domino 5. Maii An. Salutis 1691. Ætatis 76.

Uxorem habuit Catherinam filiam Edwardi Davenant, S. T. P. nepotem Johannis Davenant Epiſcopi Sarisburiensis, e qua tulit liberos quinque. Thomas liberorum ſuperſtes hoc Monumentum P. M. P.

His Succellor was

JOHN SHARP, S. T. P. conſecrated July 5. 1691. To the Account, given of this eminent Prelate in his Epitaph drawn up by Biſhop *Smallridge*, whoſe Knowledge of him, and Integrity, will, as Mr. *Le Neve* obſerves, render every Particular in it to be depended on, I ſhall only add, That he was a moſt excellent Governour, brought the Prebendaries in his Cathedral of *York*, and Colleges of *Southwell* and *Rippon*, to ſtrict Reſidence; and, that they might be the better diſpoſed thereto, he made it his unalterable Practice always to elect them out of ſuch as lived in his Dioceſe, and had recommended themſelves by doing their Duties in their reſpective Parochial Cures: By which Means no Cathedral in *England* was better attended by Clergy, and the Service more regularly performed than at *York*; or the Miniſters of ſmall Livings, in any Dioceſe, more encouraged to attend their Charge; becauſe this good Biſhop would reward their Diligence by ſuch Compensations, more eſpecially thoſe in *York* City, on whoſe Conduct the World had a more eſpecial Eye. Hoping his Example would influence his Succellors

fors to take the like Course: Which certainly if other Bishops had in like manner practised, the Dignities of Cathedrals would have been kept up as in the primitive Times, and we should not have seen several of them so scandalously neglected, nor have Reason to complain, as we justly may, in relation to one of them, *viz. Landaff*; where, as there has scarce been in these thirty Years last past one Clergyman in the Diocese preferred to a Prebend therein, we may less wonder at the laying aside the Organ and Choir-Service, and the suffering the Bells, which have been broke in less than that Period, to remain cracked, and the Breaches, made by some late Storms in the Towers and other Parts of the Church, to continue unrepaired: Whereas, on a like Accident to *Southwell* Collegiate Church, a Place of less Note than *Landaff*, it being only a Village, this good Archbishop immediately set himself to work to repair that Church, and not only generously gave his own, but obtained several large Charities to it, and by his Example and Zeal soon made up the Breaches. But I come to his Epitaph aforementioned, erected on his Monument in this Cathedral, which as it sums up his Preferments, and gives us some farther History of him, I may thence refer for the remaining Part of his Character:

M. S.

Reverendissimi in Christo Patris

Johannis Sharp, Archiepiscopi Eboracensis,

Qui

*Honestis parentibus in hoc comitatu prognatus,
Cantabrigiæ optimarum artium studiis inautritus,*

Tum soli unde ortus,

Tum loci ubi institutus est, famam

Sui Nominis Celebritate adauxit.

Ab Academia in domum Illustrissimi Dom. Heneagii Finch,

Tunc temporis Attornati Generalis,

Summi postea Angliæ Cancellarii,

Virtutum omnium altricem fautricemque evocatus,

Et Sacellani ministerium diligenter obiit,

Et Sacerdotis dignitatem una sustinuit,

Talis tantique viri Patrocinio adjutus.

Et naturæ pariter ac doctrinæ dotibus plurimum commendatus,

Peraçto rite munerum Ecclesiasticorum cursu,

Cum Parochi Archidiaconi, Decani officia

Summa cum laude præstitisset,

Ob eximia erga Ecclesiam Anglicanam merita,

Quam

Quam iniquissimis temporibus, magno suo periculo,
 Contra apertam Pontificiorum rabiem,
 Argumentis invictissimis
 Asserverat, propugnaverat, stabiliverat,
 Apostolica simul veritatis Præco, ac fortitudinis amulus;
 Faventibus Gulielmo & Maria Regibus,
 Plaudentibus bonis omnibus,
 Ad Archiepiscopalis dignitatis fastigium tandem erectus est:
 Nec hujusce tantum Provinciæ negotia satis ardua feliciter expedit,
 Sed & Annæ Principium optimæ, tum a Consiliis, tum ab Eleemosynis fuit,
 Quas utcumque amplas, utcumque disfluentes,
 Ne quem forte inopum a se tristem dimitteret,
 de suis sæpenumero facultatibus supplevit.
 Erat in sermone apertus, comis, affabilis,
 In concionibus profluens, ardens, nervosus,
 In explicandis Theologiæ casuisticæ nodis
 Dilucidus, argutus, promptus:
 In eximendis dubitantium scrupulis,
 Utcunque naturæ bonitate ad leniores partes aliquanto propensior,
 Æqui tamen rectique custos semper fidissimus:
 Primavera morum simplicitate,
 Inculpabili vitæ tenore,
 Propensa in calamitosos benignitate,
 Diffusa in universos benevolentia,
 Studio in amicos perpetuo ac singulari,
 Inter deterioris sæculi tenebras emicuit,
 Purioris Ævi lumina aquavit.
 Tam arri rerum cœlestium desiderio flagrabat,
 Ut his solis inhians, harum unice avarus,
 Terrenas omnes neglexerit, spreverit, conculcarit.
 Eo erat erga Deum pietatis ardore,
 Ut illum totus adamaverit, spiraverit,
 Illum ubique præsentem,
 Illum semper intuentem,
 Animo suo ac ipsis fere oculis observaverit.
 Publicas hæc virtutes domesticis uberrime cumulavit,
 Maritus & Pater amantissimus;
 Et a conjuge liberisque impense dilectus,
 Qui ne deesset etiam mortuo pietatis suæ testimonium.
 Hoc marmor ei mærentes posuerunt.

PROMOTUS AD
Archidiaconatum Berche-
 riensem 20 Febr. 1672.
Canonicatum Norvicen-
 sem 26 Mart. 1675.
Reſtoriam Sancti Bartholo-
 mæi 22 April. 1675.
Sancti Aegidii in Campis 3 Jan.
 1675.
Decanatum Norvicensẽm
 8 Julii 1681.
Cantuariensẽm 25 Nov. 1689.
Archiepiscopatum Eboracensẽm
 5 Julii 1691.

NATUS
Bradfordiæ in hoc Comi-
tatu 16 Febr. 1644.
In Academiam cooptatus
 26 April 1660.
 GRADUS SUSCEPIT
Artium Baccalaurei
 26 Dec. 1663.
Artium Magistri 9 Julii 1667.
Sanctæ Theologiæ Professoris
 8 Julii 1679.
Bathoniæ mortuus Ætat.
sua 69. 2 Febr. 1713.
Sepultus eodem quo natus est
Die Febr. 16. 1713.

His Successor was the present Archbishop *An.* 1723.

Sir WILLIAM DAWES, Baronet, S. T. P. He had been brought up in *Merchant-Taylor's School, London*, from whence he was chosen Scholar of *St. John's College, Oxon*; but quitted that University, on being, after his elder Brother's Death, who was a Nobleman of *Catherine Hall, Cambridge*, elected into that Society, of which he became Master, and had a Prebend of *Worcester* given him, and at length the Bishoprick of *Chester*; from which he was translated to this See (as 'tis generally believed) by the Recommendation of his excellent Predecessor, who was no less sedulous to profit this Church after his Death, than he was in his Life-time to take care of it: And so very soon after his Death, in the same Month, *viz. Feb. 26. 1713.* Bishop *Dawes* became elected Archbishop, and was on *March 24.* following enthronized by Proxy.

DEANS

D E A N S of Y O R K.

OF Deans, Canons, and other Dignitaries in Cathedrals, see *Dugdale's Appendix* to his History of St. Paul's Cathedral; and also the learned Bishop *Stillingfleet's Ecclesiastical Cases*; where is given a particular Account of their *Creation, Office, &c.* which is likewise very amply treated of in Bishop *Kennet's* excellent Book of *Parochial Antiquities* of *Ambrosden, Burchester, &c.* What I shall here observe is, That the Dean is the *Principal Canon* or *Priest* in the Church, being bound to reside altogether there, and being obliged to inspect the Government of it, and to defend its Liberties, and keep its laudable Customs, and exercise his Authority in causing others to observe them; he is also bound by Oath to preserve the Goods and Estates of the Church from being lost, or alienated; and as he is Chief in the Church next the Bishop, so in the Chapter he is the greatest of all; for without his Concurrence the other Members cannot regularly meet, or act.

The original Establishment of this Office, as well here as in other Cathedrals, was, as all our Writers agree, since the Conquest: For tho' titular Deans (by which seems to be understood only rural ones) occur in the *Saxon Times*; yet 'tis plain all their Jurisdiction and Power was settled after the *Norman Invasion*; since which Time *Precentors, Chancellors, Treasurers, Archdeacons* and *Prebendaries* became first constituted, and introduced into Cathedrals. The Founder of them in this Church (where doubtless they were established as early as in any other) was Archbishop *Thomas*, who *An. 1090.* about twenty four Years after the Conquest, divided the Lands of this Cathedral into Prebends, allotting each Member his particular Portion, as it continues to this Day; except, that the Treasurership, with two Prebends annexed to it, being too well endowed, and four others were dissolved not long after the Reformation.

The Endowment of the Deanary, valued *An. 1534. 26. Hen. VIII.* at 308 *l. 10 s. 7 d.* consists of the Improvements of the Rectories of *Pocklington, Pickering* and *Killum*, of which Vicaridges the Dean is Patron and Ordinary, having all manner of Jurisdiction; as he is also Patron of *Thornton, Ebberston, Ellerbourne, Burnby-Moor, Geven-dale* and *Hayton* Vicaridges, most or all which were antiently Members of *Pocklington*, or some of the other Parishes where his Demesnes lie.

The first of these Deans, on Erection of the Office by Archbishop *Thomas* aforesaid, was

HUGH,

HUGH, constituted *An.* 1090. He enjoyed it *An.* 1109. As did
ALDRED *An.* 1113. After whom I meet with a second
- HUGH possessed of it *An.* 1130. and 1132. As I do with
WILLIAM *de St. Barbara*, *An.* 1138. He was *An.* 1142. made
Bishop of *Durham*: And succeeded by
ROBERT *de Gaunt*, *An.* 1142. He held it 1153. The next I
find is

ROBERT BOTIVELIN: On whose Death, which happened *Anno*
1168.

HUBERT WALTER was made Dean *An.* 1168. He was 1188. pre-
ferred to the See of *Salisbury*.

HENRY MARSHALL succeeded, being elected *Sept.* 6. 1188. He
was *An.* 1193. made Bishop of *Exeter*.

SIMON *de Apulia* succeeded 1192. and was likewise preferred hence
1214. to the See of *Exeter*.

WILLIAM, Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, had, as *Le Neve* tells us,
Sept. 20. 1214. a *Mandamus* to be elected Dean; though I don't find
his Name in Mr. *Torr's* Catalogue: Or Mention of

* MAUGERIUS's being Dean here, whom *Leland* in his *Itinerary*,
Vol. VIII. pag. 127. tells us was *An.* 1199. from this Dignity made Bi-
shop of *Worcester*: For he is omitted both in *Le Neve* and Mr. *Torr*,
who places in his Catalogue

* HAME as Dean *An.* 1206. next after *Simon de Apulia*: And after
him mentions

ROGER *de Insula* as Dean *An.* 1221. *Le Neve* tells us he was ele-
cted to this Office from the Chancellorship of *Lincoln* Cathedral. He
died *An.* 1230. as some Accounts have it; or rather, as in others, *Anno*
1235. And was succeeded by

GEFFRY *de Norwich*, *An.* 1235. He died *An.* 1239. And was suc-
ceeded by

FULK-BASSET, elected in *November*, 1239. He was 1241. made
Bishop of *London*. After him

* WILLIAM is mentioned as Dean in Mr. *Torr's* Collections. The
next is

WALTER *de Kirkham*: On whose being made Bishop of *Durham*,
Anno 1298

SEWALL *de Bovill* succeeded, 1249. He was *Anno* 1255. made
Archbishop: And succeeded by

GODFREY *de Ludham*, *Anno* 1256. He was likewise preferred to
this Archbishoprick: And succeeded by

ROBERT *de Heldernefs*, *An.* 1258. Whose Successor

WILLIAM *de Langton*, alias *Rutherford*, was Anno 1264. elected Archbishop; but set aside by the Pope, and so continued Dean, refusing the See of *Carlisle*, to which he was nominated in 1278. He died *July* 15. 1279. and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone, the oldest in the whole Church,

Hic requiescit Corpus Gulielmi de Langton, qui obiit die S. Swithini, A. D. 1279. cujus anima sit cum Deo.

On his Death

ROBERT *de Scardeburgh*, Archdeacon of *East-Riding*, was confirmed in this Dignity Nov. 1. 1279. He died An. 1290. And was succeeded by

HENRY of *Newark*, installed *June* 11. 1290. He was Anno 1296. elected Archbishop: And succeeded by

WILLIAM *de Hamelton*, elected 9. Id. Dec. 1298. But the Archbishop refused to confirm him, on account that the Pope had thrust in one *Francis*, *Cardinalis S. Marie de Cosmedyn*, who resigning his Pretensions, *William* died possessed of it April 20. 1307. Upon which

REYMOND *de la Goth*, a *Roman* Cardinal, succeeded, being provided by the Pope, and admitted *July* 31. 1307. He died about *June*, 1310. And was succeeded by

WILLIAM PICKERING, Archdeacon of *Northampton*, elected Sept. 11. 1310. He died April 7. 1312. And was succeeded by his Brother,

ROBERT PICKERING, Archdeacon of *Northumberland*, elected *June* 12. 1312. He died 1332. And was succeeded by

WILLIAM *de Colby*, admitted Nov. 4. and installed Dec. 27. 1332. He died next Year: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM *le Zouch*, admitted Nov. 12. 1333. He was 1340. made Archbishop. *Le Neve* places him coming in An. 1336. But Mr. *Torr* fixing it 1333. I follow his Authority.

THOMAS SAMPSON was elected next Dean by the Canons, Nov. 2. 1342. But the Pope made his Election void, appointing

TALYRANDOS *de Petagoricis*, a *Roman* Cardinal, to this Dignity, who became admitted Mar. 18. 1342. However, An. 1347. on April 16. the King nominated his Chaplain, *Philip de Weston*, to the Deanship: But notwithstanding this, the Pope and Chapter confirmed *Talyrandus* to his Death, which happened An. 1366. When

JOHN *Anglicus Cardinalis* was likewise provided by the Pope, and admitted Nov. 11. 1366. of whom is this Account given by *Fox*, who tells

tells us, That the Lord *Anglicus*, a *Roman* Cardinal, held the Deanary of *York* from *Nov. 11. 1366.* and that it was worth 400 *l. per Annum* then; and that *John Stoke*, Canon of *York*, held it for him. He was on *May 1. 1381.* deprived by the Pope: And

ADAM, another *Roman* Cardinal, admitted in his Place *Mar. 7. 1381.* He was likewise deprived by the Pope on *June 5. 1385.* And

EDMOND *de Stafford*, LL. D. admitted *Aug. 12. 1385.* He was 1395. made Bishop of *Exeter*: And succeeded by

ROGER WALDEN, admitted 1395. He was 1397. elected Archbishop of *Canterbury*: And succeeded by

RICARD CLIFFORD, LL. D. elected *Mar. 26.* and installed *Mar. 28. 1397.* He was 1401. made Bishop of *Worcester*: And succeeded by

THOMAS LANGLEY, confirmed in this Dignity *Jan. 1401.* He was *An. 1406.* made Bishop of *Durham*.

JOHN PROPHETE, or *Profyt*, Keeper of the King's Seal, Dean of *Hereford*, succeeded, being elected *April 10. 1407.* In his Will, dated at *London, April 8. 1416.* and proved *May 4.* following, he appointed to be buried, if he died at *York*, in the Cathedral there, or else at *Pocklington*; but if he died in *Canterbury* Province, as 'tis plain he did at *London*, in his Prebendal Church of *Leighton-Bosard Co. Bedford*, or in his Church at *Ringwood* in *Hampshire*. He was buried, as I judge from an old Grave-Stone spoiled of its Brasses, in *St. Peter* and *St. Paul's* Church at *Leighton*; to which Prebendal Church he seems to have been a good Benefactor, that being built, as I judge from some Accounts, in his Time.

THOMAS POLTON, LL. B. succeeded, being elected *July 23. 1416.* He was 1420. made Bishop of *Hereford*.

WILLIAM GREY, LL. D. was installed *April 5. 1421.* and in 1426. made Bishop of *London*.

ROBERT GILBERT, S. T. P. succeeded, being confirmed Dean *Sept. 19. 1426.* He was 1436. also made Bishop of *London*: And succeeded by

WILLIAM FELTER, LL. D. Archdeacon of *York*, admitted *Dec. 16. 1436.* In his Will, dated *April 6. 1451.* he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral, gave 50 *l.* to *Keynshane Abbey Co. Somerset*, 10 *l.* to *Merton College, Oxon*, 20 *l.* to *Ratcliff Church, Bristol*, to pray for his Father and Mother's Souls, no doubt there buried, and 4 *l.* to *St. Werburgh's Church, Bristol*, which was then probably rebuilding. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone, stollen away with divers other Brasses after 1641.

Orate pro anima Will. Felter, Decretorum Doctoris, quondam Decani & Canonici Resid. istius Eccl. Cathedr. ac Prebendar. Prebend. de Driffeild in eadem, qui obiit x. die mensis April. 1451. Cujus, &c.

RICHARD ANDREW, LL. D. Canon of *Windsor*, Archdeacon of *Buckingham*, succeeded, being confirmed *Jan. 21. 1451.* In his Will, dated *Sept. 12. 1477.* and proved *Nov. 5.* following, he appointed to be buried in *York Cathedral*, bequeathing a Legacy to *Adderbury Co. Oxon*, where he was born; and *St. Asaph Cathedral*, where no doubt he had been Canon or Dean. He resigned this Deanary a little before his Death, and was buried in the Cathedral, where he had founded a Chantry, with an Inscription on his Grave-Stone now perished. On his Resignation

ROBERT BOTHE, LL. D. was admitted *Aug. 18. 1477.* In his Will, dated *Jan. 23. 1487.* two Days before his Death, he desired to be buried near his Predecessor, Dean *Andrews*, and to have a Stone laid over him, which I find had this Inscription now likewise perished,

———— Ingenio, virtute, fide, vix locus iste
Dulgi voce raro noverat ante virum.
Soli Deo sit honor & gloria, Robertus Bothe Decanus, 1487.

On his Death

CHRISTOPHER URSEWICK, LL. D. became admitted *May 22. 1488.* of whom and his numerous Preferments see an Account in *New-court.* He resigned this Dignity: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM SHEFFIELD, LL. D. admitted *June 24. 1494.* He died, and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription,

Sepultura Will. Sheffield Decani, obiit 8. die Decembris, 1496.
Miserere mei Deus secundum magnam misericordiam tuam:
And in divers Places of the Stone,
Jesu miserere!

GEFFRY BLITH, S.T.B. succeeded, being admitted *May 24. 1496.* He was *An. 1503.* made Bishop of *Lichfield*: And succeeded by

CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIGG, LL. D. Archdeacon of *Surry*, admitted *Dec. 9. 1503.* He was *An. 1507.* made Bishop of *Durham*: And succeeded by

JAMES

JAMES HARRINGTON, confirmed Dean *Jan.* 29. 1507. and installed *Jan.* 31. He died in *Dec.* 1512. And was succeeded by

THOMAS WULCY, or *Wolfey*, S. T. P. elected *Feb.* 19. 1512. He was *An.* 1514. made Bishop of *Lincoln*, and afterwards Archbishop of this See. On his Promotion to *Lincoln*

JOHN YOUNG, LL. D. succeeded, being admitted *May* 17. 1514. He died, and was buried in the *Rolls* Chapel, *London*, under an handsome Monument bearing this Inscription,

Dominus firmamentum meum. Joh. Young, LL. Doctori sacrorum Scriniozum, ac hujus Domus Costodi, Decano olim Ebor. Vita defuncta April. 26. 1516. Sui fideles Executores hoc posuerunt.

BRIAN HIGDEN, LL. D. Prebendary of *Lincoln*, succeeded, being admitted *June* 27. 1516. He died, and was buried with this Inscription on his Monument,

Of your Charitee pray for the Soul of Brian Higden, sometime Dean of this Metropolitan Church, and Residentiary, which departed to the Mercy of Almighty God, the 5th Day of June, in the Year of our Lord 1539.

His Successor was

RICHARD LAYTON, LL. D. admitted *July* 26. 1539. He died about 1544. being Archdeacon of *Bucks*, and Rector of *Breington Co. Northampton*; having been a zealous Promoter of the Reformation, begun by *Hen. VIII.* and one of his Visitors of Monasteries, which induced him to pawn the Jewels of this Church, which I find were redeemed *Mar.* 27. 1544. on his Death, by Order of the Chapter, out of the common Stock. He was, as I judge, buried at *Brington*, though there is no Memorial for him. His Successor was

NICHOLAS WOTTON, LL. D. admitted *Aug.* 7. 1544. He died *Jan.* 26. 1566. being also Dean of *Canterbury*, and was buried in *Canterbury* Cathedral, where is his Inscription printed by *Batteley*, &c. On his Death

MATTHEW HUTTON, S. T. P. was installed Dean *April* 8. 1567. He was *An.* 1589. made Bishop of *Durham*, and at length Archbishop of this See.

JOHN THORNBOROUGH, S. T. P. succeeded, being elected *Oct.* 28. 1589. He was 1593. made Bishop of *Limerick* in *Ireland*, and thence

thence removed to *Bristol*, with Liberty to hold his Deanary *in Comdam*, which he did till his Translation to *Worcester*: When on his Resignation.

GEORGE MERITON, S. T. P. Rector of *Hadley* in *Suffolk*, succeeded, being admitted *Mar. 25. 1617.* He died *Dec. 23. 1624.* and was buried in the Cathedral without any Monument: And succeeded by

JOHN SCOT, S. T. P. admitted *Feb. 3. 1624.* How he got this Dignity is intimated in *Hatchet's Life of Archbishop Williams*, p. 207. which tells us he died in the *Fleet-Prison, London, An. 1644.* On his Death

RICHARD MARSH, S. T. P. was, as our Writers intimate, nominated, but not regularly presented to it till *July 25. 1660.* He was installed *Aug. 20. following,* and dying *Oct. 13. 1663.* aged 78. was buried in the Cathedral without any Monument: And succeeded by

WILLIAM SANCROFT, S. T. P. afterwards Archbishop of *Canterbury*, nominated *Jan. 23.* and installed *Feb. 26. 1663.* He quitted it for *St. Paul's Deanary, London:* And was succeeded by

ROBERT HITCH, S. T. P. admitted *Dec. 22. 1664.* and installed *Mar. 8. following.* He died *An. 1676.* and was buried at *Guiseley Co. York:* And succeeded by

TOBIAS WICKHAM, S. T. P. admitted *Mar. 1. 1676.* and installed *Mar. 31. 1677.* He died *April 27. 1697.* and was buried in the Cathedral, behind the High-Altar, without any Monument: And succeeded by

THOMAS GALE, S. T. P. admitted *Sept. 16. 1697.* of whom and his many most learned, useful Works, see an Account in *Collier's Dictionary.* The Brevity and Compass of my Design not allowing me to expatiate on a just Character of this eminent Dean; who, upon his Admission, finding some Objections started, calling in question the Dean's Title to be a Canon Residentiary, to put it out of all dispute, generously procured the following Letters patent to fix it to himself and Successors, *An. 1699.*

" *Gulielmus tertius, Dei gratia Angliæ, &c. Rex, Fidei Defensor, omnibus ad quos præsentēs Litteræ nostræ pervenerint Salutem. Cum*
 " *nuper ut accepimus ex humili petitione Decani & Residentiar' Eccles. nostræ S. Petri Ebor. quidam dictæ Ecclesiæ Canonici multum dubitarunt, an Decanus prædictus inter Residentiarios ejusdem*
 " *Ecclesiæ possit admitti, eo quod Statuto olim ea de se condita minus*
 " *nunc plane & clara existunt. Nos paci & tranquillitati prædictæ Ecclesiæ consulentes Declaramus, Statuimus, & ordinamus, quod De-*
 " *canus*

“ canus qui nunc est potest esse Residentiarius, ratione Decanatus sui, sicut
 “ quilibet Canonicus ejusdem Ecclesiæ Residentiarius esse potest, ratione
 “ Canonicatus sui. Idemque Decanus percipiet omnia proficua & emolu-
 “ menta quæ ad Residentiam spectant, si protestatus fuerit & Residentiam
 “ tenuerit, secundum Statuta & laudabiles Consuetudines ejusdem Ecclesiæ,
 “ quod etiam & ad alios Decanos prædicti successores extendi volumus.
 “ Porro quoniam numerus Residentiarum in eadem Ecclesia, per Statuta
 “ hætenus provisæ, incertus sit & definitus. Nos respectu habito ad *Facul-*
 “ *tates* ejusdem Ecclesiæ, quas satis *Tenuer* esse comperimus, volumus, ordi-
 “ namus, & statuimus ut esse possint in dicta Ecclesia quinque, Residentiarii
 “ & non plures, quorum singuli quantum percipiant propter Residentiam, tan-
 “ tundem & Thesaurus Sancti *Petri* percipiet, juxta Tenuram Statutorum
 “ dictæ Ecclesiæ, Declarationes has Limitationes dictas ordinationes inter
 “ Statuta Ecclesiæ nostræ Sancti *Petri Eborum* recepi & Registrari volu-
 “ mus & firmiter mandamus. In cujus rei testimonium has Litteras nostras
 “ fieri fecimus Patentes. Teste meipso apud *Westmonast.* decimo quinto die
 “ *Febr.* Anno Regni nostri decimo.

De Privato Sigillo EDDOWES.

This worthy Dean, to the universal Loss of Learning, died *Apr. 8. 1702.*
 and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Gravestone,

Æ. M. S.
 THOMÆ GALE S. T. P. *Decani* EBOR..
Viri, si quis alius,
Ob multifariam Eruditionem
Apud suos Exterosq; Celeberrimi.
Quale Nomen sibi conquistavit
 Apud CANTABRIGIENSES
 Collegium S. S. TRINITATIS, &
 Græcæ Linguae Professoris Regii, Cathedra:
 Apud LONDINATES
Viri Literatissimi in Rempublicam
Et patriæ commodum
 Ex Gymnasio PAULINO emissi:
 Apud EBORACENCES
 Hujus res Ecclesiæ
 Heu vix quinquennio
 At dum per mortem licuit
 Sedulo & fideliter administrata.
 Et ubicunq; agebat donata luce
 Veneranda linguae Græcæ
 Et Historiæ ANGLICANÆ
 Monumenta

Mar-

*Marmore Loquaciora
Perenniora,
Testantur.*

Ob. Apr. VIII. A. S. H. MDCCII. Ætat. suæ LXVIII.

His Successor was

HENRY FINCH, A. M. admitted May 22. and installed June 13. 1702.
Living 1723.

PRECENTORS of YORK.

THE *Precentor* is commonly called the *Cantor*, or *Chaunter* of the Church: His Office is to look after the Singing-Men and Choiristers, and take care of the Singing-Service in the Choir, where he has the next Place after the *Dean*, and is, by the *Dean's* Directions, to manage and take care of the Installments, and other Regulations of the Choir; to put out and in, the Singing-Men, and determine Disputes between them. He has under him a *Succentor* or *Subchantor*, whose Duty is to supply his Office in his Absence, which Person is still continued.

The Revenues of this Dignity, founded Anno 1090. as already observed, are the Impropriation of *Usborne parva* in *Borough-Bridge* Deanary, (which lies now in *Chester* Diocese) and Advowson of the Vicaridge, with some Tythes in *Tadcaster* and *Heslington*, valued at 30 l. 14 s. Which not being thought sufficient, Archbishop *Rotherham*, Anno 1483. annexed to it the Prebend of *Driffeild*, valued at 62 l. per Ann. to which belongs a Moiety of *Haxby* Lordship Co. *Lincoln*.

Besides the Advowsons of *Usborne* and *Driffeild* aforesaid, the Precentor is also Patron of *Oddington* Co. *Gloucester*, which Parish belonged to the See of *York*, till Archbishop *Holgate* granted away the Manor, though the Precentor still kept his Right.

The Value of this Dignity with *Driffeild* is rated for First-Fruits at 89 l. 10 s. 10 d.

GILBERT was made the first Precentor, on founding this Dignity by Archbishop *Thomas*, Anno 1090. He occurs possessed of it Anno 1113. As does

* WILLIAM *de Augo*, Anno 1144. in *Pryn's Collectanea*, Vol. II.

HAMO, afterwards Dean of this Church, subscribed by this Title Anno 1155, and 1179.

* HUGH MURDAK was, as *Pryn* tells us, made Precentor Anno 1201. But the Archbishop appointed

RALPH *de Kyme* to it at the same Time, viz. 1201. though perhaps *Hamo* kept it till he was made Dean Anno 1206. In which Year REGI-

N. B. This Mark (*) denotes the Precentors, Chancellors, Treasurers, Subdeans, and Archdeacons. omitted by Mr. *Le Neve* in his *Fasti*, the Insertion of which will help to perfect his Series of Lists of principal Dignitaries in Cathedrals.

REGINALD ARUNDEL occurs Precentor *Anno* 1206. As does
 PETER *de Ruffinol*, *Anno* 1215. And
 GEFTRY *de Norwich*, *Anno* 1225. On whose succeeding to the
 Deanary 1235.

ROBERT became Precentor *Anno* 1235. As did

* WALTER about 1239. He held it not long: For I meet with
 SIMON *de Evesham* possessed of it 1239. and 1240. He was about
 1250. made Archdeacon of *Richmond*: And succeeded by

WILLIAM *de Passamar*, who occurs possessed of it about 1250.
 As does

ROBERT *de Winton* about 1258. And

HUGH *de Cantelupe*, *Anno* 1265.

* JOHN ROMANUS held it 1269. He was 1285. made Arch-
 bishop, having some time before resigned it: For I find

* WILLIAM *de Corneys*, afterwards Bishop of *Sarum*, possessed of
 it 1283. As I do

PETER *de Ross*, collated to it *July* 17. 1289. And

THOMAS *de Cobham*, *Anno* 1312. He was 1317. made Bishop
 of *Worcester*: And succeeded by

* ROBERT *de Valoignes*, collated 1317. His Successor was

* THOMAS *de Berton*, Rector of *Clive Co. Gloucester*, admitted
 1320.

WILLIAM *de Alburwicks* succeeded, being admitted 3. *Id. Nov.*
 1321. on *Berton's* Death. He quitted it for the Chancellorship of this
 Church: And was succeeded by

* ROBERT *de Nassington*, installed *An.* 1332. He died 1345. be-
 ing also Prebendary of *Beverley*, and was buried in the Cathedral: And
 succeeded by

* ROBERT *de Patrington*, alias *Tburgats*, S. T. P. instituted *April*
 1. 1345. on *Nassington's* Death. He died, and was buried at *Patring-*
ton: And succeeded by

* SIMON *de Beckingham*, instituted *Aug.* 26. and installed *Nov.* 17.
 1349. on *Patrington's* Death. His Successor was

* HUGH *de Wymonds-Would*, LL. B. installed *April* 13. 1352. To
 whom succeeded

* NICHOLAS *de Cave*, admitted *Mar.* 16. 1364. He was made
 Rector of *Trinity Godramgate* in *York City*, and Prebendary of *St.*
Mary's Chapel; so quitted this.

ADAM *de York* succeeded, being admitted *July* 3. 1365. and in-
 stalled *Dec.* 24. following, on *Cave's* Resignation. He died *Anno* 1370.
 And was succeeded by

* *HENRY de Barton*, collated *May 20. 1370.* and installed *July 11.* following. He was Prebendary of *Lincoln* and *Lichfield*: And succeeded in this Stall by

* *HUGH de Wymonds-Would*, who had resigned it, as I judge, about six Years ago, admitted *1371.* On whose Resignation *Anno 1379.*

* *ROGER de Rypon* became admitted *1379.* He held it not long: For I find

* *WILLIAM de Hexby*, or *Kexby*, occurs possessed of it the same Year. In his Will, proved *Mar. 8. 1409.* he appointed to be buried in this Cathedral.

* *JOHN BURRELL*, Rector of *Gilling*, succeeded *1410.* and, dying the same Year, was buried in the Cathedral: And succeeded by

* *BRIAN FAIRFAX*, collated *Anno 1410.* He died *Anno 1436.* And was succeeded by

* *JOHN SETOW*, admitted *Dec. 29. 1436.* on *Fairfax's* Death.

ROBERT DOBBES, LL.B. succeeded, being admitted *Oct. 2. 1439.* On whose Resignation

JOHN CASTELL, S.T.P. Rector of *Rudby*, was admitted *Oct. 7. 1447.* on *Dobbes's* Resignation. In his Will, dated *Oct. 30. 1456.* and proved *Febr. 16.* following, he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral, near the Font, where was this Epitaph on his Grave-Stone, torn off after *1641.*

*Hic jacet Dom. Johannes Castell miser & indignus Sacerdos.
Ora pro me Dom. Johanne Castello misero & indigno Sacerdote.
Miserere mei Domine secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.
Sanctissima Maria Mater misericordie ora pro me.*

In cross Fashion these Words,

Miserere mei quoniam in te confidit Anima mea.

JOHN GISBURGH succeeded, being admitted *Mar. 21. 1456.* on *Castell's* Death. He died *Nov. 11. 1481.* being Rector of *Spoford*, and was buried in the Cathedral: Having several Years before quitted this Dignity to

* *WILLIAM EURE*, B.D. admitted *Nov. 16. 1460.* on *Gisburgh's* Resignation. His Successor was

WILLIAM BEVERLY, admitted *1483.* In his Time *Anno 1485.* Archbishop *Rotherham* annexed *Driffeild* Prebend to this Dignity. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Grave-

Grave-Stone; having in his Will ordered his Sepulture here, or else at *Middleham*,

Guillhelmus dura jacet hac sub rupe Beverley,
Qui Precentoris fuit honore nimis,
Canonicus residens fuit hic heu tempore parvo,
Post decies ternas non magis ebdomadas:
Ille Decanus erat Myddelim venerabilis olim,
Spiritus eternam nunc erit in requiem.

Qui obiit Januarij 7. 1493.

* HUGH TROTTER succeeded, being admitted *Jan. 23. 1493*. He resigned the same Year, being made Treasurer: And was succeeded by JOHN HERT, admitted *June 23. 1494*. He died, and was buried in the Nave of the Cathedral, as he ordered in his Will, near *St. William*, with this Epitaph,

Sepultura magistri Johannis Hert, quondam hujus Eccl. Precentoris, Prebendarius Prebende de Driffeild, ac Residentiarius ejusdem, qui obiit 8. die mensis Decembris, A. D. 1495. cujus anime propitiatur Deus.

WILLIAM LANGTON, S. T. P. succeeded about *Jan. 1495*. In his Will, dated *Nov. 10. 1496*. on which Day he deceased, he ordered to be buried in the Cathedral, near *St. Saviour's Image*, and had this Epitaph on his Grave-Stone, now perished,

Orate pro anima magistri Will. Langtone, S. T. P. ac hujus Eccl. Precentoris, qui obiit Nov. 10. 1496. cujus, &c.

MARTIN COLLYNS succeeded, being admitted *Nov. 26. 1496*. on *Langton's Death*. He resigned it *Anno 1503*. on being made Treasurer: And was succeeded by

JOHN PERROT, LL. B. admitted *Oct. 20. 1503*. He ordered in his Will, dated *Febr. 2. 1518*. to be buried in the Cathedral; and that a Priest should pray for him over *Bishop Savage's Tomb*.

THOMAS LYNACRE succeeded, being admitted *April 9. 1519* on *Perrot's Death*. He resigned the same Year: And was succeeded by

RICHARD WYAT, S. T. P. admitted *Nov. 15. 1519*. on *Lynacre's Resignation*. In his Will, proved in *Oct. 1522*. he appointed to be buried in *Southwell Collegiate Church*.

WILLIAM HALGILL succeeded, being admitted Nov. 6. 1522. on Dr. Wyat's Death: On whose Resignation in Nov. 1534. being made Prebendary of *South-Cave*, as he was also Master of the *Savoy Hospital*, *London*, and Archdeacon of *Carlisle*,

WILLIAM CLIFFE, LL. D. became admitted Nov. 2. 1534. He quitted it for the Treasurership: And was succeeded by

EDWARD KELLET, LL. D. admitted April 13. 1538. He died Dec. 5. 1539. and was buried in the Cathedral with this Epitaph,

All good Men pray for the Soul of Master Doctor Kellar, Chantor of this Place, and Commissary and Receiver General of the Exchequer, who deceased the 5th Day of September, 1539.

* NICHOLAS EVERARD succeeded, 1539. His Successor was JOHN ROKEBY, LL. D. Chancellor of the Diocese, or Vicar General, admitted 1545. He died Anno 1574. And was succeeded by

JOHN GIBBON, or Gibson, Kt. LL. D. admitted 1574. He died Febr. 28. 1612. And was succeeded by

HENRY BANKS, S. T. P. admitted in April, 1613. on Gibbon's Death. He exchanged it, for the Prebend of *Bugthorpe*, with

JOHN BROOK, S. T. P. admitted in 1615. about April. He died next Year, and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription on his Monument,

Johannes Brook, S. T. P. Coll. Univers. Oxon. Socius, Elmleienfis primum, tunc Silkstoniæ, Brainstoniæ Rect.

Eccles. Metropol. Precentor & Canonicus Residentiarius.

Vir prudens & providus, in Concionibus frequens, & doctus:

Vixit ad annum Aetatis suæ 49. obdormivit in Domino

23. Martii, A. D. 1616. & positus est juxta hoc Monumentum,

Exspectans novissimam Sanctorum Resurrectionem.

*Pastor eras plebi dilectæ pabula vitæ,
Sape tuæ & doctæ Doctor in urbe dabas,
Officium egregie tu Precentoris obibas,
Tempora sed vitæ sunt magis arcta tuæ,
Quæ te delixit marit tua funera conjux,
Accipe suprema hæc funera justa tuæ.*

JOHN FAVOUR succeeded, being admitted in 1617. He died Mar. 10. 1623. and was buried at *Halifax*: And succeeded by

HENRY

PRECENTORS of YORK. 77

HENRY HOOK, B. D. admitted *March 19. 1623.* on *Favour's* Death. He died next Year: And was succeeded by

RICHARD PALMER, admitted *April 23. 1624.* on *Hook's* Death. He died *Anno 1631.* And was succeeded by

GEORGE STANHOPE, S. T. P. admitted in *Nov. 1631.* on *Palmer's* Death. He died *Anno 1644.* And was succeeded, at the Restoration of Church and Monarchy, by

TOBY WICKHAM, presented by the Crown in *Aug. 1660.* on the Death of *Dr. George Stanhope*, as the Patents express. However,

* THOMAS HARWOOD, who had, as I suppose, been nominated by *Archbishop Williams*, *Anno 1644.* got out the Letters Patent to it *Sept. 29. 1660.* And, being Rector of *St. George's, Eastcheap, London*, was, I suppose, prevailed on to quit his Title, as *Wickham* had done: For I find

ROBERT SORSBY, S. T. P. Rector of *Birkin Co. York*, obtained it *1661.* He died, and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription,

Hic jacet Robert Soresby, S. T. P. Precentor hujus Eccles. Cath. natus Sheffeldiæ, educatus Cantabr. Coll. Emanuel, qui obiit 15. die August, A. D. 1683. Ætatis sue 74.

THOMAS COMBER, S. T. P. succeeded, being collated *Jan. 19. 1683.* He was *An. 1691.* made Dean of *Durham*: And succeeded by

JAMES FALL, S. T. P. collated *Jan. 19. 1691.* He died *June 13. 1711.* and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription,

Hic dormit quod mortale fuit, venerabilis & primæ pietatis viri, Jacobi Fall, S. T. P. olim Regiæ majestati apud Scotos, ab historiis & Academiæ Glasguensis Principalis plurimum colendi: quem Hierarchia Apostolica e Scotia sua exulante, ostracismo simul insignitum hæc Ecclesia Metropolitana in Præcentorem, Archidiaconum Clevelandiæ, & Canonicum Resident. cooptasse summo in honore & lucro posuit; ubi per 19. & quod excurrit annos Confratribus conjunctissimus: Pauperibus peregrinis, bonis omnibus charus vixit, flebilis obiit.

Prid. Id. Junii Anno Salutis 1711. Ætatis sue 64.

His Successor, both in this Dignity and the Archdeaconry of *Cleveland*, was

JOHN RICHARDSON, A. M. the present most worthy Precentor, *Anno 1723.* and Rector of *Beford*, installed *Aug. 6. 1711.* to whose
Kind

kind Assistance, in this Account of the Dignitaries of this Church, I have been much indebted.

CHANCELLORS of YORK.

THE Founder of the Chancellorship, as already observed, was Archbishop *Thomas*, who established it, as Mr. *Torr* says, a little before 1090. when he appointed the Dean, Precentor, Prebends, &c. This is the third great Dignity in the Church. His Office was to write the Letters on the Chapter Business, and to read in the Chapter the Letters sent to them; to keep the Seals, and set them to the Chapter Acts; to take care of the Divinity and other Lectures in the Church, and to licence and appoint Preachers and Readers of Divinity, and to see that the Lessons and Gospels were well and distinctly read; and on this account he was to be a Master in Divinity; and had the Care and Charge of the Grammar-School, and appointed a Person to teach it; he was also to make up Chronologies, and register remarkable Occurrences in the Church; and so had an Assistant, who was to be skilled in Divinity, and was intitled his Subchancellor.

The Revenues belonging to this Dignity are the Improvements and Advowsons of *Acclam* and *Waghen*, the first valued at 13 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and the last, *viz.* *Waghen*, at 20 *l.* But these not being thought sufficient, Archbishop *Rotherham*, Anno 1483. annexed to it the Prebend of *Laughton*, consisting of the Tythes, Manor and Advowson of that Parish, valued at 63 *l.* To all which three Vicaridges the Chancellor presents, and pays for First-Fruits for the whole 85 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.*

STIRUS held this Office 1113. about twenty five Years after the Foundation of it, and was probably the first Chancellor: Among the Persons our Chronicles mention cast away on Shipboard, returning from *Normandy* *tempore Hen. I.* is

* *ROBERT*, Chancellor of *York*, Anno 1130.

* *SIMON de Apulia* was from this Dignity made Dean Anno 1193. And, as I judge, succeeded by

JOHN; for he held it 1195. and 1199. and is the same perhaps with

JOHN LAURENCE, or *de S. Laurence*, who possessed it 1201. and is called only *Laurence* in some Accounts.

RICHARD de Cornubia held it 1225. As did

JOHN BLUND Anno 1231. He died possessed of it 1248. After him

JOHN

CHANCELLORS of YORK. 79

JOHN *de Exeter* occurs Chancellor 1254. and 1258.

WILLIAM *de Wickwane* held it 1263. and was from it made Archbishop Anno 1279.

THOMAS CORBRIDGE succeeded 1279. and became likewise Archbishop afterwards.

SIMON succeeded Anno 1290. on Corbridge's Resignation: To whom succeeded

* THOMAS *de Wakefield*, collated the same Year, viz. 1290. He died Anno 1297. And was succeeded by

ROBERT *de Ripplingham*, collated 8. Id. Julii, 1297. on Wakefield's Death. In his Will, dated Anno 1332. he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral, near the Body of Canon John Nassington.

* WILLIAM *de Alburwick*, Precentor of this Church, succeeded, being collated Oct. 1. 1332. on Ripplingham's Death. He died 1349. and was buried at *Acclam*, the Corps of his Chancellorship: And succeeded by

* SIMON *de Beckingham*, collated Nov. 17. 1349. on Alburwick's Death. He died about Aug. 1369. And was succeeded by

THOMAS FERNILawe, or *Farnilaw*, collated in 1369. His Will bears date Dec. 13. 1379. Soon after which he was succeeded by

JOHN *de Sherborne*, collated about the end of January, or beginning of February, 1379. He died after the Year 1400. possessed of this Dignity, and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Johannes de Shirborne, Doctor in Theologia, quondam Cancellarius istius Ecclesie, cujus anime propitiatur Deus.

JOHN RICKINGALE succeeded Anno 1440. as Mr. Torr places it. He was Anno 1426. made Bishop of *Chichester*: And succeeded by

* JOHN ESTCOURT, Archdeacon of *Merioneth*, collated 1426. To whom succeeded

JOHN HAXBY, or *Kexby*, S. T. P. collated 1427. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Magister Johannes de [Hexby] quondam Cancellarius istius Ecclesie, & Doctor in Theologia, qui obit 30. die mensis Maij, A. D. 1432. cujus anime propitiatur Deus. Amen.

* THOMAS GASCOIGNE, S. T. P. of the University of Oxford, of whom Mr. Hearn speaketh, in his Book of the History of *Glastonbury*.

80 CHANCELLORS of YORK.

bury, &c. succeeded Anno 1432. and held it 1451. His Successor was

* WILLIAM MORETON, S. T. P. admitted July 27. 1453. In his Will, dated Dec. 10. 1466. and proved May 27. 1467. he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral, near St. William.

THOMAS CHANDLER succeeded, being admitted Febr. 25. 1466. on the Death of Moreton; he was also Prebendary of Southwell and Beverley, and Dean of Hereford, where dying Anno 1490. he was buried in that Cathedral: And succeeded by

WILLIAM LANGTON, S. T. P. admitted Jan. 11. 1490. He quitted it Anno 1495. for the Precentorship: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM MELTON, admitted July 18. 1495. His Will bears date at Acclam, August 20. 1528. where probably he died, and was buried.

HENRY TRAFFORD succeeded, being collated in Febr. 1528. on the Death of Melton. He died Anno 1537. And was succeeded by

JEFFRY DOWNES, S. T. P. admitted Aug. 11. 1537. on Trafford's Death; he was also Prebendary of Southwell. His Successor in this Dignity was

RICHARD BARNES, admitted July 12. 1561. He was Anno 1570. made Bishop of Carlisle: And succeeded by

WILLIAM PALMER, Anno 1571. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription,

Gul. Palmer, Cantabr. Aula Pembr. quondam Socius, in terris peregrinatus est 66. annos: S. sancti ecclesiastici Pastoris munere functus est 45. Cancellarius hujus Ecclesiae 34.

Obiit Anno Gratiae 1605. Octobris 23.

Cujus Doctrinam, Hospitalitatem, Vigilantiam, Mores, Rostra publica, Aedes privatae, Ecclesiae Fabrica, Civium Eulogia. resonant.

Annam Conjugem duxit Rolandi Taylour Doctoris & Martyris Filiam, & ex ea 7. Liberos superstites reliquit tribus premissis:

Sub hoc Marmore, Christi adventum expectans obdormit.

His Successor was

WILLIAM GOODWYN, S. T. P. collated Oct. 25. 1605. He was afterwards made Dean of Christ-Church, Oxford: And succeeded by

PHINEAS HOGSON, S. T. P. collated Sept. 26. 1611. on the Resignation of Goodwyn. In his Will, dated Nov. 18. 1645. and proved Nov. 8. 1647. he makes no mention of any Place of Burial. His Successor, according to Mr. Torr, was

* THOMAS

PRECENTORS of YORK. 81

* THOMAS CLUTTERBUCK, *Anno* 1660. Though I find in that same Year

CHRISTOPHER STONE, A. M. installed into it *Oct.* 24. 1660. He died *Nov.* 26. 1686. and was buried in the Cathedral, (being also Rector of *Beford* and *Scrayingham*) And succeeded by

JOHN COVEL, S. T. P. installed *Nov.* 9. 1687. He died about *Dec.* 1722. being Rector of *Kegworth Co. Leiceſter*, and Master of *Chriſt-College, Cambridge*, and was buried in *Chriſt-College Chapel*: And ſucceeded by

DANIEL WATERLAND, S. T. P. Master of *Buckingham*, *alias* *Magdalen College, Cambridge*, collated about *Jan.* 1722.

TREASURERS of YORK.

THIS was the laſt of the four great Dignities, which Archbiſhop *Thomas I.* founded *Anno* 1090. and though it was the loweſt of them in Precedence, yet it was the moſt conſiderable of them in Profit. The Office of this Dignitary was to keep the Treafury of the Church, as the Reliques, Books, Veſtments, Chalices, &c. to find Lights and Candles to burn in the Choirs and High-Altar, and other Altars, on ſpecial Anniverſaries, and Coals and Salt for the Uſe of the Church; to repair the Copes and Cloaths, and to find new ones in caſe of Need; to provide Hangings for the Choir, Pulpit, and other Ornaments, and Bread and Wine for the Communion; to buy Bell-Ropes, and other Neceſſaries about the Bells, as Braſs, Iron, &c. except on new Founding them, the Cognizance of which belonged to the Chapter.

He was by Oath bound, as were the other Members, to keep and obſerve faithfully the antient Cuſtoms of the Church, and defend its Liberties to the utmoſt of his Power.

He had alſo a Subtreafurer under him, whoſe Office fell with his, to whom he paid a Salary of fifty Marks; and to his Management was left the providing Sacriſts, and other Officers, to do the ſervile Offices of the Church, as opening the Doors, ringing the Bells, and cleaning it, blowing the Organs, &c. He had alſo the Cuſtody of the Plate, Veſtments, Charters, Evidences, &c. ſo was bound continually to reſide and look after things, both by himſelf and Deputy.

The Revenues, appropriated for his Maintenance, were the Tythes and Manor of *Accome*, the Prebends of *Newthorpe* and *Wilton*, the Impropriations or Rectories of *Wivertorp*, *Lozondesborough*, *Clere*, *Stainton* and *Alne*, of all or moſt which Churches he was Patron, as he was

also of *Broughton* Rectory in *Hampshire*, and of *Wigginton* and *Skelton Co. York*, and had a good House and Lands at *York*, and Lands at *Rippon*.

The Valuation in the King's Books, *Anno* 1534. was 233 l. 6 s. 8 d.

WILLIAM was instituted first Treasurer by the Founder, *An.* 1090. After him

RALPH held it 1093. and 1113. As did

WILLIAM FITZHERBERT *Anno* 1130. He was *An.* 1144. made Archbishop, and afterwards Sainted.

HUGH PUDSEY succeeded *Anno* 1144. He was *Anno* 1153. made Bishop of *Durham*: And succeeded by

JOHN, *Anno* 1153. He was *Anno* 1163. made Bishop of *Exeter*: And succeeded by

RALPH *de Warnehill*, *Anno* 1163. He held it 1170.

* GEFTRY PLANTAGENET, natural Son to King *Henry II.* who had held the See of *Lincoln* nine Years without Consecration, till 1181. is said to have been appointed Treasurer here that Year. He was *An.* 1191. made Archbishop; but seems to have given up this: For

BUCHARD *de Pudsey*, or *Puteaco*, occurs possessed of it 1186. As does

* EUSTACHIUS, *Anno* 1196. He was *Anno* 1198. made Archdeacon of *Richmond*: And, as I judge, succeeded by

HAMO; for he held it 1204. and 1215. As did

* WILLIAM, *Anno* 1218. Who perhaps is the same with

WILLIAM *de Rotherfeild*, LL.D. who occurs *Anno* 1221. And, dying 1241. was succeeded by

ROBERT HAGET, *Anno* 1241.

JOHN ROMANE enjoyed it 1249. and died in *Jan.* 1255. having been a diligent Man in carrying on several Buildings in the Fabrick: After him Mr. *Le Neve* places

JOHN MANSEL as Treasurer, whose Authority I chuse to follow, because I conceive it better supported than Mr. *Torr's* Account, who places *Mansel* before *Romane*, and makes one *Henry* Treasurer about 1263. However, 'tis plain *Mansel* held it then, and that he was next Year succeeded by

ALMARICK *de Montfort*, on whom King *Henry III.* was forced to confer it *Febr.* 7. 1264. being then in *Simon Montfort* the Earl of *Leicester's* Custody, on the Vacancy, as 'tis expressed, by *Mansel's* Death; which as soon as he got free from, he revoked what *Montfort* had compelled him to, and bestowed it upon

EDMOND MORTIMER, *Aug.* 7. 1264. Whose Successor seems to have been

* *NICHOLAS de Well*, Prebend of *Southwell*, collated about 1270. He resigned it 1274.

BOGO de Clare succeeded, 1274. Mr. Torr calls him *Bogo de Fairfax*. He occurs possessed of it 1278. and 1281. being also Chancellor of *Landaff* Cathedral. He died, as I find in *Prynne's Collectanea*, Vol. III. p. 783. in the Year 1298. having resigned this Dignity to

JOHN COLUMNA, whose coming in Mr. Torr places Anno 1281. He held 1293. And was succeeded by

THEOBALD de Barr, collated about Nov. 1297. He was Anno 1303. by the Pope made *Episcopus Leodiensis*, I suppose some foreign See; *quare* if not *Leige*: And succeeded by

FRANCIS de Millan, called *Gaytanni* in *Le Neve*, collated 1303. To whom succeeded

WALTER de Bedewin, Prebendary of *Hoveden*, Anno 1306. And after him

JOHN BARBAZON had it given him by the King, Aug. 9. 1327. As had

* *WILLIAM de la Mare*, according to Mr. Torr, An. 1328. And

* *WILLIAM de Farwell*, Rector of *Dighton*, Anno 1329. And next Year

WILLIAM de la Mare obtained it again, viz. Anno 1330. He died, and was buried in this Cathedral, with this Epitaph on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Magister Will. de la Mare, quondam Canon. hujus Ecclesie, qui obiit 26. die Decembris, A. D. 1361. cuius, &c.

By this it appears, that he had, several Years before his Death, quitted this Dignity, into which the Pope thrust

* *FRANCIS de Filiis Urst*, Anno 1335. To whom succeeded

* *WILLIAM de Kildesby*, Anno 1341. by the King's Gift, who also bestowed it upon

* *BARTHOLOMEW de Bourne*, July 25. 1343. as the Patents mention.

* *A. TUSCULANUS Cardinalis* held it about 1349. by the Pope's Gift, as we find in *Rimer's Fœdera*: In which Year the King conferred it upon

JOHN de Winwick, July 29. 1349. Mr. Torr seems to think he came in Anno 1335. probably because he then began to exercise his Office for the Foreigners, whom the Pope had introduced. His Successor in Mr. Torr is

* JOHN BARTON, or *Burton*, Anno 1360. To whom succeeded the same Year

JOHN *de Branktree*, Anno 1360. In his Will, dated 1374. and proved *Sept.* 24. 1375. he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral, near *St. William's* Tomb, and gave a Legacy to *Debenham Co. Norfolk*, where he was baptized. On a Grave-Stone in the Cathedral there was this imperfect Inscription to his Memory,

— Hunc Benedic. Chziste quem claudit — Johannem Brangtre;
— istius Eccl. fuit, vir pzeſto Sophie — Pauperibus & ino-
pes multos

JOHN CLIFFORD succeeded 1374. He died, and was buried near *St. William*, with this Inscription,

Hic jacet Johannes Clifford, quondam Thesaurarius istius Ecclesie;
qui obiit 29. die mensis Maij, 1392. Finiente viam uniuerse carnis
ingressus est, cuius anime propitiatur Deus.

He was also, as I find, Rector of *Sedgfeeld Co. Durham*.

JOHN *de Newton*, LL.D. was installed Treasurer *Mar.* 30. 1393. In his Will, proved *July* 13. 1414. he appointed to be buried in this Cathedral, near his Predecessors, which I find was performed. He died *Jan.* 21. 1413. And was succeeded by

* RICHARD PYTTS, admitted Anno 1414. In his Will, proved *Sept.* 18. 1415. he appointed to be buried near Archbishop *Henry's* Tomb, and gave five Marks to *Wells* Cathedral, of which I suppose he had been a Prebendary.

JOHN NOTTINGHAM succeeded, being admitted *Aug.* 17. 1415. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Magister Johannes Nottingham. Thesaurar. Eccl. Cath.
Ebor. dum vixit, qui obiit xx. die mensis Decembris, A. D. 1418.
cuius, &c.

In his Will he gave 20 *l.* to the Fabrick, and 10 *l.* to the High-Altar of the Cathedral.

* THOMAS HAXEY succeeded, being collated Anno 1418. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, *Hoveden* and *Rippon*. In his Will, dated at *Southwell*, *Febr.* 29. 1424. he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral,

TREASURERS of YORK. 85

dral, where he had founded a Chantry, at St. *Thomas of Becket's* Altar, and had this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Tho. Haxey, quondam Thesaurarius hujus Eccl. qui obiit 25. die mensis Januarij, A. D. 1424. cujus, &c.

* ROBERT GILBERT succeeded, being admitted *Aug. 11. 1425.* on *Thomas Haxey's* Death. He was afterwards Bishop of *London*: And, resigning this, was succeeded by

ROBERT WOLVEDEN, admitted 1426. on *Gilbert's* Resignation. In his Will, dated *Sept. 4. 1432.* and proved the 20th of the same Month, he appointed to be buried in this Cathedral, near St. *Mary's* Altar without the Porch, and gave 20 *l.* to the Fabrick, and his Theology-Books to the Library. He was also Dean of *Lichfield*.

JOHN BERMINGHAM succeeded, being collated 1432. on *Wolven's* Death. While he continued Treasurer he rebuilt the South-West Tower, where the Bells hang, as appears by his Name, yet visible, subscribed on it, in Capitals on the outside, BERMINGHAM. In his Will, dated *Mar. 29. 1457.* and proved *May 28.* following, he gave 50 *l.* to the Fabrick of the Cathedral, 3 *l. 6 s. 8 d.* to *Milden-Hall*, where he was Rector, and 5 *l.* to the Fabrick of the Nave of *Wolverhampton* Church. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription,

Orate pro anima Johannis Bermyngham, quondam Thesaurarii istius Ecclesie, ac prepositi Ecclesie beati Johannis Beverlaci, qui obiit 23. die Maij, A. D. 1457. cujus, &c.

* JOHN BOTHE succeeded *Anno 1457.* and was afterwards made Bishop of *Exeter*, having resigned this before to

JOHN PAKENHAM, collated 1459. on *Bothe's* Resignation. He died *Oct. 2. 1477.* and was buried in the Cathedral: And succeeded by

THOMAS PORTINGTON, A. M. admitted 1477. on *Pakenham's* Death. In his Will, dated *June 10. 1485.* and proved *Jan. 30.* following, he names no Place of Burial; but I suppose he was interred near his Predecessors in the Cathedral.

WILLIAM SHEFFIELD succeeded, being collated 1485. on *Portington's* Death. He was *Anno 1494.* made Dean: And succeeded by

HUGH TROTTER, collated 1494. He died *Anno 1503.* And was succeeded by

MARTYN COLLYNS, LL. D. collated 1503. on *Trotter's* Death. In his Will he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral, near his Predecessor *Haxey*, which was accordingly performed, there having been put this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Sub hoc Lapide reconditum jacet corpus Martini Colyns, Decretorum Doctoris, olim Thesaurarii Ecclesie Ebor. & ejusdem Ecclesie Canonici Residentiarii, qui quoque Magistratum gessit, primo Commissarii, deinde Officialis Domini Archiepiscopi usque ad diem ejus extremum, sub fide catholica, & spe sancta future resurrectionis in nobilissimo die, obiit autem ab hoc seculo in Dominica septuagesime, videlicet, quarto die februarii, An. Dom. Computationis Anglicane, 1508. cujus anime semper propitius sit Deus.

On some Vestments he had bestowed on the Church was this,

Orate pro Magistro Martino Collyn, Decretorum Doctore, qui obiit 4. februarii, 1509.

ROBERT LANGTON, LL. D. succeeded, being installed *April* 24. 1509. on Dr. *Collyn's* Death. He resigned it *Anno* 1514. And was succeeded by

LANCELOT COLLYNSON, admitted in *May*, 1514. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Orate pro anima Magistri Lanceloti Collynson, quondam Thesaurarii ac Residentiarii hujus Ecclesie, qui obiit 8. die mensis Aprilis, An. Domini 1538. Cujus, &c.

WILLIAM CLIFF, LL. D. succeeded, being installed *April* 13. 1538. on the Death of *Collynson*. He resigned *May* 26. 1547. this Dignity to King *Edward VI.* with all its Demesnes, Manors, Rights, Members and Appurtenances, with the Advowsons of all its Churches, Vicaridges, Chapelries, &c. A Caption whereof was taken, and recognized *June* 1. following, by the said Dr. *Cliff*, before Sir *Edward North*, Chancellor, and ratified *June* 14. by Archbishop *Holgate*; and, lastly, confirmed by Dr. *Wotton*, the Dean, and the Chapter of *York*, *July* 8. 1547.

With the Treasurership, as already observed, fell the Subtreasurership, and so these two Dignities have become entirely extinct in this Cathedral, as it has in that of *Lincoln* ever since, where the Reason given is, *Abrepto omni Thesauo desit Thesaurarii munus.*

Of

Of the noble Ornaments, Plate, Jewels, &c. in both these Cathedrals, of immense Value, taken most sacrilegiously away in the Reign of *Edward VI.* see an Account in the third Volume of *Dugdale's Monasticon*, where is an Inventory given of them.

SUBDEANS of YORK.

THIS Dignity was founded by Archbishop *Walter Grey*, 13. *Hen. III. Anno 1229.* who annexed to it the Impropriation of *Preston* in *Holderness*, and Advowson of the Vicaridge, rated at 50*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.*

His Office was to be a Coadjutor to the Dean, and to reside continually, on which account he had Houses given at *York* by the Chapter. He was High Pœnitentiary to the Archbishop, and had Jurisdiction over his Church of *Preston* in *Holderness*, and three Chapels there.

JOHN ROMANUS was the first appointed to this Dignity by the Founder, *Anno 1229.* He was, I presume, made Treasurer 1241.

* *SIMON de Sancto Egidio*, or *St. Giles*, occurs possessed of it 1241.

ROGER PEPYN held it 1254. And, dying *Anno 1266.* was succeeded by

WILLIAM de Champvent, collated *Nov. 8. 1266.* on *Pepyn's* Death: In which Year *Mr. Torr* places the coming in of

* *GILBERT de Sarum.* He held it 1280. And was succeeded by

* *THOMAS de Wakefeild*, collated 13. *Cal. June, 1281.* He was in 1290. made Chancellor: And succeeded by

WILLIAM de Blith, installed 10. *Cal. Dec. 1290.* His Successor was

* *PETER de Insula*, admitted 5. *Cal. Martii, 1310.* He died next Year: And was succeeded by

* *PAND. de Sabello*, admitted *June 12. 1311.* on *Peter de Insula's* Death: After him

ROBERT de Appelby came in, *Anno 1315.* as *Le Neve* informs us: As did

* *URSINUS de Urbe*, *Anno 1327.* To whom succeeded

* *WILLIAM de la Mare* the same Year: And

* *WALTER de Burton* was installed into it *Aug 2. 1328.*

* *WILLIAM de Exon* had it given him by the King, *March 18. 1338.*

* U R S O

* URSO is styled Subdean, *Anno* 1346. He was succeeded by ANDREW OFFARD, made Subdean *Jan.* 24. 1347. by the Crown; who, revoking his Gift to *Offard*, gave it to

* WILLIAM *de Retford*, *Febr.* 19. 1349. In his Will, proved *April* 20. 1372. he appointed to be buried in *St. Swithin's Church*, in *East-Retford*. On his Death

THOMAS *de Brandon* was installed into this Dignity, *March* 26. 1373. by Proxy. He held it 1380. As did

JOHN *de Waltham*, *Anno* 1381. He quitted it *Anno* 1384. for the Archdeaconry of *Richmond*.

* WILLIAM *de Monkton* succeeded *Anno* 1384. In his Will, proved *Nov.* 26. that same Year, he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral; to which he gave 10 *l.*

* ROGER *de Bakton* succeeded *Anno* 1384. and quitted it for *Pulham Rectory Co. Norfolk*, in Exchange, as I suppose, with

* WILLIAM *de Holym*, collated *Jan.* 12. 1385. He was Rector of *Beford*.

* RALPH *de Selby*, LL. D. succeeded 1386. and exchanged it 1392. for the Archdeaconry of *Buckingham*, with

* JOHN EVOTTS, who became admitted in 1392. He exchanged it next Year with

* ANDREW BONDEBY for some other Preferments; and he became admitted *Anno* 1393. He exchanged it, for *Swaffham Rectory* in *Norfolk*, with

* JOHN MAPURLEY; and he became collated to it 1409. He died the same Year, and was buried in *Elsing-Spittle Hospital, London*: And succeeded by

RICHARD ARNALL, collated to it *Jan.* 19. 1409. He died *June* 9. 1441. and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph on his Grave-Stone,

Orate pro anima Magistri Ricardi Arnall, quondam Subdecani & Canonici istius Ecclesie Cathedral. & Curie Ebor. Officialis, qui obiit 9. die mensis Junij, A. D. 1441. Celi solamen sibi det Christus precor. Amen.

* NICHOLAS CLERK, Rector of *Spofford*, and Master of *St. Mary Magd. Hospital* at *Rippon*, succeeded *Anno* 1441. and quitted it the same Year: As did

* JOHN SPENCER *Anno* 1441. To whom succeeded

* JOHN

* JOHN BATE in 1441. He likewise resigned it *May* 1. 1478. and had a Portion of 20 *l.* allowed annually out of it, by his Successor

* HENRY GILLOW, admitted *May* 7. 1478. In his Will, proved *April* 29. 1483. he appointed to be buried in *Houghton le Spring* Church-Yard Co. *Durham*, where he was Rector, near his Mother's Grave, and a Chapel to be built over him, and a Chantry to be founded, if Leave could be obtained. His Successor was

WILLIAM CONSTABLE, collated *May* 9. 1483. He quitted it 1484. on being made Archdeacon of *Cleveland*: And was succeeded by

THOMAS PERESON, or *Pearson*, admitted 1484. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Thomas Pearson, hujus Eccl. Cath. quondam Subdecanus, qui obiit 28. die mensis Octobris, A. D. 1490. cujus anime, &c.

EDWARD CRESSACRE succeeded *Anno* 1490. and died *Mar.* 31. 1504. and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph on his Grave-Stone,

Orate pro anima Magistri Edw. Cressacre, quondam istius Ecclesie Subdecani, qui obiit 31. Martij, A. D. 1504. cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

RICHARD RAWLINS succeeded, being admitted *Oct.* 1. 1504. He quitted it for the Archdeaconry of *Cleveland*: And was succeeded by

JAMES HARRINGTON, collated in *July*, 1507. On whose being made Dean

THOMAS KNOWLES succeeded *Anno* 1507. He quitted it *Anno* 1529. on being made Prebendary of *Absthorpe* in this Church.

WILLIAM CLIFTON, LL. D. succeeded in *May*, 1529. And, dying *Anno* 1548. was succeeded by

ROBERT BAPTHORPE, S. T. P. collated in *Sept.* 1548. He died *Anno* 1570. And was succeeded by

EDMOND BUNNEY, collated *Anno* 1570. On whose Resignation

HENRY WRIGHT, A. M. succeeded in 1579. He resigned it *Anno* 1606. And was succeeded by

ANDREW BING, A. M. obtained it by the King's Title in the Vacancy of the See, *May* 12. 1606. He was afterwards Archdeacon of *Norwich*, Rector of *East-Derham* and *Winterton* Co. *Norfolk*, as he

had been also of *Broughton Co. Bucks*; and dying after 1642. was buried, as 'tis supposed, at *Winterton*. On his Death

ANTHONY ELCOCK, S. T. P. obtained this Dignity, at the Restauration of Church and Monarchy Anno 1660. And, dying Anno 1670. being Rector of *Kirkheaton* and *Methley*, was succeeded by

ROBERT FIELD, S. T. P. collated Sept. 3. 1670. He died Sept. 9. 1680. and was buried in the Cathedral, being also Archdeacon of *Cleveland*: And succeeded by

GEORGE TULLY, A. M. collated Oct. 9. 1680. He died April 24. Anno 1695. and was buried at *Gatefide*, where he was Rector: And succeeded by

WILLIAM PEARSON, LL. D. collated May 1. 1695. He died Febr. 6. 1715. and was buried in the Cathedral, being also Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, with this Inscription,

M. S. Gulielmi Pearson, LL. D. Dioceſeos Ebor. Cancellarii, Archid. Nottingham, hujus Eccl. Canonici Reſidentiarii & Subdecani, necnon Rectoris de Bolton-Percy. Viri non tam muneribus & dignitatibus, quam meritis & dotibus eccleſiaſticis cumulati: Illorum enim cum ambiviſſet nulla, egregie adminiſtravit ſingula, ornavit omnia: Viri inſuper pietate, charitate & ſuavitate, morum ſingulari plane inſignis, qui ſtudiis & laboribus ſacris aſſidue incumbendo valetudinem ſatis firmam, imminuit exhausit, vitamque omnibus deſideratiſſimam per brevem reddidit, obiit 6. Febr. 1715. Anno Aetatis 53.

Marito dilectiſſimo Conjux maſtiſſima M. H. P. C.

His Succellor was

CHARLES BLAKE, S. T. P. collated Febr. 18. 1715. Living 1723.

Archdeacons of YORK, alias West-Riding.

THE aforeſaid Archbishop *Thomas* alſo in the Year 1090. as already mentioned, having divided the Revenues of the Church into *Prebends*, diſtributed his Dioceſe into *Archdeaconries*, and appointed the five following ones, viz. *York, Richmond, Eaſt-Riding, Cleveland* and *Nottingham*: And aſſigned them *Stalls* in the Church, where they were to take place above the *Prebendaries*; though not to mix with them in the Chapter, unleſs they had *Prebends* to entitle them.

As

Archdeacons of YORK, alias West-Riding. 91

As to the Office of *Archdeacon*, though 'tis of great Antiquity, being derived even from the primitive Times, yet their *Power* and *Jurisdiction* in this Kingdom certainly owes its Rise to the *Norman* Times: Infomuch that even in *London*, (the most antient Bishoprick in the Kingdom) and other *English* Dioceses, (except some supposed Archdeacons of *Canterbury*) we meet with no Name of any Archdeacon till some Years after the Conquest: And whether those of *Canterbury*, if we credit the Account of them, had any relation to the Cathedral, does not appear. Wherefore it is to be presumed, that these, instituted by Archbishop *Thomas* in this Metropolitcal Church *An.* 1090. were some of the first *Archdeacons* that ever were introduced into Cathedrals.

In Bishop *Kennet's Parochial Antiquities* (where see a large Account of their Original) we are told, their first Institution was to administer in servile Employments under the *Rural Dean* of Christianity, to whom they were as much inferior as a Deacon was to a Priest: But by the Advantage of a Personal Attendance on the Bishop, and a Delegation to visit some remote Parts of the Diocese, they by degrees obtained the Powers they now exercise; which is, to visit their Districts annually in the Absence of the Bishop, and to enquire into all Crimes and Misgovernment of the People, and to reform and punish whatever they find heinously committed against the Laws of God, or Man's Laws. And for this Visitation they have *Procurations*, and at *Easter*, *Synodals* paid them; and in some Archdeaconries, over above these pecuniary Stipends, are endowed with Impropriations or Demesnes, as these our *Archdeacons* of *York*, alias *West-Riding*, are: Of whom I come now to give a *Series* of their Names, who have, as their Corps, the Rectories and Advowsons of *Mexborough* and *Brayton* Churches *Co. York* annexed to their Dignity, which is valued at 90 *l.* 3 *s.* 1 *d.* for First-Fruits.

DURAND was the first that enjoyed this Office: He held it 1093. and 1113.

WILLIAM held it about 1118. and 1130. After him

* *JOHN FITZLETOLD* occurs possessed of it in Mr. *Torr*: As does

* *HUGH de Sotevagina* in the *Decem Scriptores*, pag. 321. in the Year 1138.

OSBERT de Baines held it 1150. and 1155. As did

JEFFRY, Provost of *Beverley*, 1174. and 1176.

RALPH died possessed of it 1194. in his Return from *Rome*, as *Pryn* tells us: On which

PETER de Dinant had it given him 1195. But

92 Archdeacons of YORK, alias West-Riding.

ADAM *de Thornar* got it, according to *Le Neve*, Anno 1195. which occasioned a Controversy between them; and so, according to Mr. *Torr's* Collections, *Dinant* seems to have enjoyed it 1199. After him

* SAMPSON held it 1217. As did

ALEXANDER Anno 1230. And

LAURENCE *de Lincoln*, Anno 1239. and 1241. He died about 1247. bequeathing an hundred Marks to the Cathedral, where he appointed to be buried.

SEWALL *de Bovill* held it 1249. and was Anno 1251. made Dean; and afterwards Archbishop.

* RALPH enjoyed it 1256. As did

REYNER *de Skipton*, Anno 1259. (In his Time Archbishop Godfrey *de Ludeham* annexed to this Dignity the Impropriation of *Mexborough*.) He died Anno 1265. And was succeeded by

* DEDICIUS *de Camilla*, collated Anno 1265.

* G. *de Giffard* (no doubt the same with Godfrey *Giffard*, made Bishop of Worcester 1268.) succeeded, being admitted 4. Cal. Maii, 1267. After him

ROBERT BURNEL occurs in *Le Neve*, and was, as he tells us, from it made Bishop of Bath, Anno 1271. Though I find in Mr. *Torr*

* THOMAS *de Wythorn* collated to it 1270. His Successor was

WALTER *de Gloucester*, admitted 1282. On whose Resignation Anno 1288.

WILLIAM *de Hameston* was collated to it on the Nones of December, 1288. He was Anno 1298. elected Dean: And no doubt succeeded by

AYMO *de Savoy*; for he occurs Archdeacon An. 1300. in *Le Neve*. The next was

* REYMOND *de Cot Cardinalis*, provided by the Pope 1307. who appointed all these nine following, omitted in *Le Neve*, viz.

* PETER *Cardinalis* about 1340. And

* STEPHEN *Cardinalis*, Anno 1361. He died 1369. And was succeeded by

* PHILIP *Cardinalis*, admitted March 16. 1369. on the Death of Stephen *Cardinalis*. His Successor was

* PETER *Cardinalis*, Anno 1372. He held it, as we learn from Fox, Anno 1374. when it was valued at 151*l.* per Annum. He died the same Year: And was succeeded by

* SIMON *Cardinalis*, admitted 1374. on the Death of Peter, *Titulo Praxed Cardinalis*. He died An. 1376. And was succeeded by

* GUY

Archdeacons of YORK, alias West-Riding. 93

* GUY *Cardinalis*, admitted Dec. 1. 1376. on the Death of *Simon Cardinalis*.

* JOHN *de Thoren* succeeded 1378. And, dying Anno 1389. was succeeded by

* FRANCIS *Cardinalis*, admitted 1389. To whom succeeded

* ROGER *de Coringham*, Anno 1405. And to him

* WILLIAM PILTON Anno 1412. And then

WILLIAM FELTER, admitted July 15. 1435. He was next Year made Dean: And succeeded by

THOMAS KEMPE, collated Dec. 14. Anno 1436. On whose quitting it, for *Richmond* Archdeaconry,

* ANDREW HOLES became admitted Dec. 19. 1442. He died 1470. and willed to be buried in *Salisbury* Cathedral, where he was Chancellor.

* THOMAS CHIPPENHAM, S.T.P. succeeded, being admitted July 28. 1470. on *Holes's* Death. His Successor was on his Death, which happened Anno 1477.

RALPH BOTHE, LL. B. admitted Febr. 24. 1477. He died Anno 1497. And was succeeded by

HENRY CORNBULL, admitted 1497. on *Bothe's* Death. He died about 1508. being Prebendary of *Leighton* Manor in *Lincoln* Cathedral; and was no doubt buried in this Church, where he founded a Chantry Anno 1505. the Year after his Resignation of this Dignity: In which he was succeeded by

JOHN CARVER, LL. D. admitted June 14. 1504. on *Cornbull's* Resignation. He resigned it Anno 1515. And was succeeded by

BRIAN HIGDEN, admitted May 26. 1515. He was next Year made Dean: And succeeded by

* HUGH ASHDEN, Archdeacon of *Cornwal*, admitted 1516. On whose Death Anno 1522.

* THOMAS WINTER succeeded Anno 1523. and kept it till 1540. though he had before parted with his other numerous Preferments Anno 1529. which were in five or six other Cathedrals.

* THOMAS WESTBIE succeeded, being installed June 26. 1540. He died Dec. 21. 1543. being Prebendary of *Eccleshall* in *Lichfield* Cathedral: And was succeeded by

* GEORGE PALMES, LL. B. Rector of *Collingham* Co. *Nottingham*, admitted 1543. He was deprived Anno 1560. And succeeded by

JOHN STOCKES, nominated Jan. 1. 1560. and presented Jan. 15. by Queen *Elizabeth*. His Successor was

WILLIAM

94 *Archdeacons of YORK, alias West-Riding.*

WILLIAM CHADERTON, S. T. P. admitted *May 31. 1568.* He was afterwards Bishop of *Chester* and *Lincoln.*

ROBERT RAMSDEN succeeded, being admitted 1575. on Dr. *Chaderton's* Resignation. He died, and was buried at *Spofford*, with this Epitaph,

Robert Ramfden, *Parson of Spofford, Archdeacon of York, buried*
October 14. 1596. *Right dear in the Sight of the Lord is the*
Death of his Saints.

CHRISTOPHER GREGORY succeeded *Anno 1596. or 1597.* And, dying 1600. was succeeded by

* ROGER ACROYD, S. T. P. admitted 1600. He died 1617. and was buried at *Bolton Priory*, where he was Rector: And succeeded by

HENRY HOOKE, collated *June 3. 1617.* On whose Resignation, 1623.

HENRY WICKHAM succeeded 1623. and paid First-Fruits for it *May 5. 1634.* He died, being Prebendary of *Fenton*, *Anno 1641.* And was succeeded by

RICHARD MARSH, S. T. P. presented by the King *Aug. 15. 1641.* He died *Anno 1663.* being also Dean of this Church: And was succeeded by

EDMOND DIGGLE, S. T. P. Treasurer of *Lichfield*, installed in *Oct. 1663.* He died, and was buried at *Slimbridge Co. Gloucester*, where he was Rector: And succeeded by

KNIGHTLY CHETWODE, S. T. P. installed *Nov. 10. 1688.* He died *Anno 1720.* being Dean of *Gloucester*, and was buried at *Tempsford Co. Bedford*: And succeeded by

CHARLES BLAKE, S. T. P. collated *May 23. 1720.* Living 1723. Subdean of this Church.

Archdeacons of RICHMOND.

OF the Corps of this Dignity, and an Account of its Possessors, see the learned *Roger Gale's*, Esq; most curious and elaborate History, entituled, *Registrum Honoris Richmond*, printed at *London* in *Folio*, *Anno 1722.* A Work published with the utmost accurate Judgment and Learning, and which will ever be esteemed an inimitable Pattern for others to copy after. What I shall from thence observe in this Place is, that its Endowment was the Improvements of *Easingwold*, *Bolton*, *Clopham*, *Thornton-Stuard* in this County, and *Arleeden Co. Cumberland*, with several other Perquisites, valued at upwards of 200 l. per

per Annum; being esteemed the richest Archdeaconry, for Revenues and Privileges, in the Kingdom, while it belonged to this See, and continued part of this Diocese, to which Time Mr. Gale has carried down the Series of the Archdeacons, which were as follows,

CONAMUS was the first: He held it 1090. and 1131. As did

THURSTAN Anno 1146.

WILLIAM *de Chanvill* had this Dignity given him by the King 1189. As had

EUSTACE Anno 1196. He was 1198. as I presume, made Bishop of *Ely*: And succeeded by

ROGER *de St. Edmond*, Anno 1198. about Dec. 19. However,

HONORIUS had it given him by the Archbishop in *March*, 1198. For he occurs Archdeacon, in *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. II. p. 380. about 1202. In which Year, as we learn from *Madox's History of the Exchequer*, p. 354. and 358. both he and Roger were fined in three hundred Marks for this Dignity: In which I find

ROGER *de St. Edmond* aforesaid got himself confirmed in it by the King, *March* 2. 1200. After him

RICHARD *de Marisco* occurs Anno 1213. He was 1217. made Bishop of *Durham*: And succeeded by

WILLIAM Anno 1217. He was about 1221. made Treasurer: After him I meet with

WALTER *de Woburn*, Anno 1237. As I do

ROBERT *de Haget* about 1240. On whose quitting it next Year, for the Treasurership,

JOHN *de Romayn* succeeded 1241. He died 1255. being also Treasurer. After him I meet with

* WILLIAM possessed of it 1256. and 1259. As I do

* RALPH about 1261. And

SIMON *de Evelham* 1265. On whose Death, which happened Anno 1272.

THOMAS PASSELEW succeeded 1272. and died the same Year.

GEFFRY *de St. Medardo* held it 1278. And, dying Anno 1281. was succeeded by

HENRY *de Newark*, Anno 1281. On whose being made Dean, as *Le Neve* tells us,

GEFFRY *de Vyspanys*, called in Mr. Gale, *Gerard de Weppens*, was admitted May 22. 1290. That his Name was *Gerard*, and not *Geffry*, appears from his being summoned to Parliament by this Title of Arch-

Archdeacon of *Richmond*, Anno 1295. in which Summons he is called *Gerard de Wyspanys*.

FRANCIS GAYTANI, a *Roman* Cardinal, had it given him by the Pope Anno 1307. In his Time, as Mr. *Gale* informs us, this Dignity was valued at 449 *l.* 7 *s.* 5 *d.* He died 1317. And was succeeded by

ROGER *de Northburgh*, presented by the King May 29. 1317. He was Anno 1322. made Bishop of *Lichfield*: And succeeded by

ELIAS TAILARANDI, provided by the Pope, and admitted by Proxy Nov. 2. 1322. He voided it on being made Bishop of *Altisodorenfis*, as *Le Neve* styles him.

ROBERT *de Wodehouse* succeeded Sept. 14. 1328. In his Will, proved Febr. 3. 1345. he appointed to be buried in the Convent of *Austin* Priors at *Stamford*.

JOHN *de Gineswell*, made afterwards a *Roman* Cardinal, succeeded, being installed Jan. 19. 1345. by Proxy. He died 1349. And was succeeded by

HENRY *de Walton*, admitted July 18. 1349. He died 1359. And was succeeded by

HUMPHRY *de Cherlton*, S.T.P. admitted by Proxy Dec. 14. 1359. He died 1382. being also Prebendary of *Riccall*, and was buried in *Riccall* Chancel: And succeeded by

JOHN BACON, Prebendary of *Buckingham* in *Lincoln* Cathedral, admitted by Proxy Febr. 20. 1382. He exchanged it, for some other Dignity, with

JOHN *de Waltham*, Jan. 11. 1384. On whose being made Bishop of *Salisbury*, Anno 1388.

THOMAS *de Dalby* succeeded, and was installed Sept. 23. 1388. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Thomas Dalby, quondam Archidiaconus Richmondie, & Canon. Resident. Eccl. Cathedr. Ebor. qui obiit — die mensis Maij, A. D. 1400. cujus anime propitietur Deus.

STEPHEN *de Scroope*, Junior, succeeded, being collated by the Archbishop May 14. 1400. He exchanged it with

NICHOLAS BUBBEWITH, installed by Proxy March 16. 1401. He exchanged it again with

STEPHEN *de Scroop* in two Days, who became re-admitted March 18. 1401. He died Anno 1418. having appointed in his Will to be buried in the Cathedral.

HENRY

HENRY BOWET succeeded, being collated *Sept. 6. 1418.* on *Scroope's* Death.

THOMAS KEMPE, Archdeacon of *York*, was removed to this Archdeaconry *Nov. 19. 1442.* In *1448.* he was made Bishop of *London*: And succeeded by

WILLIAM GREY, S. T. P. admitted *Mar. 3. 1449.* He was *1454.* made Bishop of *Ely*: And succeeded by

LAURENCE BOTHE, admitted *Aug. 21. 1454.* He was *1457.* made Bishop of *Durham*: And succeeded by

JOHN ARUNDEL, M. D. admitted *Oct. 31. 1457.* He was *1459.* made Bishop of *Chichester*: And succeeded by

JOHN BOTHE, admitted *May 27. 1459.* He was *Anno 1465.* made Bishop of *Exeter*: And succeeded by

JOHN SHIRWODE, admitted *July 14. 1465.* In *1484.* he was made Bishop of *Durham*: And succeeded by

EDWARD POLE, admitted *Jan. 6. 1484.* He died next Year, *1485.* And was succeeded by

JOHN BLITH, admitted *Oct. 8. 1485.* He was *Anno 1493.* made Bishop of *Salisbury*: And succeeded by

CHRISTOPHER URSWICK, admitted *March 21. 1493.* He resigned it *1500.* And was succeeded by

JAMES STANLEY, admitted *Dec. 5. 1500.* He was *Anno 1506.* made Bishop of *Ely*: And succeeded by

THOMAS DALBY, collated *Aug. 24. 1506.* He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Orate pro anima Magistri Thomas Dalby, Decretorum Doctoris, Archidiaconi Richmond, Prebendarii Prebende de Stevelington, ac Canonici in Eccl. beati Johannis Beverlaci, ac Thesaurarii Hospitij Thome Savage, quondam Ebor. Archiepiscopi, Capellani & Consiliarii illustrissimi Regis Henrici VII. & Capellani & Consiliarii serenissimi Regis Henrici VIII. & Decani Capelle illustrissimi principis ducis Richmond & Somersett, qui obiit 26. die mensis Januarij, A. D. 1525. cujus anime propitiatur Deus. Amen.

Miseremini mei my frendys all,
The World hath inform'd me to fall;
Her I may no long endure, pray for my Soul,
For this World is transitory and terrestrial.

THOMAS WINTER, Archdeacon of *York*, succeeded, being admitted *March* 24. 1524. He resigned it *Anno* 1529. And was succeeded by

WILLIAM KNIGHT, LL. D. admitted *Dec.* 1529. He was the last Archdeacon of *Richmond*, while it continued part of this Diocese of *York*: It being, on his Resignation *May* 20. 1541. by King *Henry* VIII. together with that of *Chester*, (which he also held, being likewise the last Archdeacon of *Chester* in the Church of *Lichfield*) made part of the new-erected Bishoprick of *Chester*; where see, in the History of that Church, the succeeding Archdeacons deduced and continued down to this Time.

Archdeacons of EAST-RIDING.

THIS Dignity, rated at 62 *l.* 14 *s.* 7 *d.* is endowed with the Impropriation and Advowson of *Mapleton* for its Corps.

WILLIAM *Filius Durandi* held it, as *Le Neve* supposes, about 1130.

* HUGH *de Pudsey* is the next I meet with. He was from this Dignity made Treasurer *Anno* 1141.

GEFFRY *de Lucy* was from it, as is supposed, made Bishop of *Winchester*, *Anno* 1189.

WALTER *de Wysebech* held it 1221. and 1225. As did

WILLIAM CANON 1229. And one

WALTER, *Anno* 1235.

SIMON *de Evesham* enjoyed it 1249. He was about 1265. made Archdeacon of *Richmond*.

ROBERT *de Scardeburgh* succeeded 1266. as in one Account, tho' in another he is said to be collated 8. *Cal. April*, 1269. after a considerable Vacancy.

JOHN *de Craucombe* succeeded about 1277. for he occurs possessed of it 1278. He died 1308. And was succeeded by

BERTRAM *de Fergis*, *Anno* 1308. And he by

* DIONIS AVENEL 1322. After whom I find

AUDOMER ROBERT possessed of it 1345. He died 1352. And was succeeded by

WILLIAM *de Walcote*, collated 1352. on *Robert's* Death. His Successor was

WALTER SKIRLAW, admitted 1361. He was 1385. made Bishop of *Lichfield*: And succeeded by

* WIL-

Archdeacons of EAST-RIDING. 99

* WILLIAM *de Waltham* 1385. He died 1389. And was succeeded by

* FRANCIS *Cardinalis de St. Eustace*, admitted 1389. To whom succeeded

WILLIAM *de Feriby*, LL. B. installed *June* 7. 1393. He exchanged it, for *Althorpe* Rectory in *Lincoln* Diocese, with

WILLIAM *de Waltham*, who became admitted *July* 23. 1409. As did

HENRY BOWETT, *Anno* 1416. He was 1418. made Archdeacon of *Richmond*: And succeeded by

JOHN WOODHAM, *Anno* 1418. He died 1432. or, as in some Accounts, 1434. And was succeeded by

RICHARD TONE, LL. D. admitted 1432. He died 1463. being Prebendary of *Sleaford* in *Lincoln* Cathedral: And was succeeded by

* ROBERT CLIFTON, admitted 1463. He died *Anno* 1467. And was succeeded by

JOHN WALKER, or *Walter*, LL. B. admitted *July* 16. 1467. He died 1475. And was succeeded by

EDMOND AUDLEY, A. M. admitted *Dec.* 25. 1475. On whose being made Bishop of *Rochester*.

EDWARD POLE became admitted *Dec.* 25. 1480. He was made Archdeacon of *Richmond*: And succeeded by

WILLIAM POTEMAN, installed *Jan.* 16. 1485. He died *March* 25. 1493. Having in his Will appointed to be buried in the Cathedral, near Archbishop *George Nevill*.

HENRY CORNBULL succeeded, being admitted *March* 30. 1493. He resigned it 1497. being made Archdeacon of *York*: And was succeeded by

JOHN HOOLE, Archdeacon of *Cleveland*, admitted *May* 1. 1497. He died 1501. And was succeeded by

RICHARD MAYHEW, S. T. P. admitted *May* 9. 1501. He was 1504. made Bishop of *Hereford*: And succeeded by

THOMAS MAGNUS, admitted in *June*, 1504. He died 1550. and was buried at *Sessay*, where he was Rector, with this Epitaph,

Here lieth Thomas Magnus, Archdeacon of the East-Riding of the Metropolitan Church of York, who died 28. of August, A. D. 1550.

His Successor was

100 *Archdeacons of EAST-RIDING.*

JOHN DAKYNS, LL. D. installed *April* 13. 1551. To whom succeeded

WILLIAM ROKEBY, LL. D. admitted in *Decemb.* 1558. After whom

MARTIN PARKINSON succeeded in *Dec.* 1568. And, dying 1569. was succeeded by

JOHN MEY, S. T. P. installed *Oft.* 8. 1569. He resigned it, being Bishop of *Carlisle*, 1588. On his Resignation

JOHN GIBSON, or *Gibbon*, LL. D. and also Knighted, was nominated *Anno* 1588. But quitted his Pretensions. After him

THOMAS COLE is said, in *Le Neve*, to succeed 1588. on Bishop *Mey's* Resignation, who makes also

RICHARD REMMINGTON to succeed *Cole* 1588. But in the Account sent me no mention is made of *Cole*; and both *Gibson* and *Remmington* are said to succeed Bishop *Mey* in 1588. His Successor was

MARMADUKE BLAKESTON, A. M. collated *Nov.* 25. 1615. on the Resignation of *Remmington*. His Successor was

JOHN COSIN, S. T. P. collated in *Sept.* 1625. on *Blakeston's* Resignation. He was *Anno* 1660. made Bishop of *Durham*: And succeeded by

CLEMENT BRETTON, S. T. P. installed 1660. He resigned on being made Archdeacon of *Lincoln*: And was succeeded by

ROBERT HITCH, collated *Anno* 1662. He died 1676. being also Dean of this Church; and having resigned this Dignity a little before his Death to

WILLIAM BREARY, LL. D. collated *Oft.* 15. 1675. on *Hitch's* Resignation. He died *Anno* 1701. being also Rector of *Guisefley*, buried there: And was succeeded by

HENEAGE DERING, LL. D. collated *Mar.* 7. 1701. Living 1723. Dean of *Rippon*.

Archdeacons of CLEVELAND.

THIS Dignity, rated at 36 *l.* 00 *s.* 10 *d.* has no Corps or Endowment, otherwise than the Perquisites of the Office, *viz.* Procurations and Synodals.

* JEREMIAH is the first I find. He held it about 1170. according to *Prynn*: As did

GEFFRY de Muschamp, *Anno* 1194. He was 1198. made Bishop of *Lichfield*: And, as *Le Neve* tells us, succeeded by

JOHN

Archdeacons of CLEVELAND. 101

JOHN *de Grey*, Anno 1199. Though, according to *Prynn*,

* RALPH *de Kyme*, who laid some claim to it An. 1196. seems to have got some Footing here about 1200. and to have held it till 1201. when he got the Precentorship. After him I find

HUGH MURDAC possessed of it Anno 1201.

WILLIAM *de Ely* held it Anno 1204. and 1218. as *Le Neve* intimates. After him

MATTHEW, a *Scot*, subscribed by his Title 1225. and 1229. As did

* JOHN about the Year 1230. And

* SERLO 1231. and 1240. And then I meet with a second

GEFFRY MUSCHAMP about 1250. The next is

RUFFINUS TONENS, Rector of *Brompton*. He occurs Anno 1266. As does

* THOMAS GRIMSTON 1280. He died 1289. And was succeeded by

THOMAS *de Eadbury* 1289. He voided it the same Year to

STEPHEN *de Mauley*, or *Malolacu*, who came in 1289. and held it 1304.

ADRIAN *de Flisco* was presented to it 1317. After whom

* THOMAS SAMPSON occurs possessed of it 1330. And then I meet with

WALTER *de Weston*, Canon of *St. Stephen's, Westminster*, presented to it Aug. 25. 1343. On whose Resignation

* JOHN ELLERKER became collated 1348. He died 1351. And was succeeded by

* THOMAS *de Hellwell*, confirmed May 23. 1351. He exchanged it, for *Kephax* Rectory, with

WILLIAM FERIBY, admitted Febr. 18. 1354. He died Sept. 21. 1379. and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph,

Hic jacet Dom. Will. de Feriby, quondam Archid. Cleveland, & istius Ecclesie Canonic. qui obiit in festo Sancti Matthæi Apostoli, A. D. 1379. cujus anime propitiatur Deus. Amen.

* WILLIAM *de Catton* succeeded, being admitted Sept. 1379. He was succeeded the same Year by

* WILLIAM *de Hexby*, admitted Nov. 8. 1379. And he by

ROGER *de Rypon*, admitted the same Year likewise, viz. 1379.

* ROBERT *de Mansfield* succeeded 1380. and exchanged it, for *Beverley* Provostship, with

* ADAM

* ADAM SPENCER, *April 11. 1380.* He quitted it for *Brookall* Rectory, in Exchange, to

* JOHN MARSHALL, collated *April 22. 1385.* In his Will, proved *Febr. 4. 1386.* he appointed to be buried in the Cathedral.

* JOHN *Fitz Thomas* succeeded 1386. And, dying *Anno 1387.* was succeeded by

* ALEXANDER HERLE *Anno 1387.* And he by

* THOMAS WALKINTON, installed *Nov. 7. 1397.* He was Rector of *Houghton Co. Durham*, and, dying 1410. was buried at *Beverley*: And succeeded by

* CLEMENT STAYNTON, collated 1410. on *Walkinton's* Death: To whom succeeded

* RICHARD PYTTS *Anno 1411.* In 1414. he was made Treasurer: And succeeded by

* WILLIAM PELESON, collated *Anno 1414.* He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription,

Orate pro anima Will. Peleson, Archidiacon' Cleveland, qui obiit 28. August. 1434.

WILLIAM DUFFIELD succeeded, being collated 1434. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription,

Orate pro anima Magistri Will. Duffield, Archidiacon. Cleveland, qui obiit 7. Martij, 1453.

STEPHEN WILTON succeeded 1453. In his Will, proved *July 6. 1457.* he appointed to be buried in *Beverley* Church, in the new Chapel by him built: He was also Prebendary of *Empingham* in *Lincoln* Cathedral.

* WILLIAM BRAND succeeded 1457. And, resigning in 1470. was succeeded by

* WILLIAM POTESHAM *Anno 1470.* He quitted it for the Archdeaconry of *East-Riding*, *Anno 1484.* And was succeeded by

* WILLIAM CONSTABLE, collated *June 16. 1484.* He died about *Sept. 28. next Year*; being Prebendary of *Norton* in *Lincoln* Cathedral: And was succeeded by

* HENRY CORNBULL, collated *Oct. 27. 1485.* on *Constable's* Death. He quitted it for the Archdeaconry of *East-Riding*: And was succeeded by

Archdeacons of CLEVELAND. 103

GEFFRY BLITH, collated *May 9. 1493.* He was 1496. made Dean :
And succeeded by

* JOHN HOLE, admitted *March 8. 1496.* He quitted it next Year,
on being Archdeacon of *East-Riding* : And was succeeded by

THOMAS CROSSLEY, A. M. admitted *May 5. 1497.* He quitted
it for the Archdeaconry of *Nottingham* : And was succeeded by

JOHN REYNOLD, LL. D. admitted *Aug. 24. 1499.* He died *Dec.*
24. 1506. and was buried in the Cathedral, with an Inscription on his
Grave-Stone long since perished.

RICHARD RAWLINS succeeded, being admitted in *June 1507.*
He was, 1523. promoted to the See of *St. David's*, where he died,
and was buried in that Cathedral. On his Promotion

JAMES DENTON, Rector of *Heydborne* succeeded, being admitted
1523. He died 1532. being Dean of *Lichfield*, and was buried at
Ludlow : And succeeded by

THOMAS BEDELL, admitted in *June 1533.* He resigned it *Au-*
gust following, being Archdeacon of *London* : And was succeeded by

WILLIAM CLIFFE, admitted in *August 1533.* On whose being
made Precentor

RICHARD LANGRIDGE, S. T. P. succeeded in 1534. He died in
1547. being Rector of *Wheldrake* : And was succeeded by

JOHN WARNER, M. D. collated 1547. He died 1564. being
Dean of *Winchester*, at *London*, and was buried in *Great-Stammore*
Church in *Middlesex* : And succeeded by

CHRISTOPHER MALTON, admitted in 1564. He died in *Mar.*
1569. and was buried in the Cathedral : And succeeded by

RALPH COULTON, admitted 1570. He died *May 8. 1582.* and
was buried in the Cathedral : And succeeded by

RICHARD REMMINGTON, A. M. collated *June 8. 1582.* on
the Death of *Ralph Coulton*. He quitted it for the Archdeaconry of
East-Riding : And was succeeded by

RICHARD BIRD, collated *March 21. 1588.* on *Remmington's*
Resignation. He resigned it *Anno 1601.* And was succeeded by

JOHN PHILIPS, A. M. in *April 1601.* He resigned 1619. being
made Bishop of *Man* : And was succeeded by

HENRY THURCROSS, B. D. installed *Aug. 2. 1619.* He re-
signed it 1635. to

TIMOTHY THURCROSS, B. D. installed *Nov. 16. 1635.* on
Henry Thurcross's Resignation. He resigned it *Anno 1638.* And was
succeeded by

JOHN

104 *Archdeacons of CLEVELAND.*

JOHN NEILF, B. D. installed *Oct.* 27. 1638. on *Timothy Thurstons*'s Resignation. He died *Anno* 1675. being Dean of *Rippon*, and was buried at *Rippon*: And succeeded by

ROBERT FEILD, collated *April* 27. 1675. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph,

Hic jacet Robert. Feild, S. T. P. Archid. Cleveland, necnon hujus Eccl. Subdecanus & Prebendarius, qui obiit Sept. 9. 1680. Aetatis 42.

JOHN LAKE, S. T. P. succeeded, being installed *Oct.* 13. 1680. He died *August* 30. and was buried, *Sept.* 3. 1689. in *St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, Church, London*, as I found in the *Parish-Register*, without the least Memorial; being Bishop of *Chichester*: Having resigned this long before.

BARNABAS LONG, S. T. P. who became collated *January* 10. 1682. He died at *Adderbury*, as I find by a Note of *A. Wood*, as he was courting *Bishop Bewer's* Daughter, (who had made him Chancellor of *Landaff*) and was buried at *Adderbury*, without any Memorial: And succeeded by

JOHN BURTON, A. M. collated *July* 3. 1685. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph,

Hic jacet Johannes Burton, S. T. P. Archid. Cleveland, & Prebend. de Bugthorp, & hujus Eccl. Canon. Resid. qui obiit 8. Cal. Decembris, Aera Christianae 1700. Aetatis suae 60.

His Successor was

JAMES FALL, S. T. P. collated *Dec.* 7. 1700. He died *Anno* 1711. and was buried in the Cathedral, with an Inscription on his Grave-Stone, given in the Account of Precentors, where see more of him: And was succeeded by

JOHN RICHARDSON, A. M. installed *August* 6. 1711. Living 1723. Precentor of this Church, and Rector of *Beford*.

Archdea-

Archdeacons of NOTTINGHAM. 105

Archdeacons of NOTTINGHAM.

THIS Dignity has, in like manner as *Cleveland*, no Endowment, and subsists wholly on the Perquisites of the Office, which was rated, 1534. at 61 l. 00 s. 10 d.

JOH^N is the first I find. He occurs possessed of it 1174. and died 1181. When

WILLIAM *de Thaney* seems to have succeeded him Anno 1181. After whom I meet with

ROBERT *Fitz Williams* possessed of it 1188.

WILLIAM *TESTARD* held it 1190. According to *Prynne*, Anno 1201. As did

* **W**ILLIAM *de Rotheram*, according to *Thoroton*, Anno 1219.

* **W**ILLIAM *de Bodeham*, Rector of *Paveley*, was possessed of it 1224. As was

* **T**HOMAS *de Wynton* about 1240. And

* **H**ENRY *de Sipton*, 1262. He died: And was succeeded by

* **T**HOMAS *de Eadbury*, collated 4. *Cal. Jan.* 1286. on the Death of *Sipton*. The next I find is

WILLIAM *de Pickering*, collated 4. *Id. Martii* Anno 1290. He was 1310. made Dean: And succeeded by

JOH^N *de Grandison*, collated 4. *Id. Oct.* 1310. He was 1327. made Bishop of *Exeter*: And succeeded by

* **G**ILBERT *de Alberwick*, collated 4. *Id. Julii*, 1328. He was Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel*, and Rector of *Langton*. His Successor was

* **M**ANUEL *de Elisco*, presented Anno 1330. On whose Resignation

* **A**MBALDUS *Cardinalis* became collated 9. *Cal. Decemb.* 1331. The next I find is

* **R**OBERT *de Kirdesby*. He died 1351. being Rector of *Gedington Co. Lincoln*, and was buried there.

* **J**OH^N *de Bishopston* had on *Kirdesby's* Death this given him by the King Anno 1351. But he soon after recalled his Grant, and bestowed it upon

* **J**OH^N *de Brinkelow*, which was confirmed by the Bishop *Dec.* 13. 1351. He held it 1355.

* **R**ICHARD *de Derby* was installed into it by Proxy *Sept.* 30. 1365. He resigned it 1397. And was succeeded by

106 *Archdeacons of NOTTINGHAM.*

* *JOHN de Nottingham*, admitted 1397. He was 1415. made Precentor: And succeeded by

* *JOHN de Wodeham*, Anno 1415. He was 1418. made Archdeacon of *East-Riding*: And succeeded by

* *SIMON de Gaunfede*, collated 1418. To whom succeeded *ROBERT BOWET* Anno 1419. He died Anno 1430. And was succeeded by

NICHOLAS WYMBYSSH, collated 1430. and on *Bowet's* Death. He died Anno 1460. or 1461. being Prebendary of *Ketton* in *Lincoln Cathedral*

THOMAS BYROM succeeded 1461 and died Anno 1476. being Rector of *St. Edward's Church* in *York*.

WILLIAM WORSLEY, LL. D. succeeded, being admitted Sept. 28. 1476. on *Byrom's* Death. He died 1499. being Dean of *St. Paul's, London*, and was buried in that Cathedral: And succeeded by

THOMAS CROSSLEY, admitted in Aug. 1499. He died Anno 1506. And was succeeded by

JOHN HATTON, admitted in Sept. 1506. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Ingropontens Episcopus, Ebor. Suffraganeus, Archidiaconus Nottinghamiæ, & Prebendarius Prebende de Ulleskelf, qui obiit 25. die mensis Aprilis, A. D. 1516. cujus &c.

WILLIAM FELL, S. T. P. succeeded, being admitted Sept. 3. 1516. on the Death of *John Hatton*, Bishop of *Nigropont*. In his Will, proved Anno 1528. he appointed to be buried at the *Charter-House, London*; and gave Legacies to his Relations living in *Lancashire*, near *Furness*, of which County and Family was the great Bishop *Fell's* Ancestors.

CUTHBERT MARSHALL, S. T. P. succeeded, being collated in Jan. 1528. on Dr. *Fell's* Death. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph,

Here lyeth the Body of Cuthbert Marshall, Doctor of Divinity, late Archdeacon of Nottingham, Prebendary of Huthwait, Canon Residentiary of this Metropolitall Church of York; of whose Soul God have mercy: The Burial of whom was the 25th Day of January, An. Dom. 1549.

ROBERT SILVESTER, alias *Pursglove*, succeeded, being installed Jan. 31. 1549. He was deprived 1559. and sentenced to remain at *Ugthorp*

Archdeacons of NOTTINGHAM. 107

thorp Co. York, or within twelve Miles of it. He died *May 2. 1579.* and was buried in *Tiddeswall Church Co. Derby.*

WILLIAM DAY succeeded, being presented *Jan. 1. 1560.* on *Purs-glove, alias Silvester's* Deprivation. He was afterwards Bishop of *Winchester*: And, resigning this *Anno 1565.* was succeeded by

JOHN LOWTHE, collated *1565.* He died *1590.* And was succeeded by

JOHN KING, S. T. P. installed *Jan. 12. 1590.* on *Lowthe's* Death: He was afterwards made Bishop of *London*: And, resigning this, was succeeded by

JOSEPH HALL, admitted *Oct. 30. 1611.* on *King's* Resignation. He was *1627.* made Bishop of *Exeter*: And succeeded by

RICHARD BAYLY, S. T. P. admitted *Febr. 7. 1627.* He was *1635.* made Dean of *Salisbury*: And succeeded by

WILLIAM ROBINSON, S. T. P. admitted *May 9. 1635.* He died after *1642.* And was succeeded by

VERE HARCOURT, S. T. P. admitted in *Sept. 1660.* He died *Anno 1683.* being Rector of *Plumbtree Co. Nottingham*, and Prebendary of *Lincoln*: And was succeeded by

THOMAS WHITE, S. T. P. installed *Aug. 13. 1683.* He was *1685.* made Bishop of *Peterborough*, of which he became afterwards deprived, for not taking the Oaths to King *William* and Queen *Mary*, *Anno 1690.* and dying *May 30. 1698.* was buried *June 4.* in *St. Gregory's Church* within *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*, without the least Memorial.

SAMUEL CROWBROUGH, S. T. P. succeeded, being admitted *1685.* on *Dr. White's* Promotion. He was Vicar of *St. Mary's, Nottingham*, and Rector of *Barton in Fabis*, and Prebendary of this Cathedral; of all which I think he was deprived *Anno 1690.* for not taking the Oaths to King *William* and Queen *Mary*, as his Predecessor had been of the Bishoprick of *Peterborough*, as aforesaid.

WILLIAM PEARSON, A. M. succeeded, being collated *July 26. 1690.* He died *Febr. 6. 1715.* being Subdean, where see more of him, and was buried in the Cathedral: And succeeded by

ROBERT MARSDEN, B. D. collated *Febr. 18. 1715.* Living *1723.* Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Rempston.*

PREBENDARIES of YORK.

COLLEGIATE Churches, being by their Institution, to have daily Prayers said in them at affixed Hours, appointed by the *Canons* or *Statutes* of their Foundation, thence called *Canonical* Hours, had on that account *Rents* or *Revenues* appropriated for the Maintenance of certain Persons, who were to attend those *Prayers* and *Hours*; out of which each of those Persons had a Portion assigned him, which was therefore called a *Prebend*.

These Portions, as they were set out in this Cathedral, were for the most part the Rectories of divers Parochial Churches, which were appropriated to maintain the respective *Prebendaries*, or *Incumbents*, who were thence denominated from the Names of the Places so appropriated.

These were all of them collated to by the Bishops of the Churches wherein they were founded, and the Incumbents were admitted into their respective *Prebends* by Tradition of a *Book* and *Bread*, and invested by the *Dean* in the *Chapter-House*, and installed by the *Precentor* in the Choir, on the *Dean's* *Mandate*. They were obliged to give to the Church a *Cope*, while they continued possessed of a *Prebend*; and if they had not performed that Obligation in their Life-Time, during their Possession, they were bound to bequeath at least 10 *l.* at their Death, to the Use of the Church, or pay moreover twenty Marks, and their best Palfrey: All which was bestowed on the Fabrick.

There were anciently in this Cathedral thirty six of these *Prebends*; of which two, *viz.* *Wilton* and *Newthorp*, being about 1240. annexed to the *Treasurership*, were dissolved with it *Anno* 1547. A third, *viz.* *Bramham*, was not long after the Foundation annexed to the Priorship of *Nostell*; as was a fourth, *viz.* *Salton*, annexed to *Hexam* Priorship; and so fell *Anno* 1540. in the general Destruction of Religious Houses, with those two Monasteries. But the fifth and sixth, *viz.* *Massam* and *Southcave*, the former valued at 136 *l.* and the latter at 87 *l.* were *An.* 1547. on account of their large Endowments, sacrificed with the *Treasurership* to the Avarice of sacrilegious Courtiers. And so only thirty (of which two, as aforesaid, are united to the *Precentorship* and *Chancellorship*) remain at this Day.

These thirty six *Prebendaries*, in like manner as the greater Dignitaries, had their respective Substitutes; each Prebendary having his *Vicar*, or Deputy, to represent him on Occasions, and officiate for him in the Choir. These Vicars Places, the Prebendaries were under Engagements

ments to keep fully stated ; for, on their Default in so doing, the Chapter took care to supply and fill up the Vacancy. These Vicars were entitled from the Stall of the Prebendary they belonged to ; and had from him a Stipend of 40 s. *per Annum*, which is still paid according to the antient Number of the Prebendal Stalls by the Chapter ; who, though they have deduced and lessened the Vicars to no more than five, according to the Number of the Canons resident, yet they still pay them the old Revenue of 72 l. being thirty six times 40 s.

As to the Observation of Residence, pursuant to the old Statutes, each Residentiary was to attend the Service of the Choir twenty six Weeks, and during that Time obliged to keep Hospitality, and never to be out of his House after the ringing of the Corfew-Bell.

By the last Statutes, printed in the *Monasticon*, Vol. III. dated *Anno* 1542. 33. *Hen. VIII.* made since the Reformation, it was ordained, *That* every Canon should make his solemn Protestation when he began his Residence ; and, *That* there should be always (as it had been practised before the Reformation) one Canon's Share or Dividend reserved for the Treasure of St. *Peter* ; and, if there were no Residentiary, the common Revenue was all of it to be returned and paid into the Treasury ; and *That*, to prevent the Canons purloining or disposing of the Estate of the Church at their will, all the Prebendaries, being at or repairing to *York*, should be admitted to the Chapter, and vote therein ; and *That* the Seal of the Chapter should be locked up under three Keys ; *That* the Time of Residence should be fixed by the Dean and Canons ; and *That* there should be always present two or three Residentiaries ; and if there were but one he should receive the Profits of the rest, and be obliged to continual Residence and Attendance ; *That* any of the Archdeacons being chosen Residentiaries, they should be allowed, out of the twenty six Weeks, thirty Days for their Visitations ; *That*, though the Residentiaries should over-stay their twenty six Weeks, the Overplus of that time should not be taken into a new Year, and no Canon be reputed a Resident, unless he lived in a Prebendal House, and expended an 100 l. by the Year ; *That* the Vicars should, in lieu of their claiming a Right to eat at the Residentiary's Table, have an Allowance of 5 l. *per Annum*, and a Stipend of 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. over and above the 40 s. due from the several thirty six Prebendaries.

The Number of *Residentiaries* is now, as already noted, limited to five, *viz.* the *Dean* and four others, which are all elective but the *Dean* ; tho' antiently the *Dean*, *Precentor*, *Chancellor* and *Treasurer* were *de jure* Canons, and there were besides them generally three or four others chosen to that Honour : And though there were so many of them,

which

which lessened their Income, yet they always considered the Fabrick, and constantly set apart one Dividend to it, besides the Revenues belonging to it, as they do at this Day; the Church having always a fifth or sixth Share of the Residence-Money annually divided and separated to its Use.

I have been the longer in describing the several Offices of this Church, and enlarging on the Statutes, because the same Usage and Practice was in other Cathedrals; and the Statutes of *Landaff*, which is the only Church in the Kingdom that has been deprived of its antient Customs, expressly describe these very Usages, which I have here exhibited, and which are yet kept up in this our Cathedral of *York*, and to which by Oath each Prebendary of *Landaff* seems obliged, at his Admittance, to bind himself: And on this account as the Treasurer of *Landaff* was to be held to continual Residence, so he, by not having appointed him the Dividend of a Mark a Year (the only Share or Wages the unresidential Canons of that Church seem to have antiently allotted them) was as I conceive entitled to receive the whole of the Chapter-Lands, and be accountable for the Distribution of it towards the Fabrick and Hospitality, and other necessary Duties of the Church.

A B S T H O R P E,

SO denominated from *Apesthorp*, or *Absthorp*, a Parish Co. *Nottingham*, where the Prebendary has the Impropriation and Advowson of the *Donative*, and all other Jurisdiction there. In *Thoroton's Nottinghamshire* this Place is called *Hablisthorp*, and was, as he tells us, reputed antiently only an Hamlet or Village, belonging to *North-Leverton*, though it is now distinct. It is rated for First-Fruits at 8 *l*.

THOMAS WHYTEN held it about 1260.

WALTER *de Gloucester* was collated to it *Id. Febr.* 1282. He resigned it next Year, being made Archdeacon of *York*: And was succeeded by

GERARD *de Grandison*, collated 2. *Id. Nov.* 1283. on *Gloucester's* Resignation.

FLAMBARDE *de Longvill* succeeded 15. *Cal. Aug.* 1318. He resigned it: And was succeeded by

HENRY *de Cliffe*, collated 3. *Non. July*, 1319. on *Longvill's* Resignation. He died 1332. and was buried in the Priory of *Drax*: And succeeded by

ROBERT

Prebendaries of Y O K K.

III

ROBERT *de Taunton*, collated 1332. on the Death of *Cliffe*. One *Robert de Taunton* was 1334. made Archdeacon of *Durham*, *quere*, if the same. The next I find is

GEFFRY *de Scroope*. He was collated 3. *Non. Nov.* 1346. As was

THOMAS FERIBY on the Death of *Scroope*, collated *Febr.* 16. 1382. He was Master of *Bautree* Hospital: And, resigning this, was succeeded by

THOMAS WARDROPER, collated *Aug.* 4. 1403. on *Feriby's* Resignation.

JOHN SOUTHAM succeeded *July* 23. 1409. on *Wardroper's* Resignation; and, dying 1440. was buried in *Lincoln* Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Magister Johannes Southam, Inceptor juris, Canonicus & Residentiarius istius Ecclesie, Archidiaconus Oxon. Canonicus Ebor. & Sarum, & Rector Eccl. de Coningsby, qui obiit 23. die mensis febr. A. D. 1440. cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen. Miserere mei Deus secundum misericordiam tuam.

*Ecce necis speculum speculari frequenter & ora,
Mors veniet, sed quando, latet, furtim venit hora.*

WILLIAM FELTER succeeded, being collated *Febr.* 28. 1440. He died 1451. being Dean of this Church: And was succeeded by

JOHN ARUNDEL, 1451. On whose Resignation of it *Anno* 1457.

JOHN BARTON became collated *Jan.* 30. 1457. He quitted it for *Wetwang*.

WILLIAM DUDLEY succeeded *Nov.* 28. 1466. and quitted it for *Stillington*.

THOMAS PORTINGTON succeeded, being collated *July* 29. 1470. He quitted it, being made Treasurer: And was succeeded by

LEONARD SAY, collated *March* 28. 1476. He died *Anno* 1493. being Warden of *Tickhill-Free* Chapel, and Canon of *Lincoln*, and was buried in that Cathedral, with this Inscription,

Hic jacet Magister Leonardus Say utriusque juris Baccalaureus, necnon Canonicus hujus Ecclesie; necnon filius Johannis Say militis, qui obiit 25. die mensis Aprilis, A. D. Millesimo 493. cujus anime propitietur Deus.

JOHN

JOHN REYNALD succeeded *April 30. 1493.* He was afterwards Archdeacon of *Cleveland*, and quitted this for *Stillington*.

MARTIN COLLINS succeeded *Nov. 30. 1494.* He was afterwards Precentor, and quitted this for *Bugthorpe*: As did also his Successor

RICHARD WALWGH, who succeeded *Nov. 10. 1495.* On whose Resignation

EDWARD UNDERWOOD succeeded *Nov. 18. 1496.* He quitted it for *Bilton*, 1497.

ANTHONY SELLENGER succeeded *Nov. 30. 1497.* He was also Master of *St. Mary Magdalen's Hospital* at *Rippon*; and quitted it 1514.

JOHN YOUNG succeeded *April 6. 1514.* He was the same Year made Dean.

WILLIAM BURGH succeeded *April 6. 1514.* on Dean Young's Resignation. He was Prebendary of *Hemingburgh*, and Rector of *Moremunkton*: And, dying 1525. was succeeded by

ROBERT NOOKE *May 9. 1525.* He resigned it 1529. And was succeeded by

THOMAS KNOWLES, collated *May 11. 1529.* He died *May 9. 1547.* having been *President* of *Magdalen College, Oxon*, and Vicar of *Wakefield*, where he was buried: Having before resigned it to

JOHN COULTMAN, collated *April 1. 1546.* He died 1553: And was succeeded by

THOMAS COTESFORD *July 10. 1553.* He was the next Year deprived: And succeeded by

THOMAS CLEMENT, installed *May 19. 1554.* on the Deprivation of *Cotesford*. His Successor was

MELCHRIOR SMITH, Vicar of *Hesle*, collated *June 21. 1564.* On whose Death succeeded

HENRY COPPINGER, collated *Dec. 4. 1591.* on the Death of *M. Smith*. He was Minister of *Laneham*: And resigned this to

AMBROSE COPPINGER, collated *June 2. 1619.* He died after 1642. And was, at the Restoration of Church and Monarchy, succeeded by

JAMES LISTER, A. M. installed *Oct. 13. 1660.* He was also Vicar of *Wakefield*,

RICHARD HILL, A. M. succeeded, being collated *Aug. 2. 1671.* To whom succeeded

JOHN ROE, A. M. collated *Jan. 18. 1704.* And to him

THOMAS SCOT, A. M. the present Incumbent, 1723. and Vicar of *Wakefield*, who was collated to this Stall *June 9. 1707.* on Roe's Death.

A M-

AMPLEFORD.

THIS Prebend is endowed with the Rectory and Advowson of *Ampleford* in *Ridall* Deanary, and impropriate Curacy of *Hestington* in *Bulmer* Deanary, to which he likewise presents; and has also Tythes at *Fulford*, and some Lands at *Dunnington*, and an House in *Stongate* in *York*. The Valuation of it for First-Fruits Anno 1534, is 35 *l.* per Annum.

HENRY *de Lavannia* held it about 1260. To whom succeeded on his Death

WILLIAM *de Luda*. He was Anno 1290. made Bishop of *Ely*: And succeeded by

WILLIAM BURNEL, collated 3. *Id. May*, 1290. on the Promotion of *William de Luda*. He was Rector of *Harwood*. He died 1304. And was succeeded by

MAURICE *de Piffiaco*, collated 8. *Id. Nov.* 1304. on the Death of *Burnel*. He resigned Anno 1321. And was succeeded by

THEOBALD *de Tretis*, collated 4. *Cal. July*, 1321. on the Resignation of *M. de Piffiaco*. He resigned it likewise: And was succeeded by

MANUEL *de Flisco*, collated 5. *Cal. Sept.* 1329. on the Resignation of *T. de Tretis*: He was also about 1340. Prebendary of *Milton* Manor in *Lincoln* Cathedral.

HENRY *de Ingleby* succeeded 6. *Aug.* 1350. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, *Lincoln*, and of the Collegiate Church of *Derlington*, and Rector of *Halyghton* in *Durham* Diocese. He died after 1371. and was buried in this Cathedral: Having resigned this Stall to

HENRY *la Zonch*, collated 12. *Aug.* 1351. on the Resignation of *Henry de Ingleby*. He died: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM *de Courtney*, collated 24. *March*, 1369. on the Death of *H. la Zonch*. He was afterwards made Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

ROGER *de Freton* succeeded 19. *Aug.* 1370. on the Promotion of *Courtney*. He died: And was succeeded by

THOMAS *de Stanley*, collated 24. *Febr.* 1381. on the Death of *Freton*. He was afterwards Dean of *St. Martin's*, *London*, as I take it, and so quitted this.

JOHN SKIRLAW was collated 11. *Sept.* 1382. on the Resignation of *Stanley*: In which Year I find

ROGER BACON, collated 23. *March*, 1382. As I do

THOMAS ORGRAVE, 11. *March*, 1385. on the Resignation of Bacon.

WILLIAM WALTHAM succeeded, being collated 4. *Nov.* 1386. on the Death of Orgrave. He died: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM ATTWODE, collated 4. *Dec.* 1389. on the Death of Waltham. He was Rector of *Carleton* in *Lyndrick*; and, dying 1410. was buried in the Cathedral: And succeeded by

THOMAS PARKER, 17. *Sept.* 1410. on the Death of William Attwode. He was Rector of *Bolton-Peircy*, Prebendary of *St. Mary's* Chapel, and of *Beverley*, and held one of the Chantries in the Collegiate Church of *Sutton* in *Holderness*. His Successor was

ROBERT BOWETT, collated 6. *Oct.* 1423. on the Death of Thomas Parker. He died: And was succeeded by

RALPH BEAUFORD, collated 20. *Febr.* 1429. on the Death of R. Bowett.

THOMAS KIRKEBY, 7. *April*, 1450. on the Death of Beauford. He was Master of the Rolls, Treasurer of the Church of *Exeter*, where he died, and was buried in *Exeter* Cathedral: And succeeded by

ROBERT BOTHE, 14. *Jan.* 1476. on the Death of Thomas Kirkeby. His Successor was

THOMAS BOTHE, collated 14. *Febr.* 1477. on the Resignation of R. Bothe. He was Prebendary of *Beverly* and *Southwell*.

PETER CARMELIANO, collated 19. *April*, 1498. on the Death of T. Bothe.

JOHN, Bishop of *Elphin*, and Abbot of *Welbeck*, collated 13. *January*, 1527. on the Death of P. Carmeliano. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*.

GEORGE HENNEAGE, *Aug.* 20. 1536. on the Death of John, Abbot of *Welbeck*. He was Dean of *Lincoln*, and was there buried in that Cathedral.

WILLIAM CLAYBURGH, 22. *Sept.* 1549. on the Death of G. Henneage. He was Master of the Hospital of *Bantree*; but deprived of his Mastership as well as Prebend.

ALBAN LANGDALE, 26. *May*, 1554. on the Deprivation of William Clayburgh. He was Archdeacon of *Chichester*, and Chancellor of *Litchfield* Cathedral; of all which he was deprived.

WILLIAM DAYE, 22. *April*, 1560. on the Deprivation of Alban Langdale. He was afterwards Bishop of *Winchester*, Dean of *Windsor*, and Provost of *Eaton-Guttdalls* College.

Prebendaries of YORK.

115

LAURENCE NOWEL, 27. May, 1566. on the Resignation of *Daye*. He was Dean of *Litchfield*.

CHRISTOPHER GREGORY, 15 August, 1577. on the Death of *Nowel*.

ZACHARY STEWARD, 12. Oct. 1600, on the Death of *C. Gregory*. He died 1617. and was buried at *Easington* in this County.

SAMUEL WARD, 21. Febr. 1617. on the Death of *Z. Steward*. He died after 1644 or 1645. having been Master of *Sidney College, Cambridge*: And was succeeded by

HUMPHRY LLOYD, 20. Sept. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent. He was afterwards Bishop of *Bangor*; but held this in *Com-mendam*.

WILLIAM PEARSON, 17. June, 1689. on the Death of *H. Lloyd*, Bishop of *Bangor*. He was Subdean of this Cathedral, and Archdeacon of *Nottingham*.

THOMAS NOBLE, beneficed in *York City*, Febr. 18. 1715. on the Death of *William Pearson*, removed from *Gyvendal* to this Stall. His Successor was

HENRY COOKE, A. M. the present Prebendary, and Prebend of *Southwell*, collated on the Death of *Thomas Noble*, April 10. 1722. Rector of *Stokesly*.

BARNEBY.

SO denominated from *Barneby Village*, near *Pocklington* in *Hart-hill* Deanary. The Prebend Lord of the whole Town of *Barneby*, valued at 14 l. 8 s. 4 d.

WILLIAM *de Corneys*, or *Corner*, held it about 1278. and was from thence made Bishop of *Sarum*.

PETER *de Ross*, collated 8. Id. May, 1289. void by the Promotion of *Corneys* to the See of *Sarum*.

WILLIAM CAMERARIUS, ——— 13 ———

WILLIAM *de Boudon*, alias *Soudon*, 2. Cal. Oct. 1314. on the Resignation of *W. Camerarius*.

WILLIAM *de Terwell*, 8. Cal. Febr. 1322: on the Resignation of *W. de Soudon*.

NICHOLAS *de Hugate*, 10. Cal. Dec. 1327. on the Resignation of *W. de Terwell*. He was Provost of *Beverley*.

HUGH *de Wylughby*, 5. Non. July, 1338. on the Death of *Nicholas Hugate*.

JOHN THORPE — 13. — He was Priest of the Chantry of *All Hallows* in *York*, and was buried in the Convent of *Nun-Monckton*.

REGINALD *de Donyngton*, 11 May, 1347. on the Death of *John Thorpe*.

JOHN *de Helwell*, 5. Sept. 1349. on the Death of *R. Donyngton*.

WILLIAM WODEROWE, 15. Mar. 1386. on the Death of *J. Helwell*. He was Rector of *Spofford*, where he died and was buried.

RICHARD *de Conyngston*, 21. Mar. 1386. on the Resignation of *W. Woderowe*. He quitted it for *Bole*.

THOMAS *de Hilton*, 13. Mar. 1400. on the Resignation of *R. Conyngston*.

THOMAS *de Haxcy*, 4. Mar. 1404. on the Resignation of *T. de Hilton*. He quitted it for the Treasurership.

RICHARD ARNALL, 24. Dec. 1418. on the Resignation of *T. de Haxcy*. He quitted it for *Langtoft*.

JOHN MARSHALL, 5. June, 1438. on the Resignation of *Rich. Arnall*.

WILLIAM SAUNDERS, 28. Aug. 1443. on the Resignation of *John Marshall*. He was Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel*.

JOHN DELABER, 3. Febr. 1443. on the Resignation of *W. Saunders*. He was Prebendary of *Rippon*, — Archbishop of *St. David's*, 1447.

WILLIAM GRAY, 16. Dec. 1447. Bishop of *Ely* 1454.

WILLIAM RADCLYFFE, 17. Aug. 1454. on the Promotion of *W. Gray*. See Treasurers of *Litchfield*.

JOHN SENDALE, 12. Sept. 1455. on the Resignation of *William Radclyffe*.

WILLIAM BRANDE, 10. Mar. 1461. Chaplain to the Archbishop, on the Resignation of *J. Sendale*.

WILLIAM POTEMAN — 1470. on the Resignation of *W. Brande*. He was Archdeacon of *Cleveland*, and quitted this for *Stromsfel*.

JOHN DUNMOWE, 6. Febr. 1474. on the Resignation of *William Poteman*.

WILLIAM COCKS, — Mar. 1480. on the Resignation of *John Dunmowe*.

CHRISTOPHER WILSON, 29. Nov. 1512. on the Death of *W. Cocks*. He was Vicar of *Birstall*.

NICOLAS EVERARD, 12. Nov. 1532. on the Death of *Christopher Wilson*. In 1539. he was made Precentor.

JOHN

JOHN EYER, 22. Nov. 1539. on the Resignation of *Nicolas Everard*.

JOHN HALL, — 1543. on the Resignation of *J. Eyer*. He was *Rector* of *Burgwallis*.

RICHARD DRURY, 26. July, 1558. on the Death of *J. Hall*.

THOMAS YOUNG, 29. Aug. 1561. on the Death of *R. Drury*. He was but sixteen Years of Age when Archbishop *Young* admitted him, and so was sent to *Oxon* about 1566.

GEORGE SLATER, 25. Oct. 1574. He was *Rector* of *Bainton* upon the *Wolds*, and *Prebendary* of *Southwell*.

WILLIAM BARKSDALE, 19. Nov. 1590. on the Death of *G. Slater*.

ROBERT BUNNING, 7. Nov. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent: I suppose *Barksdale*; for he held it after 1644.

HENRY BAGSHAW, 12. Aug. 1667. on the Death of *R. Bunning*. He was *Prebendary* of *Southwell*, *Rector* of *Carlton* in *Lynderick*, *Prebendary* of *Durham*, 1680.

PETER SAMWAYS, 27. May, 1668. He held the *Rectories* of *Wath* and *Bedal*. He died, and was buried at *Bedal*: And succeeded by

FRANCIS PEMBERTON, A. M. April 21. 1693. He was *Rector* of *Bedal*, where he died and was buried: And succeeded by

WILLIAM HERBERT, the present *Prebendary*, collated April 8. 1722. on *Pemberton's* Death.

B I L T O N,

CONSISTS of the Impropriation of *Bilton*, which was made a *Prebend* by Archbishop *John Romaine*, Anno 1294. The *Prebend* or *Patron* of *Bilton* Vicaridge in *Ansty* Deanary. Value of this *Prebend* 14 l. 8 s. 9 d.

ROBERT de *Pykering* held it April 20. 1294. As did

PHILIP de *Wylughby*, July 27. 1298. He was *Dean* of *Lincoln*, and died Anno 1305.

ADAM de *Blyda* seems to have succeeded. He was *Rector* of *Hartbill* in this, and afterwards of *Shepton* in *London* Diocese, and was buried there: And succeeded by

WILLIAM de *Alburwyks*, collated 2. Febr. 1330. on the Death of *Adam de Blyda*. His Successor was

WILLIAM

WILLIAM *de Feriby*, collated *July 2. 1341.* on the Resignation of *W. de Alburwyks*: As was

WILLIAM *de Woodhouse*, collated *8. July, 1350.* on the Resignation of *W. de Feriby*: And

JOHN *de Feriby*, *17. Sept. 1352.* on the Resignation of *Will. de Woodhouse*: And

JOHN *de Carpe*, *20. Mar. 1373.* on the Resignation of *J. de Feriby*: After whom I find

JOHN *de Ikelington*, collated *18. Nov. 1396.* on the Resignation of *J. de Carpe*. He was Rector of *Queldrake*.

THOMAS BURSTALL succeeded, being collated *16. Mar. 1400.* He was Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel*, and Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Clayworth Co. Nottingham*. The next was

ROBERT APPYLTON, collated *12. Mar. 1408.* He was Rector of *Stretton Co. Nottingham*. He died: And was succeeded by

HENRY SWYNE, collated *30. April, 1418.* on the Death of *R. Appylton*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*. His Successor was

THOMAS BECKINGTON, collated *19. April, 1423.* on the Resignation of *H. Swyne*. He was, as I judge, afterwards Bishop of *Wells*. His Successors were

JOHN CARLETON, collated *29. Sept. 1423.* on the Resignation of *Tho. Beckington*. He was Rector of *Eskrick*, and Prebendary of the Collegiate Church of *Osmunderley*, or *Osmotherly*. He was buried in the Parish-Church of *Ricall*.

JOHN FYTTON, Chancellor of *Salisbury Cathedral*, succeeded, being collated *12. July, 1427.* on the Resignation of *J. Carleton*: As was

JOHN *de Opizis*, *27. Sept. 1432.* on the Death of *J. Fytton*: And

ELIAS HOLCOAT, *19. Oct. 1449.* on the Death of *J. de Opizis*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell* and *Beverley*.

THOMAS HOPE succeeded, being collated *26. Aug. 1464.* on the Death of *Holcoat*.

JOHN GIGLIS, *26. Febr. 1487.* on the Death of *Hope*. He was *1497.* made Bishop of *Worcester*: And succeeded by

JOHN HAMMS, collated *Anno 1497.* on the Promotion of *John Giglis*.

EDWARD UNDERWOOD succeeded, being collated *4. Dec. 1497.* on the Resignation of *J. Hamms*. He was Dean of the Royal Chapel at *Westminster*, and Rector of *North-Crawley Co. Bucks*: As was

JOHN GRICE, *18. Jan. 1504.* on the Death of *E. Underwood*: And

JOHN

JOHN LONDON, 23. *April*, 1519. on the Resignation of *J. Grice*. He was one of the Commissioners for visiting the Monasteries: And, quitting this, was succeeded by

NICOLAS WILSON, collated 20. *July*, 1542. on the Resignation of *J. London*: And he by

JOHN DAYKINS, 19. *June*, 1548. on the Resignation of *N. Wilson*. His Successor was

ROBERT NEVILE, collated 30. *Jan.* 1549. on the Resignation of *J. Daykins*. He was Provost of *Rotheram* College, Rector of *Ord-sall*, and Vicar of *Almonbury*.

THOMAS WILSON, 27. *Mar.* 1550. on the Death of *R. Nevile*. He was Master of *St. John's* Hospital at *Rippon*. He was Rector of *Baddsworth*. He got *Fenton* Prebend *Anno* 1560. so quitted this: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM BELL, collated 19. *May*, 1554. He resigned *An.* 1557. the Rectory of *St. Mildred's* in *Bread-Street*, *London*, and, as I suppose, about the same Time this Prebend: For I find

NICHOLAS HOUGHTON possessed of it about 1559. and 1566. as he was also of *Wighall* Vicaridge.

WILLIAM THOMAS succeeded 11. *May*, 1591. on the Death of *N. Houghton*, buried in *York* Minster.

RICHARD HARWOOD, 7. *July*, 1614. succeeded on the Death or Cession of *W. Thomas*. He was Rector of *Tarforth*.

JOHN BUNGEY, 26. *May*, 1615. on the Death of *R. Harwood*.

JOHN DENNE, 16. *Nov.* 1617. on the Death of *J. Bungey*. He died after 1642. And was, at the Restauration of Church and Monarchy, succeeded by

TOBIAS WICKHAM, presented *Aug.* 3. installed 20. *Sept.* 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent. He died 1697. being Dean of *York*: And was succeeded by

CHRISTOPHER JACKSON, A. M. He died about *May*, 1701. and was buried in *Crux-Church* in *York* City, of which he had been thirty three Years Rector; and gave great Charities, being a single Man, on which account the Lord-Mayor and Corporation put up an Inscription to his Memory. His Successor was

JOHN RICHARDSON, A. M. collated *May* 24. 1701. On whose quitting it, for *Wistow*,

NATHANIEL DRAKE, Vicar of *Sheffeld*, succeeded *Sept.* 2. 1703.

B O L E

CONTAINS the impropriated Rectory of *Bole* in *Retford* Deanery Co. *Nottingham*, with the Advowson of the Vicaridge, and is valued for First-Fruits at 17 *l.* 17 *s.* 1 *d.*

GILBERT *de Sarum*.

JOHN *de Metingham* on the Resignation of *Sarum*, admitted 1280.

PETER *de Insula*, collated Oct. 26. 1301. on the Death of *Mettingham*. He died 1311. being Archdeacon of *Coventry* and *Carlisle*.

JOHN *de Nassington*, Prebendary of *Beverley*, and Official and Vicar General to the Archbishop, collated March 26. 1312. He died and was buried in the Cathedral.

PONTIUS *de Podio Barsago* held this Dignity about 1324. He was also Archdeacon of *Soudon*: And, dying 1331. was succeeded by

GILBERT *de Bovisville*, October 23. 1331. on the Death of *Pontius*.

WILLIAM *de Aislagbbie*, May 2. 1345. He was Vicar of *Sheriff-Hutton*; and died about 1350.

THOMAS *de Nevill*, June 24. 1350. He was Archdeacon of *Durham*, Prebendary of *Hoveden* and *Darlington*, and Rector of *Thorpe-Basset*.

ADRIANUS *Cardinalis*, July 18. 1362. on the Death of *Thomas Nevill*.

ALEXANDER *de Nevill*, May 30. 1370. on the Death of *Adrianus*. He was 1374. made Archbishop of *York*: And succeeded by

SIMON *de Malton*, Prebendary of *Southwell*, May 15. 1374. on the Promotion of *A. Nevill*.

THOMAS *de Farnilawe*, Jan. 5. 1375. on the Death of *Malton*: *Quere*, if not also Chancellor?

THOMAS *de Brandon*, March 27. 1377. on the Death or Resignation of *Farnilawe*.

JOHN *de Danby* on the Resignation of *Brandon*, Dec. 3. 1386. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Warnworth*.

RICHARD *de Conington*, May 13. 1400. on the Death of *Danby*: See *Laghton*. He quitted it for another Prebend.

SIMON GAUNSTEDE, May 4. 1403. on the Resignation of *Conington*. He was afterwards Archdeacon of *Nottingham*.

JOHN IXWORTH seems to have come in 1405. by some Change with *Gaunstede*, and to have given it up again to him: For I find in my Account

NICHOLAS MOCKING, collated to it Nov. 13. 1423. on the Death of *Gaunstede*.

JOHN BROCKHOLES, July 13. 1424. on the Death of *Mocking*.

NICHOLAS WYMBYSSH, June 29. 1444. on the Resignation of *Brockholes*. He was Prebendary of *Ketton* in *Lincoln*, and Archdeacon of *Nottingham*.

JOHN DANVERS, Prebendary of *Southwell*, Jan. 30. 1460. on the Death of *Wymbyssh*.

JOHN BOTHE, March 28. 1464. on the Resignation of *Danvers*. He was next Year made Bishop of *Exeter*.

WILLIAM MORETON, July 5. 1465. on the Promotion of *Bothe*.

THOMAS CHAUNDLER, — 1466. on the Death of *Moreton*. He died 1490. being Dean of *Hereford*, where see more of him, and was buried in that Cathedral.

JOHN ARUNDEL, Nov. 18. 1490. on the Death of *Chaundler*. He was, I presume, afterwards Bishop of *Litchfield* and *Exeter*.

ROBERT FROST, March 8. 1490. on the Resignation of *Arundel*. He was Prebendary of *Prees* in *Litchfield*, Archdeacon of *Winton*, Rector of *Tankerfley* and *Thornhill*, at which last Place is this Inscription in Memory of him.

Orate pro anima Roberti Frost, quondam Rectoris istius Ecclesie, ac etiam pro animabus parentum & benefactorum ejus, qui quidem Robertus fieri fecit istam Capellam in honorem S. Trinitatis, beate Mariæ virginis, necnon sanctorum Georgii, Catharinæ, & omnium sanctorum.

He died 1507. And was succeeded by

CHRISTOPHER PLUMMER, collated August 14. 1507. on the Death of *Frost*: He was also Canon of *Windsor*; and deprived, as I take it, for refusing the Oath of Supremacy to King *Henry VIII*. And succeeded by

CHRISTOPHER DRAPER, Dec. 28. 1534. To whom succeeded

PETER VANNES, collated Febr. 22. 1534. He died 1563. being Dean of *Salisbury*: And was succeeded by

HENRY MORE, Vicar of *Rothwell*, collated June 28. 1563.

WILLIAM GOODWYN was collated Sept. 7. 1590. on the Death of *More*. He quitted it 1605. on being made Chancellor of the Cathedral: And was succeeded by

HENRY BATE, collated *Oct.* 25. 1605. He was also Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Razemersh*.

HENRY SMITH was collated *May* 25. 1613. on the Resignation of *Bate*. As was

JOHN HICKS, *April* 27. 1615. on the Death of *Smith*: To whom succeeded, after the Restauration of Church and Monarchy,

ROBERT POWELL, collated *Sept.* 4. 1660. He resigned it 1687. being also Vicar of *Gainsborough Co. Lincoln*: And was succeeded by

JAMES METFORD, collated *Aug.* 15. 1687. He died 1719. And was succeeded by

RICHARD GOODWIN, collated *March* 23. 1719. who is the present Incumbent, *Anno* 1723. and Rector of *Tankersley*.

B O T E V A N T.

WHERE this Prebend lies I am not inform'd. The Tradition is, that the Corps was swallowed up by the Sea. The Prebendary has only a Pension of 20 *l.* per *Annum*, paid by the Chapter; and is rated for First-Fruits at 17 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d.*

THOMAS *de Wakefeild* held this Prebendary. He was made Subdean *Anno* 1281. Chancellor *Anno* 1290. He died 1297. And was succeeded by

ROBERT *de Riplingham*, collated *July* 8. 1297.

WILLIAM *de Alburwyk* ——— 13. on the Death of *R. Riplingham*. He was made Precentor 1321. and Chancellor 1332.

JOHN *de Ellerker* succeeded about 1332. As did

JOHN *de Wodehouse*, *July* 31. 1339. on the Resignation of *J. de Ellerker*. He was Minister of *Rudby*, and was Receiver to the Chapter of *York*.

HENRY *de Walton*, 1. *July*, 1355. on the Demise of *John de Wodehouse*.

GEFFRY *de Campden*, 24. *Dec.* 1359. on the Death of *Henry de Walton*.

WILLIAM *de Laford*, 2. *Sept.* 1370. on the Death of *Geffry de Campden*.

JOHN TIBBAY, 24. *Jan.* 1407. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Archdeacon of *Huntingdon*.

WILLIAM CAWODE, 25. *Aug.* 1414. on the Death of *J. Tibbay*. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph,

Hic

Hic jacet Mr. Will. Cawode, quondam Canon. & Resid. istius Eccl.
qui obiit 19. Martij, A. D. 1419. cujus, &c.

JOHN SELOWE, 4. May, 1419. on the Death of *W. Cawode*.

WILLIAM GREY, 28. Dec. 1422. on the Resignation of *John Selowe*.

RICHARD HORE, 1. Sept. 1425. on the Resignation of *W. Grey*.

JOHN HODY, 20. May, 1426. on the Resignation of *Hore*.

JOHN MACKWORTH, 24. March, 1436. on the Resignation of *J. Hody*. He was Dean of *Lincoln*.

JOHN SUTTON, — 1451. on the Death of *J. Mackworth*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*.

OLIVER KYNG, 10. Mar. 1479. on the Death of *J. Sutton*. He was afterwards Bishop of *Exeter* and *Wells*.

JOHN HERLE, 26. Febr. 1487. on the Resignation of *O. Kyng*.

EDWARD CHEINEY, 24. Dec. 1490. on the Resignation of *John Herle*.

JOHN COLET, 5. Mar. 1493. He was Dean of *St. Paul's, London*; and, dying *Anno* 1519. was buried in that Cathedral. For an Account of this worthy Dean, see his *Life*, now published by the learned Dr. *Knight*, Prebendary of *Ely*.

CUTHBERT TUNSTALL succeeded *Anno* 1519. He was made Bishop of *Durham*, *Anno* 1522. And succeeded by

WILLIAM TATE, collated 5. Nov. 1522. on the Promotion of *Tunstall*. He was Sacrist of *Beverley*, Rector of one of the Medieties of *Thweng*, and Official of the Court of *Carlisle*. His Successor was

JOHN BUTTRIE, collated 8. Oct. 1540. on the Death of *William Tate*: As was

WILLIAM TURNOR, 12. Febr. 1549. on the Death of *J. Buttrie*: And

LAURENCE SAUNDERS, 27. Aug. 1552. on the Resignation of *W. Turnor*: And

JAMES BASSET, 19. May, 1554. on the Resignation of *L. Saunders*. His Successor was

WILLIAM MOUSE, collated ult. Febr. 1560. He was Master of *Trinity-Hall, Cambridge*: And had for his Successor

HENRY PARRY, collated 9. April, 1570. on the Resignation of *W. Mouse*.

JOHN GIBSON succeeded 24. Aug. 1571. As did

EDWARD STANHOPE, 25. Nov. 1572. on the Resignation of *J. Gibson*: And

THEOPHILUS AYLMER, 9. Aug. 1591. on the Resignation of *E. Stanhope*. He was Archdeacon of *London*: And was, on his Death, succeeded by

THOMAS KAYE, collated 20. April, 1626. He held it 1642. and had for his Successor

THOMAS FOTHERGILL, collated 29. Oct. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent.

JOHN BURTON, 5. July, 1677. on the Death of *T. Fothergill*. He quitted it for *Bugthorp*: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM STAINFORTH, collated 16. Sept. 1680. on the Resignation of *J. Burton*: On whose Removal to *Langtofte* Prebend

ELIAS MICKLETHWAITE became collated 28. Febr. 1680. As did BARNABY LONG, 6. Febr. 1681. on the Death of *E. Micklethwaite*. He quitted it for another Prebend: And was succeeded by

JONATHAN DRYDEN, collated 8. June, 1682. on the Resignation of *B. Long*. He was removed to *Fridaythorp* Prebend: And succeeded by

GEORGE WYNSHIP, instituted 31. Oct. 1685. on the Resignation of *J. Dryden*. He was deprived for not taking the Oaths: And succeeded by

WILLIAM BREARY, LL.D. instituted Aug. 1. 1690. He died Mar. 6. 1701. being also Rector of *Guiseley* and *Addle*, and Archdeacon of *East-Riding*, and was buried in *St. John's Church*, at *Micklegate* in *York City*: And succeeded by

JOHN BLOWER, A.M. instituted May 16. 1702. He is living, 1723. Rector of *Kirkby-Underdale*.

B R A M H A M.

THIS Prebend consisted of the Improvements of *Bramham*, *Wharehamlestreet* and *Lytbe* Rectories; and was An. 1534. rated at 55 *l*. It was annexed, on the first founding of it by Archbishop *Thurstan*, tempore *Hen. I.* to the Priorship of *Nostell*; and so whosoever was Prior enjoyed it. In my second Volume of *Abbies*, I have given some Account of those Priors: But, as Mr. *Torr's* Catalogue helps to render the Series more perfect, I shall here exhibit the best Catalogue I can in general of those Priors, Incumbents of this Stall.

ADULPH, or *Ethelwold*, was, from *Nostell* Priorship, made 1133. the first Bishop of *Carlisle*.

TAVARD occurs next. He held it 1153. As did

ASKETELLUS about 1196. And

JOHN, 1201.

RALPH BEDFORD was Prior 1216. As was

WILLIAM, 1219. And

JOHN, 1221. and 1235.

STEPHEN held this Office 1239. and 1242. As did

BENEDICT, 1245. And

ROBERT, 1252.

WILLIAM enjoyed it 1255. and 1262. As did

RICHARD *de Wartria*, 1276. and 1282. And

WILLIAM BIRSTALL, 1291. His Successor was

HENRY *de Aberford*, 1312. He died 1328. And was succeeded by

JOHN *de Insula*, 1328. And he by

JOHN *de Wodehouse*, admitted 1331. His Successor was

THOMAS *de Darfeild*, admitted 1337. To whom succeeded, as in my Account,

RICHARD WOMBWELL, admitted 1372. And to him

JOHN LEEDS, admitted 1390. As was

ROBERT QUIXLEY, 1393. To whom succeeded

JOHN HUDDRESFEILD, admitted 1427. He died 1472. And was succeeded by

WILLIAM ASHTON, admitted 1472. And he by

WILLIAM MELTONBY, admitted 1489. He was succeeded the same Year by

THOMAS WILCOCKS; admitted 1489. And he by

RICHARD HURST, admitted likewise *Anno* 1489. He died about 1504. And was succeeded by

RICHARD MERSDEN, admitted 1505. And he by

ALVERED COMYN, admitted 1524. Mr. *Torr* accounts nothing about his Death, or his fourteen Predecessors, and only gives us their bare Names; nor does he inform us of the Admission of

ROBERT FERRER, the last *Prior*: who, surrendring this Convent *Anno* 1540. had a Pension of 100 *l. per Annum* allowed him, which he received till his Promotion, 1547. to the See of *St. David's*. With the Priory this Prebend fell *Anno* 1540. and was swallowed up with the Revenues of the Convent.

BUGTHORP

CONSISTS of the Impropriation of *Bugthorp*, and Advowson of the Vicaridge, in *Bucros* Deanary, with the Tythes of *Stackton* Chapelry in *Bulmer*, both rated for First-Fruits at 34*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.*

JOHN *le Grasse* held it 12--- He was Rector of one of the Medieties of *Linton*, and Prebendary of *Beverley*.

HUGH *de Evesham*, Nov. 11. 1279. on the Death of *J. le Grasse*. He was Rector of *Spofford*.

HENRY *Cardinalis* held it 128---

PETER *de Sabella*, Sept. 23. 1287. on the Death of *H. Cardinal*.

PETER *de Cestria*, March 5. 1287. on the Death of *P. de Sabella*. He was Provost of *Beverley*.

W. *Portuensis Episcopus Cardinalis* held it about 1288.

BERNARD *de Languselle* was collated Aug. 9. 1290. As was

STEPHEN *de Manley*, Nov. 23. 1298. on the Death of *B. de Languselle*. And

SIMON *de Montecute*, Sept. 24. 1317. He was Bishop of *Worcester*, Anno 1333. His Successor seems to have been

JERRARD *de Rapistayno*, --- To whom succeeded

WILLIAM *de Rapistayno*, collated 7. Jan. 1358. on the Death of *J. de Rapistayno*. The next was

JOHN *de Stoke*, collated 16. April, 1372. He was Rector of *Setterington*, and Prebendary of *Southwell*. As was

THOMAS *de Brandon*, 12. Dec. 1375. And

JOHN *de Colton*, Archdeacon of *Dublin*, 14. Aug. 1377.

JOHN *de Bishopeston*, (on the Resignation of *T. Colton*) 9. March, 1379.

WILLIAM *de Manketon*, 23. Dec. 1384. on the Death of *J. de Bishopeston*.

THOMAS *de Wallworth*, 4. July, 1386. He exchanged it for *Langtoft* with

JOHN PROPHETE, 30. Sept. 1406. on the Resignation of *T. de Wallworth*. He died Dean 1416.

JOHN PRICKLOWE, I presume, succeeded 11. May, 1416.

JOHN PERKINSON, 30. May, 1428.

JOHN PRICKLOWE, 11. May, 14--

RICHARD CORDON, alias *Browne*, 12. Dec. 1431. on the Death of *J. Pricklowe*. He died 1452. being Archdeacon of *Recheester*.

WILLIAM MALSTER, 13. April, 1452. on the Death of *Rich. Cordon*. He was Rector of *Whiston*. He died, and was succeeded by

JOHN

JOHN GISBURGH, 20. *Jul.* 1459. He died, being also Precentor, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone, long since perish'd,

Sancta Maria ora pro me, +.

Hic jacet Dom. Johannes Gisburgh, quondam Precentor ac Canon. Resident. & Prebend. Prebende de Bugthorp in eadem, ac Rector Ecclesiarum Paroch. de Spofford & Brompton in Pickering-Lath, qui obiit undecimo die mensis Novembris, A. D. 1481. Cujus anima propitiatur Deus. Amen. Jesu, Mercy! Lady, help!

PHILIP LEPEYATE, 28. *Jan.* 1481. on the Death of *J. Gisburgh.* He was Master of *Magdalen Hospital, Rippon,* Rector of *Laxton Co. Nottingham.* *Quere,* if not buried in *Lincoln Cathedral?*

THOMAS STROKE, 1. *June,* 1488. on the Death of *P. Lepeyate.*

MARTIN COLLINS, 7. *Nov.* 1494. on the Death of *T. Stoke.* He was made Precentor 1496.

RICHARD WALWYN, 8. *Nov.* 1496. on the Resignation of *M. Collins.*

JAMES HERINGTON, 1. *April,* 1509. on the Death of *Rich. Walwyn.* He was also Dean.

THOMAS WULCIE, the famous Cardinal, 16. *Jan.* 1512. on the Death of *J. Herington.*

RICHARD PACE, 6. *April,* 1514. on the Promotion of *Wulcie* to the See of *Lincoln.* He was made Archdeacon of *Dorset,* Anno 1514. for which I suppose he quitted this.

JOHN YOUNG, LL. D. 18. *Sept.* 1514. He was also Dean of this Church.

ROBERT TONCY, 14. *June,* 1516. on the Death of *Young.* He was Prebendary of *Beverley.*

LAURENCE STUBBES, 31. *July,* 1526. on the Death of *Robert Tency.* He was sometime President of *Magdalen College, Oxon.*

EDMUND WORSLEY, 22. *August,* 1536. on the Death of *Laurence Stubbess.*

ROBERT HORNE, 27. *April,* 1552. on the Death of *Worsley.* He was afterwards Bishop of *Winchester.*

JOHN EBDEN, 15. *Oct.* 1552. on the Resignation of *R. Horne.*

JOHN BARDON, domestick Chaplain to the Archbishop, 1. *Oct.* 1600. on the Resignation of *J. Ebden.* He was Rector of *West-Helferton;* and dying Anno 1613. was buried in *St. John's Church* in *Beverley.*

JOHN BROOKE, 26. *March,* 1613. on the Death of *J. Bardon.* Changed it for the Precentorship with

HENRY

- HENRY BANKS, 22. April. 1615.
 WILLIAM BANKS, 22. Sept. 1623. on the Death of *H. Banks*.
 He was Parson of *Sterlington*. His Successor was, as I judge,
 CESAR WILLIAMSON; for I find him presented to it by the
 Crown Anno 1641. *Parat.* 17. *Carolo I.* The next I find is
 JOHN PARRY, collated 16. Feb. 1662.
 JOHN GARTHWAITE, 11. Dec. 1666. on the Death of *J. Par-*
ry. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Rothbury* in *Nor-*
thumberland. He was drown'd.
 SAMUEL CROWBROW, S. T. P. 9. Dec. 1678. on the Death
 of *J. Garthwaite*.
 JOHN BURTON, 14. Sept. 1680. on the Resignation of *S. Crow-*
brow. He died, being also Dean of *Rippon*, and Archdeacon of *Cleve-*
land, where see more of him.
 CHRISTOPHER WYVILL, Dec. 3. 1700. on the Death of
J. Burton.
 WILLIAM CALVERT, Sept. 23. 1711. the present Prebendary,
 Minister of *St. George*, and *St. Dennis Walingate* in *York City*.

DONNINGTON

CONTAINS the Manor of *Donnington* Parish near *York*;
 though not the Advowson of the Rectory: And is rated for
 First-Fruits at 19 l. 10 s. 10 d.

ROBERT *de Bardeley* held it — 13 — He was Prebendary of
St. Mary's Chapel.

WILLIAM *de la Erucere*, 8. Id. Aug. 1321. on the Resignation of
R. de Bardeley.

GILBERT *de Burera*, Dean of *St. Paul's, London*, is said to be
 Prebendary of *Donnington*, Anno 1324. in *Newcourt*.

JOHN *de Sancto Paulo*, — 13 — He was Master of
 the Rolls, and Archbishop of *Dublin*.

MICHAEL *de Northburgh*, — 1350. on the Promotion of *J. de*
Sancto Paulo, removed to *Strensall* Prebendary.

WILLIAM *de Flisco*, 15. July, 1353. on the Resignation of *M. de*
Northburgh.

— *Welewyks*, 13. April, 1356. on the Resignation of *W. de*
Flisco.

WILLIAM *de Feriby*, 20. Sept. 1356. on the Resignation of —
Welewyks.

HENRY GODBURNE, 21. Sept. 1379. on the Death of *W. de*
Feriby. He was Rector of *Hornsey*. JOHN

JOHN *de Neweton*, 23. *Febr.* 1384. on the Death of *H. Godburne*.

WILLIAM *de Waltham*, 5. *April*, 1393. on the Resignation of *John de Neweton*.

WILLIAM NOYON, 20. *March*, 1398. on the Resignation of *W. de Waltham*. He was Rector of *Hadenham* in the Diocese of *Ely*, and was buried there.

JOHN *de Marnham*, 12. *Oct.* 1405. on the Death of *W. Noyon*.

JOHN FORREST, — 1419. on the Resignation of *J. de Marnham*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*.

JOHN BATE, 18. *June*, 1442. on the Resignation of *J. Forrest*.

JOHN DAVYSON, 16. *Nov.* 1479. on the Resignation of *J. Bate*.

EDWARD CRESACRE, 1. *Oct.* 1485. on the Death of *J. Davyson*. Subdean 1490.

HUGH TROTTER, 24. *Dec.* 1490. on the Resignation of *J. Cresacre*. He was afterwards Treasurer.

ROBERT MIDDLETON, 3. *Dec.* 1491. on the Resignation of *Hugh Trotter*.

WILLIAM MIDDLETON, 18. *May*, 1496. on the Resignation of *R. Middleton*.

ALAN PERCY, Brother to the Earl of *Northumberland*, 1. *May*, 1513. on the Death of *W. Middleton*. He was Vicar of *Giggleswyk*.

ROBERT SHORTON, 1. *Nov.* 1517. on the Resignation of *A. Percy*.

RICHARD DUKE, 7. *May*, 1523. on the Resignation of *Robert Shorton*.

EDWARD LEE, 27. *Febr.* 1529. on the Resignation of *R. Duke*. He was afterwards Archbishop of *York*.

NICHOLAS TOWNLEY, 29. *Dec.* 1531. on the Promotion of *E. Lee*.

GEORGE HENNEAGE, 22. *Jan.* 1532. on the Death of *Nich. Townley*.

HENRY WHYTING, 20. *August*, 1526. on the Resignation of *G. Henneage*. He was Rector of *Burgwallis*.

ROBERT HOLDDSWORTH, 16. *July*, 1541. on the Resignation of *Henry Whyting*.

JOHN GREEN, — 1556. on the Death of *R. Holddesworth*. He was Rector of *Torlafton Co. Nottingham*.

WILLIAM GREEN, 16. *Febr.* 1597. on the Resignation of *John Green*.

BARNABY BARLOWE, B. D. 23. *July*, 1640. on the Death of *Green*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Barton in Fa-*
bis. Alive 1642.

ANTHONY ELCOCKE, 17. *Aug.* 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent.

JOSHUA SPOFFORD, 27. *Octob.* 1660. on the Promotion of *A. Elcocke*, who was made Subdean.

JOHN DRAKE, 27. *Oct.* 1663. on the Resignation of *J. Spofford*. He was Rector of *Donnington*.

NICHOLAS ANDERSON, 30. *June*, 1681. on the Death of *J. Drake*. He was Vicar of *Hull*, where he died, and was buried: Being succeeded by

WILLIAM LAMBERT, A. M. collated *May* 9. 1689. on the Death of *Nicholas Anderson*. He died, and was buried at *Hornsey*, where he was Vicar: And succeeded by

NICHOLAS GOUCH, A. M. presented *May* 18. 1722. Rector of *Gylling*.

DRIFFIELD

TAKE S its Name from *Dryfeild*, or *Driffeild* Parish in *East-Riding* Archdeaconry, where the Prebendary has the Impropriation, and Patronage of the Vicaridge, valued at 62 *l.* It was *Anno* 1485. united to the Precentorship.

WALTER *de Wysebeck*, Archdeacon of *East-Riding*, *Anno* 1225. held this Prebend about the same Time. The next I find is

JOHN *de Cadamo*. He enjoyed it about 1296.

WILLIAM *de Melton* was collated to it *March* 14. 1309. on the Resignation of *John de Cadamo*.

JOHN, a *Roman* Cardinal, Vice-Chancellor to the Pope, was collated to it *Dec.* 12. 1317. As was

REYMOND PELEGRINO, Canon of *St. Omers*, about 1329. And

GUNCELINUS, *Episcopus Alburnensis Cardinalis*, about 1339.

WILLIAM *de St. Marcellus* was instituted to it *June* 17. 1348. on the Death of Bishop *Guncelin*. He died *Anno* 1363. And was succeeded by

HUGH, another *Roman* Cardinal, presented *June* 7. 1363. on the Death of *Marcellus*. He was forced to quit it *Anno* 1378. at which Time it was valued at 100 *l. per Annum*. His Successor was

JOHN *de Middleton*, Prebendary of *Beverley*, *Rippon* and *Hoveden*, collated *Febr.* 26. 1378. He resigned it next Year: And was succeeded by

ROGER

ROGER de Brom, collated March 20. 1379. on the Resignation of Middleton.

JOHN de Daventry was collated to it June 18. 1380. He resigned it the same Year.

JOHN de Bacon succeeded, being collated Febr. 27. 1380.

RALPH de Selby was collated Dec. 9. 1385. on the Death of Bacon. He quitted it the next Year for the Subdeanary.

LEWIS, a Roman Cardinal, was instituted to it March 21. 1386. As was

RICHARD de Reuhale, collated March 2. 1387. He died Anno 1400. being Prebendary of Southwell, and Rector of Clive, and was buried there: And succeeded by

STEPHEN le Scroope, junior, collated Mar. 9. 1400. on the Death of Reuhale. He resigned it next Year, and was succeeded by

NICHOLAS BUBBEWITH, collated Mar. 3. 1401. He was Anno 1406. made Bishop of London, and thence translated to Salisbury, and thence to Wells.

WILLIAM DYONIS succeeded, being collated Octob. 5. 1406. As was

WILLIAM PYLTON, Aug. 20. 1407. On whose Death succeeded

THOMAS KEMP, collated July 2. 1435. on the Death of Pylton. He quitted it for Langtofte, as I judge: Though I find it also said, that

ROBERT ROWLSTON was collated Nov. 24. 1436. on the Death of Pylton. He died Anno 1450. being Provost of Beverley, and was buried there: And succeeded by

WILLIAM FELTER, collated Jan. 14. 1450. He died next Year, being also Dean of this Church, and Prebendary of Beverley: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM PEIRCY, collated April 16. 1451. To whom succeeded, on his being made Bishop of Carlisle,

WILLIAM GREY, collated Aug. 20. 1452. He was Anno 1454. made Bishop of Ely: But soon quitted this to

THOMAS PRESTON, collated Dec. 13. 1452. He forfeited it, as my Account says, by some Default: And was succeeded by

JAMES STANLEY, presented Nov. 11. 1460. He was Anno 1506. made Bishop of Ely; having resigned this Dignity about twenty Years before: For I find

WILLIAM BEVERLEY, collated to it June 28. 1485. who being also Precentor of York, Archbishop Rotherham, to augment that

SAMONT

Dignity, did in the following Month, viz. July 28. 1485. annex it to that Office, since which Time it hath ever continued annexed, and been held with the Precentorship, as it is at this Day.

F E N T O N

HA S the Impropriation and Patronage of *Fenton* and *Shirburn* Churches in *Ansty* Deanary: He had also the Patronage of *St. Maurice* Church in *York*, and an House in the *Minster-Close*; and is rated for First-Fruits at 35 *l.* 15 *s.* 5 *d.*

SEWELL *de Bovilla* held it 12 — He was afterwards Archbishop of *York*.

WILLIAM *de Pykering*, 15. Cal. April, 1287.

JOHN *de Berezyks*, 6. Id. Jul. 1297. on the Resignation of *W. Pykering*. He was Prebend of *Osmotherly*.

THOMAS *de Cobham*, 8. Id. Dec. 1312. on the Death of *J. de Berezyks*. He was afterwards Bishop of *Worcester*, and Prebendary of *Eald-street, London*.

FREDERICK *de Barde*, 15. Cal. Aug. 1317.

ROBERT *de Walkington*, 16. Cal. Jan. 1343. on the Death of *F. de Barde*. He was Canon of *Litchfeild*, and was buried there.

ROBERT *de Braybroke*, 9. Nov. 1366. on the Death of *R. de Walkington*, made Prebendary of *Fridaythorp*.

WALTER *de Skirlawe*, 30. Nov. 1370. on the Resignation of *R. de Braybroke*. He was afterwards Bishop of *Durham*.

WALTER BRUGGE, 14. March, 1387. on the Promotion of *W. de Skirlawe* to the See of *Litchfield*.

RICHARD *de Clyfford*, 31. Dec. 1396. on the Death of *W. Brugge*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*.

ADAM *de Mortimer*, 21. Mar. 1396. on the Resignation of *Rich. de Clyfford*. He exchanged this Prebend for the Chauntership of *Sarum*.

JOHN *de Welborne*, 2. Nov. 1397. on the Resignation of *A. de Mortimer*.

HUGH HANWORTH, — 1407. on the Resignation of *J. de Welborne*. He was Canon of *Lincoln*, and dying Anno 1418. was buried in that Cathedral.

JOHN *de Wodeham*, 8. March, 1418. on the Death of *Hugh Hanworth*.

THOMAS

THOMAS *de la Pole*, 11. *June*, 1428. on the Resignation of *J. de Wodeham*.

PETER YRFORD, 14. *Jul.* 1433. on the Death of *T. de la Pole*. He was Vicar of *St. Mary's* in *Beverley*.

JOHN LANGTON, 20. *May*, 1438. on the Resignation of *Peter Yrford*.

ROBERT ASCOUGH, 13. *April*, 1441. on the Resignation of *John Langton*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Campsalt*.

JOHN BRADSTON, 15. *Febr.* 1448. on the Death of *R. Ascough*.

ROBERT STILLINGTON, 21. *March*, 1450. on the Resignation of *J. Bradston*. He was afterwards made Bishop of *Wells*.

WILLIAM MALSTER, — 1459. on the Resignation of *R. Stillington*.

EDWARD HANSON, 26. *August*, 1480. on the Resignation of *W. Malster*. He was Chaunter of *Lincoln*, and was buried in that Cathedral.

WILLIAM BURBANK, 1. *June*, 1512. on the Death of *Edward Hanson*.

WILLIAM SMYTHSON, — 1530. on the Resignation of *W. Burbank*.

WILLIAM CLYFF, 17. *Jan.* 1531. on the Death of *W. Smythson*.

CHRISTOPHER WELLYFED, 30. *Oct.* 1534. on the Resignation of *W. Clyff*.

WILLIAM WELLYFED, 14. *April*, 1538. on the Death of *Christ. Wellyfed*.

THOMAS HOUGHTON, 3. *June*, 1541. on the Resignation of *W. Wellyfed*. He was afterwards Prebendary of the first Stall in *Peterborough Cathedral*.

JOHN DAKYN, 19. *Jan.* 1549. on the Death of *T. Houghton*. See *Archdeacons of the East-Riding*.

WILLIAM TAYLOR, — *Dec.* 1558. on the Death of *J. Dakyn*.

THOMAS WILSON, 10. *Jul.* 1560. *Quere*, if not afterwards Dean of *Durham*, or of *Worcester*, 1571.

WILLIAM CHADERTON, 16. *Febr.* 1573. He was afterwards Bishop of *Chester* and *Lincoln*.

ARTHUR WILLIAMS, 28. *Novemb.* 1579. on the Promotion of *W. Chaderton*.

EMANUEL BARNES, 16. *Febr.* 1601. on the Resignation of *Arthur Williams*. He was Prebendary of *Durham*.

HENRY WICKHAM, Fellow of *King's College, Cambridge*, 10. *Oct.* 1614. on the Death of *Barnes*. He was Archdeacon of *York*.

THOMAS

THOMAS TRIPLETT, 2. *Sep.* 1641. on the Death of *H. Wickham*.

ROBERT FIELD, 3. *Aug.* 1670. on the Death of *T. Triplett*.
See Subdeans.

GEORGE TULLY, 13. *Oct.* 1680. on the Death of *R. Field*: He quitted it for the Subdeanry.

THOMAS COMBER, 19. *July*, 1681. on the Resignation of *George Tully*: He was Precentor, *Anno* 1683.

ROGER ALTHAM, *Oct.* 19. 1683. on the Resignation of *T. Comber*. Buried 18. *Aug.* 1714. in *Christ-Church College, Oxon*, where he was Cannon. *Quere*, if not Minister of the new Church in *Leeds*.

WILLIAM MILNER, *Sept.* 16. 1714. on the Death of *R. Altham*, benefic'd in *Hertfordshire*, near *Stevenage*, where buried.

THOMAS MEASE, present Prebendary, collated *March* 2. 1718.

FRIDAYTHORP.

SO named from *Fridaythorp*, a Parish in *Bucros Deanery*, where the Prebend hath some Lands; as he has also the Manor, Impropriation, and Patronage of *Tange Curacy* in *Pontfract Deanery*, with some Lands and Tythes in *Gudmundham*, valued at 38 *l.* 16 *s.*

ROBERT *de Cottyngbam* held it, *Anno* 1312. He was also Rector of *Ilkeley*.

WILLIAM *de Ayremyne*, collated 3. *Id.* *Nov.* 1319. On the Death of *R. Cottyngbam*: He was Bishop of *Norwich*.

RICHARD *de Cornubia*, 6. *Id.* *Nov.* 1325. on the Promotion of *W. de Ayremyne*.

JOHN *de Flisco*, ——— 1325.

THOMAS *de Hatfield*, collated, 17. *Dec.* 1343. afterwards Bishop of *Durham*. He was buried in the Cathedral of *Durham*.

JOHN *de Mala Villa*, 12. *Aug.* 1345. on the Promotion of *Thomas de Hatfield*.

DAVID *de Wollore*, 16. *Oct.* 1352. on the Promotion of *J. de Mala Villa*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, *Hoveden*, and Master of *St. John's Hospital, Ripon*, and Vicar of *Hornsey*; and Prebendary of *Ealdland*, in *St. Paul's, London*.

ROBERT *de Braybroke*, 19. *Oct.* 1370. afterwards Bishop of *London*.

THOMAS

THOMAS *de Orgrave*, 13. May, 1377. on the Resignation of R. *de Braybroke*: He was Prebendary of *Southwell* and *Beverley*, and Minister of *Rudby*.

ROBERT *de Crull*, 21. May, 1377. on the Resignation of T. *de Orgrave*: He was Prebendary of *Hoveden*.

RICHARD PYTTS, 18. Dec. 1408. On the Death of R. *de Crull*.

JOHN RYGGENHALE, or *Rickenhale*, 12. Sept. 1409. on the Resignation of R. *Pytts*: He was Rector of *Hemmyngburgh*, afterwards Bishop of *Chichester*, 1426.

JOHN ORUM, 4. Jan. 1409, on the Resignation of J. *Rygenhale*.

RICHARD TALBOT, *Off.* — 1412. He was Rector of *Kingsland*, Co. *Hereford*.

JOHN FORSTER, 8. April, 1428.

THOMAS CHICHELY, 29. Mar. 1440. on the Death of *Forster*: He was Prebendary of *Southwell*. See *Archdeacons of Canterbury*.

EDMUND WODEVILE, 6. Feb. 1466. on the Death of T. *Chicheley*.

JOHN BURNE, 22. Dec. 1468. on the Resignation of *Edmund Wodevile*. He was Instituted to a Chantry in the Church of St. *Trinity*, in *Curia Regis*.

RANULPH BIRD, 10. Nov. 1470. On the Death of J. *Burne*.

HENRY GILLOWE, 11. June, 1479. On the Resignation of R. *Bird*.

WILLIAM SHEFFELD, 16. Feb. 1482. on the Death of H. *Gillowe*.

HENRY CARNEBULL, 13. July, 1485. on the Resignation of W. *Sheffield*.

OLIVER KYNG, 26. Feb. 1487. afterwards Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*.

JOHN HERLE, 13. Dec. 1490. on the Resignation of O. *Kyng*.

JOHN NIX, 30. July, 1494. on the Resignation of J. *Herle*. He was afterwards Bishop of *Norwich*.

JOHN BRAYEZZ, July, 1501. on the Promotion of J. *Nix*.

CHRISTOPHER URSWYKE, Dean of *Windsor*, 3. June, 1502.

WILLIAM HOLGILL, 19. May, 1522. on the Death of C. *Urswyke*. See *Archdeacons of Carlisle*.

THOMAS WYNTER, 30. Sep. 1522. on the Resignation of W. *Holgill*.

ROBERT SHORTON, 7. May, 1523. on the Resignation of *T. Wynter*.

HENRY WILLIAMS, 5. Nov. 1535. on the Death of *R. Shorton*.

ARTHUR LOWE, 3. May, 1554. on the Deprivation of *H. Williams*. He was Prebendary of *Ripon*.

RICHARD MASTERS, 13. Mar. 1562.

WILLIAM WILKINSON, 31. Jan. 1587. on the Death of *Masters*.

RICHARD BURTON, 5. Dec. 1613. on the Death of *W. Wilkinson*. He was Rector of *Linton* in *Craven*.

HENRY FAIRFAX, Son of *Thomas Baron of Cameron*, 13. April, 16—5. on the Death of *R. Burton*. He was Rector of *Newton Kyme*, and *Bolton Peircy*.

THOMAS CANNON, 29. April, 1665. on the Death of *H. Fairfax*. He died, being Prebendary of *Westminster*: And was succeeded by

HENRY BAGSHAW,——1668. on the Death of *T. Cannon*: He resigned, being made Prebend of *Durham*: And was succeeded by

JOHN LAKE, 16. July. 1670. on the Resignation of *H. Bagshaw*: He was made Bishop of *Chichester*: And succeeded by

JONATHAN DRYDEN, collated 31. Octo. 1685. on the Promotion of *J. Lake*. He was Rector of *Scrappingham* and *Loundsburgh*. And dying *Anno* 1702, was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Jonathan Dryden, A. M. Prebendarius de Frydaythorp, & hujus Ecclesie Canonicus Residentarius. Obijt Aug. 25. An. Æræ Christianæ, 1702. Ætatis sue 63.

NATHANIEL WAINHOUSE, succeeded on the Death of *J. Dryden*, Sep. 9. 1702. Rector of *Silkeston Co. York*, *An.* 1708.

HENRY DERING, present Prebendary, removed from *Grindal*, and collated to this Stall, May, 1. 1708. Dean of *Rippon*.

GEVENDALE

CONTAINS the Manor of *Gevendale*, *Hamlett* or *Vill*, near *Pocklington*, with the Lands in *Millington*, valued at 10*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

AMADEUS *de Sancto Johanne*, 2. Cal. May, 1292.

WILLIAM *de Pykering*, 15. Cal. April, 1298.

PETER

PETER *de Deane*, 17. *Cal. Sep.* 1312.

JOHN *de Sandale*, 9. *Cal. May*, 1313. *Quere*, if not Bishop of *Winchester*, 1316?

RICHARD *de Cestria*, 8. *Id. May*, 1314. on the Resignation of *J. de Sandale*.

JOHN *de Gynewell*, 13. *May*, 1346. on the Death of *R. de Cestria*, Bishop of *Lincoln*, about 1347.

WILLIAM *de Kirby*, 18. *April*, 1347.

ROBERT *de Calldwell*, ——— 1366. on the Resignation of *W. de Kirby*.

MICHAEL *de Ravensdale*, 22. *Mar.* 1368. on the Resignation of *R. de Calldwell*.

JOHN *de Lincoln*, 5. *Jan.* 1389. on the Resignation of *M. de Ravensdale*.

JOHN BARNET, 19. *April*, 1391. on the Death of *J. de Lincoln*.

WALTER SHERINGTON, 29. *Aug.* 1407. He was Prebendary of *Hoveden*, and of the Cathedral Church of *Chichester*, Master of the Royal Chapel at *Tickhill*; and Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*. He died *Anno* 1448. And was buried at *St. Paul's, London*.

ROBERT *Del-Haye*, 7. *Aug.* 1420. on the Resignation of *W. Sherington*. He was Rector of *Brantyngham*.

THOMAS BAPTHORPE, 30. *Dec.* 1448. on the Death of *Rob. Del-Hay*. He was Prebendary of *Hoveden*; and was buried in the Church of *Hoveden*.

EDMUND AUDLEY, 18. *Oct.* 1478. on the Death of *T. Bapthorpe*. He was Bishop of *Rocheſter*, 1480.

WILLIAM TALBOT, 6. *Nov.* 1480. on the Promotion of *E. Audley*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*.

HUMPHREY *Fitz Williams*, 5. *Dec.* 1498. on the Death of *William Talbot*.

JOHN HATTON, 24. *Oct.* 1503. on the Death of *H. Fitz Williams*: He was Bishop of *Nigrapont*.

THOMAS HANNIBELL, 11. *May*, 1504. on the Resignation of *J. Hatton*.

THOMAS HARWODE, 1. *July*, 1509.

THOMAS DONYNGTON, 21. *Aug.* 1525. on the Resignation of *Hannibell*.

NICHOLAS EVERARD, 27. *April*, 1532. on the Death of *T. Donyngton*.

EDMUND WORSLEY, 29. *June*, 1592. on the Resignation of *N. Everard*.

ANTHONY PIGGE, 29. *Jan.* 1536. on the Resignation of *E. Worsley*.

WILLIAM MOORE, Bishop Suffragan of *Colchester*, on the Resignation of *A. Pigge*, 11. *March*, 1537. He was Vicar of *Bradford*.

GEORGES PALMES, 23. *Sep.* 1539.

STEPHEN SEGAR, 8. *Feb.* 1543. on the Resignation of *G. Palmes*.

PHILIP BRODE, 9. *Feb.* 1547. on the Resignation of *S. Segar*. He was Vicar of *Huddersfeild*, and Rector of *Aldbill*.

JOHN GOLDING, 17. *Aug.* 1551. on the Death of *P. Brode*. He was Rector of *Birkyn* and *Burghwallis*, and Master of *Bowtham* Hospital; and Prebendary of *St. Mary's* Chapel. He was likewise a Prebendary of *Landaff*. I met also with one

JOHN GOLDING, who was also last Prior of *Ellerton*, 1539. and had a Pension of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* on the Dissolution, which was paid him 1553.

WILLIAM TAYLOR, 19. *Jan.* 1556. on the Death of *J. Golding*.

PETER HEADE ——— 1560.

JOHN DUNCOMBE, 30. *Nov.* 1576. on the Death of *P. Heade*.

ANDREW BYNGE, 30. *Dec.* 1600. on the Resignation of *John Duncombe*. He was also Rector of *Brughton*, Subdean of this Cathedral; and at length, Archdeacon of *Norwich*; alive 1642.

TIMOTHY TULLY, 30. *Aug.* 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent

THOMAS NOBLE, 8. *May*, 1700. on the Death of *T. Tully*, removed to *Ampleford*.

THOMAS BURTON, Vicar of *Hallifax*, collated *Mar.* 1. 1715. on the Resignation of *T. Noble*; the present Prebendary.

GRINDALE

CONSISTS of the Manor and Impropriation of *Grindale* in *Dickering* Deanary; of which Donative the Prebend is Patron. He has also the Tythes of *Grafton* Chapelry, in *Burrowbrigg* Deanary. He has also a Moiety or half Part of *Axminster* Impropriation, *Co. Devon*. The whole valued at 9*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.*

WILLIAM *de* *Waleby*, held it ----- 12 -----

ROBERT BURNETT, collated 13 *Cal.* *June*, 1267. on the Death, or as in another Book, on the Resignation of *W. de* *Waleby*. He was Rector of *Wellton*.

JOHN

JOHN *de Crazecomb*, about 1280. He held it 1298, 26. E. I. See an Account of his having *Armagh*, in *Prynne*, III. p. 782.

WILLIAM *de Blyburgh*, 18. *Cal. Sep.* 1308.

PETER DENE — He took a Monastical Habitation.

JOHN GIFFARD, by the Entrance of *Dene* into the Profession of Religion, 4. *Nov.* 1332. He was Rector of *Elton*.

NICHOLAS *de Welton*, 8. *Oct.* 1349. on the Death of *J. Giffard*.

JOHN *de Chesterfield*, 9. *Mar.* 1350. on the Death of *N. de Welton*. He was Rector of *Flyntham*, Co. Nottingham.

ADAM *de Everyngham*, 21. *June*, 1354.

ROBERT *de Schardlowe* — 1359. on the Resignation of *A. de Everyngham*.

ROGER *de Chesterfield*, on the Resignation of *Robert de Schardlowe*, 20. *May*, 1360. He was Rector of *Wylington*.

JOHN *de Thoresby*, 7. *Dec.* 1367. on the Death of *R. de Chesterfield*. He was Provost of *Beverley*.

THOMAS *De la Warre*, 31. *Jan.* 1380. on the Death of *J. de Thoresby*.

THOMAS *de Weston*, 8. *Aug.* 1397. on the Resignation of *T. de la Warre*. He was Archdeacon of *Durham*, and Prebendary of *Hoveden*.

JOHN NOTTYNGHAM, 6. *Oct.* 1408. on the Death of *T. de Weston*.

RICHARD PYTTES, 14. *Sep.* 1409. on the Resignation of *J. Nottyngham*.

ROBERT NEVILL, 10. *July*, 1414. on the Resignation or Cession of *R. Pyttes*, made Treasurer.

THOMAS GREENEWOOD, 14. *Oct.* 1416. on the Resignation of *R. Nevill*.

ROBERT *Fitz Hugh*, 10. *Sep.* 1418. on the Resignation of *T. Greenerwood*, who quitted it for *Knaresborough*. He was Bishop of *London* afterwards.

ANDREW HOLES, 7. *Aug.* 1431. on the Resignation of *R. Fitz Hugh*.

PETER *de Barbon*, Cardinal, 4. *Oct.* 1437. on the Resignation of *Andrew Holes*.

RICHARD CAUNTON, on the Resignation of *Peter de Barbon*, 7. *July*, 1446.

JOHN BURGH, 2. *Oct.* 1485. on the Death of *R. Caunton*.

JOHN MARSHALL, 23. *Mar.* 1466. on the Resignation of *J. Burgh*.

ALEXANDER LEGH, 14. Sept. 1471. on the Resignation of *John Marshall*. He was Prebendary of *Hoveden*.

ROGER LAYBURNE, 6. May, 1501. on the Resignation of *Alexander Legh*. He was Bishop of *Carlisle*: And was buried in St. *James's Church*; then said to be against *Charing-Cross, Westminster*.

REGINALD CHOMLEY, — 1503. on the Promotion of R. *Layburne*. He was Prebendary of *Hemmingburgh*.

NICHOLAS CHAUNTREL, — 1506. on the Death of R. *Chomley*.

WILLIAM Epus. *Darfen*. 17. Jan. 1531 on the Death of N. *Chauntrel*.

WILLIAM BARNERDISTON, — 1534.

THOMAS CHESTON, 25. Jan. 1554. on the Death of the last Incumbent.

JOHN BUCKE, 15. Feb. 1565. on the Death of *Thomas Cheston*: He was Rector of *Middleton* on the *Wolds*.

ROBERT CANCEFELD, 2. Oct. 1588. He was Rector of *Beeford*.

FRANCIS NALTON, 8. Oct. 1596. He was Vicar of *Hummunby*.

RICHARD LEAKE, A. M. 6. Dec. 1616. on the Death of F. *Nalton*; alive, 1642.

RICHARD WARING, 20. Sept. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent. He was Rector of *Staunton*.

GILBERT BENNET, 4. Sept. 1667. On the Death of R. *Waring*: He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Vicar of *Carnaby*.

RICHARD HOOKE, S. T. P. 17. Feb. 1669. on the Death of G. *Bennet*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, Vicar of *Hallifax*; and Master of St. *Magdalen's Hospital, Ripon*.

CHARLES PALMER, S. T. P. Rector of *Marston*, 27. Feb. 1688. on the Death of R. *Hooke*. He died in 1704. and was, as I presume, buried in the Cathedral: Succeeded by

HENEAGE DERING, collated Feb. 9. 1704: on the Death of *Charles Palmer*. He was removed to *Fridaythorp*: And succeeded by

* GILBERT ATKINSON, 1708. Rector of *Medley*, presented by Archbishop *Dolben*.

* FRANCIS ROGERS, 1709. Rector of *Kirby Overbloys*. Quere, of him in Mr. *Thoresby* of *Leeds*.

HENRY JEFFERSON, collated Nov. 18. 1712. on the Resignation of H. *Dering*, being Minister of St. *Mary's* in *Beverly*. He died 1720.

FEILDAN DUNN, collated Oct. 6. 1720. present Incumbent, Minister of the lesser Church of *York*.

HOLME ARCHIEPISCOPI.

SO denominated from the Town of *Holme* in *Wetwang* Parish, valued with the Impropriation of *Withornwick* in *Holderness* Deanery; of which Vicaridge the Prebend, is Patron at 11 l. 3 s. 9 d.

MARTINUS *de Sancta Cruce*, held it before 1260.

HUGH *de Bessy*, Cal. 4. Id. May, 1267.

ROBERT BURNELL, ——— 1267. Bishop of *Wells*, 1274.

WILLIAM *de Waleby*, 13. Cal. June, 1267. on the Resignation of R. Burnell.

THOMAS *de Buerton*, 17. Cal. Nov. 1272. on the Resignation of W. *de Waleby*. He was Archdeacon of *Wells*.

HENRY *de Newark*, 12. Cal. Jan. 1281. on the Resignation of T. *de Buerton*. He was afterwards Archbishop of *York*.

WALTER *de Tvingho*, 2. Id. Nov. 1283. on the Resignation of H. *de Newark*.

JOHN *de Berewyks*, 2. Oct. 1294. on the Resignation of W. *de Tvingho*.

WILLIAM *de Pykering*, 6. Id. July, 1297. on the Resignation of J. *de Berewyks*.

ROBERT *de Pykering*, 11 Cal. Aug. 1298. on the Resignation of W. *de Pykering*. Official to the Archbishop.

THOMAS SAMPSON, 6. Id. Febr. 1332. on the Death of R. *de Pykering*.

WALTER *de Wodehouse*, ——— 1349. on the Death of T. Sampson.

WILLIAM *de Feriby*, 13. July, 1350. on the Resignation of W. *de Wodehouse*.

JOHN *de Welewyks*, 3. Sept. 1356. on the Resignation of W. *de Feriby*.

RICHARD *de Thorne*, 22. Oct. 1360. on the Resignation of John *de Welewyks*. He was Prebendary of *Beverley*.

JOHN RAVENSER, 25. Nov. 1391. on the Death of R. *de Thorne*. He was Rector of *Alyer Kerks* in the Diocese of *Lincoln*, and Prebendary of *Lincoln*. He is buried in his own Parish-Church.

RICHARD HOLME, 15. Nov. 1393. on the Death of J. *Ravenser*. He was Rector of *Wermouth* in the Diocese of *Durham*.

RICHARD CAUDRAY, 14. Oct. 1424. on the Death of R. *Holme*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*.

RICHARD

RICHARD MORESBY, 22. *Oct.* 1431. on the Resignation of *T. Caudray*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Holme Spaldingmoor*.

WILLIAM MORE, 12. *Feb.* 1443. on the Resignation of *R. Moresby*. He died *Nov.* 9. 1456. and was buried in *Tattershall* Collegiate Church, *Co. Lincoln*; where he was Provost, with this Epitaph,

Vir virtute virens Gulielmus vulgo vocatus,
 Moxe micuit mire, intus bene morigeratus,
 Hujus Collegii de Tattershalle Secundus,
 Prudens Praepositus, & egenis semper habundus,
 Hic Eboracensis fuit ecclesie cathedralis
 Canonicus, Rector & de Ledeham specialis,
 Sacre Scripture Baccalaureus, arte probatus,
 Jam sub tellure sit virgibus esca paratus,
 Octobris dena mensis cum luce novena,
 Mense prima moritur cujus circus sepelitur,
 Nil Domini C quatuor, L sexti continuatur,
 Spiritus in coelis ejus sine fine locatur.

NICHOLAS GOSSE, 22. *Oct.* 1456. on the Death of *W. More*.

WILLIAM BRANDE, 12. *Febr.* 1460. on the Resignation of *N. Gosse*.

RICHARD LANGPORT, 24. *Mar.* 1461. on the Resignation of *W. Brande*.

THOMAS HAWREN, 17. *May*, 1466. on the Resignation of *R. Langport*. He is buried in the Church-Yard of *North-Street, York*.

JOHN TAPTON, 25. *Nov.* 1467. on the Death of *T. Hawren*, *Quere*, if not Dean of *St. Asaph*.

THOMAS HUTTON, — *Feb.* 1485. on the Resignation of *J. Tapton*.

JOHN SMYTH, 24. *May*, 1506. on the Death of *T. Hutton*. He was Rector of *Garforth*.

WILLIAM CLAYTON, 21. *July*, 1530. on the Resignation of *J. Smyth*. He was Vicar of *Doncaster*.

GEFFRY DOWNES, 12. *Nov.* 1532. on the Death of *W. Clayton*.

WILLIAM STRANGWAYS, 23. *Jan.* 1532. on the Resignation of *G. Downes*. He was Prebendary of *Beverley*.

ROBERT DAVILL, 29. *May*, 1541. on the Death of *W. Strangways*. One *Robert Davill*, L. L. D. died about 1558. Archdeacon of *Northumberland*, and Cannon of *Exeter*.

RICHARD

Prebendaries of YORK.

143

RICHARD NORMAN came in about 1558.

ROBERT HARRISON, 18. Nov. 1566. on the Death of R. Norman.

RALPH COULTON, 30. July, 1573, on the Death of R. Harrison.

THOMAS COLE, 22. Sep. 1582. on the Death of R. Coulton. He was Domestick Chaplain to the Archbishop, and Rector of the Sine Cure of *Kirkby*.

WILLIAM LISTER, ——— 1614. on the Death of T. Cole.

TIMOTHY MAWDE, 8. Jan. 1622. on the Resignation of W. Lister. He was Vicar of *Wakefield* as well as *Lister*.

THOMAS BENSON, D. D. 25. July, 1625. on the Death of T. Mawde. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Carlton* in *Lindrick*; alive, 1642.

ROBERT HITCH, 26. Mar. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent. He died 1676. being Dean of this Cathedral.

THOMAS COMBER, 5. July, 1677. on the Death of R. Hitch. He quitted it 1681. for *Fenton*: And was succeeded by

CUTHBERT BROWNE, collated 29. July, 1681. on the Resignation of T. Comber. He died 1692. being Rector of *Hansworth*: And was succeeded by

EDMUND WICKINS, Feb. 8. 1692. He quitted it for *Stillington* in 1694.

JOHN KILLINGBECK, B. D. Dec. 5. 1694. on the Resignation of E. Wickins. He was Vicar of *Leeds*. He died Febr. 12. 1715. and was buried at *Barwick* in *Elmer*, where he was Rector.

JOHN DRAKE, Febr. 23. 1715. He is the present Prebendary, and Vicar of *Pontefract*.

HUSTHWAITH

CONSISTS of the Manor and Impropriation of *Husthwaith* in *Bulmer* Deanery; of which Curacy, the Prebend is Patron. He has also Lands in *Carleton*, *Northnewbald*, and *Northcave*; and had a Prebendal House at *York*, valued at 38 l. 17 s. 11 d.

ROBERT de Scardburgh, held it 13. Cal. Jan. 1280.

JAMES de Hyspania, 6. Cal. Octob. 1287. on the Demise of R. de Scardburgh.

JOHN

JOHN *de Hustwayte*, ——— 13 ———

HERVEY *de Staunton*, 8. Cal. Nov. 1319. on the Resignation of *J. de Hustwayte*.

JOHN *de Morell*, ——— 1327. on the Death of *H. de Staunton*.

WILLIAM *de Hoo*, 3. Cal. Jan. 1334. on the Death of *J. de Morell*.

EDMUND ARUNDELL, 15. Cal. Feb. 1340.

JOHN ERLE, 23. Aug. 1346.

STEPHEN *de Maleon de Flanders*, 22. Mar. 1347. on the Death of *Arundell*; Rector of *Sandall Magna*.

JOHN *de Mellborne*, or *Wellborne*, 24. March, 1347. on the Death of ———

JOHN BACON, 28. Jan. 1380. on the Death of *Mellborne*. He exchanged it for *Wighton*.

ROBERT *de Mansfeld*, 10. Feb. 1389. on the Resignation of *J. Bacon*.

WILLIAM CAWOODE, 2. May, 1419. on the Death of *R. Mansfeld*. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph.

Hic jacit Magister.

JOHN *de Soulby*, 20. Mar. 1419. on the Death of *W. Carwoode*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, which he exchanged for a Prebend and Mastership of *St. John's Hospital of Ripon*.

FULK BERMINGHAM, 23. Dec. 1439. on the Death of *J. de Soulby*. He was Prebendary of *Ripon*.

JOHN ALCOCK, 16. Jan. 1478. on the Resignation of *F. Bermingham*. He was Rector of *St. Cuthbert Peseholm, York*: And afterwards of *East Bridgford*.

JAMES HARRINGTON, 27. Jan. 1506. on the Death of *J. Alcock*.

CHRISTOPHER FISHER, 7. June, 1507. on the Resignation of *J. Harrington*. He was Rector of *Castleford*.

THOMAS WALSH, Prior of *Braddenstoke*, 16. Oct. 1512. on the Death of *Fysher*, Bishop of *Elphine*.

CUTHBERT MARSHALL, 23. July, 1526. on the Death of the last Incumbent.

GYLES EYRE, 12. Feb. 1549. on the Death of *Cuthbert Marshall*, Dean of *Chichester*.

WILLIAM PERPOYNT, 24. Sep. 1551. on the Death of *Eyre*: He was Rector of one of the Medieties of *Cotgrave*.

GEORGE

GEORGE WILLIAMSON, 30. May, 1554. on the Demise of *W. Perpoynt*. He was Rector of *Hutton*, at *Marston*; and Minister of the Chantry of *Linton*.

WILLIAM JACK, ult. Aug. 1564. on the Death of *G. Williamson*: He was a Boy of fifteen Years of Age, when Archbishop *Young* admitted him.

JOHN WELLES, 15. Nov. 1568. on the Demise of *W. Jack*.

CHRISTOPHER LYNDLEY, 10. April, 1570. on the Death of *J. Welles*. He was Rector of *Langton*, and buried there.

THOMAS MORTON, 21. July, 1610. on the Death of *C. Lyndley*. He was afterwards Bishop of *Litchfield* and *Durham*: And was buried at *Easton Mauduit*, Co. *Northampton*.

JOHN BRAMHALL, 13. June, 1633. by the Promotion of *Morton* Bishop of *Litchfield*, last Prebendary, to the See of *Durham*, afterwards Primate of *Armagh*.

RICHARD MARSH, 6. Aug. 1634. on the Resignation of *J. Bramhall*, after Dean.

EDMUND DIGGLE, D. D. 17. Oct. 1663. on the Death of *R. Marsh*, Archdeacon of *York*.

JAMES FINNEY, A. M. 7. June, 1689. on the Death of *E. Diggle*. He quitted this for a Prebend of *Durham*.

JOHN DENTON, November, 23. 1694. on *Fenney's* Resignation.

JOHN CLARKSON, Feb. 22. 1708. present Prebendary, Rector of *Silkeston*.

Knaresborough, cum Bickhill.

THIS Prebend 1230. had united to it the Rectory of *Knaresborough*, in *Boroughbrige* Deanary in *Richmond* Archdeaconry; of which Vicaridge the Prebendary is Patron, is rated at 42*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.* for First-Fruits. This Impropriation was made by Archbishop *Walter Grey*, in lieu of its ancient Demesne called *Bickhill*, which lay in the City of *York*, and was granted by the Dean and Chapter to the said Archbishop.

WILLIAM *de Ebor.* 16. Id. Dec. 1230. He was 1247. made Bishop of *Sarum*.

PHILIP *de Ega*, seems to succeed about 1248.

GILBERT *de Barum*, 13. Cal. January. 1280.

THOMAS *de Bucton*, Archdeacon of *Wells*, 12. Cal. Jan. 1281.

FRANCIS GAYTAYNUS, *Id. April*, 1292.

RICHARD *de Clara*, 6. *Non. July*, 1317.

NICHOLAS *de Ludlow*, 13. *Cal. Aug.* 1328. on the Resignation of *R. de Clara*.

ROBERT *de Wodehouse*, 3. *Id. Feb.* 1333. on the Death of *N. de Ludlow*.

WILLIAM *de Colby*, 17. *Cal. Mar.* 1333. on the Resignation of *Wodehouse*.

GARCIN GIRALDUS, resigned it, 1341.

THOMAS *de Neville*, 4. *Cal. Feb.* 1341. on the Resignation of *G. Giraldus*.

WILLIAM *de Dalton*, Prebend of *Ripon*, *Aug. 2.* 1363.

THOMAS BRANDON, *July 9.* 1341. on the Death of *W. de Dalton*.

RICHARD *de Ravenfer*, *Nov. 29.* 1373. Provost of *Beverley*, on the Resignation of *Brandon*. *Quere*, if not Prebend of *Lincoln*.

ROBERT *de Scargill*, *Jul. 12.* 1381. on the Cession or Deprivation of *Ravenfer*.

EDMUND STAFFORD, *March 4.* 1387. He was, 1395. made Bishop of *Exeter*.

THOMAS CRENALE, *Jul. 3.* 1395.

ROGER *Walden*, *Dec. 13.* 1397. He was also Dean, and made the same Year Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

RICHARD MAUDELEYN, *March 7.* 1397.

STEPHEN *le Scroope*, *Febr. 3.* 1399.

ROBERT *de Wolveden*, *March 4.* 1400. on the Cession of *Scroope*. He quitted it for

THOMAS POLTON, *January 5.* 1408. on the Resignation of *Wolveden*.

STEPHEN *le Scroope*, was again admitted, *Jan. 14.* 1408.

THOMAS GREENWOOD, Rector of *St. Michael, juxta Ouse-bridge, York*, *Sept. 7.* 1418. on the Death of *Scroope*. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription,

Hic jacet Magister Thomas Greenwood, Legum Doctor, ac Canonicus Residentiarius istius Ecclesie, qui obiit 2. die mensis Maij, A. D. 1421. Cujus anime propitiatur Deus. Amen.

WILLIAM ALNWICK, *May 3.* 1421. on the Death of *Greenwood*. He was 1426. made Bishop of *Norwich*.

PROSPER *de Columna*, *March 6.* 1426.

WILLIAM

WILLIAM TOLY, *May* 19. 1428.

NICHOLAS GOSSE, *Jan.* 30. 1460. on the Death of Toly. He was also Prebendary of *Southwell*.

ROBERT MORETON, *Jan.* 12. 1480. on the Resignation of Gosse. *Quere*, if not Bishop of *Worcester*, 1487.

JOHN GOTTON, *April* 2. 1487. on the Resignation of Moreton. He died, 1512. and was buried at *Litchfield*, where he was Dean.

JOHN WITHERS, Prebendary of *Hoveden*, *Beverley*, *London* and *Sarum*, Commissary to the Archbishop, *Aug.* 4. 1512. on the Death of *Gotton*.

JEFFRY WRENNE, *Dec.* 16. 1512. on the Resignation of *Withers*. He died *April* 5. 1527. and was buried at *Windsor*, where he was Prebendary and Canon.

REGINALD POLE, *April* 22. 1527. He was afterwards Archbishop of *Canterbury*; but deprived of his Preferments by *Henry VIII.* about 1536. or 1537.

THOMAS SULEMENT, *April* 25. 1537.

JOHN BRANSBYE, Master of *Sutton* in *Holdernefs* College, Prebendary of *Southwell*, Rector of *Beeford* and *Setterington*, *Jul.* 12. 1541. on the Death of *Sulement*.

ANTHONY BELLASIS, *Dec.* 16. 1549. Prebendary of *Hoveden* and *Rippon*, on the Death of *Bransbye*.

RICHARD PETRE, LL. B. *Dec.* 16. 1552. on the Death of *Bellasis*. He went beyond-Sea about 1562. for his Religion.

RALPH TONSTALL, *March* 15. 1571. on the Deprivation of *Petre*. He was Master of *Magdalen* Hospital at *Rippon*, and Archdeacon of *Northumberland*.

DANIEL LYNDLEY, Rector of *Terrington*, *March* 6. 1618. on the Death of *Tonstall*.

RICHARD SMELT, *April* 6. 1625. on the Resignation of *Lyndley*. He was Rector of *Easington*.

ELEAZAR DUNCON, *May* 1. 1640. on the Death of *Smelt*. He was Prebendary of *Durham*, and died about 1642.

ROBERT MOSSOM succeeded, *Sept.* 20. 1660. on *Duncon's* Death.

BENJAMIN PARRY, *Febr.* 22. 1663. on the Resignation of *Mossom*.

WILLIAM ASHTON, S. T. P. Rector of *Beckingham* in *Kent*, *Febr.* 6. 1673. on the Resignation of *Parry*. He died about 1711.

THOMAS LAMPLUGH, A. M. *Febr.* 15. 1711. Rector of *Bolton-Peirce*, and Canon of *York*, living 1723. and Son to Archbishop *Lamplugh*.

LANGTOFT

CONTAINS the Improvements of *Langtoft* in *Dickering* Deanery, and *North-Grimston* in *Bucrofs* Deanery, with the Advowson of the Vicaridge, valued at 43 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d.* This Prebendary hath also an House in the Close at *York*, now divided into three Tenements.

RICHARD *de Clifford*, 12 ———

BONIFACE 12 ———

HENRY SAMPSON, 1295. on the Resignation of *Boniface*.

ROGER MARMYON, *October* 29. 1295.

BERTRAND *de Fargis*, 1308.

RICHARD HAVERING, 13 — He died, 1340. and was buried in the Cathedral.

CHRISTOPHER WESTON succeeded, being collated *April* 21. 1340. on the Death of *Havering*.

PHILIP WESTON had, as *Newcourt* says, this Prebend given him *Oct.* 8. 1359. But *quere*, whether he was installed into it? For in my Account

ADAM *de Twysleton* came in about 1349. And

ANDREW STAFFORD is said to succeed, *March* 13. 1361. on the Resignation of *Twysleton*.

WILLIAM *de Wickham*, *March* 17. 1362. He quitted it for *Laughton* Prebend.

JOHN *de Charnells* succeeded *Oct.* 30. 1363. on the Resignation of *Wickham*, upon Exchange seemingly with him for *Laughton* Prebend. His Successor was

JOHN MARSHALL, collated *Jul.* 9. 1373. on the Resignation of *Charnells*. He died 1386. And was succeeded by

MATTHEW ASHTON, collated *Febr.* 18. 1386. on the Death of *Marshall*.

JOHN *de Carp* succeeded *Nov.* 18. 1396. on the Death of *Ashton*. As did

STEPHEN *le Scroope*, *Jan.* 2. 1399. And

JOHN ELVET, Rector of *Normanton*, *Jan.* 4. 1400. His Successor was

JOHN PROPHETE, collated *Nov.* 22. 1404. on the Death of *Elvet*. He was Dean 1407. and exchanged this Prebend for *Bugthorp* with

THO-

THOMAS WALWORTH, collated *Oct.* 2. 1406. on the Resignation of *Prophete*. He was Vicar-General to the Archbishop, and buried in the Cathedral.

JOHN NOTTINGHAM succeeded, being collated *Sept.* 10. 1409. on the Death of *Walworth*. He was 1415. made Treasurer: And succeeded by

RICHARD FLEMING, collated *Aug.* 21. 1415. on the Resignation of *Nottingham*. He was 1419. made Bishop of *Lincoln*: And succeeded by

BRIAN FAIRFAX, collated *Febr.* 4. 1419. on the Promotion of *Fleming*: He was also Precentor.

THOMAS KEMP succeeded, *Novemb.* 18. 1436. on the Death of *Fairfax*. He was next Year made Archdeacon of *York*: And succeeded by

RICHARD ARNALL, collated *May* 18. 1438. on the Resignation of *Kemp*. He died 1441. being also Subdean: And was succeeded by

HUGH PAKENHAM, collated *June* 1. 1441. on the Death of *Arnall*: As was

JOHN PAKENHAM, *Dec.* 13. 1445. on the Death of *Hugh Pakenham*: And

WILLIAM SAY, *Febr.* 23. 1449. on the Resignation of *Pakenham*. He was Dean of *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*: And succeeded by

JOHN CHEDWORTH, collated *Jul.* 20. 1464. on the Resignation of *Say*. He was Archdeacon of *Lincoln*, and willed 1471. to be buried at *Stepney*, near *London*. His Successor was

JOHN MARSHALL, collated *Aug.* 23. 1471. on the Death of *Chedworth*. He was made Bishop of *Landaff*, *Anno* 1477. And succeeded by

THOMAS BAROWE, *March* 7. 1477. on the Resignation of *Marshall*. He was Rector of *Cottingham*, Prebendary of *Beverley*, *Southwell*, *St. Mary's Chapel, Litchfield, Wells*, and Archdeacon of *Colchester*, and died 1499. And was succeeded by

NICHOLAS HALESWELL, collated *Jul.* 12. 1499. on the Death of *Barowe*: To whom succeeded

EDWARD KELLET, collated *Sept.* 2. 1524. on the Resignation of *Haleswell*. He was made Precentor 1538. And succeeded by

ROBERT SILVESTER, 1538. on the Resignation of *Kellet*. He quitted it for *Wistow*: And was succeeded by

THOMAS MARSAR, collated *May* 16. 1541. on the Resignation of *Silvester*. He was Master of *Magdalen* Hospital at *Bentham*, and lies buried in the Cathedral, where he had this Epitaph, long since defaced,

Orate pro anima Magistri Thomæ Marsar, quondam Canon. Resid. hujus alme Eccles. Metrop. Ebor. & Prebend. de Langtoft, & Rectoris de Eserigg, qui obiit 8. Januarij, A. D. 1546.

Qui dapibus multos pavit, nunc pascier ille
Exposcit precibus, nil petit ille magis.

GEORGE PALMES, *Jan.* 8. 1546. on the Death of *Marsar*. He quitted it, being made Archdeacon of *York*, and Prebendary of *Wetwang*: And was succeeded by

BALDWIN NORTON, collated *June* 28. 1559. After whom THOMAS THATCHAM is, in an Account by me, said to come in 1561. As is

WALTER JONES, *May* 29. 1564. He was Rector of *Marston*, and Prebendary of *Southwell*.

ROBERT TOWERS succeeded, being collated *Octob.* 16. 1577. on the Death of *Jones*. He was Prebendary of *Wenlock-Barns*, in *St. Paul's, London*, Cathedral: And succeeded by

JAMES COCK, collated *Nov.* 24. 1585. on the Death of *Towers*. He was Master of *St. John's* Hospital, and lies buried at *Etton*, where he was Rector.

JOHN BENNET, Vicar-General to the Archbishop, succeeded, being collated *March* 6. 1590. on the Death of *Cock*: As was

WALTER BENNET, *Jul.* 26. 1608. on the Resignation of *John Bennet*. His Successor was

HENRY THURSCROSS, collated *Aug.* 25. 1614. on the Death of *Bennet*. He was also Archdeacon of *Cleveland*: And was succeeded by

TIMOTHY THURSCROSS, collated *Dec.* 3. 1622. on the Resignation of *Henry Thurstcross*. He was likewise Archdeacon of *Cleveland*: And succeeded by

WILLIAM JACKSON, B. D. collated *Dec.* 8. 1671. on the Death of *Timothy Thurstcross*: To whom succeeded

WILLIAM STAINSFORTH, collated *Febr.* 11. 1680. on the Death of *Jackson*. He was Rector of *St. Mary, Bishopskill*, the elder in *York*, Vicar of *St. Martin's, Cony-street*, and Prebendary of *Southwell*. The next I find is

Prebendaries of Y O K K.

151

DARCY DALTON. He was collated to it *August* 28. 1713. and is the present Incumbent, *Anno* 1723.

L A U G H T O N,

SO named from *Laughton le Morthing*, a Parish in *Doncaster* Deanery, in the Archdeaconry of *York*, where the Prebendary is Impropiator, and Patron of the Vicaridge. The Prebend, which is now united to the Chancellorship, was rated, when taxed singly, for First-Fruits at 63 *l.* 9 *s.* 4 *d.*

INGELARD *de Warle* was collated to this Stall *Jan.* 25. 1309. He was also Prebendary of *Southwell*.

FRANCIS *de Luco* succeeded, being collated *June* 21. 1318. He died 1322. and was buried in *St. Mary, Aldermanbury, London*: And succeeded by

JOHN *de Gayton Cardinalis*, collated *Jan.* 31. 1322. And he by

JOHN MORELL, collated *Sept.* 21. 1323.

JOHN *de Charnells* succeeded about 1334. And, resigning it *Anno* 1363. was succeeded by

WILLIAM *de Wickham*, collated *Oct.* 31. 1363. He was 1367. made Bishop of *Winchester*.

JOHN *de Bockingham* succeeded *March* 29. 1367. on the Resignation of *Wickham*. He died 1387. and was buried at *Harrow Co. Middlesex*, where he was Rector: And was succeeded by

ROBERT *de Farington*, collated *March* 2. 1387. He died 1404. being Rector of *Crofton*, and Canon of this Church: And was succeeded by

RICHARD *de Conyngston*, collated *Febr.* 24. 1404. He died 1413. being Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel, York, Beverley* and *Southwell*, and Rector of *Hickling*, and was buried at *Southwell*: And succeeded by

HENRY BOWETT, collated *Jan.* 4. 1413. He resigned it, having gotten better Preferment, no doubt from his Kinsman, Archbishop *Bowett*: And was succeeded by

ROBERT NEVILL, collated *Oct.* 10. 1416. He was afterwards Bishop of *Salisbury* and *Durham*: And succeeded, on his Resignation, by

PROSPER *de Columna*, collated *Nov.* 20. 1427. To whom succeeded, on his Resignation,

JOHN.

JOHN *de Lax*, collated *Jul. 30. 1457.* He resigned it next Year: And was succeeded by

ROBERT WYMBYSSH, collated *March 28. 1458.* Though I also find

PROSPER *de Columna Cardinalis*, admitted to it a second time, *June 22. 1459.* on the Resignation of *Lax*: And that on his Death, which happened *Anno 1463.*

JOHN LAX was again re-admitted *Nov. 8. 1463.* He died *1466.* And was succeeded by

THOMAS BARRETT, collated *Nov. 22. 1466.* He resigned it the same Year to

JOHN CRALL, collated *Febr. 9. 1466.* His Successor was

JOHN GUNTHORP, collated *May 15. 1478.* on the Resignation of *Crall*. On whose quitting it, *Guntthorp* being also Dean of *Wells*, where he died, *1498.* and was buried; Archbishop *Rotheram* in *July, 1485.* having annexed the Prebend of *Driffeild* to the Precentorship, united and consolidated this to the Chancellorship: Since when it hath ever been held with it, and the Chancellors of this Church been *de Jure* the perpetual Incumbents hereof.

M A S S A M.

THIS was the richest and best endowed Prebend in the whole Church; it was valued, *Anno 1534.* at *136 l. per Ann.* It consisted of the Manor of the Rectory of *Massam, cum Kirby Malzard*, of which the Prebendary was also Patron.

The Incumbents of this Stall, as I learn from Mr. *Torr*, were
ROGER *de Albany*, he held it about *1258.*

ROGO *de Clare*, succeeded, as I judge, *Anno 1287.*

JOHN *de Grandison* came in *Anno 1309.* He was *Anno 1337.* made Bishop of *Exeter*, having, as I presume, resigned it *Anno 1316.* to

WILLIAM *de Ayremin.* He was *Anno 1325.* made Bishop of *Norwich.*

JOHN *de Ufford*, is the next: I find he enjoyed it, *1340.* and was, *1348.* made Archbishop of *Canterbury.*

REGINALD BRIAN, succeeded *1348.* and was, *1350.* preferred to the See of *St. David*: and succeeded by

ANDREW *de Offord*, *Anno 1350.* He died, *1358.* being Archdeacon of *Middlesex.*

Prebendaries of YORK. 153

ADVEN CARDINALIS, was presented hither by the Pope:
As was

WILLIAM CARDINALIS, 1363. And

ROBERT *de Stratton*, 1370. To whom succeeded

JOHN MOWBRAY, *Anno* 1381. And to him,

WILLIAM *de Norton*, 1385. His Successor was

JOHN STACY, 1387. He died 1394. being Prebendary of *Banbury*, in the Church of *Lincoln*.

JOHN ROOS, succeeded 1395. His Successor was

JOHN BERE, *Anno* 1396. To whom succeeded

THOMAS MORE, *Anno* 1402. He died 1421. being Dean of St. *Paul's* Cathedral in *London*, and was buried there: And succeeded by

WILLIAM KINWOLDMERSH, *Anno* 1421. On whose Death succeeded

HENRY BOWETT, Archdeacon of *Richmond*, 1426. And to him

GEORGE NEVILL, 1447. He was afterwards Archbishop of this See. The next was

ROGER RADCLIFF, collated, 1456. on *Nevill's* being made Bishop of *Exeter*. He died *Anno* 1471. being Dean of St. *Paul's* Cathedral, *London*, and was succeeded by

JOHN SHIRWOOD, collated 1471. He was 1484. made Bishop of *Durham*; and succeeded by

JOHN BLITHE, collated 1484. He was 1493. made Bishop of *Salisbury*: And succeeded by

HENRY CARNEBULL, collated 1493. He died 1508. and was buried in the Cathedral: And succeeded by

RICHARD DUDLEY, collated 1508. He died 1536. being Chancellor, or rather Precentor of *Salisbury*: And was succeeded by

THOMAS BEDILL, instituted 1536. He died next Year, being also Archdeacon of *Cornwall*, and Prebendary of *Lincoln*: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM WILLYFORD, or *Willifed*, Prebendary also of *Lincoln*, 1537. He resigned it the same Year: And was succeeded by

ROBERT PETERSON, the last Prebendary, instituted 1537. He resigned it *Anno* 1546. when it became soon after, by means of Archbishop *Holgate*, conveyed to Chancellor *Wriottesly* and his Heirs; and has ever since been dissolved, and converted into a Lay Fee.

N O R T H - N E W B A L D

CONSISTS, of the Impropriation of *North-Newbald* in *Hert-
hill* Deanary, with the Advowson of the Vicaridge, and an House
in *Stonegate, York*, valued for first Fruits at 40 l.

PANDALPH *de Sabello*, 4. Cal. Jan. 1310.

RICHARD *de Cornubia*, 11. Cal. April, 1310.

JOHN FITZALEN, Son to *Richard* late Earl of *Arundel*. — 1328:

JOHN *de Winwicks*, 9. Cal. June, 1344.

RICHARD *de Winwicks*, Sept. 30. 1350. on the Resignation of
John de Winwicks.

JOHN *de Melbourne*, Aug. 3. 1351. on the Resignation of *Winwicks*.

URSUS *de Urfinis de Urbe*, 135 —

JOHN *de Melbourne*, was again admitted on the Resignation of *Ursus*
de Urfinis, Nov. 25. 1354. He was Rector of *Knesall*.

ADAM *de Thorpe*, June 18. 1364. Rector of *Wheldrake*. He
lies buried in *York Cathedral*.

ROBERT *de Mideland*, June 3. 1366. on the Resignation of
Thorpe.

JOHN *de Appleby*, Sept. 21. 1367. He was Prebendary of *South-
well*.

ROBERT WICKFORD, Aug. 13. 1370. on the Death of *Appleby*.

JOHN *de Fordham*, Prebendary of *Chichester*, March 13. 1375.
He was afterwards Bishop of *Durham* and *Ely*.

HENRY *de Snaith*, Sept. 27. 1376. Prebendary of *Beverley* and
Hoveden.

WILLIAM *de Eyrmin*, April 26. 1382. on the Death of *Snaith*.

JEFFRY *le Scrope*, Nov. 22. 1401.

RICHARD GABRIEL, March 18. 1401. on the Resignation of
Scrope.

RICHARD COURTENEY, June 8. 1403. Bishop of *Norwich*, 1413.

JOHN PRENTYS, Rector of *Winterborn Bradston*, Aug. 22.
1413. on the Resignation of *Courteney*.

THOMAS MORETON, Prebendary of *Hovedon*, Rector of *Settring-
ton*, and *St. Peters le Willow, York*, Aug. 23. 1423. on the Resignati-
on of *Prentys*. He died, 1449. and was buried in the Cathedral.

RICHARD ANDREW, Aug. 19. 1449. died 1477. being Dean
of *York*.

Prebendaries of YORK.

155

JOHN FORSTER, Prebendary of *Beverley*, Vicar of *Carlolston*.
on the Death of *Andrew*, Nov. 6. 1477.

HENRY MACKELL, Nov. 2. 1512. on the Death of *Forster*.

AUGUSTIN *de Augustinis*, Aug. 5. 1530. on the Death of *Mackell*.

GEORGE POLBERY, Rector of *St. Peters le Willow, York*, March
24. 1530. on the Resignation of *Augustinis*.

THOMAS RYNALD, Nov. 5. 1540. on the Death of *Polbery*.

RICHARD DRURY.

FRANCIS NEWTON, April 3. 1560. on the Deprivation or Re-
moval of *Richard Drury*, last Prebendary. He was Dean of *Win-*
chester, Administration of his Goods, granted Nov. 18. 1572. to his
Brother *Henry Newton*, Esq;

JOHN GIBSON, L. L. D. Nov. 25. 1572. *Quere*, if not Dean of
Carlisle, and Archdeacon of *York*? On the Death of *Newton*.

CHRISTOPHER ASHBORN, Oct. 15. 1575. on the Resignation of
Dr. *Gibson*.

MILES SANDYS, Jan. 11. 1585. on the Death of *Ashborn*. He
quitted it for *Wighton*.

RICHARD REMMINGTON, Feb. 11. 1585. on the Resignation
of *Sandys*.

JOHN HICKS, Nov. 18. 1615. on the Death of *Remmington*.

THOMAS SEARLE, Feb. 3. 1630. on the Death of *Hicks*.

JOHN NEILE, Jan. 28. 1633. on the Death of *Searle*. See Arch-
deacons of *Cleveland*.

THOMAS BRADLEY, Nov. 7. 1666. on the Resignation of
Neile.

TOBY CONYERS, Rector of *St. Martins Micklegate, York*, and
Methley, July 1670. on the Resignation of *Bradley*. He died 1687. and
was buried in *St. Hellens Church* in *York*.

HENRY JAMES, July 4. 1687. on the Death of *Conyers*. He
died in *March*, 1716. and was buried in *Queen's College Chappel, Cam-*
bridge, of which he was Master.

GEORGE BELL, A. M. Aug. 15. 1717. on the Death of *James*,
Rector of *Croft, Co. York*.

OSBALDWICK

Is so named from *Osbaldwick* Parish in *Bulmer Deanary*, of which
and *Gate-Helmley* the Prebendary is Impropiator, and Patron of
the Vicaridge, which is rated for First-Fruits at 32*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*

RICHARD *de Brun*, 5. Non. March, 1270.

THOMAS *de Corbridge*, — He quitted it for *Stillington*.

THOMAS *de Albury*, 7. Cal. Jul. 1279. on the Resignation of *Corbridge*.

THOMAS *de Grimston*, 3. Cal. April, 1382. on the Resignation of *Albury*.

ROBERT *de la Ford*, 2. Non. Jul. 1289. on the Death of *Grimston*. He was also Vicar-General, and Prebendary of *Southwell* and *Rippon*.

BERTRAND *de Fergis*, 6. Cal. Aug. 1308. on the Death of *De la Ford*.

GILBERT *de Welton*, June 7. 1347. on the Death of *Fergis*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and 1353. made Bishop of *Carlisle*: And succeeded by

SIMON *de Brisley*, April 23. 1354. He was Dean of *Lincoln*.

JOHN *de Birdlington*, June 30. 1360. on the Death of *Brisley*.

HENRY *de Barton*, Jul. 20. 1361.

JOHN *de Botlesham*. He was Vicar-General, and succeeded *Barton*, as I presume, about 1380. but *quere?* and made Bishop of *Rochester*, Anno 1400. as I conceive.

ROBERT *de Hallum*, March 16. 1399. on the Resignation of *Botlesham*. He was Bishop of *Sarum*, as I take it, 1408.

JOHN CATTERICK, Jan. 20. 1407. He was 1414. preferred to the See of *St. Davids*.

RICHARD CASSY, Dec. 5. 1414: on the Resignation of *Catterick*.

ROBERT GILBERT, Dec. 15. 1427. on the Death of *Cassy*. He was 1435. made Bishop of *London*.

ANDREW HOLES succeeded, on the Promotion of *Gilbert*, 1436. He quitted it for *Stillington*.

WILLIAM SAY, Nov. 2. 1443. on the Resignation of *Holes*.

JOHN WAINFLEET, Febr. 14. 1449. on the Resignation of *Say*. He quitted it for

JOHN MEWES, June 27. 1457. on the Resignation of *Wainfleet*. He was Rector of *Byrkyn*.

ROBERT BARRA, Prebendary of *Southwell* and *St. Mary's Chapel*, Oct. 8. 1498. on the Resignation of *Mewes*.

EDWARD FOX, Nov. 8. 1527. on the Death of *Barra*, Bishop of *Hereford* 1535.

HENRY WILLIAMS, Sept. 25. 1535. on the Promotion of *Fox*.

JOHN

JOHN GREVE, *Nov.* 9. 1535. on the Resignation of *Williams*.

THOMAS TESH, *Jan.* 4. 1538. on the Death of *Greve*. He was Rector of *Beeford*, and Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel*.

JOHN BRANSBY, *Febr.* 25. 1538. on the Death of *Tesh*.

HENRY WHITING, *Jul.* 15. 1541. on the Resignation of *Bransby*.

NICHOLAS WOTTON, *March* 13. 1545. on the Death of *Whiting*. He was also Dean of this Church and of *Canterbury*, where he was buried in that Cathedral, of which he had been twice offered the Archbishoprick. His Successor, on his Death, was

WILLIAM BLETHYN, *Jul.* 1. 1567. He was afterwards, 1575. made Bishop of *Landaff*: But quitted this the same Year to

MATTHEW HUTTON, collated *Aug.* 26. 1567. He was, *Anno* 1589. made Bishop of *Durham*, and afterwards of *York*.

GRIFFITH BRISKYN, Rector of *Beeford*, *Oct.* 5. 1589. on the Promotion of *Hutton* to *Durham*.

HENRY THURCROSS, *Mar.* 31. 1608. on the Death of *Briskyn*. See *Archdeacons of Cleveland*.

JOHN FAVOUR, *Sept.* 2. 1614. on the Resignation of *Thurcros*. He was, 1616. made Precentor.

WILLIAM CRAWSHAWE, Prebendary of *Rippon*, and Vicar of *Agnes-Burton*, *April* 2. 1617. on the Resignation of *Favour*.

RICHARD PERROT, *Oct.* 24. 1626. on the Death of *Crawshawe*. He was living *Anno* 1642.

ANTHONY ELCOCK, *Nov.* 7. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent. See *Subdeans*.

THOMAS PENNYMAN, LL. D. *Sept.* 8. 1670. on the Death of *Elcock*. He died, and was buried at *Stokesley*, where he was Rector: And succeeded by

ROBERT WARD, A. M. *Jan.* 8. 1688. on the Death of Dr. *Pennyman*. He died, being also Rector of *Stokesley*, and was buried there: And succeeded by

THOMAS CROSS, S. T. P. Master of *Catharine-Hall*, collated in *Jan.* 1724. on the Death of *Ward*.

R I C C A L L

CONSISTS of the Manor and Rectory of *Riccall*, and Patronage of the Vicaridge, lying in *Bulmer* Deanary, valued at 33 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.*

A D E N U L P H U S.

T H O M A S *de Checano* succeeded about 1290. He resigned it 1309.

J O H N F R A N C E Y S, *Sept.* 14. 1309. on the Resignation of *Checano*. He was Prebendary of *St. Mary's* Chapel, and Rector of *Wheldrake*.

J O H N *de Sandale*, 9. *April*, 1314. on the Death of *Franceys*, Bishop of *Winchester*, 1316.

H E N R Y *de Burghwash*, 5. *Cal. Dec.* 1316. on the Promotion of *Sandale*. He was, 1320. made Bishop of *Lincoln*.

J O H N G A Y T A N, on the Promotion of *Burghwash*, 4. *Non. Aug.* 1320.

H U G H *de Eugolisme*, 7. *Id. Jul.* 1324. He was afterwards Archdeacon of *Canterbury*.

P E T E R *Cardinalis*, 11. *Cal. Sept.* 1332. on the Resignation of *Eugolisme*. He was, as I take it, Archdeacon of *York*.

W I L L I A M *de Exon*, 13 — He was Rector of *Castleford*.

H E N R Y B A R T O N, *March* 26. 1359. on the Death of *Exon*.

H U M P H R Y *de Charleton*, *April* 5. 1361.

W I L L I A M *de Pakington*, *April* 3. 1383. on the Death of *Charleton*. He was Dean of *Litchfield*, and Archdeacon of *Canterbury*.

H E N R Y *de Beauford*, on the Death of *Pakington*, *Aug.* 22. 1390. He was afterwards Bishop of *Lincoln* and *Winchester*.

H E N R Y *de Ravensworth*, Rector of *St. Cuthbert's*, *York*, *Sept.* 15. 1393.

R I C H A R D *de Clifford*, *May* 12. 1398.

T H O M A S *de Moston*, Prebendary of *Southwell*, *Dec.* 7. 1402.

T H O M A S *de la Ware*, *Sept.* 29. 1407. on the Resignation of *Moston*. *Quere*, If not Warden of *Manchester*? He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and succeeded his Brother *John*, Lord *De la Ware*, in his Honour.

J O H N C A R L E T O N, *May* 8. 1427. on the Death of *Thomas de la Ware*.

W I L L I A M P E I R C Y, Son to the Earl of *Northumberland*, *Nov.* 18. 1436. on the Death of *Carleton*.

T H O M A S

Prebendaries of YORK.

159

THOMAS TANFEILD, *April* 29. 1451. on the Resignation of *Peircy*.

JOHN BOOTH, *Oct.* 28. 1459. on the Resignation of *Tanfeild*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*. He died in *Jul.* 1496. and was, as I suppose, buried at *Sallow Co. Derby*, as he directed in his Will, in the new Porch he had built there.

JOHN HOOLE, *July* 26. 1496. on the Death of *Booth*.

WILLIAM BYRLEY, Prebendary of *Southwell*, the same Year, 1496. on the Resignation of *Hoole*.

MILES SPENSER, *July* 1. 1510. on the Death of *Byrley*. He died, 1570. aged 90. and was buried in *Norwich Cathedral*, where he was Chancellor of the Diocese.

WILLIAM PALMER, *June* 17. 1570. on the Death of *Spenser*.

WILLIAM POWER, Rector of *Barwick* in *Elmer*, *April* 12. 1573. on the Resignation of *Palmer*.

HENRY BANKS, *Jan.* 21. 1594. on the Death of *Power*. He was made Precentor, 1613.

JOHN YOUNG, B. D. *Apr.* 30. 1613. on the Resignation of *Banks*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and died after 1642.

MARMADUKE COOKE, Vicar of *Leeds*, succeeded on the Death of the last Incumbent, *March* 2. 1660. He died, and was buried in *York Cathedral*, 1684. with this Inscription on his Grave-Stone,

In memoriam Marmaduci Cooke, S. T. P. Canonici & Prebendarii de Riccall, mestissima conjux Elizabetha, cui triste sui desiderium reliquit, marmor hoc poni curavit, obiit 7. Cal. Januarii, Æra Christiane 1684. Ætatis sue 60.

LEONARD WELSTED succeeded, being collated *Jan.* 3. 1684. on the Death of *Cooke*. He quitted it for *Stillington*: And was succeeded by

WILLIAM BRIDGES, collated *June* 29. 1685. He died, 1696. being Rector of *Castleford*.

SAMUEL TERRICK succeeded *Nov.* 23. 1696. He quitted it for *Wistow*: And was succeeded by

PATRICK DUJON, collated *Aug.* 15. 1711. He is the present Incumbent, *Anno* 1723. and also Vicar of *Doncaster*.

SALTON

SALTON.

AS *Bramham* was very early annexed to the Priorship of *Nostell*, as already mentioned, so was this Stall about the same Time annexed to *Hexham* Priorship; and, on that account, fell with it at the general Dissolution of Religious Houses. The Endowment of this Prebend was the Impropriation and Advowson of *Salton* Vicaridge, rated anciently at eighty Marks, or 53 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

The Names of the Incumbents, as set down by Mr. *Torr*, are as follow,

WILLIAM *de Clay*, admitted 1280.

THOMAS *de Fenwick*, admitted about 1301.

WILLIAM *de Ponteburgh*, 1311.

JOHN *de Bride-Kirke*, 1345.

JOHN *de Walworth*, 1349.

WILLIAM *de Kendall*, 1358.

ALEXANDER *de Marton*, 1367.

JOHN *de Hexham*, 1398.

WILLIAM *de Wodborne*, 1409.

JOHN *de Brazeby*, 1427.

THOMAS FERRET, 1443.

JOHN WELLES, 1457.

WILLIAM BYWELL, 1475.

ROLAND LECKMAN, 1479.

THOMAS SMYTHSON, 1499.

EDWARD JAYE, 1526.

SOUTH-CAVE.

THIS Prebend consisted of the Impropriations of *South-Cave* and *Wadsworth*, and Advowson of the Vicaridges, and also a Moiety of *Ottley* Impropriation. It was rated, *Anno* 1534. at 87 *l.* per *Annum* for First-Fruits.

THOMAS *de Passelerwe* was installed into it, 1329. As was

NEAPOL. *Cardinalis* about 1332. And

ROBERT *de Kildesby*, 1342. His Successor was

HENRY *la Zouche*, 1350. He held it not long: For

HENRY

HENRY *de Ingleby* succeeded, 1351. As did
 JOHN FORDHAM, 1380. He was next Year made Bishop of
Durham: And succeeded by
 NICHOLAS *de Heth*, 1381. And he by
 JOHN *de Waltham*, 1383. He quitted it, being made Archdeacon
 of *Richmond*, the same Year.
 WILLIAM *de Noion* succeeded, 1383. As did
 WILLIAM WALTHAM, 1399. His Successor was
 HENRY BOWET, 1416. On whose Resignation, *Anno* 1422. suc-
 ceeded
 JOHN SETOWE, 1422. He died, 1438. being also Precentor:
 And was succeeded by
 THOMAS KEMPE, 1438. He quitted it, 1442. being made
 Archdeacon of *Richmond*.
 JOHN STOPENDEN succeeded, 1442. On whose vacating it, 1446.
 or 1447.
 THOMAS KEMP became re-admitted, 1447. He was next Year
 made Bishop of *London*.
 STEPHEN WILTON succeeded, 1448. or 1449. He died, 1457.
 And was succeeded by
 WILLIAM WORSLEY, 1457. He died, 1499. and was buried
 in *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*, where he was Dean: And succeed-
 ed by
 HUGH OLDHAM, 1499. He was, 1504. made Bishop of *Exeter*:
 And succeeded by
 GEFERY SIMEON, 1504. He died, 1508. being Dean of *Lin-*
coln: And was succeeded by
 GEFERY WRENN, instituted 1508. He resigned it: And was
 succeeded by
 JOHN WITHERS, 1512. according to Mr. *Torr*: And he by
 WILLIAM HOLGILL, 1539. On whose Death, *Anno* 1549.
 JOHN WILSON, the last Incumbent, was, according to Mr. *Torr*,
 placed here, in order to alienate it, which he forthwith did the same
 Year, *viz.* 1549. by passing it away to Sir *Michael Wharton*; since
 when it hath become entirely dissolved and extinct.

SOUTH-NEWBALD,

SO named, no doubt, from *South-Newbald*, an Hamlet in *North-Newbald* Parish, of which this Prebendary is Lord, and has there in his Manor. This Prebend is rated for First-Fruits at 14 l. 9 s. 9 d.

GILES *de Rous*, Archdeacon of *Northampton*, held this Stall, and died Nov. 20. 1272.

STEPHEN *de Sutton* came in about 1272. and died 1290.

PETER *de Savoy*, on the Death of *Sutton*, 8. Id. Jan. 1290.

WILLIAM *de Blyburgh*, 13. Cal. Oct. 1308. Rector of *Leek*, on the Resignation of *Savoy*.

JOHN *de Nassington*, 12. Cal. Oct. 1308. on the Resignation of *Blyburgh*.

WILLIAM *de Parco*, ———

ROBERT *de Pinchebeck*, on the Resignation of *Parco*, 2. Cal. Sept. 1312. He died, 1324. and was buried in the Cathedral.

ELIAS TAYLARANDUS, 3. Non. Jan. 1324. on the Death of *Pinchebeck*.

WILLIAM *de la More*.

NICHOLAS *de Ross*, 18. Cal. Sept. 1329. on the Resignation of *W. de la More*.

ROBERT *de Bridlington*, Prebendary of *Southwell*, on the Resignation of *Ross*, 2. Non. Sept. 1330.

THOMAS *de Nassington*, 12. Cal. March, 1332. on the Death of *Bridlington*.

ANDREW OFFARD, Sept. 15. 1346. on the Death of *Nassington*.

THOMAS *de Offard*, 1350.

JOHN *de Waltham*, Oct. 25. 1368. on the Death of *Offard*.

ANDREW *de St. Quintin*, Nov. 30. 1384. Prebendary of *Beverley*, and Rector of *Settrington*, on the Death of *Waltham*.

JOHN *de Yardburgh*, June 7. 1385. on the Resignation of *St. Quintin*.

JOHN ELVET, Dec. 5. 1395, on the Resignation of *Yardburgh*. He quitted it for

ROBERT WOLVEDEN, Jan. 4. 1400. on the Resignation of *Elvet*. He quitted it for

Prebendaries of YORK.

163

THOMAS LANGLEY, *Mar. 4. 1400.* on the Resignation of *Elvet*, Bishop of *Durham*, 1406.

RICHARD FLEMING, afterwards Bishop of *Lincoln*, *August 22. 1406.* on the Promotion of *Langley*.

RICHARD LYOTT, *Sept. 12. 1415.*

RICHARD THOOM, *Febr. 1. 1448.* on the Death of *Lyott*. See *pag. 10.* where is an Inscription to him.

ROBERT DOBBS, *March 13. 1450.* on the Resignation of *Thoom*.

RALPH LANGLEY, *Dec. 27. 1459.* on the Death of *Dobbs*.

JOHN MORETON, *April 23. 1476.* on the Death of *Langley*.

THOMAS MARKE, *January 20. 1476.* on the Resignation of *Moreton*.

RICHARD GOLDWELL, *April 10. 1478.* on the Resignation of *Marke*.

THOMAS DALBY, *Jan. 1. 1505.* on the Death of *Goldwell*.

WILLIAM DRAYCOT, Rector of *Byrkyn*, *Jan. 18. 1506.* on the Resignation of *Dalby*.

THOMAS LYNACRE, *Oct. 7. 1518.* on the Death of *Draycot*. See *Precentors of St. Paul's, London*.

RICHARD SAMPSON, afterwards Bishop of *Chichester*, on the Resignation of *Lynacre*, *April 23. 1519.*

RICHARD SPARCHFORD, *April 12. 1534.* on the Resignation of *Sampson*.

WILLIAM LOMBARD, *June 2. 1537.* on the Resignation of *Sparchford*.

THOMAS IRELAND, *Nov. 5. 1540.* on the Death of *Lombard*.

HENRY WELSHE, *Jan. 4. 1558.*

JOHN HERDE, *April 14. 1559.*

RICHARD SWALE, *Febr. 15. 1588.* on the Death of *Herde*.

THOMAS IRELAND, *June 12. 1608.* on the Death of *Swale*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Barton in Fabii*.

THOMAS BELL, Rector of *Beeford*, *Oct. 19. 1614.* on the Death of *Ireland*.

EDWARD QUARLES, Prebendary of *Southwell*, *May 5. 1637.* on the Death of *Bell*. He lived till after 1642.

JOHN WILKINS, presented *August 11. 1660.* on the Death of *Thomas Bell*. He was afterwards Bishop of *Chester*; but kept this Prebend.

CLEMENT ZANCHEY, S. T. P. *April 17. 1669.* on the Death of Bishop *Wilkins*.

JOHN BRADLEY, A. M. living 1723. collated *October 2. 1707*, beneficed in *York City*, and now Canon.

STILLINGTON

CONSISTS of the Manor and Rectory of *Stillington*, with the Advowson of the Vicaridge, in *Bulmer Deanary*, valued at 47*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.* with the House in *York*, leased at 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

THOMAS *de London*, 1253.

THOMAS *de Corbridge*, 1273. He was 1299. made Archbishop of *York*.

FRANCIS GAYTANI, Nephew to the Pope, 4. *Id. Jul.* 1300.

JOHN BOUGHS, Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel*, *June 5.* 1304.

JOHN HOTHAM, Rector of *Cotingham*, 11. *Cal. Aug.* 1311. Bishop of *Ely* 1316.

THOMAS *de Charleton*, 1. *Id. Dec.* 1316. on the Promotion of *Hotham*. He was 1328. Bishop of *Hereford*.

JOHN *de Godelegb*, 3. *Cal. April.* 1328. on the Promotion of *Charleton*. He died 1332. being Dean of *Wells*, and was buried in that Cathedral.

PETER *de Cradamo*, 2. *Id. Feb.* 1332. on the Death of *Godelegb*.

JOHN BERENGER, 13. *Cal. Oct.* 1340.

ROGER *de Holme*, *July 1.* 1355.

ADAM *de Holme*, on the Resignation of *Roger de Holme*, *October 18.* 1366.

WILLIAM *de Beverley*, *July 6.* 1369.

HENRY *de Wakefield*, *Jan. 1.* 1370. Bishop of *Worcester* 1376.

GUYDO *Cardinalis*, *May 24.* 1376.

JOHN *de Shepey*, *Dec. 3.* 1376. He was Dean of *Lincoln*.

GIRALDUS *Cardinalis*, *June 5.* 1378. on the Resignation of *Shepey*.

JOHN *de Shardburgh*, Rector of *Foxholes* and *Weston*, Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel*, *Feb. 26.* 1378.

NICHOLAS *de Fereby*, *June 28.* 1379. He died 1404. and was buried in the Cathedral.

THOMAS *de Walworth*, *July 6.* 1404. on the Death of *Fereby*.

THOMAS TOVETON, *June 17.* 1405. on the Resignation of *Walworth*.

JOHN FRANCEYS, Rector of *Kirkby in Cleveland* — 1406.

THO

Prebendaries of YORK. 165

THO. TOVETON, Rector of *Wath*, was again admitted, Nov. 10. 1408.

JOHN WODEHAM, May 28. 1428. on the Death of *Toveton*.

THO. KEMP, April 4. 1435. on the Death of *Wodeham*. He was afterwards Bishop of *London*. He quitted, I suppose, for

THO. BEKINGHAM, June 23. 1435. on the Resignation of *Kemp*.

ANDREW HOLES, Nov. 3. 1443. See *Subdeans*.

WILLIAM DUDLEY, July 29. 1470. on the Death of *Holes* Bishop of *Durham*, 1476.

CHARLES PILKINGTON, Nov. 3. 1476. on the Promotion of *Dudley*. He died 1494. and was buried in *Stillington* Church.

JOHN RAYNALD, Nov. 25. 1494. on the Death of *Pilkington*.

THO. DALBY, Jan. 9. 1506. on the Death of *Raynald*. See *Archdeacons* of *Richmond*.

WILLIAM FRANKLYN, Feb. 15. 1525. on the Death of *Dalby*. Died, about Jan. 1555. Archdeacon of *Durham*.

ROBERT JOHNSON, Feb. 22. 1555. Died, 1558. Prebendary of *Worcester*.

ROBERT BURLAND, Aug. 6. 1558.

THO. ATKINSON, March 11. 1559.

GEORGE ROWE, Oct. 25. 1571. on the Death of *Atkinson*. He was Rector of *Wheldrake*.

JAMES WILFORD succeeded Dec. 11. 1578. He was Vicar of *Sutton in the Forest*.

PHILIP FORD, Rector of *Nunburnholm*, March 27. 1605. on the Death of *Wilford*. He died after 1642.

HENRY BRIDGEMAN, Sept. 20. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent. He was Bishop of *Man*, and Dean of *Chester*.

BARNABAS LONG, May 24. 1682. on the Death of Bishop *Bridgeman*. See *Archdeacons* of *Cleveland*, and *Chancellors* of *Lancaster*.

LEONARD WELSTEED, July 29. 1685. on the Death of *Long*.

* EDMUND WICKENS, collated 1694. He quitted it for *Strensall*, 1695.

ROBERT BANKS, Vicar of *Hull*, collated May 10. 1696. on the Resignation of *Wickens*.

CHARLES BLAKE, S. T. P. Rector of *Wheldrake*, Subdean, collated April 30. 1716.

STRENSALL.

THIS is styled the *Golden Prebend*, as having the best Corpse of any now in the Church. It contains the Manor and Impropration of *Strenfall*, in *Bulmer* Deanary, with the Advowson of the Vicaridge, together with the Chapelries of *Osbaldwick*, *Hexby*, and *Moreton*, with Lands in *Ersfewick*, *Clifton*, *Towthorp*, and *Langtoft*, and a House in the *Minster-Yard*, at *York*. Rated for First-Fruits at 74 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d.*

HENRY *de Newark*, 2. *Id.* Nov. 1285. He was, 1288. made Archbishop of *York*.

GERARD WIPPEYNS succeeded about 1288. and was made Bishop of *Lansanen* by the Pope.

AYMO *de Sabandia*, March 7. 1301. on the Promotion of *Wippeyns*.

WILLIAM *de Flisco*, 3. *Cal.* Feb. 1325.

JOHN *de Melbourne*, *Id.* Jul. 1330.

WILLIAM *de Flisco* seems to have taken it again, 1346. He quitted it, 1353. and was succeeded by

MICHAEL *de Northburgh*, 2. *Cal.* Jul. 1353. on the Resignation of *Will. de Flisco*. He was, 1355. made Bishop of *London*, and succeeded by

TAYLARDUS, a *Roman* Cardinal, 25. *Jul.* 1355. To whom succeeded

ELIAS *Cardinalis*, July 16. 1365. He died 1367. and was succeeded by

MARCUS *Cardinalis*, Jan. 7. 1367. on the Death of *Elias*.

FRANCISCUS *Cardinalis*, May 24. 1370. on the Death of *Marcus*.

PETRUS *Cardinalis*, Nov. 18. 1378. on the Death of *Francis*.

WILLIAM *de Botheby*, May 1. 1388. He was Master of *St. Leonard's* Hospital, *York*.

FRANCISCUS *Sanctæ Susannæ*, Aug. 3. 1389. He was also Archdeacon of *York*, and had for his Successor in both Dignities

ROGER *de Coryngham*, Oct. 24. 1405.

THO. CORNILAW, Rector of *Settrington*, March 28. 1413.

HENRY BOWET, Sept. 24. 1413. on the Death of *Cornilaw*.

THO. POLTON, Jan. 10. 1413. on the Resignation of *Bowet*. In 1420. he was made Bishop of *Hereford*, as he was also Dean of this Church, and succeeded by

JOHN

JOHN STOKES, *Nov.* 13. 1420. on the Promotion of *Polton*.

STEPHEN WILTON, *Nov.* 10. 1441. on the Resignation of *Stokes*.

JOHN PAKENHAM, *Feb.* 20. 1449. on the Resignation of *Wilton*.
He was afterwards Archdeacon of *Cleveland*.

JOHN BOOTH, *Aug.* 11. 1459. on the Resignation of *Pakenham*. He was, 1459. made Archdeacon of *Richmond*.

THOMAS TANFIELD, *Oct.* 17. 1459. on the Resignation of *Booth*.

WILLIAM POTEMAN, *Jan.* 29. 1474. on the Death of *Tanfield*. He was afterwards Archdeacon of *East-Riding*.

GEFFRY BLITH, *April* 4. 1493. on the Death of *Poteman*. He was 1503. made Bishop of *Lichfield*, and succeeded by

CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIDGE, *Sept.* 24. 1503. on the Promotion of *Blith*. He was afterwards Archbishop of *York*, and, 1506. made Bishop of *Durham*.

THOMAS ROUTHALL, *Decemb.* 16. 1506. on the Promotion of *Bainbridge*. He was made Bishop of *Durham* also, and succeeded by

THOMAS HOBBS, *June* 24. 1509. on the Promotion of *Routhall*.

JOHN CARVER, *Dec.* 16. 1509. on the Death of *Hobbs*. He was also Archdeacon of *York*, and resigned both Dignities *Anno* 1515.

HUGH ASHTON, *May* 31. 1515. on the Resignation of *Carver*. He died 1522. and was succeeded by

THOMAS WYNTER, *Jan.* 9. 1522. He was also Archdeacon of *York*, and succeeded *Ashton* in both Dignities.

WILLIAM BOLYN, *Dec.* 20. 1529. on the Resignation of *Winter*.

ROBERT WATSON, *June* 2. 1552. on the Death of *Bolyn*. He was, 1554. deprived, I suppose, for Marriage.

GEFFRY MORLEY, *May* 5. 1554. on the Deprivation of *Watson*.

THOMAS BINGE, *Jan.* 18. 1566. on the Resignation of *Morley*. He died *Anno* 1600. and was buried in the Cathedral.

WALTER WHALLEY, *May* 19. 1600. on the Death of *Binge*.

WILLIAM BARLOW, *Nov.* 21. 1617. He was alive 1642. and also Prebendary of *Southwell*.

JOHN NEYLE, *Sept.* 20. 1660. succeeded on the Death of the last Incumbent, who must doubtless be *Barlow*. He died being Prebendary of *Durham*, and Dean of *Rippon*, and was buried at *Rippon*. He was succeeded by

ROBERT SAYER, *April* 22. 1675. on the Death of *Neyle*. To whom succeeded

GEORGE

GEORGE TULLY, *June 30. 1681.* He died, *April 24. 1695.* being also Subdean, and Rector of *Gatefide* by *Newcastle on Tyne*, and was buried there.

EDMUND WICKENS, Rector of *Kirbythore Co. Westmorland*, succeeded, being collated *May 1. 1695.* He died, 1722, and was buried at *Kirbythore*: And succeeded by

SAMUEL BREARY, S. T. P. collated *Oct. 24. 1722.* Rector of *Middleton* in *York, East-Riding.*

T O C K E R I N G T O N,

SO denominated from *Tockerington* Parish in *Northumberland*, in the peculiar Jurisdiction of *Hexam*, still Part of *York* Diocese; which became impropriated by *Richard*, Bishop of *Durham*, Anno 1204. to the Church of *York*. The Prebendary is Patron of *Tockerington* Donative, Curacy, or Vicaridge, and pays for First-Fruits 2 *l.* 17 *s.* 1 *d.* being the lowest Prebend in the Cathedral.

LAURENCE *de St. Nicholas* held it about 1190.

WILLIAM PEIRCY resigned it, 1295. And was succeeded by

JOHN *de Warrena*, Rector of *Westbury*, *Jan. 2. 1295.* on the Death of *Peircy*.

WALTER *de Wodehouse*, *Sept. 1. 1347.* on the Death of *John de Warrena*. He was Rector of *Kippax* first, and afterwards of *Stokesley*.

EDMUND *de Morteyn*, *Nov. 21. 1347.* on the Death of *Wodehouse*.

RICHARD *de Retford*, *May 1. 1364.* on the Resignation of *Morteyn*. He was also Prebendary of *Lincoln* and *Hoveden*, and Rector of *Strotten*.

JOHN *de Irford*, *July 20. 1369.* on the Death of *Retford*. He was Vicar-General to the Archbishop, and Rector of *Bolton-Peircy*.

ROBERT *de Dalton*, *Nov. 5. 1379.* on the Death of *Irford*. He was Prebendary of *Rippon*, and Commissary to the Archdeacon of *Richmond*.

THOMAS *de Dalby*, *Febr. 28. 1389.* on the Resignation of *Dalton*. He was also Archdeacon of *Richmond*; and dying, 1400. was buried in the Cathedral.

ROBERT *de Wolveden*, *May 22. 1400.* on the Death of *Dalby*. He was afterwards Treasurer: And quitted it the same Year for

ROBERT

ROBERT *de Oxton*, March 21. 1400. on the Resignation of *Wolceden*. He was Rector of *Bonnington Co. Nottingham*: And quitted it to

WILLIAM *de Cawood*, Sept. 6. 1408. on the Resignation of *Oxton*. He was Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel in York*, and also of *Rippon*, and Vicar-General to the Archbishop; and dying, March 29. 1429. was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph,

Hic jacet Will. Cawood, quondam Canonicus & Residentarius istius Eccl. qui obiit March 29. 1429.

RICHARD COLHAME, Octob. 14. 1414. on the Resignation of *Cawood*.

THOMAS GREENWOOD, March 1. 1415. See *Knaresborough*.

WILLIAM PELESON, March 1. 1416. on the Resignation of *Greenwood*. He died, 1434. and was buried in the Cathedral; being also Treasurer.

STEPHEN WILTON, Oct. 17. 1434. on the Death of *Pelson*. He died, 1457. and was buried at *Beverley*; having first quitted this for *Strensall*.

RICHARD TONE, collated Nov. 9. 1441. on the Resignation of *Wilton*. He was Vicar-General to the Archbishop, and Rector of *Bolton-Peircy*, Archdeacon of *East-Riding*, where he died, and was buried about 1463. having first quitted this. See *South-Newbald*.

THOMAS TANFEILD, Jan. 31. 1448. He was Master of *Kenwald-Graves Hospital* near *Beverley*, and *St. Mary Magdalen's Hospital* at *Rippon*, and dying, 1474. was buried in *Peterborough Abbey*.

THOMAS GOUGE, April 22. 1451. on the Resignation of *Tanfeild*.

ROBERT MORETON, April 30. 1462. on the Resignation of *Gouge*. He was afterwards Bishop of *Worcester*.

THOMAS TOLY, June 26. 1467. on the Resignation of *Moreton*.

HENRY GILLOW, June 24. 1476. on the Death of *Toly*. He was, 1478. made Subdean: And succeeded by

RANULPH BYRDE, June 11. 1479. on the Resignation of *Gillow*. He was Rector of *Stangrave*, Master of *Maudlin Hospital*, *Rippon*, and Sacrist of *St. Mary's Chapel, York*.

JOHN HERLE, April 12. 1483. on the Resignation of *Byrde*.

CHRISTOPHER URSKWICK, *May 17. 1487.* on the Resignation of *Herle*.

WILLIAM APILTON, *Oct. 29. 1493.* on the Resignation of *Urskwick*. He was Vicar of *Overton Co. York*.

WILLIAM SHEFFIELD, *June 21. 1494.* on the Resignation of *Apilton*. He died, 1496. being also Dean: And was succeeded by

JOHN CURWEN, *Jan. 23. 1496.* on the Death of *Sheffield*. He was Prebendary of *Hoveden*, and Rector of *Cruix Church in York*.

NICHOLAS MYLES, *Aug. 23. 1510.* on the Death of *Curwen*.

WILLIAM BOURBANK, *May 13. 1524.* on the Resignation of *Myles*. He was Rector of *Terrington*, and, I think, Archdeacon of *Carlisle*.

WILLIAM MOOKE, or *Mike*, Vicar of *Aldborough* in the *East-Riding*, *April 12. 1531.* on the Resignation of *Bourbank*. He died, 1545. and was buried in *Welbourne Chancel Co. Lincoln*, with this Epitaph,

Hic jacet Dominus Will. Mike, Canonicus Eccl. Ebor. & Rector istius Ecclesie, qui obiit Mar 30. 1545. Cujus anime propitiatur Deus.

WILLIAM ROBINSON, Prebendary of *Landaff*, Vicar of *Bra-ferton*, succeeded, being collated *April 20. 1545.* on the Death of *Mike*. His Successor was

ANTHONY BLAKE, collated 1562. or 1563. as I find it. He died, 1570. being Rector of *Whiston*, and Canon Residentiary, and was buried in the Cathedral: And succeeded by

CHRISTOPHER ASHBOURNE, Rector of one of the Medieties of *Bishopskill, York*, *Aug. 27. 1570.* on the Death of *Blake*.

JAMES CROSTHWAIT, *April 1. 1573.* on the Resignation of *Ashbourne*. He was Rector of *Wiggington*, Succentor of the Vicars, and dying, 1580. was buried in the Cathedral: And succeeded by

HENRY WRIGHT, *Jul. 5. 1580.* on the Death of *Crosthwait*. He was afterwards Subdean, as I conceive.

HENRY RIDLEY, *April 11. 1583.* on the Resignation of *Henry Wright*.

THOMAS BURTON, *Oct. 3. 1587.*

JOHN THORNBURGH, *March 17. 1589.* on the Resignation of *Burton*: He was also Dean of this Cathedral, and promoted hence to the See of *Worcester*: And succeeded by

Prebendaries of Y O R K.

171

GEORGE MERITON, *May* 5. 1617. on the Promotion of *Thornburgh* to the See of *Worcester*. He died, 1624. being also Dean, and was buried in the Cathedral.

JOHN SCOT, *Jan.* 31. 1624. on the Death of *Meriton*. He died, 1644. being also Dean of this Church: And was succeeded, at the Restauration of Church and Monarchy, by

GILBERT IRONSIDE, *Oct.* 13. 1660. He was afterwards Bishop of *Bristol*: And, resigning this, was succeeded by

RICHARD SYKES, *Oct.* 7. 1662. on the Resignation of *Ironside*. He was Rector of *Spofford*: And dying, 1670. was succeeded by

ELIAS MICKLETHWAIT, *April* 28. 1670. on the Death of *Sykes*. He resigned it, 1680. to his Son, having got the Prebendary of *Botevant* instead thereof.

ELIAS MICKLETHWAIT, *Febr.* 28. 1680. on his Father's Resignation; living, 1716. Vicar of *Gilling*.

WILLIAM ELSELEY, on the Death of *Micklethwait*, collated *Jul.* 31. 1721.

U L S K E L F

CONSISTS of the Lordship or Manor of *Ulskelf*, which is, as I conceive, an Hamlet in *Sherborne* Parish in *Ainstye*, or *York* Deanary, and has also an House in the *Clofe* of *York* Minster, now divided into two Tenements, rated in the whole at 34 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.*

HUGH *de Menygtborpe*, 4. *Cal.* *Jan.* 1298.

ADAM *de Osgodsby*.

RICHARD *de Osgodsby*, on the Death of *Adam de Osgodsby*, *October*, 1316. He was Prebendary of *Hoveden*, and Rector of one of *Bubwith* Medieties.

RICHARD *de Ergham*, on the Resignation of *Richard Osgodsby*, *Non. June*, 1322. He was Prebendary of *Hoveden*, and Rector of *Brumpton*.

WILLIAM *de la Mare*, on the Death of *Ergham*, *Cal.* *Nov.* 1338.

WILLIAM WODEROWE, *Nov.* 10. 1360. on the Death of *La Mare*.

WILLIAM *de Newport*, *Febr.* 10. 1364. on the Resignation of *Woderowe*. He died, 1366. and was buried at *Wermouth Co. Durham*, where he was Rector.

ADAM *de Thorpe*, June 9. 1366. on the Death of *Newport*.

ROBERT FARINGTON, April 28. 1385. on the Death of *Thorpe*.
He quitted it for

JOHN *de Scarle*, Mar. 3. 1387. on the Resignation of *Farington*.

LAURENCE *de Allertorp*, Sept. 29. 1400. on the Resignation of *Scarle*. He was Canon of *St. Paul's, London*, and lies buried there, with an Epitaph in *Dugdale* and *Newcourt*.

HENRY MERSTON, Aug. 2. 1406. on the Death of *Allertorp*.

RICHARD COLLUM, Febr. 27. 1415. on the Resignation of *Merston*.

WILLIAM GREY, July 27. 1425. on the Death of *Collum*. He was, 1426. made Bishop of *London*: And succeeded by

ALAN KIRKTON, 1426. on the Promotion of *Grey*. See *Newcourt* of him.

JOHN HALES, Aug. 23. 1443. on the Death of *Kirton*.

RICHARD HAYMAN, Febr. 14. 1447. on the Resignation of *Hales*. He was Vicar of *Dowsling*.

NICHOLAS RANDON, on the Resignation of *Hayman*. He was Rector of *Kirkby-Overblows*.

JOHN BASSET, May 16. 1479. on the Death of *Randon*.

WILLIAM GISBORNE, Sept. 7. 1479. on the Death of *Basset*.

ROBERT WELLINGTON, Oct. 20. 1492. on the Resignation of *Gisborne*. He died, 1504. and was buried at *Gilling*, where he was Rector, as he was also of *Bolton-Peircy*, and Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel, York*.

JOHN HATTON, Bishop of *Nigropont*, 1504: on the Death of *Wellington*. He was Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, where see more of him.

BRIAN HIGDEN, June 14. 1516. on the Death of *John*, Bishop of *Nigropont*. He was also Dean of this Cathedral.

RICHARD LAYTON, June 20. 1539. on the Death of *Higden*. He was Archdeacon of *Buckingham*, and Rector of *Breinton Co. Northampton*, where, I presume, he lies buried.

ROBERT BABTHORP, on the Death of *Layton*, Aug. 7. 1544. He was afterwards Subdean.

WILLIAM LAYTON, Jan. 23. 1544.

MILES WILSON, Jul. 25. 1551. on the Death of *Layton*. He was deprived, 1554. for Marriage, I suppose.

JOHN SETON, 1554. on the Deprivation of *Wilson*.

GEORGE BULLEYN, Aug. 3. 1560. He was Rector of *Kempston Co. Nottingham*, and Dean of *Litchfield*, and was buried in that Cathedral.

SAMUEL

SAMUEL HUTTON, *Feb.* 4. 1602. on the Death of *Bulleyne*.

THOMAS PASKE, *Nov.* 27. 1628. on the Death of *Hutton*. He was Master of *Clare-Hall*, *Cambridge*, and Archdeacon of *London*.

THEOPHILUS DILLINGHAM, S. T. P. *Jan.* 29. 1661. on the Resignation of *Paske*. He was also Master of *Clare-Hall*, and Archdeacon of *Bedford*.

ARTHUR DELGARNOE, *Dec.* 6. 1678. on the Death of Dr. *Dillingham*. He is still living, 1723. and the oldest Member of this Church of *York*.

WARTHILL

CONTAINS the Rectory, or Impropriation, and Advowson of *Warthill* Parish, in *Bulmer* Deanary, and the other Medieties of *Axminster* Impropriation, *Co. Devon*. recovered to this and *Grindal* Prebend *Anno* 1293. The whole Value hereof is near 20 *l.* per *Ann.* at least, of Rents resumed; tho' it is rated for First-Fruits at no more than 6 *l.*

ROGER *de Seyton*. He resigned it 1279. and was succeeded by JOHN ROMAN, 6. *Id.* *Dec.* 1279. on the Resignation of *Seyton*. He was, 1286. made Archbishop of this Church.

WILLIAM *de Hamelton*, 6. *Non.* *Oct.* 1287. See an Account of his having *Axminster*, in *Pryn's Coll.* Vol. III. p. 782.

JOHN *de Merkinfeild*, on the Death of *Hamelton*. He died 1323. and was buried in this Cathedral; being also Prebendary of *Rippon*.

ROBERT *de Valoignes*, 2. *Cal.* *Aug.* 1323. on the Death of *Merkinfeild*.

ANDOMAR *Cardinalis*, 3. *Cal.* *Jul.* 1343. on the Death of *Valoignes*.

THOMAS *de Odyngton*, *March* 8. 1352. on the Death of *Andomar* the Cardinal. He was also Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel*.

HUGH *de Wymondswould*, on the Resignation of *Odyngton*, *Aug.* 14. 1378.

JOHN *de Mowbray*, *Jan.* 13. 1379. on the Death of *Wymondswould*. He was Rector of *St. Cuthbert's Church* in *York*.

JOHN THOREN, 1388.

JOHN *de Akum*, *July* 3. 1389. on the Death of *Thoren*.

JOHN *de Burton*, *June* 20. 1393. on the Death of *Akum*. He was Rector of *Ordsal*, *Co. Nottingham*.

NICHOLAS

NICHOLAS SLAKE, on the Death of *Burton*, Feb. 7. 1395. He was Dean of St. Stephen's Chapel, *Westminster*.

WALTER COOKE, July 18. 1397. on the Resignation of *Slake*.

THOMAS BEKINGTON, Aug. 23. 1423. on the Death of *Cooke*. He was afterwards Bishop of *Wells*.

NICHOLAS BIDESTON, Oct. 17. 1435. on the Resignation of *Bekington*.

ADAM MOLEYNs, June 16. 1441. on the Death of *Bideston*. He was 1445. made Bishop of *Chichester*.

RICHARD ANDREW, Nov. 18. 1445. on the Promotion of *Moleyns*. He was afterwards Dean.

JOHN ARUNDEL, Nov. 22. 1449. on the Resignation of *Andrew*.

PHILIP USKE, Nov. 22. 1449. on the Resignation of *Arundel*, who quitted it the same Day.

JOHN JORDAN, May 7. 1478. on the Death of *Uske*.

JOHN NEWMAN, Prebendary of *Osmunderley*, June 29. 1500. on the Death of *Jordan*.

ROBERT TRUSLOVE, April 12. 1547. on the Death of *Newman*.

JOHN DANGARD, June 7. 1561.

GEORGE CORYET, Jan. 17. 1594. on the Death of *Dangard*, Rector of *Odcombe Co. Somerset*, where he died Mar. 4. 1606.

JOHN BRADLEY, Nov. 26. 1601. on the Resignation of *Coryet*.

WILLIAM KNOWLES, July 10. 1626. on the Death of *Bradley*. He enjoyed it 1642. and died in the Time of the Rebellion.

WILLIAM AYNESWORTH, Oct. 2. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent. He was Vicar of *Hutton-Pannel*.

THOMAS CROSS, Nov. 7. 1660. the same Year.

JOHN CHAPPEL, June 22. 1671.

FRANCIS DRAKE, Feb. 9. 1688. on the Death of *Chappel*. He was Vicar of *Pontefract*.

WILLIAM STEARS, the present Prebendary, collated July 10. 1713. Vicar of *Thirske*.

WETWANG

TAKEs its Name from *Wetwang* Parish, in *Bucrofs* Deanary, the Impropriation and Advowson of which this Prebendary has, and also the Advowsons of the Vicaridges of *Fridaythorpe*, *Eloughton*, and *Kirkby upon Wharf*, rated all together for First-Fruits, 82*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* Tho' it was leased by Archbishop *Sandys* his Son to his Family, who still

still retain it, being *Anno* 1693. renewed, at 86 *l.* per *Ann.* to *Henry Sandys Esq;* of *Dorow* in *Kent*.

LAURENCE *de Lincoln*.

THOMAS ELDERBURY, 5. *Cal.* April. 1282. *Obiit* 1307. being Precentor of *Litchfield*.

RAYMOND *Cardinalis*, 3 *Id.* Aug. 1307. He was also Archdeacon of *York*.

BERNARD *de la Bretto*, 7. *Cal.* Sept. 1310.

GALIARDUS *de Duroforth* —

THOMAS *de Ludham*, 13 —

WILLIAM *de Kildesly*, 1341. on the Death of *Ludham*. He was Rector of *Worseild* in *Litchfield* Diocese, Prebendary of *Southwell* and *Hoveden*, and Warden of *Tickfield* Chapel.

STEPHEN MALCOLN, Sept. 4. 1346. on the Death of *Kildesly*.

JOHN *de Melbourne*, Oct. 7. 1346.

WILLIAM *de Vaxrato*, Oct. 22. 1347.

RICHARD *de Winwicks*, July 27. 1351.

ROBERT *de Wolveden*, Dec. 16. 1408. He was, 1426. made Treasurer.

JOHN BERMINGHAM, Oct. 25. 1426. on the Resignation of *Wolveden*.

NICHOLAS DIXON, Feb. 28. 1432. on the Death of *Birmingham*. He was Prebendary of *Hoveden*, *Sarum*, and *Lincoln*; and dying 1448. was buried at *Cheshunt* in *Hertfordshire*. Epitaph in *Fuller's Worthies* in *Hertfordshire*, and *Chauncy* and *Weaver*.

JOHN CASTELL, Feb. 12. 1435. on the Resignation of *Dixon*. He was also Precentor; where see an Account of him.

LAWRENCE BOTHE, March 15. 1456. on the Death of *Castell*. He was next Year made Bishop of *Durham*.

JOHN ARUNDEL, on the Promotion of *Bothe*, Oct. 17. 1457. He was, 1459. made Bishop of *Chichester*.

ROBERT STILLINGTON, May 28. 1459. on the Promotion of *Arundel*. He was Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel*, and *Rippon*, and at length Bishop of *Wells*.

THOMAS CHIPENHAM, April 25. 1466. on the Promotion of *Stillington*.

ROBERT BOTHE, Feb. 4. 1477. on the Death of *Chipenham*.

HENRY CORNEBULL, Jan. 30. 1487. on the Death of *Bothe*. He was 1493. made Archdeacon of *East-Riding*.

EDWARD

EDWARD CHENEY, *March* 5. 1494. on the Resignation of *Carnebull*.

HENRY TRAFFORD, *August* 14. 1502. on the Death of *Cheyney*. He was, 1528. made Chancellor.

JOHN HIGDEN, *April* 15. 1529. on the Resignation of *Traf-ford*. He was Dean of Cardinal *Wolsey's* College *Oxon*, and dying 1558. was buried in *Magdalen* College Chapel *Oxon*.

WILLIAM SHUTE, *Aug.* 6. 1558.

* GEORGE PALMES, 1558. removed from *Langtofte*.

ROGER *de Askham*, *March* 11. 1559. on the Deprivation of *Palmes*.

ROBERT DUDLEY, *Jan.* 28. 1568. on the Death of *Askham*, on the Presentation of *Dudley* Earl of *Leicester* for this Turn.

EDWIN SANDYS, on the Deprivation of *Robert Dudley*, *March* 17. 1581. He was Son to Archbishop *Sandys*, and made a Lease to his Family of this Prebend yet in being.

JAMES EVERLEIGH, *May* 27. 1602. on the Resignation of *Sandys*. He was alive 1642. and no doubt died in the Time of the Rebellion.

JOHN COLE, S. T. P. *Aug.* 13. installed *Sept.* 4. 1660. on the Death of *James Everleigh*, the last Incumbent.

JOSEPH LOVELAND, *Feb.* 26. 1671. on the Death of *Cole*. He died *May* 20. 1695. being also Prebendary of *Norwich*, and was buried in that Cathedral.

HENRY FINCH, A. M. collated *June* 5. 1695. He was, 1702. made Dean.

EDWARD FINCH, A. M. *April* 26. 1704. on the Resignation of his Brother *Henry Finch*, Rector of *Egam*, *Co. Derby*. Prebendary of *Canterbury*.

W I G H T O N

IS endowed with the Rectory or great Tithes of *Wighton* Parish in *Hertbill* Deanary, and Advowson of the Vicaridge, and stands rated for First-Fruits at 32 *l.* 10 *s.* 5 *d.* This Prebend was supposed to be founded about 1112. by Archbishop *Thomas* the Second.

WILLIAM PICKERINGS, — 1298.

THOMAS

THOMAS PYBALOTTO, *Id.* June 1301. on the Death of *Pickering*.

RALPH *de Stokes*, presented by K. *Edw. I.* March 3. 1315. *Pryn's Col.* Vol. III. p. 1139.

RICHARD BALDOCK, *Oct.* 3. 1324.

THOMAS DELAMARE, 3. *Cal.* Nov. 1333. on the Resignation of *Baldock*. He was Sacrist of St. *Mary's* Chapel, *York*.

ROBERT *de Buckton*, *Oct.* 8. 1358. He was Rector of *Settrington* and *Rudby*, and lies buried in the *White-Friars*, *London*.

WILLIAM *de Gunthorpe*, *April* 3. 1368. He died 1400. and was buried at *Southwell*, where he was Prebendary.

JOHN SCARLE, *Sep.* 19. 1400. on the Death of *Gunthorpe*. He died 1403. and was buried in St. *Brides* Church, *London*.

RICHARD CONINGSTON, *April* 26. 1403. on the Death of *Scarle*. He quitted it for a better Prebend

THOMAS HILTON, on the Resignation of *Coningston*, *March* 4. 1403. He was Prebendary of St. *Mary's* Chapel.

WILLIAM LASCELLS, *Jan.* 22. 1422. on the Resignation of *Hilton*. He was Rector of *Ascrigg*.

JOHN MARSHALL, *Aug.* 28. 1443. on the Resignation of *Lascells*. He was Rector of *Osbaldkirk*, and dying 1461. was buried in the Cathedral.

JOHN SENDALE, Vicar-General, Sacrist of St. *Mary's* Chapel, Prebendary of *Rippon*, *Hoveden*, *Hemingburgh*, *Southwell*, and Rector of *Bolton Peirce*, on the Death of *Marshall* ——— 1461.

WILLIAM POTEMAN, *Feb.* 22. 1466. on the Death of *Sendale*. He was Archdeacon of *East-Riding*.

WILLIAM BRAND, *Sept.* 26. 1470. on the Death of *Poteman*, and died 1475. He was Archdeacon of *Cleveland*.

GEORGE FITZHUGH, Rector of *Bingham*, Prebendary of *Beverley*, *May* 30. 1475. on the Death of *Brand*. He died 1505, and was buried in *Lincoln* Cathedral, where he was Dean.

JOHN CARVER, *Jan.* 1. 1505. on the Death of *Fitzbugh*.

LANCELOT COLLYNGSON, *Feb.* 10. 1509. on the Resignation of *Carver*. He was, 1514. made Treasurer, on exchange for this Prebend with

ROBERT LANGTON, *June* 2. 1514. on the Resignation of *Collyngson*.

JOHN HIGDON, *Dec.* 2. 1524. on the Death of *Langton*. He quitted it for *Wetwang*.

RICHARD SYDNORE, *April* 13. 1529. on the Resignation of *Higdon*.

WILLIAM CONSTABLE, *Sept.* 26. 1532. on the Resignation of *Sydnore*. He died, 1556. being Rector of *Westrayton*, and was buried there.

THOMAS ARDEN, *May* 25. 1556. on the Death of *Constable*. He was, as I take it, also Prebendary of *Worcester*, and deprived, 1560. of that Prebend.

NICHOLAS WILSON, *Decemb.* 11. 1563. He was Rector of *Skrayngham*.

MILES SANDYS, *Feb.* 11. 1585. on the Death of *Wilson*.

WILLIAM ROBINSON, *Jan.* 24. 1601. on the Resignation of *Sandys*. See *Archdeacons* of Nottingham.

JOHN SWYNNOCK, *August* 5. 1633. on the Resignation of *Robinson*.

WILLIAM DAVYSON, *Octob.* 19. 1660. on the Death of *Swynnock*.

SAMUEL CROBROW, S. T. P. on the Death of *Davyson*, *June* 25. 1680. He was Vicar of *St. Mary's Nottingham*, and Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, and was deprived 1689. or 1690.

THOMAS SANDYS, A. M. *July* 26. 1690. He was, as I conceive, Rector of one of *Malpas Medieties*, and died 1717. being also Subchanter, and Minister of *Trinity Chapel* in *St. Martins* in the Fields, *London*. He died at *London*.

* JOHN KING, S. T. P. Rector of *Chelsey*, succeeded, being collated *May* 1. installed *May* 5. 1718. living 1723.

W I S T O W

WAS founded about the Year 1220. by Archbishop *Walter Grey*, and endowed with the great Tythes of *Wistow* and *Carwood* Parishes in *Ainsty Deanary*; and also Tythes in *Monk-Fryston*, *Hilton*, *Bretton* and *Farnham*, and a third Part of *Brayton* Tythes, valued at 65 l. 16 s. The Prebendary was in Queen *Elizabeth's* Time Patron of *Wistow* Vicaridge, as he is still of *Carwood*; but *Wistow* is, as I learn, reserved to the Archbishop to dispose of.

HENRY VALET, instituted 5. *Cal. Jul.* 1238.

PERCIVAL de *Lavannia* is the next I find. He was, 1268. made Archdeacon of *Bucks* in the Church of *Lincoln*.

LEWIS

LEWIS *de Sabaudia*, or *Savoy*, succeeded, 16. *Cal. Sept.* 1290. on the Death of *P. de Lavannia*.

WILLIAM REYMOND COLUMBAS, on the Death of *Lewis de Savoy*, instituted 16. *Cal. Nov.* 1312.

JOHN *de Nassington*, instituted 4. *Non. Nov.* 1314.

ROGER *de Northburgh*, 3. *Non. Jan.* 1315. on the Resignation of *Nassington*. He was, 1322. made Bishop of *Litchfield*: And succeeded by

PETER, a *Roman* Cardinal, collated by the Pope, 6. *Jul.* 1322. On whose Death succeeded

STEPHEN, another *Roman* Cardinal, collated *Dec.* 10. 1361. on the Death of *Peter* the Cardinal. He died, 1369. And was succeeded by

SIMON, a third *Roman* Cardinal, collated *Febr.* 11. 1369. All these three Cardinals were likewise Archdeacons of *York*, and promoted to these Dignities by the Pope, which was complained of, *Anno* 1378. as may be seen in *Fox's Martyrs*, Vol. I. p. 374. wherein this Prebend then said to be held by the Lord *Symon Cardinalis Presbyter Tit. S. Sexti*, was valued at 100 *l. per Annum*. He quitted it, *Anno* 1378. And was succeeded by

ROBERT *de Manfeild*, *Febr.* 26. 1378. He resigned it, being made Prebendary of *Husthwait*, and Provost of *Beverley*, on an Exchange with

JOHN BACON, instituted *Febr.* 10. 1380. He was afterwards Archdeacon of *Richmond*, and Prebendary of *Bucks* in the Church of *Lincoln*: And resigned it on Exchange for *Driffeild*.

JOHN *de Darentree*, instituted *Febr.* 25. 1380. on the Resignation of *Bacon*. He resigned it the same Year to

JOHN *de la Pole*, instituted, 1380. on the Resignation of *Darentree*. He died, *Febr.* 4. 1415. and was buried at *Wingfeild Co. Suffolk*, with this Epitaph on his Grave-Stone,

Hic jacet Magister Johannes de la Pole, filius Dom. Michaelis de la Pole, quondam Comitis Suffolciæ, Baccalaureus utriusque Juris, Canonicus in Eccl. Cathedr. Eborac. ac in Eccl. Collegiat. Beverley, qui obiit 4. die mensis febr. 1415. 4. Hen. V.

HENRY MERSTON succeeded, being instituted *Febr.* 11. 1415. on the Death of *John de la Pole*. He was Prebendary of *Southwell* and *Hovedon*, Canon of *St. Stephen's College-Chapel, Westminster*, Rector of

of *Great-Crassingham* in *Norwich* Diocese; and dying, 1433. was buried in *St. Stephen's* College-Chapel: And succeeded by

WILLIAM DUFFIELD, instituted *May* 3. 1433. on the Death of *Merston*. He died, 1452. being Archdeacon of *Cleveland*, where see more of him, and was buried in the Cathedral: And succeeded by

LAURENCE BOTHE, instituted, 1452. on the Death of *Duffield*. He quitted it for *Wetwang* to

JOHN BOTHE, collated, 1457. on *Laurence Bothe's* Resignation: He was afterwards Bishop of *Exeter*: And, quitting this the same Year he took it, viz. 1457. being made Treasurer, was succeeded by

JOHN WAINFLEET, instituted 1457. He was also Archdeacon of *Surry*, and, I suppose, Brother to Bishop *Wainfleet* of *Winchester*: And dying, 1479. was succeeded by

ROBERT CLIFTON, Prebendary of *Southwell*, instituted, *Nov.* 2. 1479. on the Death of *Wainfleet*. He quitted it to his Kinsman,

GAMALIEL CLIFTON, instituted *Aug.* 3. 1500. He died, 1541. being Dean of *Hereford*, where see more of him, and was buried in that Cathedral: And succeeded by

ROBERT SILVESTER, collated *May* 2. 1541. He was Suffragan Bishop of *Hull*, Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, where see more of him: And being deprived, 1559. for his Religion, was succeeded by

EDMUND SCAMBLER, presented by the Queen, *April* 6. 1560. He was afterwards Bishop of *Peterborough* and *Norwich*. He resigned this Prebend: And was succeeded by

THOMAS LAKYN, *April* 24. 1564. Rector of *Bolton-Peirce*: On whose Death succeeded

EDMUND BUNNEY, installed *Oct.* 21. 1575. on *Lakyn's* Death. He died at *Carwood*, *Febr.* 26. 1617. and was buried in the Cathedral, with a long Inscription printed in *A. Wood's Athena*: And succeeded by

MARMADUKE BLAKISTON, installed *Mar.* 5. 1657. He was also Archdeacon of *Cleveland*, and Prebendary of *Durham*, and quitted this to his Son

THOMAS BLAKISTON, installed *Dec.* 2. 1623. He was also, as I presume, Vicar of *Northallerton*: And, dying after 1642. was succeeded by

TOBIAS SWYNDEN, instituted *Aug.* 14. 1660. He died next Year, and was succeeded by

GEORGE PARICK, collated *Dec.* 10. 1661. on the Death of *Swynden*. He was afterwards D. D. Prebendary of *Southwell* and *Rippon*; and dying, *Anno* 1689. was buried at *Wheldrake*, where he was Rector: And succeeded by

THOMAS

THOMAS LAMPLUGH, Son to Archbishop *Lamplugh*, installed 1689. or 1690. on Dr. *Parick's* Death. He died 1703. being Archdeacon of *Richmond*, and Rector of *St. Andrew Undershaft, London*, in which Parish he was buried, dying at *Chelsea* or *Kensington* near *London*. His Successor was

JOHN RICHARDSON, A. M. collated *August* 13. 1703. On whose being made Precentor,

SAMUEL TERRICK succeeded, being collated *August* 11. 1711. He died about *December*, 1718. and was buried in the Cathedral: And succeeded by

THOMAS SHARPE, A. M. collated *April* 29. 1719. the present most worthy Incumbent, *An.* 1723. Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Rector of *Rothbury Co. Northumberland*, of which County he is also Archdeacon.

SUCCENTORS, or SUBCHANTERS.

HAVING done with the Prebendaries, I shall conclude my Account of the Incumbents of the Stalls in this Cathedral, with the Succentors, or Subchanters, which Office (though not so in Revenues) is esteemed the lowest in Rank in all the Cathedral; but, being a Place of Trust, it is often and commonly bestowed by the Archbishop on a Prebendary, and so entitles him to two Stalls.

The Endowment of it is the Rectory of *Tunstall* in *Holderness*, valued at 8 *l.* of which the Succentor is Patron.

His Place in the Church, in the Precentor's Absence, is to take care of chanting in the Choir, and to officiate for him, as his Deputy; which I the rather chuse to mention, because, besides the *Succentor Canonorum*, here is also a Succentor of the Vicars, which has sometimes been mistaken the one Subchanter for the other.

NICHOLAS held this Dignity about 1190. As did

WILLIAM *de Langeton*, about 1240. And

ALANUS SALVATOR, 1252. And

PETER *de Fickledon*, 1255. The next in Mr. *Torr's* Catalogue is

ALEXANDER: And after him he places

THOMAS *de Monkegate*: On whose Death, which happened *Anno* 1298.

ROGER *le Mar* succeeded, 1298. He died, 1313. And was succeeded by

EDMUND *de Brun*, *Anno* 1313. He died, 1322. And was succeeded by

THOMAS

THOMAS *de Stangrave*, Anno 1322. He died, 1332. and was buried at *Tunstall*: And succeeded by

RICHARD WITHERBY, 1332. He resigned it, 1338. And was succeeded by

ROBERT *de Sprotteley*, 1338. He quitted it next Year: And was succeeded by

NICHOLAS *de Elton*, 1339. On whose Death succeeded

HUGH *de Walton*, installed, 1345. He resigned, 1352. And was succeeded by

JOHN *de Gisborne*, 1352. He exchanged it for *Doncaster* Vicaridge with

ROBERT *de Marreys*, Anno 1361. He exchanged it for *Gilling* Rectory with

THOMAS *de Boutham*, 1366. He died, 1375. And was succeeded by

ROGER *de Pickering*, instituted, 1375. He quitted it for *Holm-Spalding* Rectory, on Exchange to

JOHN *de Sutton*, Anno 1377. He died, 1385. being Rector of *Great-Markham Co. Nottingham*: And was succeeded by

JOHN HARLE, Rector of *St. Mary Castlestreet* in *York*, instituted, 1385. He died, 1420. And was succeeded by

THOMAS WYAT, 1420. He resigned it, 1429. being also Prebendary of *Beverley*, to

RICHARD MORTON, 1429. He resigned it, being also Prebendary of *Rippon*, to

EDWARD BROUGHTON, instituted, 1436. He died about 1475. and was buried at *St. John's Delpike* in *York City*: Having resigned it to

THOMAS FORSETT, instituted, 1472. He resigned it, 1480. being Rector of *Catton*.

WILLIAM ROWKESHAW succeeded, 1480. and quitted it, 1486. being also Prebendary of *St. Mary's Chapel*.

RICHARD *de Greystock* succeeded, 1486. and died, 1496. being also Rector of *Brompton*.

WILLIAM COOK succeeded, 1496. and died, 1522. being also Prebendary of *Rippon*. His Successor was

WILLIAM CLIFTON, Anno 1522. To whom succeeded

ROBERT NOOK, 1529. on *Clifton's* Resignation. He died the same Year: And was succeeded by

RICHARD WADE, 1529. He died, 1546. being Rector of *Barmston*: And was succeeded by

ROGER

Subchanter of YORK. 183

ROGER MARSHALL, 1546. He was Chantry-Priest of *Trinity* Hospital at *Pontefract*.

JOHN WELLES was installed into it, 1560. and quitted it, 1568. being made Prebendary of *Hustwait*. His Successor, no doubt, was

JOHN BATEMAN; for he held it, 1569. He died, 1571. being Vicar of *Trinity* in *Kingsgate, York*: And was succeeded by

ANTHONY FORDE, 1571. He died, 1578. And was succeeded by

RICHARD PERNE, instituted, 1578. He died, 1599. And was succeeded by

ZACHARY STEWARD, instituted, 1599. On whose being made Prebendary of *Ampleford*,

JOHN COULTON succeeded, 1600. He resigned it, 1620. being Rector of *Sigleston*.

THOMAS KEYE succeeded, 1620. and died after 1642.

ANTHONY ELCOCK, S. T. P. was next installed, 1660. after *Keye's* Death. He was next Year made Subdean: And succeeded by

TOBIAS SWINDEN, A. M. installed, 1661. He died the same Year: And was succeeded by

GEORGE PARISH, collated *Dec. 10. 1661*. He died, 1689. keeping it with his Prebend of *Wistow*: And was succeeded by

THOMAS SANDYS, A. M. collated *June 17. 1689*. on Dr. *Parish's* Death. He died, being also Prebendary of *Wighton*: And was succeeded by

SAMUEL BREARY, S. T. P. collated *April 18. 1718*. He is living, *Anno 1723*. being also Prebendary of *Strensall*.

Archdeaconry.

Archdeaconry of YORK, *alias* West-Riding.Deanary of AINSTY, *cum* YORK City.

<i>Names of Churches and Chapels.</i>	<i>Patrons of Livings.</i>	<i>Religious Houses to which antiently impropriated.</i>
A <i>LL Saints</i> on the Pavement R. <i>cum</i> St. Peter's parva V.	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Durham</i> .
<i>All Saints</i> , North-street R.	The Crown.	
St. <i>Crux</i> R.	The Crown.	
St. <i>Dennis</i> , Walmgate, R. <i>cum</i> St. <i>George</i> V. Nabourne Capella.	The Crown, and Mr. <i>Palmer</i> , by turns.	
St. <i>Cuthbert's</i> R. <i>cum</i> St. <i>Helens</i> on the Wall, and <i>All Saints</i> Peaseholm Rs.	The Crown.	
St. <i>Helen</i> , Stonegate, V.	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Molesly</i> . Chapter of <i>York</i> .
St. <i>John's</i> Cur. <i>cum</i> St. <i>Laurence</i> V.	Chapter of <i>York</i> .	
St. <i>Martin</i> , Mickle-gate, R. <i>cum</i> St. <i>Gregory's</i> V.	Mr. <i>Cholmley</i> , Mr. <i>Tomson</i> , and others.	Priory of <i>Nummington</i> .
St. <i>Martin</i> , Coney-street, V.	Chapter of <i>York</i> .	Chapter of <i>York</i> .
St. <i>Margaret</i> , Walmgate, R. <i>cum</i> St. <i>Peter</i> , le Willows, V.	The Crown.	Chapter of <i>York</i> .
St. <i>Mary</i> , Bishopshill, the elder, two Medieties, R.	The Crown, and Heirs of Earl <i>Rivers</i> .	
St. <i>Mary</i> , Bishopshill, the younger, V.	Chapter of <i>York</i> .	Chapter of <i>York</i> .
St. <i>Mary</i> , Castlegate, R.	The Crown.	
St. <i>Michael</i> , Belfreys, <i>cum</i> St. <i>Wilfrid</i> , Rs.	Chapter of <i>York</i> .	

St. *Michael*

St. Michael Ousebridge,	The Crown.	
alias Spurrier-Gate,		
R.		
St. Olave's Cur. cum		Abby of York.
Fulford Capella.		
St. Saviour R.	The Crown.	
St. Sampson's Cur.	Vicars Choral of York.	Chapter of York.
St. Trinity Kingstreet	Earl of Exeter.	Hospital of Wells.
V. alias Christchurch.		
St. Trinity Godramgate	Archbishop of York.	
R. cum St. John's		
Delpike R. & St.		
Maurice V.		Prebendary of Fenton.
Rufford Capella to		
Trinity Godram-		
gate.		

Deanary of AINSTY.

Aberford V.	Oriel College, Oxon.	Oriel College, Oxon.
Acaster V.	Lord Visc. Fairfax.	Abby of Newborough.
* Accome V.	Mr. Waller.	Treasurerhip of York.
Askam Brian Cur.	Mr. Clark.	Abby of York.
Askham Richards V.	Mr. Thompson.	Priory of Munkton.
Athill al. Adle R.	Mr. Artbrington.	
Bardsey V. All Saints.	Lady Eliz. Hastings.	Abby of York.
Berwick in Elmet R.	Chancellor of the Du-	
	chy of Lancaster.	
Bilborough Cur.	Mr. Fairfax.	Abby of Newborough.
* Bilton V. St. Helen.	Prebend of Bilton, in	Preb. of Bilton.
	the Church of York.	
Birkin R.	Mr. Cressy.	
Haddlesey Cap.		
Bolton Piercy R.	Archbishop of York.	
Bishops-Thorp V. St.	The Crown.	Nunnery of St. Cle-
Andrew.		ments, York.
* Bramham V.	Christ-Church College,	Dissolv'd Prebendary of
	Oxon.	Bramham, in York
		Cathedral.
* Brotherton V. St. Ed-	Chapter of York.	Chapter of York.
ward.	B b	Brayton

* Brayton V.	Lady <i>Petre</i> .	Abby of <i>Selby</i> .
Barley Cap.		
* Cawood Cur.	Prebend. of <i>Wistow</i> in the Church of <i>York</i> .	Prebend of <i>Wistow</i> .
<i>Collingham</i> V. St. Of- wald.	Lady <i>Eliz. Hastings</i> .	Chapel of St. <i>Mary</i> in <i>York Cathedral</i> .
<i>Cowthorpe</i> R. St. <i>Mi- chael</i> .	Lady <i>Petre</i> .	
<i>Drax</i> V. St. <i>Peter</i> .	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Drax</i> .
* Fenton V.	Prebendary of <i>Fenton</i> in <i>York Cathedral</i> .	Prebendary of <i>Fenton</i> .
<i>Fewston</i> V.	The Crown.	Priory of St. <i>Robert</i> in <i>Knaresburgh</i> .
<i>Garfurth</i> R.	Mr. <i>Witham</i> .	
<i>Guisley</i> R.	<i>Trinity College, Cam- bridge, and Lord</i>	
<i>Horsforth</i> } Capel.	<i>Bingley, by turns.</i>	
<i>Rawden</i> }		
<i>Hampsthwaite</i> V.	The Crown and Mr. <i>Atkinson</i> .	Priory of St. <i>Robert's</i> in <i>Knaresburgh</i> .
<i>Hartismead, cum Clif- ton</i> Cur.	Sir <i>John Armitage</i> Bar.	Priory of <i>Knaresburgh</i> .
<i>Harwood</i> V. <i>All Saints</i> .	Mr. <i>Boulter</i> .	Priory of <i>Balton</i> .
<i>Helaugh</i> V.	Duke of <i>Wharton</i> .	Priory of <i>Helaugh</i> .
<i>Kepax</i> V. St. <i>Mary</i> .	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Pontefract</i> .
<i>Kirkdeighton</i> R. <i>All Saints</i> .	Mr. <i>Thornton</i> .	
<i>Kirby Overblows</i> R.	The Crown.	
<i>Stainborne</i> Capella.		
<i>Kirkby Wharf</i> V.	Preb. of <i>Wetwang</i> in <i>York Cathedral</i> .	
<i>Leeds, St. Peter's</i> (the old Church) V.	Corporation of <i>Leeds</i> .	Priory of <i>Trinity, York</i> .
<i>Leeds, St. John's</i> (the new Church)		
<i>Allerton</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Armley</i>		
<i>Beeston</i>		
<i>Bramley</i>		
<i>Farnley</i>		
<i>Heddingley</i>		
<i>Holbeck</i>		
<i>Hunslet</i>		

Diocese of YORK.

187

<i>Leadham V.</i>	Lady <i>Eliz. Hastings.</i>	Priory of <i>Pontfract.</i>
<i>Leathley R.</i>	Duke of <i>Somerset.</i>	
<i>Moor Munkton R. All Saints.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Newton Kyme R. St. Mr. Fairfax. Andrew.</i>		
<i>Ottley, two Medieties V.</i>	The Crown.	Prebendary of <i>South-Cave,</i> and <i>St. Mary's Chapel</i> in <i>York Cathedral.</i>
<i>Bailden</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Brambope</i>		
<i>Burley</i>		
<i>Denton</i>		
<i>Farnley</i>		
<i>Pool</i>		
<i>Poppleton Superior V.</i>	The Crown.	Abby of <i>York.</i>
<i>Poppleton Inferior Cur.</i>	Archbishop of <i>York.</i>	See of <i>York.</i>
<i>Pannel V.</i>	The Crown.	Prior of <i>St. Robert's, Knaresburgh.</i>
<i>Ritther R.</i>	Mr. <i>Robinson.</i>	
<i>Rufford V.</i>	Mr. <i>Kighley.</i>	Hospital of <i>St. Leonard's, York.</i>
<i>Spoforth R.</i>	Duke of <i>Somerset.</i>	
<i>Wetherby Cap.</i>		
<i>Swillington R.</i>	Sir <i>Will. Lowther Bar.</i>	
<i>Saxton Cur.</i>	Sir <i>J. Hungate Bar.</i>	
* <i>Selby Cur.</i>	Lady <i>Petre.</i>	Abby of <i>Selby.</i>
* <i>Sherborne V.</i>	Prebendary of <i>Fenton</i>	Preb. of <i>Fenton.</i>
<i>Micklefeild Cap.</i>	in <i>York Cath.</i>	
<i>Tadcaster V.</i>	Duke of <i>Somerset.</i>	Abby of <i>Salley.</i>
<i>Thorner V.</i>	The Crown.	Hosp. of <i>Knaresburgh.</i>
<i>Thorp-parcb V.</i>	Mr. <i>Savill.</i>	Chapel of <i>St. Mary's</i> in <i>York.</i>
* <i>Ulleskelf Cur.</i>	Prebendary of <i>Ulleskelf</i> in <i>York Cath.</i>	
	Patr. and Impr.	
<i>Hutton-Wannesley, alias</i>	Heirs of Mr. <i>Roundell.</i>	
<i>Long Marston R. All Saints.</i>		
<i>Walton Cur.</i>	Lord Visc. <i>Fairfax.</i>	Abby of <i>Newhouse.</i>
<i>Weston V.</i>	Master of <i>Sedbergh</i>	Free-School of <i>Sedbergh.</i>
	School.	
<i>Whitkirk V.</i>	<i>Trin. Coll. Cambridge.</i>	Knights <i>Templars.</i>

Wighill V. All Saints. Mr. Stapleton. Priory of *Helagh.*
 * *Wistow V. All Saints.* Prebendary of *Wistow*
 in *York Cathedral.*

Deanary of CRAVEN.

ADdingham R. Sir *Walt. Vavasour* Bar.
Arnclyffe V. St. Oswald. University Col. Oxon. University Col. Oxon.
Hubberholm Cap.
Barnetwick Cur. Lady *Petre*, or Mr. *Duke.*
Bingley V. All Saints. The Crown. Priory of *Drax.*
Bolton R. St. Peter. Mr. *Pudsey.*
Bracewell V. St. Michael. Mr. *Weddel.* Abby of *Kirkham.*
Broughton V. Christ-Church College, Oxon. Priory of *Bolton.*
Burnsall two Medieties R. St. Wilfrid. Mr. *Allcock* and Sir *W. Craven* Bar.
Conistone } Cap.
Rilstone }
Carlton V. St. Mary. Christ-Church, Oxon. Priory of *Bolton.*
Gargrave V. St. Andrew. Mr. *Marsden.* Abby of *Sawley.*
Gisburn V. Earl of *Burlington.* Priory of *Stainfeild.*
Tosset } Cap.
Upletham }
Giggleswick V. Mr. *Docwra's.* Priory of *Durham.*
Horton Cur. Mr. *Wilson.*
Ilkley V. All Saints. Heirs of Mr. *Weeks*, viz. Priory of *Hexham.*
 Mr. *Maud.*
Kettlewell V. Mr. *Fawcett.* Abby of *Coverham.*
Kighley R. St. Andrew. Earl of *Burlington.*
Kildwick V. St. Andrew. Christ-Church College, Oxon. Priory of *Bolton.*
Silsden Cap.
Kirkby in Matham-Dale V. Mr. *Wentworth.* Abby of *West Dereham*, Co. *Norfolk.*
Linton, two Medieties R. The Crown.
 Marton

Diocese of YORK.

189

Marston R. St. Peter.	Mr. Heber.	
Mitton V.	Duke of Norfolk.	Abby of Cokersand.
Grindleton } Waddington }	Cap.	
Preston V. St. Mary.	Christ-Church Coll. Oxon.	Priory of Bolton.
Skipton R.	Chapter of York.	
Skipton V. Holy Tri- nity.	Christ-Church Coll. Oxon.	Priory of Bolton.
Bolton Cap.		
Slaidburn R. St. An- drew.	Mr. Marsden.	
Slaidburn Cap.		
Thornton R.	Sir Arthur Kaye Bar.	

Deanary of DONCASTER.

ARKsey V. All Saints.	Sir George Cook Bar.	Priory of Lenton.
Armthorp R.	The Crown.	
Adwick on Darn Cur.		Priory of Hampnoll.
Alfton R. All Saints.	Earl of Holderness.	
Badsworth R. St. Mary.	Earl of Derby.	
Barnburgh R. St. Pe- ter.	Chapter of Southwell.	
Barnby-Dun V. St. Peter.	Mr. Gregory.	Chantry of Cotherstock.
* Brodesworth V. St. Michael.	Chapter of York.	Chapter of York.
Braithwell V.	The Crown.	Priory of Lewes, Sussex.
Bolton on Darn V. St. Andrew.	Mr. Jackson.	Priory of Monk-Brit- ton.
Burghwallis R. St. Helen.	Sir George Tempest Bar.	
Campfall V.	Mr. Farburgh.	Priory of Wallingwells.
Cantley V. St. Mi- chael.	Earl of Shrewsbury.	Priory of Wallingwells.
Cawthorne Cur.	Duke of Kingston.	

Conisborough

Conisborough V. St. Peter.	Archbishop of York.	Priory of <i>Lewes</i> .
Doncaster V. St. George.	Archbishop of York.	Abby of York.
Loversall Cap.		
Darfeild R.	Mr. Savil, or Mr. Greenwood.	Preceptory of New-
Darfeild V.	Trinity College Cam-	land.
Worsborough Cap.	bridge.	Priory of Monk-Brit-
Darton V.	Mr. Wentworth.	ton.
Dinnington R.	The Crown.	
Edlington R. St. Peter.	Lord Moleworth.	
Ecclesfeild V. St. John Baptist.	Duke of Norfolk.	Priory of the Charter-
Bolsterstone } Bradfeild } Stainington }	Cap.	House, London.
Fishlake V. St. Cuthbert.	Chapter of Durham.	Priory of Durham.
Sykehouse Cap.		
Felkirke V. St. Peter.	Archbishop of York.	Priory of Nostell.
Frickley cum Clayton Cur.	Mr. Anne.	
Hatfeild V.	Duke of Devon.	Abby of Roche.
Hickleton Cur.	Mr. Wentworth.	Priory of Monk-Brit-
		ton.
Hooton Pannel V.	Corporation of Wake-	Chapel of St. Mary,
	feild.	in York Cathedral.
Hooton Roberts R.	Mr. Wentworth.	
High-Holland two Me-	Sir W. Wentworth Bar.	
dieties, R.	and Mr. Savil.	
Hertbill R. All Saints.	Duke of Leeds.	
Himmesworth R. St. Helen.	Mr. Wrightson.	
Handsworth R.	Duke of Norfolk.	
Kirkby, alias South Kirkby V.	Mr. Allot.	Priory of Nostell.

Diocese of YORK.

191

Kirk Bramwith R.	Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.	
Kirksmeaton R.	Mr. Birdsell.	
* Laughton V.	Chancellor of York Cathedral.	Chancellorship of York.
Anston	} Cap. five, Cur. under the Preb. of Laughton.	
Firbeck		
Letwell		
St. John's		
Thorp-Salvin		
Wales		
Maltby V.	The Crown.	Priory of Arthington.
Marr Cur.	Earl of Kinnoul.	Priory of Hampnoll.
Melton on the Hill	Earl of Kinnoul.	
Cur.		
Memborough Cur.	Archdeacon of York.	Archdeaconry of York.
Ranfeild Cap.		
Misdop, Cap. to Ecclesfeild and Pennistons.		
Owston V. All Saints.	Mr. Adams.	Priory of Welbeck.
Peniston V.	Mr. Boswell and Sir Will. Savile.	St. Stephen's College, Westminster.
Denby Cap.		
Royston V. St. John	Archbishop of York.	Priory of Monk-Britton.
Baptist		
Wolley Cap.		
Rawmarsh R.	The Crown.	
Rotheram V.	Lord George Howard.	Abby of Rufford.
Greasbrook	} Cap.	
Tinsley		
Shelbrook Cur.	Mr. Wentworth.	
Sandal parva R. St. Oswald.	The Crown.	
Stainton V.	Lord Carleton.	Priory of Nostell.
Sprotburgh R. St. Mary.	Mr. Copley.	
Silkeston V.	Archbishop of York.	Priory of Pontfract.
Barnesley Cap. a Market-Town.		
Sheffield V. St. Peter.	Mr. Jessop.	Priory of Wirksope.
Attercliff	} Cap.	
Eccleshall		

Thurn-

Thurnscough R. St. Helen.	Mr. Wentworth.	
Tankersley R. St. Peter.	Mr. Wentworth.	
Wortley Cap.		
Tickhill V.	Mr. Foliambe.	Priory of Nostell.
Thrybergh R. St. Leonard.	Mr. Savil.	Priory of Nostell.
Trenton R. St. Helen.	Duke of Norfolk.	
Thorn Cur.	Duke of Devon.	
Todwick R.	Duke of Leeds.	
Wath V. All Saints.	Christ-Church College, Oxon.	Priory of Nostell.
Swinton Cap.		
Warmsworth R.	Mr. Batty.	
* Wadworth V.	Mr. Arthur.	Preb. of South-Cave.
Wickersley R. St. Alban.	Mr. Silvester.	
Whiston R.	Duke of Norfolk.	
Wentworth Cur.	Mr. Wentworth.	

Deanary of PONTFRACT.

Almondbury V.	Master of Clitheroe	College of Rotheram.
Honley	Free-school.	
Meltham } Cap.		
Marsden }		
Aldingfleet V. All Saints.	The Crown, and Mr. Vincent.	Abby of Selby.
Ackworth R. St. Cuthbert.	Chancellor of Lancaster Duchy.	
Batley V. All Saints.	Earl of Cardigan.	Priory of Nostell.
Burftal V. St. Peter.	Archbishop of York.	St. Stephen's College, Westminster.
Cleck-Heaton } Cap.		
Tong }		
Bradford V. St. Peter.	Mr. Wolfe.	College of Leicester.
Cumberworth }		
Haworth }		
Thornton }		
Wibsey }		

Castle-

Archdeaconry of YORK.

Castleford Wibley R. <i>All Saints.</i>	Chancellor of Lancaster Duchy.	
Calverley V. St. Wilfrid.	The Crown, or Sir Walter Calverley.	Abby of York.
Idle } Pudsey } Cap.		
Crofton R. <i>All Saints.</i>	Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.	
Darlington V. St. Luke and <i>All Saints.</i>	Archbishop of York.	Priory of Pontfract.
Dewsbury V. <i>All Saints</i>	The Crown.	St. Stephen's College, Westminster.
Offset Cap.		
Elmsley R. St. Michael.	Sir George Savile Bar.	
Fetherstone V.	Christ-Church College, Oxon.	Priory of Nostell.
* Ferryfriston V. St. Andrew.	Vicars Choral of York.	Vicars of York Cathedral.
Huddersfeild V. St. Peter.	Mr. Ramsden.	Priory of Nostell.
Scamaden } Slackthwait } Cap.		
Halifax V. St. John Baptist.	The Crown.	Priory of Lewes Co. Sussex.
St. Anne's, al. Breers-Coley Crosterne Elland Heptonstall Illingworth Lightwick Luddenden Rastrick Ripponden Sowerby Sowerbrigg	} Cap.	
Kirberton R. St. John Baptist.		Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.
Holmfrieth Cap.		
Kirkheaton R.		Sir W. Wentworth Bar.
		C c
		Kellington

Archdeaconry of YORK.

<i>Kellington V.</i>	<i>Trinity Col. Cambridge.</i>	<i>Preceptory of Newland.</i>
<i>Merfeild V.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	<i>Priory of Kirkleyes.</i>
<i>Metbley R. St. Oswald.</i>	<i>Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.</i>	
<i>Normanton V. All Saints.</i>	<i>Trinity College, Cambridge.</i>	<i>Preceptory of Nunappleton.</i>
<i>Nunappleton Cur.</i>		<i>Priory of Nunappleton.</i>
<i>Pudsey Cur. All Saints.</i>	<i>Mr. Pierpont.</i>	<i>Priory of Nostell.</i>
<i>Pontfract V. All Saints.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	<i>Priory of Pontfract.</i>
<i>Knottingley Cap.</i>		
<i>Rothwell V.</i>	<i>Lord Viscount Irwin.</i>	<i>Priory of Nostell.</i>
<i>Sandal Magna V. Chapelthorpe Cap.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	<i>St. Stephen's College, Westminster.</i>
<i>* Snaith Cur.</i>	<i>Mr. Tarborough.</i>	<i>Priory of Snaith, Cell to Selby Abby.</i>
<i>Airnim</i>		
<i>Carleton</i>		
<i>Hook</i>		
<i>Rowcliff</i>		
<i>Thornehill R.</i>	<i>Sir George Savile Bar.</i>	
<i>Flockton</i>		
<i>Horbury</i>		
<i>Wakefeild V. All Saints.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	<i>St. Stephen's College, Westminster.</i>
<i>Warmfeild V.</i>	<i>Clare-Hall Cambridge.</i>	<i>Priory of Nostell.</i>
<i>Whitgift Cur.</i>		<i>Priory of Nostell.</i>
<i>Woodkirk Cur.</i>		<i>College of Woodkirk.</i>
<i>Womersley V. St. Martin.</i>	<i>Mr. Harvey and Sir John Jackson.</i>	
<i>Wragby Cur.</i>	<i>Sir Rowland Gwinn Bar.</i>	<i>Priory of Nostell.</i>

FINIS Archid. of YORK, alias WESTRIDING.

Total of Churches and Chapels 303, of which all these marked thus (*) are of Exempt Jurisdiction under the Chapter of York, except two or three which belonged to Selby Abby.

Peculiar

Peculiar Jurisdiction of RIPPON, under its own Chapter.

- * **R**ippon Eccles. Col-
legiate. The Crown Patron of the Deanary, the
Archbishop of the seven Prebends.
- Audfeild cum Studley*
Bongate
Bishops Monkton
Pateley Bridge
Sawley
Skelton
Thornton Episcopi
Winkisley
- } Curacies or Chapelries
to Rippon.



Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

Deanary of BUCKROSE.

Names of Churches and Chapels.	Patrons of Livings.	Religious Houses to which impropriated.
* A clam V. St. John Baptist.	Chancellor of York Ca- thedral.	Chancellorship of York.
Berwethorp, alias Bere- thorp R. All Saints.	The Crown.	
Birdsal Cur.	Lord Visc. Irwin.	
* Bugthorp V. St. An- drew.	Prebendary of Bug- thorp in York Cath.	Prebend. of Bugthorp.
Collam, alias Cowlam R.	Henry Bernard Esq;	
* Frydaythorp V.	Prebendary of Wet- wang in York Cath.	Prebendary of Wet- wang.
Kirkby Grindale V.	Mr. Tozery's Heirs.	Priory of Kirkham.
Kirkby Underdale, a- lias Hundolfdale R. All Saints.	The Crown.	

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

<i>Kirkham Cur. Holy Trinity.</i>		Priory of <i>Kirkham</i> .
<i>Helpertorp V.</i>	Chapter of <i>York</i> .	Cathedral of <i>York</i> .
<i>Langton R. St. Andrew.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Norton Cur.</i>	Mr. <i>Hebblethwait</i> .	Priory of <i>Malton</i> .
* <i>North Grimston V. St. Nicholas.</i>	Prebendary of <i>Langtoft</i> in <i>York Cathedral</i> .	Prebendary of <i>Langtoft</i> .
<i>Rillington V. St. Andrew.</i>	Heirs of Mr. <i>Etherington</i> .	Abby of <i>Byland</i> .
<i>Scraingham, alias Skirringham R. St. Peter.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Leppington Cap.</i>		
<i>Settrington R. All Saints</i>	Duke of <i>Bridgwater</i> .	
<i>Skirpenbeck R.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Sledmere Cur.</i>		Priory of <i>Kirkham</i> .
<i>Shirborne V. St. Hilda.</i>	Sir <i>W. Strickland</i> Bar.	Priory of <i>Gisburgh</i> .
<i>Thorp Bassett R. All Saints.</i>	Earl of <i>Carlisle</i> .	
* <i>Weaverthorp V. St. Andrew.</i>	Chapter of <i>York</i> .	Cathedral of <i>York</i> .
<i>Lutton Cap.</i>		
* <i>Wetwang V.</i>	Prebendary of <i>Wetwang</i> in <i>York Cathedral</i> .	Prebend. of <i>Wetwang</i> .
<i>Finnere, alias Fernere Cap.</i>		
<i>Winstow, alias Westow V. St. Mary.</i>	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Priory of <i>Kirkham</i> .
<i>West Heslarton V. All Saints.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>East Heslarton Cap.</i>		
* <i>Wharram in the Street V. St. Mary.</i>	Sir <i>Charles Buck</i> Bar.	Dissolved Prebend of <i>Bramham</i> in <i>York Cath.</i>
<i>Wharram Peirce V.</i>	Sir <i>Charles Buck</i> Bar.	Priory of <i>Hautemprise</i> .
<i>Wintringham Cur. St. Peter.</i>	Sir <i>W. Strickland</i> Bar.	Priory of <i>Malton</i> .
<i>Knapton Cap.</i>		
<i>Teadingham V. St. John Baptist.</i>	Mr. <i>Wentworth</i> .	Nunnery of <i>Teadingham</i> .
		Deanary

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

Deanary of DICKERING.

A lbourn, alias <i>Aw-</i> <i>burn</i> Cur.	Sir Will. Strickland.	} Priory of <i>Bridlington.</i>
<i>Bempton</i> Cur. St. <i>Mi-</i> <i>chael.</i>	Mr. <i>Burton.</i>	
<i>Bessonby</i> V. St. <i>Magnus.</i>	Mr. <i>Stavely.</i>	
<i>Bonyngton</i> , alias <i>Boin-</i> <i>ton</i> V. St. <i>Andrew.</i>	Sir <i>W. Strickland</i> Bar.	
<i>Bridlington</i> , alias <i>Bur-</i> <i>lington</i> Cur. St. <i>Ma-</i> <i>ry.</i>	Archbishop of <i>York.</i>	
<i>Grindal</i> Cap.	Prebendary of <i>Grindal</i> in <i>York</i> Cathedral, Impr.	
<i>Burton Agnes</i> V. St. <i>Martin.</i>	Sir <i>W. St. Quintin</i> Bar.	<i>Abby</i> of <i>York.</i>
<i>Harpbam</i> Cap.		
<i>Burton Fleming</i> V.	Sir <i>Ric. Osbaldston</i> Knt.	<i>Abby</i> of <i>Bardney.</i>
<i>Carnesby</i> , alias <i>Carna-</i> <i>by</i> V.	Sir <i>W. Strickland</i> Bar.	Priory of <i>Bridlington.</i>
<i>Fraisthorpe</i> Cap.		
<i>Ergham</i> R.	The Crown.	
<i>Fiveley</i> , alias <i>Filey</i> Cur.		Priory of <i>Bridlington.</i>
<i>Folkton</i> R. a Sine-Cure and V. St. <i>John E-</i> <i>vangelist.</i>	Earl of <i>Carlisle.</i>	
<i>Foston on the Would</i> V. St. <i>Andrew.</i>	The Crown.	<i>Charterhouse</i> at <i>Hull.</i>
<i>Foxholes</i> R.	<i>Thomas Gee</i> Esq;	
<i>Butterwick</i> Cap.		
<i>Flamburgh</i> Cur. St. <i>Of-</i> <i>wald.</i>	Archbishop of <i>York</i> and <i>Walter Strickland</i> Esq; by turns.	Priory of <i>Bridlington.</i>
<i>Galmpton</i> , alias <i>Gan-</i> <i>ton</i> V. St. <i>Nicholas.</i>	Sir <i>Tho. Legard</i> Bar.	Priory of <i>Bridlington.</i>
<i>Garton on the Would</i> V. St. <i>Michael.</i>	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Kirkham.</i> <i>Hagenes.</i>

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

<i>Hageness</i> , alias <i>Hackness</i> , St. <i>Peter</i> .		Priory of <i>Hageness</i> .
<i>Hundmanby</i> , alias <i>Hunnanby</i> V. <i>All Saints</i> . <i>Fordon</i> Cap.	Sir Ric. <i>Osbaldston</i> Knt.	Abby of <i>Bardney</i> .
* <i>Kelond</i> alias <i>Kilham</i> V. <i>All Saints</i> . <i>Lowthorp</i> Cur. St. <i>Martin</i> .	Dean of <i>York</i> .	Deanary of <i>York</i> .
* <i>Langtoft</i> V. St. <i>Peter</i> . <i>Cottam</i> Cap.	Sir W. St. <i>Quintin</i> Bar.	College of <i>Lowthorp</i> .
<i>Museden</i> , al. <i>Muston</i> V.	Preb. of <i>Langtoft</i> in <i>York</i> Cath.	Preb. of <i>Langtoft</i> .
<i>Nafferton</i> V. <i>All Saints</i> .	Sir Ric. <i>Osbaldston</i> Knt.	Abby of <i>Bardney</i> .
<i>Righton</i> V.	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Abby of <i>Meaux</i> .
<i>Rudston</i> V. <i>All Saints</i> .	Mr. <i>Hutchinson</i> .	Abby of <i>Bardney</i> .
<i>Ruiston</i> , alias <i>Riston</i> <i>Parva</i> Cur.	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Abby of <i>York</i> .
<i>Scardeburch</i> , al. <i>Scarborough</i> V. St. <i>Mary</i> .	Will. <i>Thompson</i> Esq;	Priory of <i>Bridlington</i> .
<i>Semer</i> V. St. <i>Martin</i> . <i>Clayton</i> Cap. St. <i>Leonard</i> .	Marquiss of <i>Carmarthen</i> .	Abby of <i>Whitby</i> .
<i>East Ayton</i> Cap. St. <i>John Baptist</i> .		
<i>Scalby</i> V. St. <i>Laurence</i> . <i>Cloughton</i> Cap.	Chapter of <i>Norwich</i> .	Priory of <i>Bridlington</i> .
<i>Speeton</i> Cur.		Priory of <i>Bridlington</i> .
<i>Thwing</i> , two Medieties, R. <i>All Saints</i> .	The Crown.	
<i>Willerby</i> V. St. <i>Peter</i> .	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Bridlington</i> .
<i>Woldnewton</i> V.	Mr. <i>Hutchinson</i> .	Abby of <i>Bardney</i> .

Deanary of HARTHILL.

<i>Aughton</i> , al. <i>Aughton</i> V. <i>All Souls</i> . <i>East Cotton</i> with Cap.	Lord <i>Castleton</i> .	Priory of <i>Ellerton</i> .
		* <i>Barnby</i>

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

* Barnby on the Moor	Dean of York.	Deanary of York.
V. St. Catherine.		
Bainton R. St. Andrew.	St. John's Coll. Oxon.	
Burnholme, alias Nunburnholme R. St. James.	Archbishop of York.	
* Bishops Burton V.	Chapter of York.	Cathedral of York.
* Bubwith, two Medicines V. All Saints.	The first in the Crown, impropriated to Byland Abby; and the second in the Chapter of York, impropriated to the Cathedral.	
Burby R. St. Giles.	Earl of Burlington.	
Catton R. All Saints.	The Crown.	
Cottingham V. St. Mary.	Lessee of the Bishop of Chester.	Priory of Hautemprise, now the See of Chester.
Skydby Cap. St. Michael.		
* Driffeild Magna V. All Saints.	Precentor of York, as Preb. of Driffeild.	Precentorship of York.
* Driffeild Parva V. St. Peter.		
Ellerton Cur. St. Mary.	Mr. Bethel.	Priory of Ellerton.
Elloughton V.	Preb. of Wetwang in York Cath.	Preb. of Wetwang.
Etton R. St. Mary.	Archbishop of York.	
Everingham R. St. E-meldis.	Sir Marmaduke Constable Bar.	
* Fangfols Cur.	Dean of York.	Deanary of York.
Ferriby V.	The Crown.	Preceptory of Ferriby.
Fullsutton R.	Mr. Eyre.	
* Givendale V.	Dean of York.	Deanary of York.
Millington Cap.		
Goodmandham R. All Saints.	Mr. Ash.	
Harfwell R.	Sir Tho. Slingsby Bar.	

* Hayton

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

- * Hayton R. *St. Martin.* Dean of *York.*
Beilby Cap.
- Hesil,* alias *Hesle V. All Saints.* The Crown. Priory of *Gisburgh.*
- Holme in Spalding Moor R. & V. All Saints.* *St. John's Coll. Cambridge.*
- Holme on the Wold Cur.* *Edw. Barnard Esq;* Nunnery of *Swine.*
- Hotham R. St. Oswald.* The Crown.
- Hoton Cranswick V.* *Sir Ch. Hotham Bar.* Priory of *Watton.*
- Huggate R.* The Crown.
- Hull V. Holy Trinity.* Corporation of *Hull.*
- Charter-House Cap.* *Carthusians at Hull.*
- St. Michael.*
- Hull Cur. St. Mary.* *Ellerker Bradshaw Esq;*
- * *Kildwick juxta Pocklington V. St. Helen.* Dean of *York.* Deanary of *York.*
- Kildwick juxta Welton Cur. All Saints.* *Tho. London Esq;* Priory of *Watton.*
- Beswick Cap.*
- Kirkburn V.* The Crown. Priory of *Gisburgh.*
- Kirk Elveley, al. Kirk Ella V. St. Andrew.* *Ellerk. Bradshaw Esq;* Priory of *Hautemprife.*
- Loundsburgh R. All Saints.* Earl of *Burlington.*
- Lokington R. St. Mary.* *Sidney Coll. Cambridge.*
- Northcave V. All Saints.* Mr. *Metham.* Charterhouse at *Hull.*
- North Dalton Cur. All Saints.* Mr. *Dixon.* Abby of *Watton.*
- * *North Newbald V. St. Nicholas.* Prebendary of *North Newbald* in *York Cathedral.* Prebendary of *North Newbald.*
- * *Pocklington V. Bolton Cap.* Dean of *York.* Deanary of *York.*
- Tapham cum Melsonby Cap.*
- Roxley R.* *Sir Rob. Hildyard Bar.*
- Sancton*

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

<i>Sancton V. All Saints.</i>	Lord <i>Langdale.</i>	Priory of <i>Walton.</i>
<i>Sculcoats V. St. Mary.</i>	The Crown.	Charterhouse at <i>Hull.</i>
<i>Seton Roos Cur. St. Edmund.</i>	Marquiss of <i>Caermarthen.</i>	Priory of <i>Wartre.</i>
<i>Skern Cur.</i>	<i>Edw. Duncombe Esq;</i>	Priory of <i>Watton.</i>
* <i>Southcave V. All Saints.</i>	<i>Mr. Gibson.</i>	Diffolv'd Prebend of <i>Southcave</i> in <i>York Cathedral.</i>
<i>Sutton on Derwent R. St. Michael.</i>	<i>Sir Tho. Clargis Bar.</i>	
* <i>Thornton in Spalding Moor, St. Michael.</i>	Dean of <i>York.</i>	Deanary of <i>York.</i>
<i>Allerthorpe Cap.</i>		
<i>Wartre Cur. St. James.</i>	<i>Mr. Pennington.</i>	Priory of <i>Wartre.</i>
<i>Watton Cur. St. Mary.</i>	<i>Mr. Bethell.</i>	Priory of <i>Watton.</i>
* <i>Wighton V. Sipton Cap.</i>	Prebendary of <i>Wighton</i> in <i>York Cathedral.</i>	Prebend of <i>Wighton.</i>
<i>Wilberfosse Cur. St. John Baptist.</i>	<i>Mr. Wilberfosse.</i>	Nunnery of <i>Wilberfosse.</i>
<i>Wresil, al. Wressel V. St. John of Beverley.</i>		Priory of <i>Drax.</i>
* <i>Wilton, alias Bishop's-Wilton.</i>	<i>Mr. Darley.</i>	Diffolv'd Prebend of <i>Wilton</i> in <i>York.</i>

Deanary of HARTHILL; of the peculiar Jurisdiction of Beverley, exempt from the Archdeacon, and antiently under the Provostry of Beverley.

† *B*everley Minster Corporation of *Beverley.*

† *Beverley V. St. Mary, cum Holmchurch, alias St. Nicholas R.*

The Crown.

College of *Beverley.*

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

- † Leconfeild V. Mr. *Lee*. Priory of *Alnwick*.
 † Middleton on the *Sam. Breary* D. D.
Would R. St. *An-*
drew.
 † North-Burton, *alias* *Tho. Gee* Esq;
 Cherry-Burton R.
 St. *Michael*.
 † Southdalton R. St. Sir *Ch. Hotham* Bar.
Mary.
 † Scorburch R. St. *Leo-* Duke of *Somer-*
nard *set*.

*Peculiar Jurisdiction of HOVEDEN, exempt from
 Archidiaconal Jurisdiction, and subordinate to the
 Chapter of Durham.*

- † **B**Rantingham V. Chapter of *Durham*. *Durham-College, Ox-*
All Saints. *ford*.
 † Estrington V. St. *Mi-* The Crown. Priory of *Durham*.
chael.
 † Hoveden, *alias* How- Sir *Tho. Slingsby* Bar. College of *Hoveden*.
 den Cur. St. *Peter*.
Barnby-Marsh }
Blacktoft } Cap.
Laxton }
 † Skipwith V. St. *He-* The Crown. College of *Hoveden*.
len.
 † Walkington R. Heirs of Bishop *Watson*.
 † Welton V. The Crown. Chantry in *Lincoln Ca-*
thedral.

Deanary

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

*Deanary of HOLDERNESS, of exempt Jurisdiction
under the Provostship of Beverley.*

† B randshurton R. St. <i>John's</i> Coll. Cam- St. <i>Mary.</i> bridge.		
† Haytham R. <i>All</i> Mr. <i>Constable.</i> <i>Saints.</i>		
† Leven R. St. <i>Faith.</i> Sir <i>Michael Wharton.</i>		
† Ottringham Cur. St. <i>Mr. Pointon.</i> <i>Wilfrid.</i>		Priory of <i>Bridlington.</i>
† Patrington R. St. <i>Pa-</i> <i>Clare-Hall, Cam-</i> <i>trick.</i> bridge.		
† Rise R. The <i>Crown.</i>		
† Siglethorn, <i>al.</i> Sil- The <i>Crown.</i> stern R. St. <i>Lau-</i>		
† Welwick V. St. <i>The Crown.</i> <i>Mary.</i>		Provostship of <i>Beverly.</i>

Deanary of HOLDERNESS.

A lburgh, alias <i>Albo-</i> The <i>Crown.</i> <i>borough</i> V. St. <i>Bartholomew.</i>		Priory of <i>Kirkstall.</i>
<i>Attinwick,</i> alias <i>At-</i> The <i>Crown.</i> <i>wick</i> V. St. <i>Lau-</i>		Priory of <i>Bridlington.</i>
<i>rence.</i>		
<i>Barneston</i> R. <i>All Saints.</i> Sir <i>Griffith Boynton</i> Bar.		
<i>Beford</i> R. St. <i>Lau-</i> Archbishop of <i>York.</i> <i>rence.</i>		
<i>Lisset</i> Cap. St. <i>James.</i>		
<i>Burfwick</i> Cur. <i>All</i> Mr. <i>Constable.</i>		Priory of <i>Kirkstall.</i>
<i>Saints.</i>		
* <i>Burton</i> <i>Pidley</i> V. St. Chapter of <i>York.</i>		Cathedral of <i>York.</i>
<i>Peter.</i>		
<i>Catwick</i> R. The <i>Crown.</i>		

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

<i>Caldon Parva</i> R.	The Crown.	
<i>Drypole</i> Cur.	Mr. Baynes.	Priory of <i>Sweyne</i> .
<i>Esfington</i> V. <i>All Saints</i> .	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Abby of <i>Meaux</i> .
<i>Frodingham</i> V. St. <i>Elgin</i> .	The Crown.	Abby of <i>Thornton</i> .
<i>Garton</i> V. St. <i>Michael</i> .	The Crown.	Abby of <i>Thornton</i> .
<i>Goxhill</i> , alias <i>Gowfill</i> R. St. <i>Giles</i> .	Mr. Constable, but in dispute.	
* <i>Headon</i> Cur. St. <i>Austin</i> .	Subdean of <i>York</i> .	Subdeanry of <i>York</i> .
<i>Hilston</i> R. St. <i>Margaret</i> .	Mr. Carlisle.	
<i>Holmpton</i> V.	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Kirkstall</i> .
<i>Holym</i> V. St. <i>Nicholas</i> .	Corporation of <i>Beverley</i> .	Priory of <i>Kirkstall</i> .
<i>Hornsey</i> V. St. <i>Nicholas</i> , cum <i>Longa Rui-</i> <i>ston</i> R. St. <i>Margaret</i> .	The Crown.	Abby of <i>York</i> .
<i>Humbleton</i> V. St. <i>Peter</i> .	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Abby of <i>Thornton</i> .
<i>Easternwick</i> Cap.		
<i>Kayingham</i> V. St. <i>Nicholas</i> .	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Abby of <i>Meaux</i> .
<i>Kilnsey</i> V. St. <i>Helen</i> .	Thomas Bacon, alias Sclater, Esq;	Priory of <i>Kirkstall</i> .
<i>Mepleton</i> V. <i>All Saints</i> .	Archdeacon of <i>East-</i> <i>Riding</i> .	Archdeacon of <i>East-</i> <i>Riding</i> .
<i>Marfleet</i> Cur.	Mr. Waterland.	College of <i>Sutton</i> .
<i>Nunkealing</i> V.		Priory of <i>Nunkealing</i> .
<i>Nuttle</i> , al. <i>Nutbill</i> R.	Church demolish'd.	
<i>Owthorn</i> V.	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Kirkstall</i> .
<i>Pagula</i> , alias <i>Paul</i> V.	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Priory of <i>Kirkstall</i> .
St. <i>Andrew</i> and St. <i>Mary</i> .		
* <i>Preston</i> V. <i>All Saints</i> .	Subdean of <i>York</i> .	Subdeanry of <i>York</i> .
<i>Roofe</i> , alias <i>Rosse</i> R. <i>All Saints</i> .	Mr. Kirby.	

Archdeaconry of EAST-RIDING.

<i>Rowth R. All Saints.</i>	<i>Ellerker Bradshaw</i> Esq;	
<i>Skeckling V. All Saints.</i>	Mr. Constable.	Priory of <i>Kirkstall</i> .
<i>Skeffling V. St. Helen.</i>	Mr. Holmes.	Priory of <i>Kirkstall</i> .
<i>Skipsea V. All Saints.</i>	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Abby of <i>Meaux</i> .
<i>Sutton Cur.</i>	Mr. Mason.	College of <i>Sutton</i> .
<i>Swine V. St. Mary.</i>	Mr. Moorhouse.	Priory of <i>Swine</i> .
<i>Bilton</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Marton</i>		
<i>Skirlaw St. Austin</i>		
* <i>Tunstall Cur.</i>	Succentor of <i>York Ca-</i> thedral.	Succentorship of the Canons of <i>York</i> .
<i>Ullam, al. Oworm V.</i>	Mr. Rickaby.	
* <i>Waghen, al. Wawn</i> <i>V. St. Peter.</i>	Chancellor of <i>York Ca-</i> thedral.	Chancellorship of <i>York</i> .
* <i>Withernwick V. St.</i> <i>Alban.</i>	Prebend of <i>Holm</i> in <i>York Cathedral.</i>	Prebend of <i>Holm</i> .
<i>Wynsted, alias Wylstead</i> <i>R. St. German.</i>	Sir Rob. Hildyard Bar.	

F I N I S Archid. EASTRIDING.

Total of Churches and Chapels 209, of which these mark'd thus (*) are of exempt Jurisdiction under the Chapter of *York*; as were those mark'd thus (+), under the Colleges of *Beverley* and *Hoveden*.

Arch-



Archdeaconry of CLEVELAND.

Deanary of BULMER.

<i>Names of Churches and Chapels.</i>	<i>Patrons of Livings.</i>	<i>Religious Houses to which impropriated.</i>
* A LNE V. Bransby R.	Lord <i>Faulconbridge</i> . Mr. <i>Reeze</i> .	Treasurer of <i>York</i> .
<i>Bossall</i> V.	Chapter of <i>Durham</i> .	<i>Durham Coll. Oxon.</i>
<i>Bulmer</i> R. St. <i>Martin</i> .	Mr. <i>Wentworth</i> .	
<i>Brasserton</i> V.	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Priory of <i>Newburgh</i> .
<i>Crambe</i> V. St. <i>Michael</i> .	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Priory of <i>Kirkham</i> .
* <i>Crayke</i> R.	Bishop of <i>Durham</i> .	
* <i>Donnington</i> R. St. <i>Nicholas</i> .	Duke of <i>Bridgewater</i> .	
<i>Dalby</i> R.	Mr. <i>Lumley</i> .	
<i>Easingwold</i> V. All <i>Saints</i> .	Bishop of <i>Chester</i> .	Archdeaconry of <i>Richmond</i> .
<i>Raskelf</i> Cap.		
<i>Elvington</i> R. Holy <i>Trinity</i> .	The <i>Crown</i> .	
<i>Esterick</i> R. St. <i>Helen</i> .	Mr. <i>Tompson</i> .	
<i>Feliskirk</i> V. St. <i>Felix</i> .	Archbishop of <i>York</i> .	Knights-Templars.
<i>Foston</i> R. All <i>Saints</i> .	The <i>Crown</i> .	
* <i>Gatehellsley</i> V. St. <i>Mary</i> .	Prebend of <i>Osbalwick</i> in <i>York Cathedral</i> .	
* <i>Hemingborough</i> V. St. <i>Mary</i> .	The <i>Crown</i> .	College of <i>Hemingborough</i> .
* <i>Holtby</i> R.	Mr. <i>Howlet</i> , <i>olim</i> Cell of <i>Hoveden</i> .	
<i>Huntington</i> V. All <i>Saints</i> .	Vicars Choral of <i>York</i> .	
* <i>Heslington</i> Cur. St. <i>Paul</i> .	Prebend of <i>Ampleford</i> in <i>York</i> .	Prebend of <i>Ampleford</i> .
<i>Hustbwaite</i> Cur.	Prebend of <i>Hustbwaite</i> <i>York</i> .	

Huttons

Archdeaconry of CLEVELAND.

<i>Huttons Amba</i> Cur.	Archbishop of York.	
<i>Kelvington R. St. Wil-</i> <i>frid.</i>	<i>Sidney Col. Cambridge.</i>	
<i>Kirkby Knowle R.</i>	<i>Sir Tho. Frankland.</i>	
<i>Bagby Cap.</i>		
<i>Kilborne Cur. cum</i>	Archbishop of York.	Priory of <i>Newburgh.</i>
<i>Thirklabby All</i> } <i>Saints.</i> } Cap.		
<i>Over Silton</i>		
<i>Myton V.</i>	Archbishop of York.	Abby of York.
<i>Marton Cur.</i>	Archbishop of York.	Priory of <i>Marton.</i>
<i>Marton on the</i> <i>Moor Cap.</i>		
<i>Newton on Use Cur.</i>	<i>Mr. Boucher.</i>	Hospital of <i>St. Leonard,</i>
<i>Overhelmsley R. St.</i> <i>Peter.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	<i>York.</i>
<i>Overton V. St. Cath-</i> <i>bert.</i>	<i>The Crown, or Mr.</i> <i>Boucher.</i>	
* <i>Osboldwick V. St.</i> <i>Thomas.</i>	Prebend of <i>Strensfall</i> in <i>York.</i>	
* <i>Riccal V. St. Mary.</i>	Preb. of <i>Riccal</i> in <i>York.</i>	
<i>Seafy R.</i>	<i>Lord Down.</i>	
<i>Sutton Galtres V. All</i> <i>Saints.</i>	Archbishop of York.	Priory of <i>Marton.</i>
* <i>Skelton R.</i>	<i>Sir Hen. Frankland.</i>	<i>Olim Thesaur. Ebor.</i>
<i>Sherriff-Hutton V. St.</i> <i>Helen.</i>	Archbishop of York.	Priory of <i>Marton.</i>
<i>Farlington Cap.</i>		
<i>South Otterington, two</i> <i>Medieties R. St. An-</i> <i>drew.</i>	<i>Mr. Talbot and Mr.</i> <i>Knightley.</i>	
* <i>Strensfall V.</i>	Prebend of <i>Strensfall</i> in <i>York.</i>	
* <i>Stillington V. St. Ni-</i> <i>cholas.</i>	Prebend of <i>Stillington</i> in <i>York Cathedral.</i>	
<i>Stillington V. St. He-</i> <i>len.</i>	Chapter of <i>York.</i>	Master of <i>York Hospi-</i> <i>tal, now of the School</i> <i>at York.</i>
		<i>Stockton</i>

Diocese of YORK.

Archdeaconry of CLEVELAND.

Stockton Cur.	Prebend of Bugthorp in York.	
* Skipwith V. St. Helen.	The Crown.	Priory of Durham.
* Topcliff V. St. Columb.	Chapter of York.	Fabrick of York Cathedral.
Disforth Cap.		
Threske Cur. St. Mary.	Archbishop of York.	Priory of Newburgh.
Carlton Mincot } Sowerby } Sandbutton } Cap.		
Thormanby R.	Lord Down.	
Bridforth Cap.		
Terrington R. All Saints.	Mr. Gilbert's Heirs.	
* Warthill V. St. Mary.	Prebend of Warthill in York Cath.	
Whenby V. St. Martin.	Archbishop of York, or Mr. Garforth.	Nunnery of Molesby.
* Wiggington R.	The Crown.	Olim Thesaur. Ebor. *
Wheldrake R. St. Helen.	Archbishop of York.	

Deanary of CLEVELAND.

Carlton Cur.	Mr. Priflick.	Abby of Whitby.
Faceby } Seamere } Cap.		
Crathorn R. All Saints.	Mr. Cokayne.	
Danby Cur.		Priory of Gisborne.
Essington R. All Saints.	The Crown.	
Eskdale side Cur.		
Eyton, al. Heyton Cur.		Abby of Whitby.
Newton Cap.		
East Harsley Cap. five Cur. olim to Whitby.	Mr. Lawson.	Abby of Whitby.
Gisburgh Cur. St. Nicholas.	Archbishop of York.	Priory of Gisburgh.
Upletham Cap.		

Glasedale

Archdeaconry of C L E V E L A N D.

<i>Glaſedale.</i>		
<i>Hinderwell R. St.</i>	<i>Sir Rich. Osbaldſton.</i>	
<i>Hilda.</i>		
<i>Hazonby R. All Saints.</i>	<i>Mr. Berkley.</i>	
<i>Hilton Cur.</i>		
<i>Ingleby Arncliffe Cur.</i>	<i>Mr. Maleverer.</i>	<i>Abby of Whitby.</i>
<i>Ingleby Greenow Cur.</i>		<i>Priory of Giſburgh.</i>
<i>Kirkletham V. St.</i>	<i>Mr. Turner.</i>	<i>College of Staindrop.</i>
<i>Cuthbert.</i>		
<i>Kildale R. St. Cuthbert.</i>	<i>Mr. Turner.</i>	
<i>Kirkby cum Broughton Cur. olim Cap. to Whitby.</i>	<i>Archbiſhop of York.</i>	<i>Abby of Whitby.</i>
<i>Kirkeby R. Sinecure, St. Auſtin.</i>	<i>Archbiſhop of York.</i> <i>The Rector preſents to the Vicaridge.</i>	
<i>Loſthouſe R. St. Leonard.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	
<i>Lith R. St. Oſwald.</i>	<i>Archbiſhop of York.</i>	<i>Impropriated ſince 544 to the See of York.</i>
<i>Eyton Cap.</i>		<i>Priory of Giſborne.</i>
<i>Marsk V. St. German.</i>	<i>Sir Tho. Lowther.</i>	<i>Priory of Giſborne.</i>
<i>Marton V.</i>	<i>Archbiſhop of York.</i>	<i>Abby of Whitby.</i>
<i>Middlesborough Cur.</i>	<i>Sir William Huſtler.</i>	
<i>Middleton Cur. St. Cuthbert.</i>		
<i>Nunthorpe Cur.</i>		
<i>Ormsby V.</i>	<i>Archbiſhop of York.</i>	<i>Priory of Giſborne.</i>
<i>Easton Cap.</i>		
<i>Rudby V. All Saints.</i>	<i>Lord Irwin.</i>	<i>Cardinal-Coll. Oxon.</i>
<i>Eastmonton } Cap.</i>		
<i>Whorlton }</i>		
<i>Sneton R.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	
<i>Appleton Cap.</i>		
<i>Stainton V. St. Peter.</i>	<i>Archbiſhop of York.</i>	<i>Priory of Giſborne.</i>
<i>Acclam }</i>		
<i>Tbornaby }</i>		

Archdeaconry of CLEVELAND.

<i>Skelton Cur. All Saints.</i>	Archbishop of York.	Priory of Gisborne.
<i>Broughton Cap.</i>		Cap. to Gisburgh as I suppose.
<i>Stokesley R. St. Peter.</i>	Archbishop of York.	
<i>Welbury R. St. Leonard.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Wilton, St. Cuthbert.</i>		
<i>Whitby St. Mary.</i>	Archbishop of York.	Abby of Whitby.
<i>Fylingdale</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Hasley</i>		
<i>Uggle Barneby</i>		
<i>Tarum Cur.</i>	Archbishop of York.	Antiently Cap. to Kirk-
<i>Kirklevington Cap.</i>		levington, which be-
<i>St. Michael.</i>		long'd to Gisborne.

Shire of NORTHALLERTON, in Cleveland Deanary, subordinate, under the Archbishop of York, to the Church of Durham, and exempt from this Archdeacon's Visitation.

* B irkby R.	Bishop of Durham.	
<i>Hutton Bon-</i>		
<i>vill Cap.</i>		
* Cowsby R. <i>olim</i> Cap.	Mr. Montague.	
<i>to North-Allerton.</i>		
* Dighton R.	Mr. Montague.	
* Leek V.	Bishop of Durham.	See of Durham.
* North-Allerton V. <i>All</i>	Chapter of Durham.	Priory of Durham.
<i>Saints.</i>		
<i>Brompton</i>	} Cap.	
<i>High Wor-</i>		
<i>fell</i>		
* North Otterington V.	Christ-Church Coll.	Hospital of North-Al-
	Oxon.	lerton.
		Osmo-

Diocese of YORK.

211

Archdeaconry of CLEVELAND.

* Osmotherley V. St. <i>Peter.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	Prebend of <i>Osmotherly,</i> or Rectory.
* Siggeston R.	Mr. <i>Turner.</i>	
* Thornton de Street V. St. <i>Leonard.</i>	Mr. <i>Talbot.</i>	Hospital of <i>North-Al-</i> <i>lerton.</i>
* Westroughton R.	The Crown.	
* Welbury R. St. <i>Leo-</i> <i>nard.</i>	The Crown.	

Deanary of RIDALL.

* A mpleford V. St. <i>Hilda.</i>	Prebend of <i>Ampleford</i> in <i>York.</i>	Preb. of <i>Ampleford.</i>
<i>Appleton V. All Saints.</i>	Sir <i>W. Strickland.</i>	Abby of <i>St. Albans.</i>
<i>Barton in Strata R. St. Michael.</i>	Lord <i>Irwin.</i>	
<i>Brompton V.</i>	Sir <i>Will. Caley.</i>	Priory of <i>Malton.</i>
<i>Coldkirkby Cur. Cap. to Helmsley.</i>		Priory of <i>Newburgh.</i>
<i>Coxwold Cur.</i>	Lord <i>Fairfax.</i>	Priory of <i>Newburgh.</i>
<i>Edston V.</i>	Earl of <i>Salisbury.</i>	Priory of <i>Hexham.</i>
* <i>Ellerbourne V.</i>	} Dean of <i>York.</i>	Deanary of <i>York.</i>
* <i>Ebberston V. St. Hilda.</i>		
<i>Gilling R.</i>	Lord <i>Fairfax.</i>	
<i>Goatland Cur.</i>		
<i>Hovingham Cur.</i>		Priory of <i>Newburgh.</i>
<i>Houghton Buskell V. St. Matthew.</i>	Mr. <i>Wentworth.</i>	Abby of <i>Whitby.</i>
<i>Helmsley V. All Saints. Bilsdale Cap.</i>	Mr. <i>Duncombe.</i>	Priory of <i>Kirkham.</i>
<i>Kirkdale Cur.</i>		Priory of <i>Newburgh.</i>
<i>Kirkby Moorside V. All Saints.</i>	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Newburgh.</i>
<i>Lastingham V.</i>	The Crown.	Abby of <i>York.</i>
<i>Lewesham R.</i>	Mr. <i>Simpson.</i>	
<i>Middleton V.</i>	Mr. <i>Robinson.</i>	Abby of <i>Kirkstall.</i>
	E c 2	<i>Misperton</i>

Archdeaconry of CLEVELAND.

<i>Misperton R. St. Lawrence.</i>	<i>Lady Blombergh.</i>	
<i>New Malton Cur. St. Mary.</i>	} Archbishop of York.	} Priory of Malton.
<i>Old Malton Cur. cum Cap. St. Leonard & St. Michael.</i>		
<i>Normanby R.</i>		
<i>Nunnington R. All Saints.</i>	<i>Mr. Hill.</i>	
<i>Old Byland Cur.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	<i>Abby of Byland.</i>
<i>Osbaldkirk R. St. Oswald.</i>	<i>Heirs of Mr. Moor.</i>	
<i>* Pickering V. St. Peter.</i>	<i>Dean of York.</i>	<i>Deanary of York.</i>
<i>Rosedale Cur.</i>		<i>Priory of Rosedale.</i>
<i>* Salton V. St. John of Beverley.</i>	<i>Lord Fairfax.</i>	<i>Prebend. of Salton in York Cath. dissolv'd.</i>
<i>Stonegrave R.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	
<i>Slingsby R. All Saints.</i>	<i>Duke of Buckingham.</i>	
<i>Scarwton R. St. Mary.</i>	<i>Lord Fairfax and Mr. Cholmley by turns.</i>	
<i>Thornton in Pickering, R. All Saints.</i>	<i>Mr. Cholmley.</i>	
<i>Wickham Cur. All Saints.</i>		<i>Abby of Wickham.</i>

Total in *Cleveland* Division 153 : But of these above 30, mark'd thus, (*) are of Exempt Jurisdiction, viz. *Crayke* and *Holtby* in *Bulmer* Deanary, and the whole Shire of *Northallerton* under the Chapter of *Durham* ; and the rest, except *Hemingburgh*, under the Dean and Chapter of *York*.

FINIS Archid. CLEVELAND.

Arch-



Archdeaconry of NOTTINGHAM.

Deanary of BINGHAM.

<i>Names of Churches and Chapels.</i>	<i>Patrons of Livings.</i>	<i>Religious Houses to which impropriated.</i>
A Dbolton R.	Duke of Kingston.	
Afflaton Cur.	Duke of Kingston.	Abby of Welbeck.
St. Ann's in Sutton-Bonington R.	Lord Berkley.	
Barton in Fabis R. St. George.	Archbishop of York.	
Bingham R. All Saints.	Earl of Chesterfeild.	
Broughton R.	Sir Gervase Clifton.	
Bunny V. St. Mary.	Sir Tho. Perkins.	Priory of Ulvescroft.
Carlcofton V.	Duke of Newcastle.	Priory of Wirksof.
Clifton R. St. Mary.	Sir Gervase Clifton.	
Codgrave, two Medieties, R. All Saints.	Duke of Kingston.	
Colston Bassett V.	The Crown.	Priory of Launde.
Costock R. St. Giles.	Mr. Armstrong.	
Elton R.	Mr. Moor.	
East Bridgeford R.	Magd. Coll. Oxon, and Mr. Chazworth by turns.	
Edwalton Cur. united to Rodington.		Abby of Beauchief.
Flintham V. St. Austin.	Trin. Coll. Cambridge.	Abby of Welbeck.
Granby V. All Saints.	Duke of Rutland.	Priory of Thurgarton.
Gotham R. St. Laurence.	Mr. Awthorp.	
Hawkworth R.	Mr. Butler.	
Hickling R.	Queen's-College, Cambridge.	
Holme Pierpoint R. St. Edmond.	Duke of Kingston.	

Keworth

Archdeaconry of NOTTINGHAM.

<i>Kezworth R.</i>	<i>Sir Tho. Perkins.</i>	
<i>Kingston on Sore Cur.</i>		<i>Priory of Burscough.</i>
<i>united to Radcliff on Sore.</i>		
<i>Kynalton V. St. Wilfrid.</i>	<i>Archbishop of York.</i>	<i>See of York.</i>
<i>Keweton V. St. Peter.</i>	<i>Sir Francis Molineux.</i>	<i>Abby of Newbore.</i>
<i>Newbolt Cap.</i>		
<i>Langar R.</i>	<i>Lord Howe.</i>	
<i>Leke R. St. Helen.</i>	<i>Mr. Stanhope.</i>	
<i>St. Michael's in Sutton-Bonnington R.</i>	<i>Chapter of Bristol.</i>	
<i>Orston V.</i>	<i>Chapter of Lincoln.</i>	<i>Cathedral of Lincoln.</i>
<i>Scarrington Cap.</i>		
<i>Owthorp Cur.</i>	<i>Mr. Hutchinson.</i>	<i>Priory of Thurgarton.</i>
<i>Plumtree R.</i>	<i>Mr. Copley.</i>	
<i>Radcliff on Sore V.</i>	<i>Duke of Kingston.</i>	<i>Priory of Burscough.</i>
<i>Trumpington Cur. five Cap.</i>		
<i>Radcliff on Trent V.</i>	<i>Mr. Pigot.</i>	<i>Priory of Thurgarton.</i>
<i>Remington V. All Saints.</i>	<i>Mr. Bellamy.</i>	
<i>Rodington V.</i>	<i>Duke of Devon.</i>	<i>Durham College in Oxford.</i>
<i>Shelford Cur.</i>		<i>Priory of Shelford.</i>
<i>Staunton Cur.</i>		<i>Priory of Haverholm.</i>
<i>Staunton on the Wold R.</i>	<i>Sir Gervase Clifton.</i>	
<i>Stanford R. St. John Baptist.</i>	<i>Mr. Lewis.</i>	
<i>Screiton R. St. Winefrid.</i>	<i>Mr. Whalley.</i>	
<i>Thorpe in Glebis R.</i>	<i>Sir Tho. Perkins.</i>	
<i>Tithby R. cum Cropwell Cap. demolished.</i>	<i>Lord Chazworth.</i>	
<i>Torlaston R. St. Peter.</i>	<i>Mr. Price.</i>	

West

Archdeaconry of NOTTINGHAM.

<i>West Burgford R.</i>	Duke of <i>Kingston.</i>	
<i>Widmerpole R. St. Peter.</i>	Duke of <i>Dorset.</i>	
<i>Wilford R. St. Wilfrid.</i>	Sir <i>Gervase Clifton.</i>	
<i>Whetton V. St. John of Beverley.</i>	Mr. <i>Shipman.</i>	Abby of <i>Welbeck.</i>
<i>Willoughby V. St. Mary and All Saints.</i>	Lady <i>Hutchingson.</i>	Priory of <i>Wirkfop.</i>
<i>Wissaw V. Holy Trinity.</i>	Mr. <i>Stopford.</i>	Priory of <i>Wirkfop.</i>

Deanary of NEWARK.

<i>A</i> <i>Verham R. St. Michael.</i>	Lord <i>Lexington.</i>	
<i>Barneby in le Wil- lows V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell.</i>	College of <i>Southwell.</i>
<i>Cottam alias Coltham V.</i>	Duke of <i>Newcastle.</i>	Priory of <i>Tburgarton.</i>
<i>Crumwell R. St. Giles.</i>	Duke of <i>Newcastle.</i>	
<i>Eikering R.</i>	Duke of <i>Kingston</i> and Sir <i>George Savile</i> by turns.	
<i>Elston R.</i>	Mr. <i>Lascells.</i>	
<i>Farenden V.</i>	Prebendary of <i>Farendon</i> in <i>Lincoln Cathedral.</i>	Prebendary of <i>Farendon.</i>
<i>Balderton } Fiskerton } Cap.</i>		
<i>Fledborough R. St. Gregory.</i>	Duke of <i>Kingston.</i>	
<i>Hawton juxta Newark R.</i>	Sir <i>Rich. Newdigate.</i>	
<i>Hockerton R. St. Nicholas.</i>	Mr. <i>Moor.</i>	
<i>Kilvington R.</i>	Mr. <i>Cartwright.</i>	
<i>Kneefall V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell.</i>	College of <i>Southwell.</i> <i>Kellom</i>

Archdeaconry of NOTTINGHAM.

<i>Kellom R. St. Wilfrid.</i>	Lord <i>Lexington.</i>	
<i>Landford Cur.</i>	Mr. <i>Moor.</i>	Knights Templars.
<i>Markham V. St. Wilfrid.</i>	Sir <i>Anthony Cope.</i>	Knights Templars of St. <i>John's Jerusalem.</i>
<i>Maplebeck Cur.</i>		Abby of <i>Rufford.</i>
<i>Newark V. St. Mary Magdalen.</i>	The <i>Crown.</i>	Priory of St. <i>Katherine's, Lincoln.</i>
<i>Normanton V.</i>	Mr. <i>Daniel.</i>	Priory of <i>Wirklop.</i>
<i>North Muskham V. St. Wilfrid,</i> two Medieties, one impropriate to <i>Southwell College,</i> the other to <i>Shelford Priory.</i>	Prebend. of <i>N. Muskham</i> in <i>Southwell,</i> and Earl of <i>Chesterfeild.</i>	
<i>North Clifton V. St. George.</i>	Prebend. of <i>North Clifton</i> in <i>Lincoln Cathedral.</i>	Preb. of <i>Clifton.</i>
<i>North Collingham V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Peterborough.</i>	Abby of <i>Peterborough.</i>
<i>Offington Cur.</i>	Mr. <i>Cartwright.</i>	Knights Templars.
* <i>Rolston V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell.</i>	College of <i>Southwell.</i>
<i>Shelton R.</i>	Earl of <i>Salisbury.</i>	
<i>South Collingham R. St. John Baptist.</i>	Bishop of <i>Peterborough.</i>	
<i>Staunton St. Mary.</i>	Mrs. <i>Carlton.</i>	
<i>Sibthorp Cur. St. Peter.</i>		College of <i>Sibthorp.</i>
<i>South Scarle V.</i>	Prebendary of <i>South Scarle</i> in <i>Lincoln Cathedral.</i>	Preb. of <i>South Scarle.</i>
<i>Stoke juxta Newark V. St. Oswald.</i>	Chancellor of <i>Lincoln.</i>	Chancellorship of <i>Lincoln.</i>
<i>Codington</i> } <i>Sireston</i> } <i>Cap.</i>		
<i>Sutton on Trent V. All Saints.</i>	Duke of <i>Newcastle.</i>	Priory of <i>Wirklop.</i>
		<i>Thorney</i>

Archdeaconry of NOTTINGHAM.

Thorney V. St. Helen.	Mr. Disney.	Priory of Brodholm.
Thorpe-juxta Newark V. St. Laurence.	The Crown.	Priory of Haverholm.
Weston R.	Sir Tho. Willoughby and others.	
Wintborpe R.	Corporat. of Newark.	
Winkborn Cur.		Knights Templars of St. John's Jerusalem.

Deanary of NOTTINGHAM.

ANnesley Cur. All Saints.		Priory of Felley, or Newsted.
Arnall V.	Duke of Devon.	Newark College in Leicester.
Attenborough V. St. Mary.	Duke of Devon.	Priory of Felley.
Basford V. St. Leodegarius.	The Crown.	Priory of Catwick.
Beeston V.	Duke of Devon.	Priory of Lenton.
Bilburgh R. cum Broxstow.	Mr. Edge.	
Bullwell R.	Lord How.	
Burton on Sore V. Bulcote Cap.	Earl of Chesterfeild.	Priory of Shelsford.
Colwick R. St. John Baptist.	Mr. Musters and others.	
Eperstone R.	Lord How.	
Greysley V. cum Kimberley.	Earl of Essex.	Priory of Bezwall.
Gedling R. two Medieties, All Saints.	Earl of Chesterfeild and Mr. Wood.	
Gonalton R. St. Laurence.	Sir H. Moneux.	
Hoveringham Cur.	Trinity College, Cambridge.	Priory of Thurgarton.

Archdeaconry of NOTTINGHAM.

<i>Hucknall V.</i>	Mr. Byrom.	Priory of <i>Newsted.</i>
<i>Kirkby in Ashfeild R.</i>	Duke of <i>Newcastle.</i>	
<i>St. Wilfrid.</i>		
<i>Lamley R. Holy Tri-</i>	Heirs of Sir <i>Francis</i>	
<i>nity.</i>	<i>Willoughby.</i>	
<i>Lenton V. Holy Tri-</i>	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Lenton.</i>
<i>nity.</i>		
<i>Lowdham V.</i>	Duke of <i>Kingston.</i>	Warden of <i>Tickhill,</i> since Cathedral of <i>Westminster.</i>
<i>Lyndeby R.</i>	Lord <i>Rochdale.</i>	
<i>Mansfeild V. St. Pe-</i>	Dean of <i>Lincoln.</i>	Deanary of <i>Lincoln.</i>
<i>ter.</i>		
<i>Mansfeild Wood-</i>	} Cap.	
<i>house</i>		
<i>Skegby</i>		
<i>Nottingham, St. Ma-</i>	Duke of <i>Kingston.</i>	Priory of <i>Lenton.</i>
<i>ry's V.</i>		
<i>Nottingham, St. Ni-</i>	} The Crown.	
<i>cholas R.</i>		
<i>Nottingham, St. Pe-</i>		
<i>ter's R.</i>		
<i>Nutthall R. St. Pa-</i>	Mr. <i>Scaler.</i>	
<i>trick.</i>		
<i>Papplewick Cur.</i>		Priory of <i>Newsted.</i>
<i>Radford V.</i>	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Lenton.</i>
<i>Snenton Cur. St. Ste-</i>	Duke of <i>Kingston.</i>	Priory of <i>Lenton.</i>
<i>phen.</i>		
<i>Sutton in Ashfeild</i>		Priory of <i>Thurgarton.</i>
<i>Cur.</i>		
<i>Stapleford Cur.</i>		Priory of <i>Newsted.</i>
<i>Selston V. St. Helen.</i>	Sir <i>William Willough-</i>	Priory of <i>Beavall.</i>
	<i>by.</i>	
<i>Strelley R.</i>	Mr. <i>Edge.</i>	
<i>Trowell, two Medie-</i>	Lord <i>Middleton, and</i>	
<i>ties, R. St. Helen.</i>	Mr. <i>Hacker.</i>	
<i>Teverfall R.</i>	Sir <i>Francis Moli-</i>	
	<i>neaux.</i>	

Thur-

Archdeaconry of NOTTINGHAM.

Thurgarton Cur. Trinity College, Cam- Priory of Thurgarton.
bridge.
Wollaston R. St. Leo- Lord Middleton.
nard.

Deanary of RETFORD.

* **A** Bsthorp Cur. Prebendary of *Absthorp*. Prebend. of *Absthorp*
in York Cathedral.
Babworth R. All Mr. Wortley.
Saints.
Boughton Cur. Church Impropriated to *Blith*.
demolished.
Blith V. St. Mar- Trinity College, Cam- Priory of *Blith*.
tin. bridge.
Austerfeild } Cap.
Bautre }
* Bole V. St. Mar- Prebendary of *Bole* in Prebendary of *Bole*.
tin. York Cathedral.
Bottamfall Cur. uni- Abby of *Welbeck*.
ted to *Elkifley*.
Carlton in *Lindrick* R. Archbishop of *York*.
Clayworth R. Dean of *Lincoln*.
Clareborough V. St. Duke of *Devon*.
John Baptist. Chapel of St. *Mary*
and All Angels in
York Cathedral.
Cokeney V. St. *Mary*. Duke of *Kingston*. Abby of *Welbeck*.
* East Drayton V. Chapter of *York*. Cathedral of *York*.
Edwinstowe V. Chapter of *Lincoln*. Cathedral of *Lincoln*.
East Markham V. St. Duke of *Newcastle*. Warden of *Tickhill*,
John Baptist, cum afterwards *Westmin-*
West Drayton. ster Abby.
Egmanton V. St. Ma- Sir B. Broughton. Priory of *Newsted*.
ry.
Eskifley V. Duke of *Newcastle*. Abby of *Welbeck*.
East Retford V. St. Duke of *Devon*. Chapel of St. *Mary*
and All Angels.
Swithin. *Everton*

Archdeaconry of NOTTINGHAM.

Everton V.	Duke of Devon.	Chapel of St. Mary and All Angels, in York Cathedral.
Fenningley R. St. Oswald.	Mr. Harvey.	
Gameston R. St. Peter.	The Crown.	
Grove R. St. Helen.	Mr. Nevill.	
Grinley V. St. Peter and St. Paul.	Duke of Devon.	Priory of Wirksworth.
Hartworth alias Hartworth V. All Saints.	Duke of Norfolk.	
Serleby Cap.		
Heydon R. Sinecure and V.	Sir Hardolph Westneys.	Rector of Heydon.
Upton Cap.		
Heyton V.	Duke of Devon.	Chapel of St. Mary and All Angels in York Cathedral.
Kinton R.	Duke of Newcastle.	
* Lanum V. St. Peter.	Chapter of York.	Chapter of York.
Littleborough Cur.		Abby of Welbeck.
Mattersley V.	Archbishop of York.	See of York.
Misne, alias Mysson V.	The Crown.	Priory of Mattersley.
* Misterton V. All Saints.	Chapter of York.	Cathedral of York.
Ordsall R. All Saints.	Mr. Wortley.	
Rossington R.	Corporation of Doncaster.	
	N. B. Tho' this is in Nottingham Archdeaconry, yet the Parish lies in Yorkshire.	
Sandby R.	Lord Middleton.	
South Leverton V.	Dean of Lincoln.	Deanary of Lincoln.
* Stourton, al. Stretton on the Clay V. St. Peter,	Chapter of York.	Cathedral of York.

Sutton

Diocese of YORK.

[221]

Archdeaconry of NOTTINGHAM.

<i>Sutton on 'Lownd</i> V. Lady South. cum <i>Scroby</i> .		Chapel of St. Mary and <i>All Saints</i> in York Cathedral.
<i>Trussell</i> , two Medic- ties, R.	East Part Chapter of York, and West Part Lord <i>Middleton</i> .	
<i>Tuxford</i> V.	Trinity College, Cam- bridge.	Priory of <i>Newsted</i> .
<i>Warsop</i> R. St. Peter and St. Paul.	Mr. Knight.	
<i>West Markham</i> V. All Saints, cum <i>Bever-</i> <i>cotes</i> Church, de- molish'd.	Duke of <i>Newcastle</i> .	Warden of <i>Tickhill</i> , af- terwards <i>Westminster</i> Cath.
<i>Walkringham</i> V.	Trinity College, Cam- bridge.	Priory of <i>Wirkfop</i> .
<i>Waylisby</i> V. St. Ed- mund.	Marquiss of <i>Halifax's</i> Heirs.	Warden of <i>Tickhill</i> , &c.
<i>West Retford</i> R.	Corporation of <i>East-</i> <i>Retford</i> .	
<i>Wheteley</i> R. St. Pe- ter.	Lord <i>Middleton</i> .	
<i>Wellow</i> Cur.		Abby of <i>Rufford</i> .
<i>West Burton</i> Cur.		Priory of <i>Newsted</i> .

FINIS Archid. NOTTINGHAM.

Total of Churches and Chapels 183, of which *Rolston* is of exempt Vi-
sitation under *Southwell* College, as are six others to the Chapter of York.
To which Chapter also belong eight Parishes in *Richmond* Arch-
deaconry, heretofore Part of York Diocese, but now of *Chester*.

Deanary

Deanary and Peculiar Jurisdiction of SOUTH-
WELL, Co. Nottingham,

WHICH is under its own Collegiate Church of *Southwell*, whose Chapter consists of sixteen Prebendaries, who are obliged to reside each of them three Months, by turns, by Archbishop *Sharp's* Appointment.

<i>Bleasby V. St. Mary.</i>	Chap. of <i>Southwell</i> .	Coll. of <i>Southwell</i> .
<i>Beckingham V.</i>	Preb. of <i>Beckingham</i> .	Preb. of <i>Southwell</i> .
<i>Blydworth V.</i>	The two Preb. of <i>Oxton</i> in <i>Southwell</i> , Pat. and Impropr.	
<i>Calverton V.</i>	} Chapter of <i>Southwell</i> .	College of <i>Southwell</i> .
<i>Caunton V.</i>		
<i>Cropwell Episcopi V.</i>		
	Two Preb. of <i>Oxton</i> Patr. and Impr.	
<i>Dunham V.</i>	Preb. of <i>Dunham</i> in <i>Southwell</i> .	Preb. of <i>Dunham</i> .
<i>Darleton</i> } Cap.		
<i>Ragnall</i> }		
<i>Edingley V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell</i> .	Coll. of <i>Southwell</i> .
<i>Eton V.</i>	Preb. of <i>Eton</i> in <i>Southwell</i> , Pat. and Imp.	
<i>Exton, al. Oxton, V.</i>	Two Preb. of <i>Oxton</i> Pat. and Imp.	
<i>Farnsfeild V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell</i> .	Coll. of <i>Southwell</i> .
<i>Halloughton Cur.</i>	Preb. of <i>Halloughton</i> in <i>Southwell</i> , Patr. and Impr.	
<i>Kirklington V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell</i> .	Coll. of <i>Southwell</i> .
<i>North Leverton V.</i>	Preb. of <i>North Leverton</i> Patr. and Impr.	
<i>North Muskham, one Mediety, V.</i>	Preb. of <i>North Muskham</i> Patr. and Impr.	
<i>Holme Cap.</i>		
<i>Normanton, al. Northmoreton, Cur.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell</i> .	Coll. of <i>Southwell</i> .
<i>Norwell V.</i>	} Preb. of <i>Norwell</i> in <i>Southwell</i> .	Preb. of <i>Norwell</i> .
<i>Norwell Overhall V.</i>		

Rampton

Diocese of YORK.

[223]

<i>Rampton V.</i>	Prebend. of <i>Rampton</i> in <i>Southwell</i> .	Preb. of <i>Rampton</i> .
<i>South Muskham V.</i>	Preb. of <i>South Muskham</i> Patr. and Impr.	
<i>Southwell V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell</i> .	Coll. of <i>Southwell</i> .
<i>Halam Cap.</i>		
<i>South Wheateley R.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell</i> .	
<i>Upton V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Southwell</i> .	Coll. of <i>Southwell</i> .
<i>Woodburgh V.</i>	Preb. of <i>Woodburgh</i> in <i>Southwell</i> , Patr. and Impr.	

Total of Churches and Chapels Co. *Nottingham* — 210.

County of NORTHUMBERLAND, Peculiar Jurisdiction of HEXHAM.

<i>ALendale V.</i>	} Sir William Blacket. Priory of <i>Hexham</i> .	
<i>Ninebanks Cap.</i>		
<i>St. John Lees Cur.</i>		
<i>Bingfeild } Cap.</i>		
<i>St. Oswald }</i>		
<i>Hexham Cur.</i>		
<i>Whitley Cap.</i>		
* <i>Tockerington Cur.</i>	Preb. of <i>Tockerington</i> in <i>York Cathedral</i> .	Preb. of <i>Tockerington</i> .

Total of Churches and Chapels in YORK Diocese — 894.

Whereof in the Peculiars of *Rippon*, *Southwell*, and

<i>Hexham</i> there are	46
In <i>York</i> Archdeaconry	303
In <i>East-Riding</i>	209
In <i>Cleveland</i>	153
In <i>Nottingham</i>	183
Total	894

HAVING

HAVING thus mention'd *Hexham's* being a Peculiar, it may not be improper to take notice how it became so; and as it is the only diffus'd or extinguish'd See in this Province, I shall here briefly remark, that *An. 674.* St. *Wilfrid* founded an Episcopal See in this Church, and that after him, as our Authors inform us, sate these following Bishops.

St. *Eata*, *An. 678.*

Tumbertus, 680.

St. *John* of *Beverley*,
685.

St. *Acca*, 709.

Frithbertus, 739.

Almundus, 766.

Tilberus, 780.

Ethelbertus, 789.

Headredus, 797.

Eanbert or *Osbert*, 800.

Tidferthus, 810.

After whose time, *An. 821.* it was united to *Lindisfarne*, and so became with it translated to *Durham*, and continued subordinate to those Bishops till *Henry* the First's Reign; when being, after the Year 1100. bestowed on the Church of *York*, it remained as a Fee or Member of that Archbishoprick, and acquired the Reputation of being a County Palatine, as Dr. *Heylin* tells us, till it was by Act of Parliament (as may be seen in our Statute Books, 37 *Hen. VIII. c. 16.*) *An. 1546.* united to the County of *Northumberland*, in Temporal Matters: However, it yet belongs to this Diocese in Ecclesiastical. On its being given to *York*, Archbishop *Thomas* placed a Convent of Canons Regular in the Church of St. *Andrew* at *Hexham*, *An. 1113.* which (tho' valued at 122 *l. 11 s.* at the Dissolution, *An. 1541.*) not being thought sufficiently endowed, occasioned his Successor Archbishop *Thurston*, for the better Support of the Priorship, to annex the Prebend of *Salton* in *York* Cathedral, to that Dignity; and so that Stall was accordingly held by the Priors of *Hexham*, till the Surrender of it by *Edward Jay*, the last Prior, as I conceive, *An. 1541.* whom I meet with possess'd of it *An. 1534.*

The Priory Church, as may be seen by the printed Draughts, is a large Building, and esteem'd the most magnificent in these Parts. It is still standing, tho' in no extraordinary Repair, and used as Parochial.

F I N I S Dioces. E B O R.



A The Galilee or Lady Chapel whose Height is 35 foot & $\frac{1}{2}$ here Sermons were preacht every Sunday after noon before the Reformation by the Convent

B The high Altar & Pillars

C The Sanctuary & West Towers w^h are 138 foot high

D The Front & line of Marble beyond which Women were not to goe into the Church

E The Nave or Middle Isle whose height is 69 foot & $\frac{1}{2}$

F The Great door & doors into the Cloysters

G The Cloysters & Dorset Stairs

H The Chapter House & B^p's Stone Chair & place where the Chapter sit

J The Prison for lesser crimes

K The room under the Registry

L The Crosse Isle in the middle of which is the Lantern whose Height is 162 foot & thence to the top of the Tower 61 foot being in all 223 foot

M The Choir High altar, & Stepps leading to it

N The B^p's Throne opposite to w^h are the Womens Seats

O The Great Vestry

P The Singing mens Vestry

Q The Morning Prayer Chappel

R The Minor Canon's Vestry

S S^t Cuthberts Feretory

T The nine altars placed under so many windows

U Staircases leading a bout the Church

W B^p's Hatfeilds Tomb of Alabaster

X John L^d Nevills Tomb of Alabaster

Y Ralph L^d Nevills Tomb of Alabaster

Z Venerable Bedes Tomb & Altar

* The Registers Office

Dom. JOHANNES DOLBEN Baronettus
rec non ST Pet hujus Ecclesie Cano.
nec non hanc Tabellam in aene incisit curavit

Part of the Deanary

The Fraternity or Monks Hall now the Library

The great Kitchen

The Cellarers Office

The Buttery Called the Loft

The Dormitory under which is the Song Schole & Treasury & other offices

The Cloyster Yard

Graves Stones in the Church of

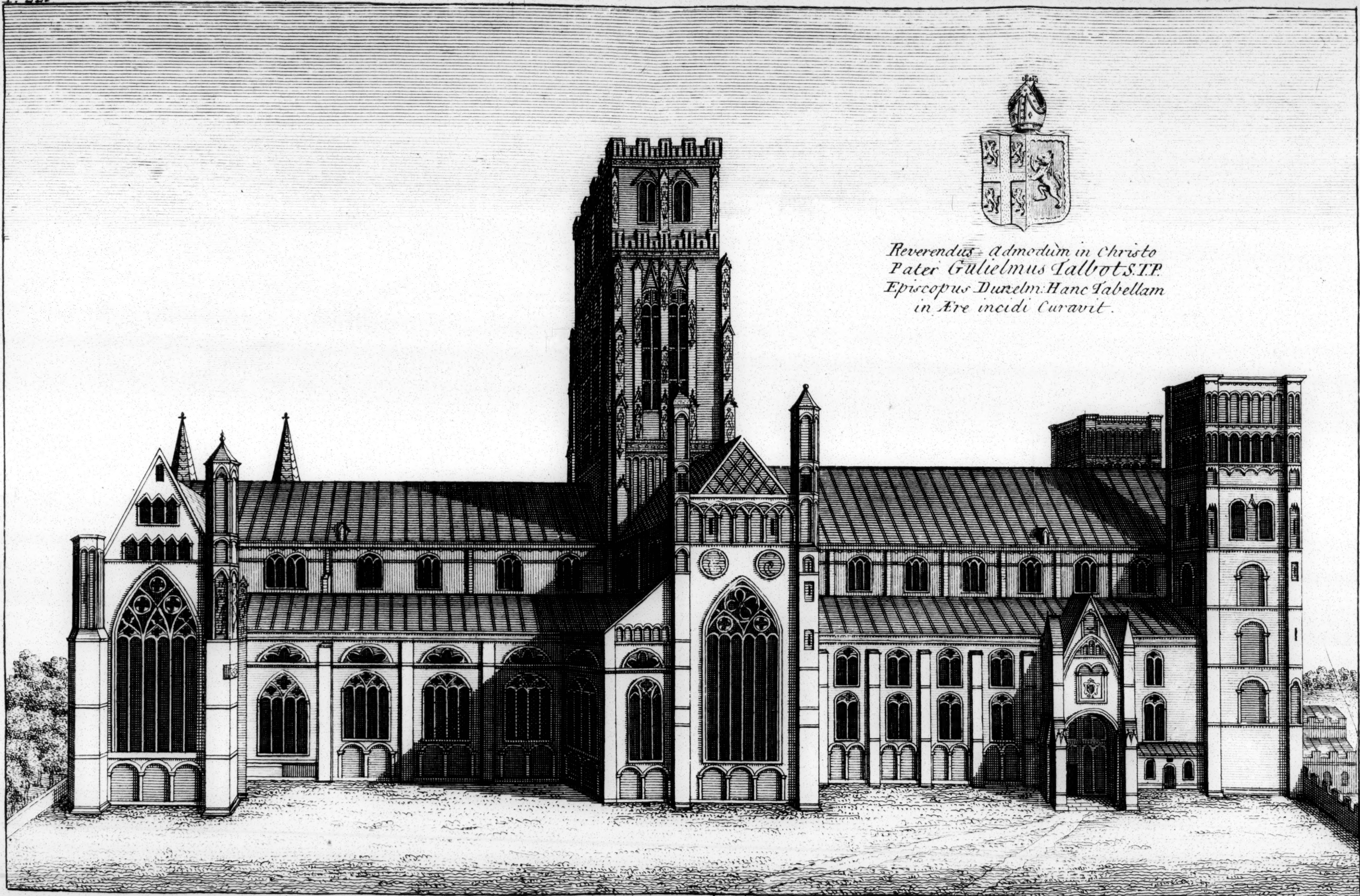
1. B^p Richd. Bury.
 2. B^p Anth. Beck.
 3. B^p Beaumont.
 4. B^p Pilkington.
 5. B^p Skirlaw.
 6. Prior Rob. Echefer.
 7. Prior Hemmingborough.
 8. Prior Will. Echefer.
 9. Prior Washington.
 10. Prior Berrington.
 11. Prior Fossar.
 12. Prior Aukland.
 13. Prior Castelt.
 14. B^p Nevill.
 15. B^p Langley.
 16. Richd. de Bernardcastro who made Bede's shrine 1370.
- Inf. Chapter House Graves Stones of
17. B^p Robert de Insula.
 18. B^p Kellaw.
 19. B^p Jeffry Rufus.
 20. B^p William de S^t Barbara.
 21. B^p R. Flamerd.
 22. B^p Hugh Pudsey.
 23. B^p Philip Bietters.
 24. B^p Richd. de Marisco.
 25. B^p Aldhun & Walcher.
 26. B^p Turgot.
 27. B^p Rob^t de Insula & Rob^t Stickull.
 28. B^p Walt. de Kirkham.
 29. B^p Nicholas de Farnham.

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 150 200

A Scale of Feet

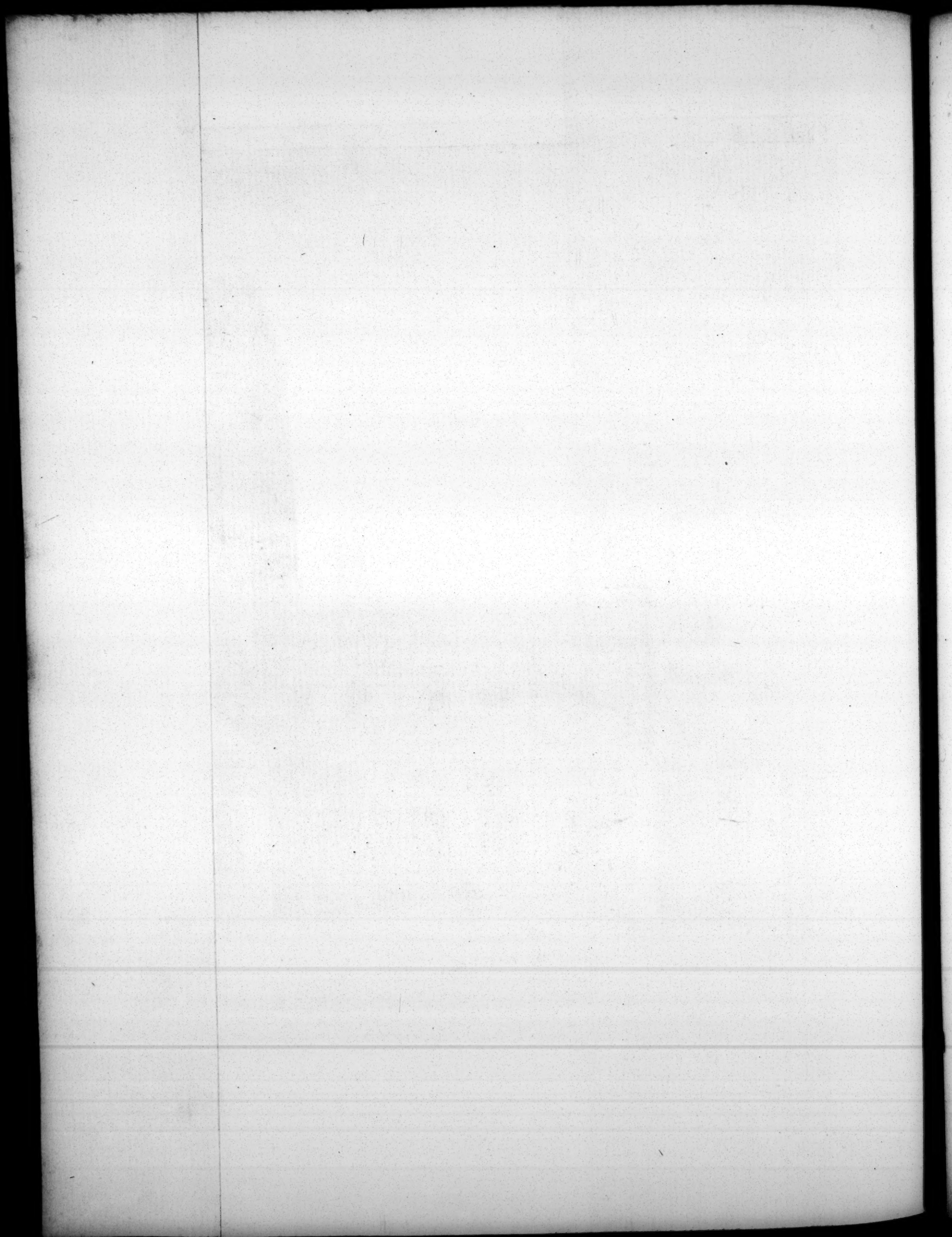
M Burghers sculp.

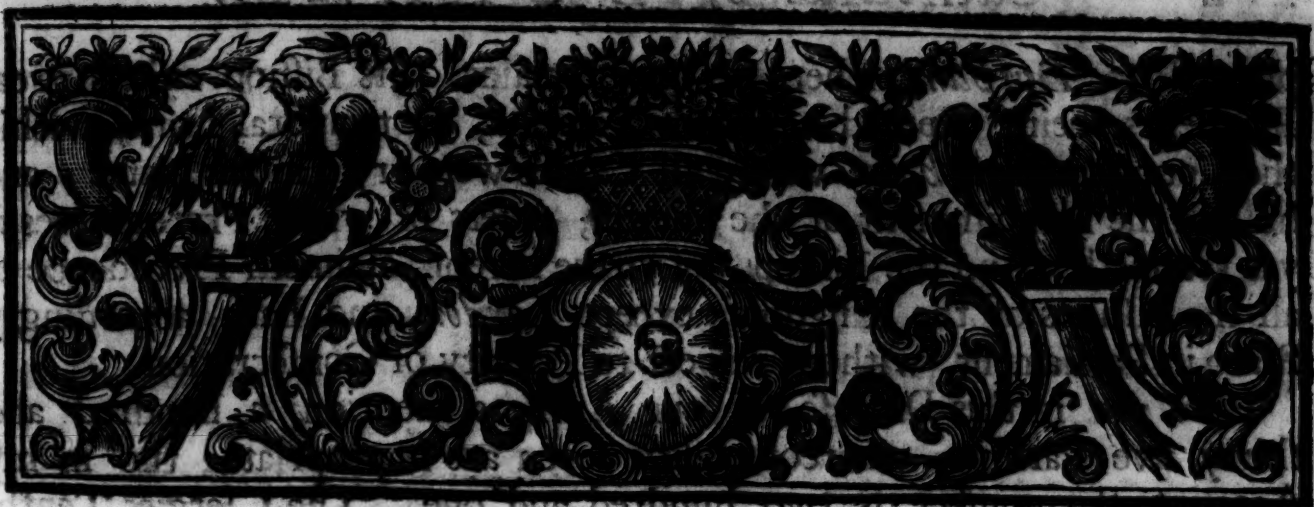
North



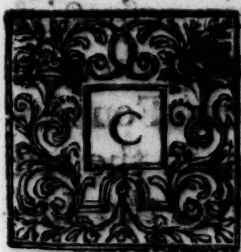
The North Prospect of the Cathedral Church of St. Mary & St. Cuthbert at Durham.

J. Harris sculp.





THE DIOCESE OF DURHAM



CONTAINS the whole County of *Durham*, all *Northumberland* except eight Churches and Chapels, being *Hexham* Peculiar, which belong to *York*; it has also one Parish, *viz. Alston Moor Co. Cumberland*, and lays claim to *Crayke, Co. York*, to be under its Jurisdiction. It is divided into these two Archdeaconries:

I. *DURHAM*, which has these Deanaries in it, *Chester, Darlington, Easington, Stockton*; all *Co. Durham*.

II. *NORTHUMBERLAND*, which compriseth *Alnwick, Bamburgh, Corbridge, Morpeth*, and *Newcastle* Deanaries; all *Co. Northumberland*.

The most antient See of this Diocese was first fix'd at *Lindisfarne* Island, *Co. Northumberland*, where it remained near three hundred Years, and was thence remov'd to *Chester on the Street, Co. Durham*, where it continued near a hundred Years; till it was, *Anno 995.* trans-

planted to *Durham*, where it now remains. Its Bishop enjoys great Privileges, being reputed a Count Palatine, or temporal Lord, within the County of *Durham*, where all Causes were try'd in his Name; and he had the Appointment of the Sheriff; divers of which Prerogatives it yet retaineth: And the Bishop, by virtue hereof, claimeth Precedence of all the Bishops of the Kingdom, except *London*, and hath accordingly Place in Parliament, without respect to Priority of Consecration.

Here are in this Diocese, as our Authors mention, a hundred and thirty five Parishes, whereof eighty seven are impropriate; tho' in my Account the number is two hundred and one. The Clergies Tenths amount to 385*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.*

CATHEDRAL of DURHAM

HAS a Dean, twelve Prebendaries, twelve Minor Canons, a Deacon, Subdeacon, sixteen Singing-men, a Master of the Choristers, ten Choristers, a Divinity Reader, eight Almsmen, two Masters of the Grammar-school, eighteen Scholars, two Virgers, two Porters, two Sextons, two Barbers; in all ninety one, by King *Henry* the VIIIth's Foundation, who *Anno* 1541. converting the Priory into a College of Seculars, assigned his new Dean and Prebendaries their respective Apartments out of the old Monastery; within the Precincts of which, the Bishop, Dean, Prebendaries, and other Members, have very good Houses, the best of any Cathedral in *England*, according to the Dignity of the Prebends, which are reputed more richly endow'd than any other Church; owing, as I hear, to the Members allotting themselves at first their respective Dividends or Shares out of the Chapter-Lands, and not leasing them in common, by which Practice (in this sole Church of the new Foundation) some Prebends are of more Value than others, whereas in the rest they are all equal, as they might be here possibly at first, tho' the Improvements of Estates have made a Disproportion, as it now continues.

The antient *Valor* being given in the first Volume of *Abbies* (where see an Account of the *Priors*) I shall thence extract it: *Deanary*, Value 284*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* twelve *Prebendaries*, 32*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* each; twelve *Minor Canons*, 10*l.* each; a *Deacon*, 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* *Subdeacon*, 6*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* sixteen *Lay Singing-men*, 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* each; *Schoolmaster*, 11*l.* *Usher*, 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* *Master of the Choristers*, 9*l.* 15*s.* *Divinity-Reader*, 20*l.* eight *Almsmen*, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* eighteen *Scholars*, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* ten *Choristers*, 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* two *Virgers*, 6*l.* two *Porters*, 6*l.* two *Cooks*, 5*l.* two *Barbers*, 5*l.* two *Sacristaries*, 6*l.* each.

In a curious History of this Place, wrote soon after the Dissolution, entitled, *The Rites of Durham Monastery*, published by *John Davies*, are several particular Memorials of this Cathedral; which is a magnificent Pile of Building, extending itself, in Length, from East to West, 411 Foot; and in Breadth, about 78 or 80 Foot. In the Middle is a spacious cross Isle, being from North to South 170 Foot. In the Section of this stands the Rood-Tower, or Steeple, in Height, to the Top of the Lantern, within-side, 162 Foot; over which hang the Bells, which are eight in number. To the Top of this Tower it is reputed 223 Foot, as may be seen in the *Ichnography*; from whence may be learned the whole Dimensions, and Scite of the antient Tombs and Gravestones before 1600.

The Builders of this noble Structure were Bishop *William de Carilepho*, who begun it *Anno* 1093. and left it to his Successor Bishop *Flambard*, who for the most part finish'd it; Bishop *Pudsey*, who built the Gallilee at the West End, *Temp. Hen. II.* Bishop *Farnham*, *Temp. Hen. III.* who vaulted over the Roof of the Church with Stone; Bishop *Skirlaw*, *Temp. Rich. II.* who built the Cloisters; Bishop *Langley*, *Temp. Hen. VI.* who finish'd the Gallilee; Priors *Fosfor* and *Wallworth*, *Temp. Edw. III.* made several new Works, and added much to the Beauty of it in several Parts, as is describ'd more at large in *Anglia Sacra*, and the first Volume of *Abbies*. The whole Fabrick, together with the Cloisters and Chapter-house, is vaulted throughout. The Nave is supported by thick Pillars; the Wainscot of the Choir regular; the Organ large and good; the Font of Marble; the Windows of exquisite Workmanship, especially the great East Window, called *St. Katherine's Window*, because resembling a *Katherine-Wheel*: near which on the South Side is a Window, called *St. Cuthbert's Window*, on account that the Glas of it was painted with the History of that Saint; as was the opposite North one with the History of *St. Joseph*, and so called by his Name. At each end of the great cross Isle are also two other noble Windows: The North one was called the *Four Doctors*, because it had pourtray'd in it the Effigies of the Blessed Virgin, with four Doctors (or Monks, as the Vulgar fancied; probably the four Evangelists) praying to her; as had the opposite South one the Mystery of the *Te Deum* Hymn painted, and was thence called the *Te Deum Window*: As may be more particularly seen in the aforesaid Account of this Church, published by *John Davies* of *Kidzwelly*.

In a curious M. S. in the *Heralds-Office* are beautifully drawn all the Arms in this Church, comprising 117 Coats; and also Bishop *Hatfeild's* Monument,

Monument, which contains his Effigies under an Arch, with a noble Canopy over him. 'Tis among *Dugdale's M.S. notat. c. 41.*

In the new Edition of *Bede*, there are Representations of some inside Views of the Cathedral. And in *Dugdale's History of St. Paul's, London*, lately published, is printed some Account of this Church, York, and *Carlisle*, drawn up by him.

As to Inscriptions before 1600. besides some few of Dignitaries here given, I could never meet with any, except of Priors *Fossor*, *Hemingburgh*, *William* and *Robert Ebbesther*, Prior *Castel*, and Venerable *Bede*; neither have I discovered any Tomb of Lay Persons before the Reformation, except of *Ralph Lord Nevill*, who died 1361. and was the first secular Person buried here; and *John Lord Nevill* his Son, who died 1389. whose Wills see printed in Mr. *Madox's* excellent Book, entituled, *Formulare Anglicanum*; and neither of these had any Inscription belonging to them, as I could find, tho' the Priors had: However they are all long since demolished, together with Venerable *Bede's*; which, as it was the most antient, I shall begin with it.

Continet haec Theca Bede Venerabilis ossa
Sensum factori Christus dedit, esque dator;
Petrus opus fecit, Presul dedit, hoc Hugo donum,
Sic in utroque suum veneratus utrumque Patronum:
Anno milleno CCC fer cum septuagena
Postquam salvator carnem de virgine sumpsit,
Transtulit hoc feretrum Cuthberti de prope tumba,
Istius Ecclesiae Prior huc poscente Richardo,
De castro dicti, Bernardi; cuius & ossa
Non procul hinc, lapide sub marmoreo requiescunt.

The great Esteem the Chapter had for his Sanctity, caused them to erect, not long since, this Inscription to his Memory.

Beda, *Dei Famulus & Presbyter*, vir non minus sanctitate quam scientia Venerabilis, hic jacet; qui natus in territorio monasterii Girwicensis, quod nunc Jarrow dicitur: Cum esset annorum septem, datus est Abbati Benedicto. & deinde Ceolfrido ibidem educandus; cunctumque cum eo vitae tempus in ejusdem monasterii habitatione peragens, omnem meditandis scripturis operam dedit, atque inter observantiam disciplinae regularis, & quotidianam cantandi in ecclesia cura; semper, aut discere, aut docere, aut scribere, solebat: Decimo nono autem vitae suae anno, Diaconatum, & tricesimo, Presbyteratum, utrumque a sancto

sancto Johan. Beverlaco, Archiepisc. Eborac. suscepit: Vir omni laude major, de quo doctissimi illorum temporum homines hoc Eulogium protulerunt: Anglum, in extremo orbis angulo, natum; ingenio suo universum orbem superasse; quippe qui omnium pene scientiarum, & universa Theologiae arcana, penetravit, sicut opera ejus & volumina multa orbi christiano notissima abunde testantur: Quae etiam illo adhuc vivente tanti nominis erant & auctoritatis, ut ex ejus homiliis multa sacris lectionibus sint addita, & ubique in Ecclesiastico officio publice & solemniter recitata. Constat enim aliquando discipulos habuisse celebratissimos, praelara paulo post Ecclesiae lumina, Alcuinum, Caroli magni regis preceptorem, & Claudeum, atque Clementem; qui primi Lutetiae docuerunt, & Galliam bonis artibus illustrarunt. Obiit in monasterio Girvicensi, A.D. 734. Aetatis suae 59. Die quo ascensionis Domini memoria celebratur, & ibidem sepultus fuit; sed postea huc Dunelmum, primo cum capite regis Oswaldi, & corpore sancti Cuthberti, deinde in isto Galilea & Feretro per Hugonem Episcopum constructa, ossa ejus sunt translata. Epitaphium de eodem istud circumfertur:

Hac sunt in fossa, B E D Æ venerabilis ossa.

The Inscriptions laid over the Priors were as follow:

EPITAPHIUM Johannis Fossor, qui obiit Nov. 12. 1347.

*Hic Prior ecclesiae praesentis dur politiae
Et splendor patriae, fuerat lux vera sophiae, &c.
Hic centenorum fuit effector monachorum
At vicenorum numerus sit tantus eorum,
Corporum tam mundus non vixit in orbe secundus.*

EPITAPHIUM Prioris Hemmingbrough, qui obiit 1416.

*Ecce marmoreus lapis hic tegit ossa Johannis
Quem residere Deus, coelis cunctis det in annis
Hemmingbrough, natus fuit hic & honorificatus
Sede prioratus virtute probus monachatus
Qui legis haec, pro me pater unum supplica pro me
Un' dirigas, & Ave Deus ut me liberet Ave.*

EPITAPHIUM Prioris W. Ebchester, qui obiit 1456.

*En tegit haec petra venerabilis ossa Wilhelmi
Ebchester; iustos consumit terra sepultos*

Ingenio

Ingenio praegnans fuerat, coelestia pandens
 Oeconomus verbi fidelis dogmata sacri,
 Egenti largus, sitienti pocula praebens
 Pudatis vestes peregrinis hospes amoenus,
 Rexerat ecclesiam prudenter jure prioris
 Accumulans praemiis eandem valde decoris,
 Naturae cessit post partum virginis anno
 Mille C. D. quingento adjuncto postea sexto
 Corpore defuncto, ejus in saecula virtus
 Durabit, superis oblatio maxima divi,
 Australi ecclesiae sub marmore parte sepultus,
 Cum Christo dormit, vivit, regnatque beatus
 Pro quo metra legis haec qui ora mente fidei
 Ut sit semper obans cum sanctis culmine coeli.

EPITAPHIUM Prioris Roberti Ebchester, qui obiit 1484.

Marmore Robertus jacet hic sub jure misertus
 Ebchester certus sibi sit Deus ipse misertus
 Extiterat castus corpus Prior hic probitatis
 Doctus non factus studio fungens veritatis
 Largus amans hilaris subtilia dogmata pandens
 Sacra suis meritis virtutum carmina clangens
 Dic Pater. infer Ave cum Credo posculo pro se
 Christo, sicque vale repetens mea metrica juste
 Mille C. D. quaterno L. ter deno quoque quarto.

EPITAPHIUM Prioris Castell, qui obiit 1519.

Mortuus hoc tumulo Thomas sub marmore duro
 Castellus recubat, pietatis turris athena
 In literis Doctor, divinis munere Prior,
 Moribus excomptis & miti pectore charus
 Statura mediocris erat virtute procerus,
 Vapulis hospitibus, structuris tum probe notus,
 Pauperibus laeo praebebat munera sinu,
 Nulli clausa bono sua janua, mensa, crumena,
 Suppliciter pro se dicas Credo, Pater, Ave,
 Qui legis haec quo sit coelesti civis in aede.

The Scite of these and all other antient Gravestones, as I have already observ'd, are shewn in the *Ichnography*, which will help much to explain the afore said History of the Rites; as will a Draught of the Cathedral, inscrib'd

inscribed to the present Dean, Dr. Mountague, published by Mr. Buck, (who has given us a large Draught of the Prospect of this City,) much correcter than what King has given us in the *Monasticon*; tho' I must observe, that since King's Draughts, the two West Spires have been taken down about sixty Years ago, and the Towers being now divested of them, appear not much higher than the Leads of the middle Isle of the Church. But I come to the

ENDOWMENT of the Bishoprick of Durham.

ENDOWMENT of the See, as it was given in, Anno 1534. of which I shall here exhibit an Abstract of the Rental.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>Scitus Castri Dunelm, cum cunagio moneta</i>	8	6	8
<i>Redditus in Darlington, & Officium Coronatoris, ibid.</i>	212	15	1
<i>Reddit. & Firm. & Officium Coronator. in Chester.</i>	486	6	5
<i>Reddit. &c. in Easington.</i>	396	2	4
<i>Reddit. &c. in Stockton.</i>	414	4	5
<i>Reddit. &c. in Sadbergh.</i>	290	12	8
<i>Reddit. &c. in Aukland, Whickham, &c. circiter</i>	630	0	0
<i>Spiritualia.</i>	87	13	4
<i>Summa totalis infra Episcopatum Dunelm.</i>	2398	1	11
<i>In Comitatu Norham, Scitus Castri, &c. de Norham Co.</i>	112	0	0
<i>Northumb. circiter</i>			
<i>In Co. Ebor. in Allerton, & Co. Allerton, Scit. Manor. &c.</i>	241	11	3
<i>Spiritualia in Allerton, & Co. Allerton.</i>	18	0	0
<i>In Libertate de Crayke, Scitus Castri, &c.</i>	48	2	0
<i>In Hoveden, & Co. Hoveden.</i>	284	10	5
<i>Manfio Episcopi in Londin.</i>	18	4	5
<i>Summa totalis</i>	3138	9	8
<i>Sed deduct. Reprisal.</i>	307	6	3
<i>Sic valet clare</i>	2821	1	5

According to which Sum, viz. of 2821 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d.* it was rated in the antient Payment of First-Fruits; but it is now lessen'd 1000 *l.* it paying at this time 1821 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* Which Abatement was made, with very

very good Reason, in Queen *Elizabeth's* Time; who for the best part of her Reign, notwithstanding what she took away, made all the Bishops of this See (who were every one of them married Men) pay and refund (as some Authors tell us) 1000*l.* per Ann. out of their Revenue, towards keeping a Garrison in these Parts, at *Berwick*, to awe the Scots.

In King *Edward* the VIth's Time, this Bishoprick was by Act of Parliament (which see in our printed Books) dissolved and annihilated in the last Year of his Reign; but his Death happening soon after, Queen *Mary* restored it again, with the whole Revenues of the Church.

What it suffered in Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign, I shall give at Length; as I took it from the Patents.

April 24. Ann. 5. Edw. VI. 1551. the King granted to his Sister, the Lady *Elizabeth*, for her Life, *Durham-Place* in *Westminster*, in *St. Martins* Parish in the *Strand*.

[*N. B.* This was restored, *Anno 4. Mariae, 1557.* and the Reversion, after her Sister's the said Lady *Elizabeth's* Life, granted to *Cuthbert Tonstall*, Bishop of *Durham*, and his Successors; and so it falling *Anno 1602.* to the See of *Durham* again, was, *1661.* as I have heard, granted by Bishop *Cosin* on a Building-Lease, reserving to himself and Successors a Fee-Farm Rent of about 200*l.* which is now paid.

Anno 1561. the Letters Patent recite, That Queen *Elizabeth* had taken from this Bishoprick, *Anno 1559, or 1560.* the Manours of *Norham* *Norhamshire*, *Allerton* *Allertonshire*, *Sadbergh*, *Middleham*, *Easington* Ward and Coronator, *Cotton-Monwill*, *Gatefide*, and so had exempted them all out of the Restitution of the Temporalities to Bishop *Pilkington*. *Teste March 25.* But,

Anno 1566. teste Jun. 13. other Patents specify, that on a new Restitution of the Temporalities, all were restored, except *Norham* and *Norhamshire*. So that hitherto the See lost little, except paying its Pension of 1000*l.* per Ann. till Bishop *Barnes*,

Anno 1582. leased out *Gatefide* Lordship and Borough; as he did, *Anno 1587.* the Manour and Advowson of *Crayke Co. York*, to Sir *Francis Walsingham*; as he had done *Hovedon* and *Hovedonshire* for ninety nine Years. He also leased his Mills at *Darlington* for forty Years, and his Franchises of *Norham* and *Norhamshire*; making some Grant almost every Year during the eleven Years he continued Bishop. But I shall give the Words of the Patents as I took them.

Anno 1577. the Queen recites, That *Barnes*, Bishop of *Durham*, *May 31. Ann. Regni 19.* granted her his Fisheries in *Tweed* Water,
and

and Franchises of *Norham* and *Norhamshire*. She grants the same to *Tho. Leighton* Esq;

Anno 1578. *Elizabeth* the Queen recites, That *Richard Barnes*, Bishop of *Durham*, Anno Regni 20. demised to her his Mills in *Darlington* and *Blackwall* for forty Years. She grants them to *William Appleton*. Teste June 19.

Anno 1581. the Queen recites, That *Richard Barnes*, Bishop of *Durham*, granted to her the Manour of *Midridge* for eighty Years. Now the Queen grants the said Manour, and her Interest, to *Richard Franklin*. Teste Nov. 23. Anno Regni 24.

Anno 1582. Nov. 12. the Queen recites, That *Richard Barnes*, Bishop of *Durham*, Anno Regni 23. June 20. granted her, for seventy nine Years, the Lordship and Borough of *Gate-side*, near *Newcastle*. The Queen gives her Interest to *Henry Andrews*, and *William Selby*, Aldermen of *Newcastle*.

Anno 1585. 27. *Eliz.* the Queen recites, That *Barnes*, Bishop of *Durham*, July 13. Ann. Regni 27. granted her his Manour, &c. of *Hovedon* for ninety nine Years. Now she grants the Premises to *John Gate*, of *Houlden*, Esq; Teste May 28.

Anno 1587. the Queen recites, That *Richard Barnes*, Bishop of *Durham*, Sept. 29. Anno Regni 28. devised to her the Manour and Advowson of *Crayke* for eighty Years. Now she grants the same to *Sir Francis Walsingham*. Teste March 22. Anno Regni 30.

In *Gardiner's* Account of *Newcastle*, he mentions Bishop *Barnes* his Lease of *Gate-side* Collieries to Queen *Elizabeth* for ninety nine Years, which she assigned to the Corporation of *Newcastle*, to whom it yields an immense Profit: As would this Bishoprick have been worth perhaps five times as much as it is, but for the Alienations; however, it may still be accounted one of the richest in *England* by this Account of

230 Sale of the Lands of DURHAM.

The SALE of the Lands of the See of Durham, in 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, and 1651.

1647.

Certain Farms, Parcel of Houghton le Spring Manour, sold Oct. 18. to Adam Shepardon, for	l.	s.	d.
Houses, Shops, and waste Ground, on Tyne-Bridge, sold Feb. 2. to Fra. Alder, for	352	0	0
Bishops-Aukland Manour, sold March 8. to Sir Arthur Haslrigg for	59	2	6
The Manour of Ivy-Church, Co. Wilts, and Alderbury, and 200l. per Ann. out of Durham-House, Parcel of the Sees of Sarum and Durham, sold March 22. to Sidney Bere and Ferdinando Parkhurst, for	6102	8	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
The Fee-Farm of 40l. per Ann. issuing out of the New Exchange, called Britain's Burse, sold March 24. to the Earl of Salisbury, for	7280	2	4
Stockton Manour, Co. Durham, sold March 24. to Will. Underwood, and James Neltorpe, for	480	0	0
	6165	10	2 $\frac{1}{2}$

1648.

Several Parcels of Gateside Manour by Tyne-Bridge sold April 19. to James Baylis for	63	15	10
Lands in Northallerton, sold May 10. to John Wastell and James Danby, for	102	10	0
Northallerton Manour, sold May 10. to William Cave for	1453	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Two third Parts of Tanfield-Moor Cole-Mines, sold June 9. to Richard Marshall, for	91	16	0
The third Part of Tanfield Colliery, sold June 9. to Archibald Lovett, for	17	6	8
Several Oxfangs in Osmotherly, Co. York, sold Dec. 8. to Tho. Todd, for	186	17	2

Divers

Sale of the Lands of DURHAM. 231

Divers Lands in <i>Sowerby, Osmotherly, Northallerton,</i>	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
&c. sold Dec. 15. to Robert Medcalf, for —	1081	7	3 $\frac{3}{4}$
<i>Crayke</i> Manour, sold March 7. to Sir <i>Tho. Widdring-</i>			
<i>ton</i> and <i>Tho. Cogbill</i> , for — — —	1163	8	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Part of <i>Walsingham</i> Manour, sold March 24. to <i>John</i>			
<i>Emerson</i> , for — — —	406	13	4

1649.

<i>Durham</i> Castle, sold May 2. to <i>Tho. Andrews</i> , Lord-			
Mayor, &c. for — — —	1267	0	10
Parcel of <i>Walsingham</i> Manour, sold May 30. to <i>Ri-</i>			
<i>chard Marshall</i> , for — — —	158	11	8
Several Parcels of Land in <i>Northallerton</i> Manour, sold			
June 29. to <i>Tho. Lassels</i> , for — — —	553	17	3
Several Lands in <i>Northallerton</i> , sold June 29. to <i>Ro-</i>			
<i>bert Medcalf</i> , for — — —	289	0	3
<i>Frankland</i> Wood and Park, sold Sept. 21. to <i>Thomas</i>			
<i>Redger</i> , for — — —	2559	2	0
<i>Middleham</i> Manour, Co. <i>Northumberland</i> , sold Nov. 9.			
to <i>Tho. Hasilrigge</i> Esq; for — — —	3306	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$
<i>Sunderland</i> Borough, and the Manour of <i>Houghton le</i>			
<i>Spring</i> , sold Nov. 9. to <i>George Fenwicke</i> , for — — —	2851	9	6

1650.

<i>Easingwood</i> Borough, sold April 5. to Sir <i>Arthur Ha-</i>			
<i>silrigg</i> , for — — —	5833	9	9
<i>Bedlington</i> Manour, and <i>Chappington</i> Farm, sold Jan.			
21. 1649. And again, An. 1650. to <i>Robert Fenwick</i>			
Esq; for — — —	1296	0	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Parcel of <i>Northallerton</i> and <i>Sutton under Whiston Cliff</i> ,			
Parcels of the Sees of <i>Durham</i> and <i>York</i> , sold May			
31. to <i>Moses Jenkins</i> , for — — —	113	0	4
Parcel of <i>Northallerton</i> Manour, sold May 31. to <i>Henry</i>			
<i>Darley</i> , for — — —	1215	1	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
<i>Howden</i> Manour, sold July 27. to <i>W. Underwood</i> and			
<i>Tho. Cogbill</i> , for — — —	5192	15	0

232 Endowment of DURHAM.

Parcel of Land in <i>Rine-Hope</i> , sold <i>June 1.</i> to <i>George</i>	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>Fenwick Esq;</i> for ————	2091	16	3
<i>Wolsingham Manour</i> , sold <i>June 1.</i> to <i>Sir Arthur Ha-</i>			
<i>silrigg</i> , for ————	6764	14	4
<i>Easington Manour</i> , sold <i>March 24.</i> to <i>Walter Booth-</i>			
<i>by Esq;</i> for ————	8528	2	3

1651.

Two Parcels of Land near <i>Durham</i> , sold <i>May 2.</i> to			
<i>Richard Marshall</i> , for ————	8	13	4
<i>Northallerton Borough</i> , sold <i>May 2.</i> to <i>Henry Darley</i>			
and <i>John Wastell</i> , for ————	237	3	2
<i>Durham Borough</i> and <i>Framwellgate</i> , sold <i>April 18.</i>			
to the Corporation of <i>Durham</i> , for ————	200	0	0
Several Parcels of Land on <i>Tine-Bridge</i> , sold <i>March 12.</i>			
to <i>Francis Alder</i> , for ————	52	5	8
Summa Totalis ————			
	68121	15	9

The Bishop of *Durham* collates to his two Archdeaconries, *Sherborn* and *Greatham* Hospitals, about thirty six Livings in his own Diocese, and twelve Prebends in his Cathedral; and is also Patron of *Newton Rectory Co. Lincoln*; *Birkby*, *Crayke*, and *Westroughton Rectories*, and *Osmotherly Vicaridge*, *Co. York*.

ENDOWMENT of the ^{Chapter} See of Durham.

IN a MS. in *Lambeth Library*, entitled, *Miscel. N^o 639.* is a *Valor* of the new founded Bishopricks and Deanaries, and the Lands of their Endowment, viz. *Oseney* (i. e. *Oxford*) *Westminster*, *Glocester*, *Bristol*, *Peterborough*, and *Chester*; and the Chapters of *Canterbury*, *Ely*, *Winton*, *Worcester*, *Carlisle*, *Durham*, *Glocester*, *Bristol*, *Peterborough*, *Chester*. In this Account the Temporalities of *Durham* are valued at 1233*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* and the Spiritualities at 494*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.* and the Total of both is cast up at 1728*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.* But I shall exhibit the Patent itself.

Patent 33. *Hen. VIII.* p. 9. *Ann. 1541. teste May 12.* The King erects the Dean and Chapter of *Durham*, and grants them the Scite of the

the late Monastery of *St. Cuthbert* in *Durham*; the Manour and Park of *Beupare*; the Manours of *Whitton-Gilbert*, *Elvet*, *Sagerston*, *Ileigh*, *Wardley*, *Kimbleworth*, *Pittington*, *Hasledon*, *Holm*, *Beuly*, *Wolston*, *Bellacies*, *Billingham*, *Accliff*, *Muggleswick*, *Hougall*, and *Shinkley*; the Manour, College, and Church of *Finchley*; the Rectories of *St. Oswald* in *Durham*, *Pittington*, *Hasledon*, *Dalton* in the Vale, *Billingham*, *Accliff*, *Heighinton*, and *Merrington*; Tythes of Lamb and Hay in *Shinkley Aldurham*, *Hougall*, *Brome*, *Aldingrange*, *Bornehall*, *Bellacies*, *Brokehall*, *Northwests*, *Newton*, *Hangehouse*, *Heberhons*, *Bishop's-Meadow*, *Elvetgrange*, *Aldurham*, and *Durham*; small Tythes in *St. Oswald* in *Durham*; Tythes of Lambs in *North Pittington*, *South Pittington*, *Shaiford*, *Hepton* on the Hill, *Heswell-Grainge*, *South Sherborne*, *North Sherborne*, *Ludworth* in *Pittingdon* Parish, and *Hasleden*; Tythes of Wheat and Cod in *Hasleden*, *Morton*, *Dalden*, *Dalton*, *Accley*, *Braserton*, *Preston*, *Rickwell Magna & Parva*, *Keton*, &c. Tythes of Grain and Hay in *Accley* and *Beuley*; Tythes of Lamb in *East Merrington* and *Heighinton*; Tythes of Wheat in *Monks Warnborough*, and several Rents issuing out of *Dinsdale* Rectory, *Milham* Vicaridge, *Staindrop* College, *Heighinton* Vicaridge, *Whitworth* Chapel, and *Gateside* Hospital; the Advowson of the Vicaridges of *Dedinsall*, *Accliff*, *Heighinton*, *Merrington*, *Billington*, *Hazilden*, *Pittington*, *Dalton* in the Vale, *Edmondbyers*, *Kimbleworth*, *St. Oswald* in *Durham*, *St. Mary's* Chantry in *Durham*; the Advowsons and Presentations of the Curates and Chanters in the Churches of *Witton-Gilbert*, *Muggleswick*, *Croxdail*, *St. Ide*, alias *Shelly*, or *Shields*, and of the Chantries and Chanters in the Churches of *St. Margaret* and *St. James* in *Elvet-Bridge*, *St. Mary's* and *St. Nicholas* in *Durham*, *St. Mary's* Chantry in *North Pittingdon* Church, *St. Mary's* Chantry in *Dedinsall* and *Haslington* Churches; Chantries in the Chapels of *Haverton*, *Hesington*, and *St. Mary's* Chantry in *Hesington* Church, *St. John Baptist's* Chantry in *Bywell* *St. Peter's*, all Parcel of *Durham* late Monastery, the Scite and Cell of *Holy Island*, and Lands and Tenements in *Northumberland*; the Rectories of *Berwick* on *Tweed*, *Norham*, *Elingham*, *Bedlington*, and *Bywell*; Tythes of Hay and Lamb in *Ordespittel*, *Tweedmouth*, *Morton*, *Edmondskill*, *Heton* juxta *Twissel*, *Shorewood*, *Norham*, *Hornecliff*, *Tbornton*, *Duddo*, *Berrington*, *Corwell*, *Tillmouth*, *Twissell*, *New Biggin*, *Felkinton*, *Grindon-Rigge*, *Tundal-house*, *Langrigge*, *Uthawke*, *Castlefield*, all Co. *Northumberland*; Tythes of Lamb, Wool, Flax, &c. in *Norham*; Tythes of Wheat in *Ellingham*, *Dunford*, *North* and *South Carlton*; Tythes of Lamb and Hay in *Aucroft*, *Allerden*, *Bowleden*, &c. Parcel of *Holy Island* Rectory; the Advow-

sons

sons and Vicaridges of *Berwick on Tweed*, *Norham*, *Braunston*, *Elingham*, *Meldon*, *Bywell*, *St. Peter's*; and the Presentations of the Chaplains in the Church of *Wellsend*, Parcel of the aforesaid Monastery; and moreover grants them *Durham College* in *Oxford*, and a Tenement in *Hanborough*, Co. *Oxon.* the Rectory and Advowson of *Ruddington*, Co. *Nottingham*, and Advowson of *Ruddington* Vicaridge; the Vicaridges of *Fishlake*, *Bossal*, *Brentingham*, and *Northallerton*, Co. *York*, and the Rectory and Advowson of *Frampton* Vicaridge, Co. *Lincoln*, all Parcel of *Durham* late Monastery.

The Chapter of *Durham* seem yet to be possess'd of these Demesnes, except *Durham College* in *Oxford*, and *Ruddington* Co. *Nottingham*. They present to above twenty Livings in *Durham* Diocese, which see in the Account of it; and these other Livings in other Dioceses, viz: *Northallerton* V. *Bossall* V. *Walkington* R. *Brentingham* R. in *Yorkshire*, and *Frampton* Vicarige in *Lincolnshire*. But I come to treat of the

BISHOPS of DURHAM.

IN *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. I. there is a very good Account of the Bishops of this See from 635. to 1541. I shall briefly extract them, noting that the sixteen first were styled

BISHOPS of Lindisfarne or Holy Island.

THESE were first, *St. Aidan*, who *Anno* 635. settled an episcopal See in a small Island Co. *Northumberland*, called *Lindisfarne*; and dying *Aug.* 31. 651. was buried, as is supposed by some Writers, in *Glastonbury* Abby; tho' *Wharton* gives no Credit to this Tradition, and mentions his being buried at *Lindisfarne*.

FINANUS succeeded 651. and died on the 13th of the Calends of *March* 661.

COLMAN succeeded 661. and quitted it, 664. to

TUDA, 664. He died next Year, and was succeeded by

EATA, *Anno* 1665. (tho' he may more properly be styled Bishop of *Hexham*.) He resigned it *Anno* 684. and was succeeded by

ST. CUTHBERT, who became consecrated on *Easter-Day* 684. He resigned it 686. and died in about a Year afterwards, viz. *March* 20. 687. and was first buried at *Lindisfarne*, and afterwards removed to *Durham*, where he had a most sumptuous Shrine erected to his Memory behind

behind the High Altar of that Cathedral, which was on his Account held in so great Sanctity, that till 1310. no Bishops durst presume to be buried in the Cathedral, or any Prior lie there till 1374. as is told at length in a Book entitled, *The Rites of Durham*.

EADBERT succeeded 687. and dying *March* 6. 698. was buried at *Lindisfarne*, near his Predecessor, and succeeded by

EGFRITH, *Anno* 698. *Isaakson* and *Wharton* call him *Eadfride*. He died 721. and was succeeded by

ETHELWOLD, *Anno* 721. as *Heylin* says, or rather *Anno* 724. as *Isaakson* and *Wharton* place it. He died *Anno* 740. and was succeeded by

KENULPH, *Anno* 740. He died *Anno* 781.

HIGBALD succeeded 781. After him *Heylin* places one *Ethelwine*; but he being omitted by other Authors, I shall pass him by. As to *Higbald*, he died *May* 25. 803. and was succeeded by

EGBERT consecrated *June* 11. 803. He died 821. and was succeeded by

HEATHOREDUS, *Anno* 821. He died *Anno* 828. as *Wharton* fixes it, and was succeeded by

EGRED, or EGFRID, as *Isaackson* calls him, who places his coming in, *Anno* 827. He died *Anno* 846. and was succeeded by

EANBERT, or EGBERT, *Anno* 846. He died 854. and was succeeded by

EARDULPH, *Anno* 854. who fearing the barbarous Incursions of the Danes, fled *Anno* 875. from *Lindisfarne* for some time, and settling at length at *Chester, Co. Durham*, *Anno* 883. or 884. He died *Anno* 900. after he had been Bishop forty six Years. His Successors, the next eight, are reckoned.

BISHOPS of Chester on the Street.

THE first of these was CUTHARD, who succeeded *Eardulf*, *An.* 900. He died *Anno* 915. and was succeeded by

TILRED, or TULRED, called also MILRED, who came in *An.* 915. and was succeeded by

WIGRED, or WITHRED, *Anno* 929. He died *Anno* 944. and was succeeded by

UCHTRED, *Anno* 944, or 945. To whom succeeded

SEXHELM, *Anno* 947. and to him, on his relinquishing it,

ALDRED, *Anno* 948. He died *Anno* 968. and was succeeded by

ALFSIGUS, called also ALFIUS, or ELFSINUS, consecrated at York, Anno 968. He died Anno 990. and was succeeded by

ALDHUN, Anno 990. who Anno 995. removed the See to *Durham*, with the Body of St. *Cuthbert*, when he had on Sept. 4. dedicated a new Church. He died Anno 1017. and was buried in the Chapter-House of his new Church at *Durham*, the first regular Bishop of which Place, he, viz. the said *Aldhun*, may properly be styled; as his Successors have ever since been named

BISHOPS of DURHAM.

EADMUND became elected Anno 1020. He died Anno 1041. at *Glocester*, upon his Attendance of the King, and was thence convey'd to *Durham*, and buried in the Chapter-House, and succeeded by

EADRED, Anno 1041. He died before he had been Bishop eleven Months, and was succeeded by

EGELRIC, Anno 1042. He quitted it Anno 1056. and afterwards died a Prisoner in *Westminster* Abby, Oct. 15. 1072. and was buried in St. *Nicholas* Chapel there.

EGELWINE succeeded 1056. He was, it seems, Brother to Bishop *Egelric*, who had resigned to him. He was expelled this See by *William* I. styled the Conqueror, King of *England*, Anno 1070. and dying next Year, was buried in *Abington* Monastery. On his Expulsion,

WALCHER, born in *Lorain*, became consecrated Bishop of *Durham* at *Winchester*, Anno 1072. He bought of the King the Earldom of *Northumberland*; and engaging in temporal Business, drew on himself for his Covetousness so much the Hatred of the People, that he was at length murdered May 14. 1080. and first buried in *Farrow* Monastery, but afterwards remov'd to *Durham* Chapter-House, and there interr'd. On his Death,

WILLIAM *de Kairlepho*, Abbot of St. *Vincent's* in *Normandy*, was nominated by the King, Nov. 9. 1080. and consecrated Jan. 3. following. This Bishop began building the present Cathedral; and dying Jan. 2. 1095. was buried in the Chapter-House, and succeeded, after a Vacancy of near four Years by

RALPH FLAMBARD, nominated by the King on *Whitsunday*, May 29. 1099. and consecrated June 5. following, on *Trinity-Sunday*. He carried on the Building of the Cathedral begun by his Predecessor, built *Norham* Castle, *Kepyre* Hospital, and a Bridge over *Durham* River, founded *Motifont* Priory in *Hampshire*, and was a great Benefactor to *Christ-Church* College in that County, of which, as *Godwin* says, he had

had been Dean. He died *Sept.* 4, or 5. 1128. and was buried in the Chapter-House by his Predecessor, and succeeded by

GEORGE RUFUS, Chancellor of *England*, consecrated *Aug.* 6. 1129. as faith *Godwin*; tho' in *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. I. p. 709. his Consecra- is placed *Aug.* 6. 1133. He died *May* 6. 1140. was buried in the Chap- ter-House, and succeeded by

WILLIAM *de St. Barbara*, Dean of *York*, elected *March* 14. and consecrated *June* 20. 1143. He died *Nov.* 14. 1152. was buried by his Predecessors, and succeeded by

HUGH PUDSEY, Treasurer of *York*, and Archdeacon of *Winchester*, consecrated *Dec.* 20. 1153. He built divers Houses belonging to his See from the Ground, made a fair Church and House at *Darlington*, founded *Finchale* Priory, purchased the rich Manour of *Sedburgh*, and and gave it to his See, built the Bridge over *Elvet* River, leading into *Durham*, and made the Gallilee at the West End of the Cathedral, and translated the Bones of Venerable *Bede* thither, founded *Shirborn* and *Allerton* Hospitals, and purchased of King *Richard* I. the Earldom of *Northumberland*, *An.* 1192. about two Years before his Death, which happened *March* 3. 1194. in the seventieth Year of his Age; where- upon his Body was convey'd to *Durham*, and buried in the Chapter- House. His Successor was

PHILIP of *Poitiers*, elected in *November*, 1195. and consecrated *May* 12. 1197. He obtained leave to set up a Mint at *Durham*, and coined Money there, some of which I have seen. Taking part with King *John* against the Pope, he was on that account excommunicated, and so is said by some Authors to have been buried without the Church by the Hands of Laymen; however, I find he was interred in the Chapter-House. He died *April* 22. 1207. and was succeeded, after ten Years Vacancy, by

RICHARD *de Marisco*, Dean of *Salisbury*, and Archdeacon of *Northumberland*, consecrated at *Glocester*, *July* 2. 1217. He died *May* 1. 1226. having been a great Waster of the Revenues of his Church, which he left much in Debt, and was buried in the Chapter- House, and had this jingling Epitaph bestowed on him by a Monk of this Convent.

Culina qui cupi-
Est sedata si-
Qui populos regi-
Quod mors immi-
Vobis preposi-
Quod sum vos eri-

laudes pompasque fitti-
si me pensare veli-
memores super omnia si-
non parcat honore poti-
similis fueram bene scit-
ad me currendo veli-

tis

On his Death the Convent elected

I i

WILLIAM

WILLIAM STICHILL, *alias* SCOT, Archdeacon of *Worcester*, for their Bishop, *Ann.* 1126. But the King opposing it, and the Pope making the Election void, the Monks chose

RICHARD POOR, Bishop of *Salisbury*, in his stead, who obtain'd the Royal Assent *July* 22. 1228. He was a Man of rare Learning and Integrity, and a great Benefactor to every Place he had relation to. Being 1215. made Bishop of *Chichester*, he purchased unto that Church *Amport* in *Hampshire*; and being thence, *An.* 1217. removed to *Salisbury*, began *An.* 1219. the stately Cathedral there, now in Being, esteemed, for its elegant Architecture, one of the Wonders of the Kingdom, and founded a College in that City. At *Durham* he had much to do to clear off a vast Debt of forty thousand Marks that his Predecessor *Richard de Marisco* had left upon the See. He died *April* 15. 1237. at *Tarrant* Monastery in *Dorsetshire*, which he founded, and was buried there, as *Godwin* tells: 'Tho' in *Anglia Sacra* it is expressly said he was buried in *Durham* Chapter-House, as it is also in the following Inscription, remaining on a Tablet in *Leland's* Time in *Salisbury* Cathedral, where is a Tomb erected to his Memory.

Orate pro anima Rici Poure, quondam Sarum Episcopi, qui Ecclesiam hanc inchoari fecit, in quodam fundo ubi nunc fundata est ex antiquo nomine Maryfield, in honorem B. V. Mariæ, 3 Cal. Maii, in Festo S. Vitalis Martyris, A. D. 1219. regnante tunc Rege Richardo post Conquestum primo. Fuitque hæc Ecclesia in edificando per spatium 40 Annorum, temporibus trium Regum, viz. antedicti Richardi, Johannis, & Henrici III. & consummata 8 Cal. April. 1260. — Iste Richardus Episcopus fundavit missam B. M. V. solempniter in hac Capella cotidie celebrandam, & appropriavit Ecclesiam de Laverstoke ad sustentationem ejusdem missæ qui quidem. Richardus Episcopus postea fuit translatus ad Episcopatum Dunelm: fundavit Monasterium apud Tarrant Co. Dorset, ubi natus, nomine Rich. Poure, ibique cor ejus corpus vero apud Dureham humatum est, & obiit 15 die April, An. 1237. 21 Hen. III.

N. B. His beginning *Salisbury* Cathedral, as mention'd in this Inscription, in the Reign of *Richard I.* is a Mistake; for he was not Bishop there till King *Henry III.*'s Time; tho' he was Dean *Anno* 1197. about two Years before King *Richard's* Death. His Successor in this See was

NICHOLAS *de Farnham*, elected *Jan.* 2. 1240. after a long Contest between the Monks and the King who should be Bishop, and consecrated
June

June 9. 1241. He was a Man of most exemplary Sanctity, a great Benefactor to his Cathedral, which he cover'd with a new Roof, and arch'd with Stone. And as he was with much ado perswaded to take a Bishoprick, having before refused *Lichfeild*, so with great Willingness he resigned this, *An. 1249.* and retiring to *Stockton*, died there about *Feb. 1257.* having lived a private Life the Space of eight Years, and was buried in *Durham* Chapter-House by his Predecessors. On his Resignation

WALTER de Kirkham became elected *April 21. 1249.* and consecrated *Dec. 5.* following. He died *August 9. 1260.* was buried in the Chapter-House, and succeeded by

ROBERT STICHELL, Prior of *Finchale*, elected *Sept. 30. 1260.* He founded *Greatham* Hospital, and recover'd some Lands to his See, and dying *August 4. 1274.* was buried in the Chapter-House, and succeeded by

ROBERT de Insula, elected *Sept. 24. 1274.* He died *June 7. Godwin* says, *June 13. 1283.* and was buried in the Chapter-House under a Stone curiously wrought, as *Godwin* tells us.

ANTHONY de Bek, or *Beak*, Archdeacon of *Durham*, succeeded, being elected *July 5. 1283.* and consecrated *Jan. 9.* following. He was a Man of vast Power and Wealth, and by that means obtained of the Pope the Patriarchate of *Jerusalem*, and of the King the Principality of *Man*; and had so great Command, that, as *Stow* tells, in the Battle of *Faw Kirk*, fought by King *Edward I.* against the *Scots*, there were no less than thirty two of his Banners in the Army. He repaired divers Castles, built a noble Hall and Chapel at *Aukland*, in which he placed Prebendaries, and founded the Priory of *Alvingham Co. Lincoln*, and a College of seven Prebendaries at *Chester on the Street*. He died *March 3. 1310.* *Godwin* says *March 28. 1311.* and was buried in the Cathedral behind the high Altar, being the very first Bishop that presumed to lie in the Church, on account of the Interment of the holy *St. Cuthbert*; and so superstitious were they then, that they durst not bring him in at the Doors, but broke a Hole in the Wall to bring in his Coffin at the End of the Church, which is yet visible. Over his Grave was a large Marble laid, which had this Inscription upon it.

Presul magnanimus Antonius hic jacet unus,
Jerusalem strenuus Patriarcha fuit, quod opimus
Annis vicenis regnabat sex & 1 plenis,
Mille trecentis Chzisso moztitur quoque denis.

RICHARD *de Kellaw* succeeded, being elected *March 13. 1311.* and consecrated *May 30.* following. He bestowed much on Building at *Middleham* and *Stockton*, and in his Will bequeathed a hundred Marks to be distributed to the Poor on the Day of Burial. He died *Oct. 19. 1316.* and was buried in the Chapter-House, and succeeded by

LEWIS *de Beaumont*, Treasurer of *Sarum*. His *Conge d'Elire* bears Date *Oct. 19. 1317.* and Consecration *March 26.* following. He built a Hall, Kitchen, and Chapel at *Middleham*, and walled the City of *Durham* about, and recovered some Lands to his See; and dying *Sept. 22. 1333.* or as some say, *Sept. 28.* was buried before the high Altar under the Steps in his own Cathedral, and had laid over him a large Marble, whereon was his Effigies engraven in Brass in his episcopal Habit, and round him the Pourtraitures of the twelve Apostles; and in several Parts of the Stone these Inscriptions, the first of which was his Epitaph.

In Gallia natus

De Bello-Monte, jacet hic Lodovicus humatus,
Nobilis ex fonte Regum comitumque creatus,
Presul in hac sede Celi letetur in Cede.
Preteriens siste memorans quantus fuit iste,
Celo quam dignus, justus, pius, atque benignus;
Dapilis ac hilaris inimicus semper avaris.

Over his Head was this in a Scroll,

Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit, qui in nobissimo die me resuscitas
bit ad vitam eternam; & in carne mea videbo Deum Salva-
torem meum.

And this on his Breast,

Reposita est hec spes in sinu meo Domine miserere;

And on his right and left Hands these two Verses;

Consores sit sanctis Lodovicus in arce tonantis,
Spiritus ad Christum qui sanguine liberat ipsum;

On his Death,

ROBERT *de Graystones*, a Monk of *Durham*, was consecrated Bi-
shop *November 14.* by the Archbishop of *York*, but was denied the Tem-
poralities

poralities by the King; shortly after which he died, and was buried in the Chapter-House, with this Inscription:

*De Graystane natus, jacet hic Robertus humatus,
Legibus armatus rogo sit sanctis sociatus.*

On *Graystane's* being put by,

RICHARD de Bury, Archdeacon of *Northampton*, Prebendary of *Lincoln*, *Sarum*, and *Lichfeild*, and Dean of *Wells*, became consecrated *Dec. 19. 1333.* by the Bishop of *Winchester*. He was a Man of great Learning, and an excellent Bishop, very charitable, distributing much in Alms, and a good Benefactor to his Cathedral, on which he bestowed many sumptuous Ornaments. He died greatly lamented, *April 24. 1345.* aged 58. and was buried under a large Marble in the South Angle at the East End of his Cathedral. In his Will he gave his Books to *Oxford*, where some report him to have founded *Durham College*; but that was rather the Work of his Successor

THOMAS HATFIELD, Prebendary of *Lincoln* and *York*, elected *May 8.* and consecrated *July 10. 1345.* He founded *Durham College* in *Oxon*, as may be seen at large in *Anglia Sacra*, which is now part of *Trinity College* in that University; and also built *Durham-House* in the *Strand*, where *Durham-Yard* is, behind the *New-Exchange*. In his Will, now remaining in the Archives at *Lambeth*, he appointed to be buried in his own Cathedral, where is a stately Tomb erected to his Memory, already described, containing his Effigies in his pontifical Habit, lying under a large arch'd Canopy, tho' without any Inscription. On his Death, which happen'd *May 7. 1381.*

JOHN FORDHAM, Dean of *Wells*, Prebendary of *Lincoln*, *York*, and *Chichester*, was provided to this See by the Pope, *Sept. 9. 1381.* and consecrated *Jan. 5.* following. He was *April 3. 1388.* translated to *Ely*, and succeeded by

WALTER SKIRLAW, LL. D. Treasurer of *Lincoln*, Archdeacon of *East-Riding*, Canon of *York* and *Lincoln*, Dean of *St. Martin's London*, first Bishop of *Lichfeild*, and afterwards of *Wells*, from whence he was translated hither by the Pope's Bull, dated *April 3. 1388:* the Day the Pope removed his Predecessor to *Ely*, and had the Temporalities restored *Sept. 13.* following. He gave and spent 600 *l.* on the Cloisters of this Cathedral, and bestowed 220 *l.* on building the Dormitory; built the Bridges of *Shinkley*, *Tarrow*, and *Aukland*; the Steeples of *Hulme* and *Hoveden*; and the Chapel of *Swine*, Co. *York*, where *Godwin* says he was born; and good Part of the Lantern in *York Minster*; and gave

gave 150*l.* to *Wells* Cathedral, to buy Ornaments. In his Will, dated *March* 15. 1404. he bequeathed a hundred Marks to the Dormitory of *Durham* Monastery, 20*l.* to *Durham* College, and the Manour of *Rothing* to *University* College, *Oxon*, to which he was a principal Benefactor. He died *March* 24. 1405. and was buried in the Cathedral, in the South Side on one Side the Choir, under a large Gravestone, which had this Inscription on it.

*Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit, & in novissimo die de terra resur-
recturus sum, & in Carne mea videbo Deum Salvatorem meum.*

*Hic jacet bone memorie Walterus Skirlaw, primum Episcopus Coventr.
& Lichfeild. deinde Bathon. & Welles. & postea ad hanc sanctam Se-
dem Dunelmens. translatus, qui obiit — die Mensis —
A.D. MCCCC. — Deum pro anima ejus.*

THOMAS LANGLEY, Prebendary and Dean of *York*, and Chan-
cellor of *England*, succeeded, being elected *May* 17. 1406. and conse-
crated *August* 8. following. He bestowed 499*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* in finishing
the Gallilee in the West Part of the Cathedral and Cloister; and found-
ed, for the use of his Church, two Schools, one for Grammar, and a-
nother for Musick; was a Benefactor to *Rocheſter* Bridge; and being a
great Favourite of his Prince, was a second time made Lord Chancellor,
and also a Cardinal. He died *Nov.* 28. 1437. and was buried in his Ca-
thedral under a Gravestone before the Galilee Altar, as he had directed
in his Will; which see an Account of in *Anglia Sacra*.

ROBERT NEVILL, Provost of *Beverley*, Prebendary of *York*, and
at length Bishop of *Salisbury*, was translated to this See by the Pope,
Jan. 27. 1437. and had the Temporalities restored *April* 8. 1438. He
built the Exchequer at *Durham*, near the Castle-Gate; and dying
July 8. 1457. was buried in the Cathedral, near St. *Bede's* Shrine, as
he had appointed in his Will. His Successor was

LAURENCE BOOTH, Master of *Pembroke-Hall*, *Cambridge*, and
Chancellor of that University, consecrated *Sept.* 25. 1457. He built the
Gate of the College of *Aukland*, and Edificies adjoining; and having
sate here near twenty Years, he was translated to *York*; (where see more
of him) and succeeded by

WILLIAM DUDLEY, Prebendary of *Wells* and *Wolverhampton*,
Archdeacon of *Middlesex*, and Dean of *Windsor*, who had the Tem-
poralities restored *Oct.* 14. 1476. He died *Anno* 1483. and was bu-
ried in St. *Nicholas* Chapel in *Westminster* Abby, where yet remains
his

his Tomb, having his Effigies on a Plate of Brass let into the Stone, and this Inscription round the Verge of it.

Hic jacet Gulielmus de Dudley, e familia Baronum de Dudley, Dunelm: Episcopus, obiit A. D. ———

He was a great Benefactor to his Colleges of *Windsor* and *Wolverhampton*, and *Dudley Church*, Co. *Stafford*.

JOHN SHIRWODE, Chancellor of *Exeter*, and Archdeacon of *Richmond*, succeeded; and had the Temporalities restored Aug. 6. 1485. He died at *Rome*. and was buried in the *English College* there, with this Inscription :

Hic jacet P. Pater Johannes Shirwode, Episcopus Dunelm. Serenissimae Regis Angliae orator, qui obiit 12 Jan. 1493. Cujus Anima in pace quiescat.

On his Death;

RICHARD FOX, LL.D. Prebendary of *Sarum* and *Hereford*, first Bishop of *Exeter*, then of *Wells*, was translated to this See, and had the Temporalities restor'd him Dec. 8. 1494. He was afterwards the worthy Founder of *Corpus Christi College*, *Oxon*, and a great Benefactor to *Winchester Cathedral*, to which See he was translated from hence, after he had sat here about eight Years; during which time he made great Improvements at the Palace of *Durham*, and walled round his Park near this City. On his quitting this for *Winchester*,

WILLIAM SEVER, or SEVEYER, Bishop of *Carlisle*, was translated hither, and had the Temporalities restored him Oct. 15. 1502. He died An. 1505. and was buried in *St. Mary's Abby* in *York*, of which he had been Abbot, and succeeded by

CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIGGE, LL. D. Prebendary and Dean of *York*, and Dean of *Windsor*, Prebendary of *Lincoln*, Master of the Rolls, who had the Temporalities restored him Nov. 17. 1507. after two Years Vacancy. He was next Year translated to *York* (where see more of him) and succeeded by

THOMAS ROWTHALL, or RUTHALL, Dean of *Salisbury*, Prebendary of *Lincoln* and *York*, (of whom see an Account in *Anglia Sacra*, and *Wood's Athena*) who had the Temporalities restored to him July 3. 1509. He died Feb. 4. 1522. and was buried in *Westminster Abby*, where yet remains his Effigies lying on his Monument of Free-stone

stone in *St. John Baptist's* Chapel, habited in his Pontificalibus, which has this Inscription on it, wrong in the Date.

Hic jacet Tho. Rowthall, Episcopus Dunelm. & Regis Hen. VII. Secretarius, qui obiit 1524.

While he fate Bishop he built the Dining-Chamber at *Aukland*, and a third Part of *Newcastle* Bridge over the *Tine*. On his Death, Cardinal

THOMAS WOLSEY, Archbishop of *York*, Commendatory Bishop of *Wells*, resigning that Bishoprick, took this in lieu thereof, and had the Temporalities restor'd *April* 30. 1523. and in *April* 1529. he quitted this in Exchange for *Winchester*, which he retained till his Death, together with the Archbishoprick of *York*, and Abbotship of *St. Albans*; so that what some People mention of his being depriv'd of *St. Albans* by the Premunire, *An.* 1530. seems a Mistake: for in a Book of Institutions of *St. Albans* I have perused, I find he gave in *September*, about two Months before his Death, Institution to *St. Peter's* Vicaridge in the Town of *St. Albans*, by his Title of Commendatory Abbot. On his quitting this See, *Anne Bullen*, *Henry VIIIth's* second Queen, had the Profits of it for one Year, till such time as

CUTHBERT TONSTALL, Bishop of *London*, became translated hither, and had the Temporalities restored *March* 25. 1530. His first Preferments were the Rectory of *Harrow* Co. *Middlesex*, Mastership of the Rolls, Archdeaconry of *Chester*, Deanary of *Sarum*, and a Prebend in the Cathedrals of *Lincoln* and *Sarum*. He was a Man of incomparable good Learning, and endowed with rare Virtues, which the Brevity of my Design does not allow me to expatiate upon, so must refer to printed Authors for an Account of him; and shall only remark here, that while he fate Bishop, he built a fair Chapel and Gatehouse at his Palace at *Durham*, into which by leaden Pipes he brought Spring or Conduit Water. In King *Edward VIth's* Reign, he was depriv'd; that Prince's Courtiers, who coveted the Revenues of this See, having prevailed to dissolve the Bishoprick by Act of Parliament, in order to get it for *Dudley* Duke of *Northumberland*, in like manner as *Seymour* Duke of *Somerset*, had got the Estate of the Bishoprick of *Wells*. But, as a certain Author remarks, the visible Hand that wrote on the Wall while *Belthasar* was quaffing in the holy Vessels, would not suffer this Morfel to be swallow'd; and so the two Bishopricks became restor'd, whilst the two Dukes were cut shorter by the Head. In some Accounts I have seen, King *Edward*, about six Months before his Death, is said
in

in *Nov. 1552.* to have nominated *Robert Horne*, Dean of this Church to the Bishoprick; but he misliking the Conditions, *Nicholas Ridley*, Bishop of *London*, was designed to be removed hither, if the King's Death had not prevented it, which made way for Queen *Mary's* Accession to the Crown, who forthwith repealed all that had been done in Prejudice to Bishop *Tonstall* and this Church, and restored back again all the Possessions, except *Durham-House* in the *Strand*, which was given to her Sister the Lady *Elizabeth* for Life, and came, as already mention'd, again to the See, on her Death, *An. 1602.* she holding it all the forty four Years of her Reign; at the beginning of which, *An. 1558.* Bishop *Tonstall* was a second time depriv'd, and committed Prisoner to *Lambeth-House*, where he ended his Days in great Peace of Mind and Conscience, in the eighty fifth Year of his Age, *Nov. 18. 1559.* and was buried in *Lambeth* Parish-Church, with this Epitaph on his Grave-stone.

Anglia Cuthbertum Tonstallum moesta requirit,
Cujus summa domi Laus erat atque foris.
Rhetor Arithmeticus Juris Consultus & aequi,
Legatusque fuit, denique Praesul erat.
Annorum satur & magnorum plenus Honorum,
Vertitur in Cineres Aureus iste senex.

In his Will, proved *Jan. 30. 1559.* he order'd to be buried before the Crucifix, or Rood Loft, of *Durham Cathedral*, if he died in his Diocese; or, if he died at *London*, in *St. Paul's Cathedral*, where he had been Bishop, near *Thomas Linacre*.

JAMES PILKINGTON, S. T. B. after the Deprivation of *Tonstall*, when the Church had been kept vacant some time, had the Royal Assent to his Election *Feb. 20. 1560.* and became consecrated *March 2.* and had the Temporalities restored *March 25. 1561.* But in the Patent for the Restitution there was left out of it the Manours of *Norham* and *Norhamshire*, *Allerton* and *Allertonshire*, *Crayke*, *Sedberge*, *Easington*, *Cotton*, *Monwill*, and *Gatefide*; but most of these he got restored back again on certain Terms. While he sat here, he was, as may be seen in a Book already cited, entitled, *The Rites of Durham*, too complying with *Whittingham*, the Puritanical Dean of his Church, in suffering him to deface the antient Monuments in the Cathedral. He died *January 23. 1575.* as *A. Wood* tells us, at *Bishops-Aukland*, leaving behind him several Children, and was for a time buried there, but afterwards taken up, and reburied in *Durham Cathedral*; where was on

his Gravestone several Verses engraven on Brass Plates, long since defaced : However, I having met with them in a MS. in the *Bodleian* Library, shall thence give them, with other Inscriptions now lost, which I copied out.

In Domini JACOBI Dunelmensis Episcopi obitum, Laurentii Humphridi Monumentum.

*Hic jacet Antistes crudeli morte peremptus :
Præsulibus nescit parcere Parca ferox.
Insignem pietate virum gravitate verendum,
Doctrina clarum sustulit atra dies.
Sic caro, sic gramen, sic omnis gloria fœnum,
Sic cadit ah ! nostri flosque decusque soli.*

In clarissimum Virum Præfulem doctissimum Dominum Jacobum Episcopum Dunelmensem Epitaphium JOHANNIS FOX.

*Si tua quanta fuit gravitas, prudentia, virtus ;
Si tua quanta fides, curaque quanta gregis ;
Tantum te nostræ possint celebrare camenæ
Doctaque sic possit te decorare cohors.
Mortuus haudquaquam sic nunc Jacobe jacere,
Nec tegerent cineres marmora dura tuos.
Aureus at toto stares hoc marmore & alti,
Sydere percuteris vertice Celsa Poli :
Aurea sic meruit Pietas tua mensa manusque
Mensa manus nullo tempore clausa boni
Hujus forte viri nomen Patriamque Genusque
Carminè quid ferimus si modo scire cupis
Munere Præsul erat patria Lancaster honestis
Artibus excoluit quem schola Cambrigia ;
Pilkingtonia dum dedit hunc generosa propago
Cum tenuit sedes sanctæ Dunelme tuas.
Consilio præstans verbo gestu ore severus,
Exilio constans clarus honore domi.
Verbi præco sacri, Boreæ laus inclita clari
Signifer Arctoi sidus honosque Poli.
Alter Aristides, alter Radamanthus, iniqui
Vindex justitiæ norma severa sacra.*

*In doctos φιλοσοφος erat φιλοπτωχῶς egenis,
 Utque simul dicam, παμφιλοχρεῖς erat:
 Talis erat cum vivus erat quid mortuus, ergo est:
 Christo qui vivit morte perire nequit.*

His Successor was

RICHARD BARNES, Bishop of *Carlisle*, who when he took that Bishoprick, obtained leave to hold his other Preferments with it, which were the Chancellorship of *York Cathedral*, and the Rectories *Stokesly*, *Stangrave*, and *Romaldkirk*, all in *Yorkshire*. He was elected to this See *April 5. 1577.* had the Royal Assent *May 9.* and received the Temporalities *May 29.* following. On his first coming hither, he had a great Contest with Bishop *Pilkington's* Widow for Dilapidations, and began rectifying some Abuses, complaining much of his Predecessor *Pilkington's* Remissness, and ill Government, and that the Diocese hated him for banishing Superstition. But being a little settled, he fell to plundering his See, alienating all he could from it, granting to Queen *Elizabeth* several Manours; among which, as *Gardiner* tells us in his Account of *Newcastle*, was *Gatefide*, which he leased to the Queen *April 28. 1582.* with all the Manours, Cole-pits, and Colemines in *Gatefide* and *Whickham*, with the Commons, Wastes, Parks, &c. at the Rent of 90*l.* per Ann. These, as *Gardiner* says, the Queen gave to the Earl of *Leicester*, who sold his Right to *Sutton* of the *Charterhouse*, and he convey'd his Interest to the Mayor and Burgeses of *Newcastle* for 12000*l.* This Author farther informs us, that *Dr. Cradock*, Archdeacon of *Northumberland*, attested that this Lease was worth 50000*l.* per Ann. Having sat Bishop here about eleven Years, and got all he could for his Wife and Children out of what he could scrape up after his Payment of 1000*l.* per Ann. imposed on his Predecessor for the Maintenance of *Berwick Garrison*, he died *Aug. 24. 1587.* aged 55. (and so *Fuller* had no occasion to call him a very aged Man) and was buried in the Choir under a Gravestone which had this Inscription on a Plate of Brass, now perished.

Reverendo in Christo Patri ac Domino Domino Richardo Barnes, Dunelm. Episcopo Prasuli pio, docto, liberali, & munifico, P. S. Precharissimo Patri P. P. P. obiit 24 Augusti, A. D. 1587. Aetatis suae 55. Mors mihi Lucrum.

*Astra tenent animam, corpusque hoc marmore clusum,
 Fama Polos penetrat nomen nati, atque nepotes
 Conservant: Vivit semper post funera virtus.*

Underneath was fasten'd his Arms, which he purchased at the *Heralds-Office* on his being made a Bishop, and these Words in two Places :

Officium Pietatis & Memoria : Mors mihi Lucrum.

Wood says he was a Favourer of Puritanism.

MATTHEW HUTTON, S. T. P. Dean of *York*, succeeded, being elected *June 9. 1589.* confirm'd *July 26.* and consecrated *July 27.* He was *Anno 1594.* translated to *York*, (where see more of him) and succeeded by

TOBIAS MATTHEW, S. T. P. Dean of *Christ-Church, Oxon.* His *Conge d' Elire* was dated *March 25.* the Royal Assent *April 7.* and Temporalities were restored him *March 29. 1595.* He demised to King *James* the Castle, &c. of *Norham* and *Norhamshire*, and *Elandshire*, which the Dean and Chapter confirmed *April 2. 1604.* but had some Recompence made his See by the Confirmation of *Durham-House, London;* and Abatement of the *1000*l.* per Ann.* to *Berwick.* He was *Aug. 18. 1607.* having obliged the King in passing some Grants, translated to *York*, and succeeded by

WILLIAM JAMES, S. T. P. Archdeacon of *Coventry*, Master of *University-College*, first Dean of *Christ-Church, Oxon.* and afterwards of this Church; consecrated *Sept. 7. 1606.* He died *May 12. 1617:* and was buried in this Cathedral, being the last Bishop interred here, where, besides himself, *Pilkington*, and *Barnes*, no Bishop has been buried since *1457.* On his Gravestone was his Effigies in Brass, holding a Bible in his Hands, and underneath, on a Plate of Brass this Inscription, torn off by sacrilegious Hands :

Memoria Sacrum. Gulielmus James, honestis & ingenuis parentibus apud Osborn, in Com. Stafford natus, Aedis Christi in Acad. Oxon. Alumnus, S. T. P. Magister Coll. Universitatis, deinde aedis Christi, ibid. Decanus constitutus, & ter Academiae Procancellarius; unde ob doctrinae gravitatem, & spectatam prudentiam a Regina Elizabetha ad Decanatum Dunelm. unde ad Episcopatum ibid. pro- vectus; & demum a Christo dum Ecclesiae, Patriae, & Principi in- vigilaret, in caelestem Patriam evocatus placide in Domino emigra- vit, & quod mortale fuit, certa spe resurgendi hic deposuit 11 die Maii, Anno Salutis 1617. & Aetatis 75.

Posuit Franciscus Honoris pariter ac Virtutum Patris studiosissimus, qui Lapidem hunc & Pietatem suam inviolatam expetens, subscripsit. Deut. xxvii. 17. Male erit ei qui non honoret Patrem suum: Hujus monumentum si quis clepserit, repseritque, sacrilegus esto.

In his Will, proved *July 4. 1617.* [he directs his Burial here, gives 5 *l.* to *Kingham* Poor in *Oxfordshire*, 20 *l.* to *Durham*, and 20 *l.* to *Aukland* Poor ; the rest to his Family. Executor his Son *Francis*. On his Death,

RICHARD NEILE, S.T.P. Bishop of *Lincoln*, was translated to this See, and confirm'd herein *Oct. 9. 1617.* While he sat here, he expended 3000 *l.* on his Episcopal Houses, which, as Dr. *Heylin* tells us, were left in such Decay by his Predecessor, that he was necessitated to go about it immediately. He was *Feb. 27. 1627.* removed hence to *Winchester*, and from thence translated to *York* ; (where see more of him.) On his quitting this See,

GEORGE MONTEIGNE, S.T.P. Master of the *Savoy*, Dean of *Westminster*, first Bishop of *Lincoln*, and then of *London*, was, *Anno 1627.* nominated to this Bishoprick ; but having no Mind to leave *London*, he deferred accepting it till 1628. when *York* falling, he gladly took it, *July 1. 1628.* in order to go thither ; upon which

JOHN HOWSON, S.T.P. first Vicar of *Bampton* Co. *Oxon*, and Rector of *Brightwell* Co. *Berks*, then Canon and Bishop of *Oxford*, was translated thence hither *Sept. 28. 1628.* This primitive good Bishop died *Feb. 6. 1631.* aged 75. and was buried in *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*, under a handsome Marble, without any Inscription upon it, and succeeded by

THOMAS MORETON, S.T.P. Bishop of *Lichfield*, translated and confirmed Bishop here *July 2. 1632.* For a Character of this good Bishop, see what is in our printed Authors, besides his published Life. In his Will, dated *Feb. 26. 1658.* and proved *Oct. 1. 1660.* he bequeathed his Chalice to *All Saints Church* in *York*, and 10 *l.* to the Poor of the Parish where he died. In the Codicil is a long Profession of his Faith. He died and was buried at *Easton-Manduit* Co. *Northampton*, with this Inscription on his Monument; which gives a farther Account of him and all his Preferments.

In Memoria Sacra
Heic vivit & usque vivat
Exiguum illud quod mortale fuit
Viri Pietate } Hospitalitate } Celeberrimi
Litteris } Elemosynis }
Reverendi in Christo Patris ac Domini
THOMÆ Dunelmensis Episcopi,
Eoque nomine Palatini Comitis,
Clara Mortonorum Familia oriundi ;

Quem

Bishops of DURHAM.

*Quem Richardo peperit Elizabetha Leedale
Sexto de Novendecim puerperio
Eboraci in Lucem editum ;*

*Quem Collegium S. Johannis Evangelistæ
In Acad. Cantabr. perquam nobile
Alumnū fovit instructissimum,*

Ornamentum perpetuo celebravit singulare ;

*Quem Ecclesia Marstoniensis }
Alesfordiensis } Rectorem sedulum,
Stopfordiensis }
Eboracensis Canonicum pium,
Glocestriensis } Decanum providum ;
Wintoniensis }*

*Quem Ecclesia Cestriensis }
Lich. & Coventr. } Presulem vigilantem habuere ;
Dunelmensis }*

*Qui post plurimos pro sancta Ecclesia Christi Catholica
Exantlatos Labores,
Elucubrata volumina,
Toleratas Afflictiones,*

Diuturna heu nimium Ecclesiæ Procella

Hinc inde jactatus,

Huc demum appulsus,

Bonis exutus omnibus,

(Bona præterquam Fama & Conscientia)

Tandem etiam & Corpore

Senex & Cælebs,

Heic requiescit in Domino,

Felicem Præstolans Resurrectionem,

Quam suo demum tempore bonus dabit Deus. Amen.

Nullo non dignus Elogio,

Eo vero dignior quod nullo se dignum existimaverit :

Obiit Crastino St. Matthæi } Anno Salutis 1659.

Sepultus Festo St. Michaelis } Ætatis — 95.

Episcopatus — 44.

His Successor was

JOHN COSIN, S.T.P. Prebendary of this Church, Rector of *Barnspeth*, Archdeacon of *East-Riding*, Master of *Peterhouse*, *Cambridge*, and Dean of *Peterborough*, consecrated Dec. 2. 1660. This good Bishop, an Account of whom see in his printed Life by Dr. *Baſire*, died at *London*, Jan. 15. 1671. aged 77. and was buried at *Bishops-Aukland*,

Aukland, April 29. 1672. where he had for the most part rebuilt the Palace and Chapel, with this Inscription :

*In non morituram memoriam Johannis Cofin, Episcopi
Dunelmensis, qui hoc Sacellum construxit, ornavit,
Et Deo consecravit, A. D. 1665. in festo Sancti Petri:
Obiit 15 Die Mensis Januarii, A. D. 1671. & hic sepultus est,
expectans, &c.*

Round his Gravestone, on the Pavement,

*Beati Mortui qui moriuntur in Domino, requiescant enim
a Laboribus.*

His Will, and those of his Predecessors *Tho. Moreton* and *William James*, are in the *Prerogative-Office* at *London*; as are the Wills of Bishops *Richard de Kellaw*, *Tho. Hatfeild*, *Walter Skirlaw*, and *Tho. Langley*, in the *Archives* at *Lambeth*. After his Death the Duke of *Monmouth* is said to have receiv'd the Rents of this Bishoprick, in the Vacancy, for near three Years; during which time the City and County of *Durham* were by Act of Parliament enabled to send four Representatives to Parliament, which they never had done, unless in *Cromwell's* Usurpation, when *Stockton Castle*, one of the Bishop's Palaces, was demolish'd. This having been endeavoured in Bishop *Cofin's* Time, and opposed by him, Care was taken to establish it before the Translation of his Successor took place, who was

NATHANIEL CREW, LL. D. Rector of *Lincoln College Oxon*, Dean and Precentor of *Chichester*, removed to this See Oct. 22. 1674. from that of *Oxford*, which he held with the Rectory of *Whitney* in that Diocese from 1671. This generous Bishop became, by the Death of his elder Brother, who died without Issue Male, also a temporal Baron, by the Title of Lord *Crew* of *Stene* in *Northamptonshire*, where departing this Life, aged 88. on Monday Sept. 18. 1721. he was buried in the Chapel there Sept. 30. following, with this Inscription on his Monument.

*Near this Place lyeth the Body
Of the Right Reverend and Right Honourable
NATHANIEL LORD CREW,
Lord Bishop of DURHAM, and Baron of STENE,
Fifth Son of John Lord CREW.
He was born Jan. 31. 1633.*

Was

Deans of DURHAM.

Was consecrated Bishop of OXFORD 1671.

Translated to DURHAM in 1674.

Was Clerk of the Closet and Privy-Counsellor

In the Reigns of King CHARLES II. and

King JAMES II.

And died Sept. 18. 1721.

Aged 88.

Having no Children (not marrying till King *William's* Time, in whose Reign the Title fell to him, which is now by his Death extinguish'd) he became a great Benefactor to the University of *Oxford*, and particularly to *Lincoln College*, where he founded several Scholarships, and augmented the Headship and Fellowships. He held this See forty seven Years, as he had done that of *Oxford* three, continuing a Bishop fifty Years, three Months and two Days, being a longer time than any *Englishman* ever enjoy'd that Honour, except *Tho. Bouchier* Archbishop of *Caterbury*, who held the Sees of *Worcester*, *Ely*, and *Canterbury*, fifty one Years and twenty one Days. On his Death,

WILLIAM TALBOT, S. T. P. Dean of *Worcester*, first Bishop of *Oxford*, and afterwards of *Salisbury*, was translated hither from *Salisbury* in *October 1721*.

DEANS of DURHAM.

HUGH WHITEHEAD, S. T. P. last Prior, was constituted first Dean by the Foundation-Charter dated *May 12. 1541*. The *History of Durham* says he died at *London 1548*. and was buried in the *Minories* there; which ~~Author~~, *A. Wood*, in his *Athene*, also mentions; and tells us this Epitaph was placed over his Gravestone, tho' it is now perished, as I found when I search'd that Church.

Here lieth the Body of Hugh Whitehead, the last Prior of Durham, and first Dean thereof, who died at London ——— and was buried in the Church of the Minories, Anno ———

ROBERT HORN, S. T. P. succeeded, it being expressly said in the Patent 5 *Edw. VI.* Part 3. That the King presented him *Nov. 18. 1551*. on the Vacancy by the Death of *Whitehead*, by which it seems as if *Whitehead* did not die so soon as 1548. or rather that the Deanary was kept vacant three Years, which I am apt to think it might. On
Queen

Queen *Mary's* Accession to the Crown, *Anno* 1553. *Horne* was depriv'd, and

THOMAS WATSON, S.T.P. Rector of *North Crawley*, Co. *Bucks*; appointed Dean in his Place *Nov.* 18. 1553. He was *Anno* 1557. made Bishop of *Lincoln*, of which he was deprived by Queen *Elizabeth* in 1559 and committed Prisoner to *Wisbich* Castle, Co. *Cambridge*, where he died *Sept.* 27. 1587. and was buried obscurely in *Wisbich* Church. On his Promotion to *Lincoln*,

THOMAS ROBERTSON, S.T.B. was presented by the Queen *July* 23. 1557. He was *Anno* 1559. depriv'd, as Bishop *Watson* had been, by Queen *Elizabeth*, for his Religion, and took into Custody, and

ROBERT HORNE became restored to this Dignity 1559. who being soon after made Bishop of *Winchester*,

RALPH SKINNER, A.M. became installed Dean, *March* 5. 1560. He died *Anno* 1563. and was, as I judge, buried at *Sedgfield*, where he was Rector. On his Death,

WILLIAM WHITTINGHAM had this Dignity conferred upon him *July* 19. 1563. of whom see an Account in *A. Wood*, and the *History of Durham*, wherein he and Dean *Horne* are accused of making violent havock of all the antient Tombs, &c. in the Church, converting the Stone Coffins to divers profane Uses, for their Wives, &c. to salt Meat in them in the Deanary-House. He died *June* 10. 1579. having been, as 'tis said by some Writers, never ordained a Minister of the Church of *England*, and was buried in the Cathedral, where his Monument, soon after the erecting it, met with the same Fate as he had treated others. On it was this Inscription :

In obitum doctissimi Viri *Gulielmi Whittinghami* Decani olim *Dunelmensis*, Mariti *Catherinae* Sororis *Johannis Calvin* Theologi, qui obiit *Anno* 1579.

*Quæ Whittinghami cernis Monumenta sepulti,
Et Vitæ & Mortis sunt Monumenta piæ.
Anglia Testis erit, testis quoque Gallia vitæ,
Exulis hæc vidit Præsulis illa decus.
Nobilitas sua nota domus, notissima doctis,
Cognita Pauperibus, mensque manusque fuit.
Dum vixit summus Populi persensit honores,
Mortuus est Populi vivit in ore sui.*

*Forſitan & poſthæc optavit ſerior ætas,
O vivant cineres, docte Decane, tui,
Cruce Veritatis Comes —*

THOMAS WILSON, LL. D. (of whom ſee an Account in *Strype*) ſucceeded, being installed *Feb. 5. 1579.* He was divers times employ'd in Embaſſies by Queen *Elizabeth*, and made by her Maſter of *St. Catharine's* Hoſpital, *London*, where no doubt he lies buried, tho' without any Inſcription; for his Funeral was celebrated there *June 17. 1581.* After his Death this Dignity lay vacant two Years, when it was beſtowed upon

TOBIAS MATTHEWS, S. T. P. Reſtor of *Bishops-Weremouth*, installed *Aug. 31. 1583.* He was, *Anno 1594.* made Biſhop, and ſucceeded by

WILLIAM JAMES, S. T. P. installed *June 5. 1596.* He was in like manner promoted to the Biſhoprick, and ſucceeded the ſame Year of his Promotion, by

ADAM NEWTON, installed *Sept. 27. 1606.* He was *An. 1620.* being wealthy, advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet; and dying *Sept. 13. 1626.* was buried at *Charlton*, near *Greenwich*, in *Kent*, having, after taking upon him his ſecular Honour, renounced his Eccleſiaſtical Preferments. His Succeſſor in this Deanary was

RICHARD HUNT, S. T. P. installed *May 29. 1620.* on the Reſignation of *Adam Newton.* He died *Nov. 2. 1638.* being alſo Prebendary of *Canterbury*, and was buried in this Cathedral, with an Inſcription on his Monument, printed in part in *Le Neve*, who having left out the following Verſes, I ſhall here inſert them, as I ſhall alſo the whole Epitaph, which is as follows:

Richardi Hunt Decani Eccl. Cathed. beatam Animam e Cælo reducem,
ad Tubam, olim Arch-Angeli, hic expectat Socium Corpus Richardi
Hunt, Decani hujus Eccleſ. per 20 Annos. Qui placide obdormivit
in Dom. Jeſu Redemptore, cui animam commendavit, & ad cujus
Nutum Corpus exiit, in Feſto Omnium Animarum A. D. 1638. Cha-
ritas Obedientia Patientia Humilitas.

*Hic jacet orborumque Pater, Viduæque Maritus;
Felix qui proprio fovit uterque ſinu.
Spes Columenque inopum; Pes claudis Lumina cæcis;
Hospitium Exulibus; præſidium miſeris.
Cur tabulis rogites, legat bona nulla ſupremis,
Quod ſemper ſolitus non moriturus agit?*

*In promptu ratio est ; donaverat omnia vivens,
 Scilicet & tandem non habet unde daret.
 Ad Cælum ad Christum præmiserat omnia vivens,
 Ut fieret tuta & mollis ad astra via.
 Cælorum portus referat clauditque Gehennæ,
 Omnia qui Domino, datque dicatque Deo.
 Advena Dives inops, omnes uno ore precemur,
 Molliter ossa cubant sit tibi terra levis.*

WALTER BELCANQUALL, S.T.P. succeeded, being installed May 14. 1639. He died Dec. 25. 1645. and was buried in Chirke Church, Co. Denbigh, with this Inscription on his Monument :

M. S. Hic situs est vir eximius Gualterus Balcanquallus, S. S. Theol. Professor, qui ex Scotia oriundus, ob singularem Eruditionem Aula Pembrochianæ in Acad. Cantabr. Socius factus est, & inter Theologos Britannos Synodo Dordracensi interfuit, mox Regie Majestati a Sacris Xenodochii Subaudiensis Londini Præpositus, & Decanus primo Roffensis, dein Dunelmensis, omnia hæc Officia sive Dignitates magnis Virtutibus ornavit : Tum vero in Scotianæ Rebellionis Arcanis motibus observandis atque detegendis solertissime versatus est, in Rebellionem Anglicana Regi maxime fidus ; obsidione Eboraci Libertatus, & in has oras se contulit, ubi perhumaniter exceptus, sed ab hostibus cupidissime questus & exturbatus hiemali tempestate mire sevientem tutelam Castellæ in proximo confugit, & morbo ex infestis Itineris tadio corruptus ipso Die Nativitatis Christi ad Dominum migravit, An. Ære Christianæ 1645.

Hæc in Memoriam Defuncti scripsit Johannes Cestriensis, rogatu Viri nobilissimi Thomæ Middleton Baronetti, qui ex pio animi proposito sua cura atque sumptu hoc Monumentum posuit.

His Successor was

CHRISTOPHER POTTER, S.T.P. Dean of Worcester, nominated by the King in Jan. 1645. But he dying March 3. following, was buried in Queen's-College, Oxon, where he was Provost, having been never installed, and succeeded by

WILLIAM FULLER, S.T.P. Dean of Ely, presented March 6. 1645. He died May 12. 1659. and was buried in St. Vedast alias Forster-Lane Church, London, with this Inscription on his Monument :

William Fuller, D. D. Vicar of St. Giles's Cripplegate, first Dean of Ely, afterwards Dean of Durham, Chaplain to King James, and afterwards to King Charles I. famous for Learning, Prudence and Piety, spoiled of all for his Loyalty to his Prince, lived obscurely, and when denied Rest in his own Church, he found it here. Born at Hadley in Suffolk, died on Holy-Thursday, May 12. 1659. Put up by his Daughter Jane, Wife of Brian Walton, Bishop of Chester.

His Successor was

JOHN BARWICK, S. T. P. installed Nov. 1. 1660: He was in October next Year, removed to the Deanery of St. Paul's Cathedral, of which see an Account in his printed Life, and succeeded by

JOHN SUDBURY, S. T. P. admitted Dec. 21. 1661. and installed Feb. 15. following. He died An. 1684. aged eighty, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription:

Quicquid mortale habuit, heic deposuit in Spe beata Resurrectionis, Johannis Sudbury, S. T. P. Pietate, Eruditione, antiquis Moribus, Gracitate, Integritate Vitæ, & sancta Canitie, Vir vere reverendus; qui in funestissimis magnæ Rebellionis Temporibus magno Animo, & inconcussa in Regem Fidelitate multa perpeffus Regno & Ecclesiæ Numinis Favore restauratis, Prebendarius primum Westmonasteriensis, dein Decanus Dunelmensis factus eo munere per Annos xxii. & quod excurrit cum laude funotus decessit, An. Ætat. 80. Salutis 1684. Abi Lector, & Eternitatem cogita.

His Successor was

DENNIS GREENVILL, S. T. P. installed Dec. 14. 1684. He was deprived Feb. 1. 1690. on King William and Queen Mary's Accession to the Crown, and retiring into France on Attendance of King James, died there at Paris, April 7. 1703. and was buried in the lower End of St. Innocents Church-yard in that City. On his Deprivation,

THOMAS COMBER, S. T. P. became nominated to this Dignity April 23. 1691. He died, and was buried at Stonegrave, Co. York, with this Inscription:

M. S. Siste Viator, Gradum moræ non erit dispendium scire, quanti Viri venerandos premis Cineres, exuvias Mortales (perenni Felicitati maturos) heic deponi voluit Thomas Comber, S. T. P. grande Nomen, pluribus haud Opus; Vir Pietate, Eruditione, Ingenio, judicio. Ceterisque Animi dotibus clarus; majore vero fingentem non audis
Pane-

Archdeacons of DURHAM. 257

Panegyryn ob sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ causam; quoad Doctrinam cultum, Disciplinam contra Novatores omnes Scriptis feliciter Defensor, dignus haud simplici Marmore, Gulielmo & Mariæ, Principibus illustrissimis a sacris, Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis per decennium breve nimis Decanus ad maxima quæque capeffenda Idoneus, adque altiora munera promovendus, nisi publicis votis obstitisset Mors invida — Plura licet meritis debita non capiet marmor: probis omnibus Luctum & sui Desiderium relinquens, decessit 25 Die Novembris, 1699 An. Salutis, Ætatis 55. Proveciore senio modo visum Deo, dignus.

On his Death,

JOHN MONTAGUE, S. T. P. Master of *Trinity College Cambridge*, succeeded, being admitted *Jan. 19. 1699.* living 1723. Master of *Sherborne Hospital.*

ARCHDEACONS of DURHAM.

THE Value of this Dignity, with the Rectory of *Easington* annex'd to it, lying in this County, is rated for First-Fruits, *Anno 1534.* at 100*l.*

LEOBWYN, or LEOFWYN, who seems no doubt to have been the first Archdeacon of *Durham*, being murder'd *May 12. 1080.* this Office was, as *Le Neve* intimates, for near thirty one Years vested in the Priors of *Durham*; the first of which was

* ALDWIN, who dying *April 12. 1087.* was succeeded by

* TURGOT, on whose being made Bishop of *St. Andrews* in *Scotland*, *Anno 1108.*

MICHAEL succeeded *Anno 1108.* in Bishop *Ralph's* Time, and resumed the Title and Office as a distinct Person from the Prior. After him

ROBERT occurs Archdeacon, *Anno 1129.* In which Office

WASO, or WAZO, succeeded *Ann. 1147.* as did

* RANULPH, about 1150. and

LAURENCE, *An. 1153.* after whom I find

WILLIAM possess'd of it *Anno 1174.* as I do

JOHN, about 1180. and

BUCHARD *de Pudsey* about 1190. He died *Dec. 6. 1196.* and was, as I judge, succeeded by

AIMERICK

AIMERICK *de Talboys*, Nephew to Bishop *Philip de Poitiers*, for I find him possess'd of it 1198. and 1214. next Year after which he is said to have been appointed High-Sheriff of *Northumberland*. His Successor seems to have been

WILLIAM, who occurs *An.* 1219. I take him to be the same with

WILLIAM *de Lanim*, whom I meet with possess'd of it 1226, and 1236. He died, as I find by a Note, *An.* 1249. Next Year after which I meet with

THOMAS *de Anefty*, possess'd of it 1250. as I do

RICHARD *de Agatha*, in *Anglia Sacra*, *An.* 1266. who seems to me to be mistaken; for

* ROBERT *de Sancta Agatha*, whom I meet with *An.* 1271. Soon after which

ANTHONY BEK held it, *viz.* *An.* 1274. He was *An.* 1283. made Bishop, and succeeded by

WILLIAM *de Luda*, or *Lowth*, for he held it 1284. and being *An.* 1290. made Bishop of *Ely*, had, as I judge, for his Successor

* S. *de Farlington*, who held it 1296. As did

THOMAS *de Goldesburgh*, *An.* 1311. On whose Death, which happen'd *Dec.* 22. 1333. the King conferred it upon

AUMERICK *de Bellamount* about *Dec.* 31. 1333. However the Bishop bestowed it upon

ROBERT *de Taunton*, *Jan.* 3. 1333. He died *An.* 1335. being also Prebendary of *St. Paul's, London*; but whether he was permitted to hold this Dignity I cannot say. After him I meet with

* AUMERICK *de Bellamount*, the King's Clerk, possess'd of it 1336. and 1338. As I do with

THOMAS *de Nevill*, *An.* 1356. He died *An.* 1362. being Prebendary of *Bole* in the Church of *York*, and was, I presume, succeeded by

* WILLIAM *de Westle*; for he enjoy'd it *Aug.* 15. 1362. After him I find mention of

* ALEXANDER *de Nevill*, being nominated from it 1374. to the See of *York*, when I presume the Pope conferred it upon

* GEBAVEN, a Roman Cardinal, who, as *Fox* in his *Martyrs*, Vol. I. p. 563. informs us, held it 1378. when it was valued at 200 Marks *per An.* I presume he was deposed that Year, and

* WILLIAM *de Basingstoke*, alias dictus, *Munday de Basingstoke*, nominated to it by the King or Bishop, *Anno* 1279. However,

* AGIPITUS *de Columpna Cardinalis S. Priscæ*, held it 1380. as we learn from *Rymer's Fædera*, Vol. VII. p. 276. In which Author we also find in the same Volume, p. 320.

Archdeacons of DURHAM. 259

PILEUS *Cardinalis S. Praxedis*, mention'd *Anno* 1381. The next I meet with, is,

THOMAS *de Weston*, Prebendary of *Grendall* in *York* Cathedral. He held it 1393. and dying *Anno* 1408. was succeeded by

ALAN *de Newark*, *Anno* 1408. He enjoy'd it but a very little while, for at the End of the same Year

JOHN HONYNGAM, LL. D. was collated to it, *viz.* about *Nov.* 1408. He occurs possess'd of it *May* 4. 1416. as does

JOHN KEMPE, *An.* 1417. On whose Promotion to the See of *Rochester*, *An.* 1419.

* ROBERT GILBERT succeeded, for I find him possess'd of it *An.* 1420. He was *An.* 1436. made Bishop of *London*; but who succeeded him I cannot ascertain, unless I should conjecture that

WILLIAM LE SCROOP was 1437. promoted to it, and held it twenty six Years, which is very probable. He died, and was buried in *York* Cathedral, with this Epitaph:

Hic jacet Mr. Will. le Scroop Archid. Dunelme, ac Residentarius in Eccl. Coll. Sancti Johannis Beverlaci, & Sancti Wilfridi Rippon, qui obiit 25 Die Maii 1463. Cujus Animae propitiatur Deus.

His Successor, as I judge, was

RALPH BOOTH, *An.* 1463. and that *Lawrence Booth*, made Bishop here *An.* 1457. before his Translation to *York*, collated him to it; as he afterwards collated him about 1480. to *York* Archdeaconry, and that he held both till his Death, *An.* 1497. when

ROGER LEYBORNE seems to have succeeded; for I find him possess'd of it 1499. In 1504. he was made Bishop of *Carlisle*, and, as I judge,

* JOHN BOERNIUS, or *Boerius Genensis*, a Foreigner, was intruded on this Dignity by the Pope. On whose quitting it *An.* 1515.

WILLIAM FRANKLIN, B. D. succeeded *An.* 1515. He was *An.* 1536. made Dean of *Windsor*, and about the same time Rector of *Chalfonte* Co. *Bucks.* In 1545. being Master of *St. Giles's* Hospital at *Keeper*, he surrender'd that Hospital to the King's Hands, as he did good Part of the Revenues of *Windsor* Deanary; for which being complained of *An.* 1553. he was forced to quit his Deanary, but kept his other Preferments; and dying about 1555. was probably buried obscurely at *St. Giles's, Chalfonte.* On his Death,

BERNARD GILPIN, B. D. succeeded in this Archdeaconry 1556. but quitted it in about four Years, contenting himself only with the Rectory

260 Archdeacons of Northumberland.

ctory of *Houghton le Spring* in this County, and refusing to accept of the See of *Carlisle*, he died, and was buried at *Houghton*, *March 4. 1583.* On his Resignation,

JOHN EBDEN, B. D. became admitted Archdeacon *May 22. 1560.* but being richly beneficed in *Ely* and *Winchester* Dioceses, he quitted this to

JOHN PILKINGTON, B. D. collated *Dec. 5. 1563.* He died *An. 1603.* and was buried in the Cathedral without any Monument, and succeeded by

WILLIAM MORETON, B. D. collated *Nov. 19. 1603.* He died, and was buried in *St. Nicholas Church* in *Newcastle*, *July 18. 1621.* and was succeeded by

GABRIEL CLERK, or CLARK, S. T. P. collated *Oct. 11. 1621.* He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Epitaph on his Gravestone:

J. H. S. Hic jacet Dom. Gabriel Clark, S. S. Theol. Archid. Dunelm: & hujus Eccl. Subdecanus, qui mortuus est, An. 1662. Maji 10.

His Successor was

DENNIS GRANVILL, S. T. P. collated *Sept. 16. 1662.* On whose Deprivation of this and the Deanery of *Durham* (where see more of him)

ROBERT BOOTH, B. D. succeeded, being collated *May 15. 1691.* living 1723. Dean of *Bristol.*

ARCHDEACONS of Northumberland.

THIS Dignity, with *Howick Rectory*, Co. *Northumberland*, annex'd, was valued 1534. at 36*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

ROBERT held this Office *An. 1140:* as did

RALPH *An. 1141.* and 1153. and

WILLIAM *Anno 1160.*

DURAND enjoy'd it *Anno 1174.* as did

RICHARD *de Marisco*, *An. 1212.* He was 1217. made Bishop, and

ALAN *de Lenne* placed in his room, as I suppose; for he held it 1219.

THOMAS *de Anefty* was preferred to it *April 5. 1548.* and quitted it 1250. for *Durham Archdeaconry.*

THOMAS

Archdeacons of Northumberland. 261

THOMAS *de Hereford* died possessed of it 1253. in *August*. The next I meet with is

RICHARD *de Middleton*; he held it 1270. as did

NICHOLAS *de Wells* 1310, and 1311.

ROBERT *de Pickering* was from it next Year, 1312. made Dean of *York*; having, I presume, quitted it *An.* 1314. to

THOMAS *de Charleton*, LL. D. In 1327. he was made Bishop of *Hereford*, and succeeded by

JOHN *de Carleton*, or *Charleton*, promoted to it by the King, *Feb.* 16. 1328. The next I find is

* EDMOND HOWARD, *An.* 1343. and then I meet with

* WILLIAM *de Shrewsbury*, about 1355. He was about 1360. made Prebendary of *Prees*, and Archdeacon of *Salop* in *Lichfeild* Cathedral, and so I suppose quitted this to

JOHN BAMBURGH, who occurs 1361, and 1362. in *June*. His Successor was

* RICHARD *de Bernard's-Castle*, collated *Sept.* 30. 1362. He is no doubt the same Person mention'd in the *Rites of Durham*, that made *Bede's Shrine* in the Cathedral or Abby, *An.* 1370. and lies buried by it. He seems to have quitted it to

* THOMAS DUFFIELD, whom I find collated *Aug.* 19. 1369. to whom succeeded

WILLIAM *de Beverlaco* or *Beverley*, collated about *Jan.* 1369. the same Year; and to him

JOHN DERBY, presented to it as the King's Title, *Dec.* 3. 1370. The next is,

JOHN REFAME, who occurs 1386, and 1397. As does

* JOHN *de Dalton*, *An.* 1401. and

* JOHN RICKENGAL, *An.* 1408. He resigned it next Year to

* HENRY ETON, for I find him possess'd of it 1410. However

* JOHN RICKENGAL came into it again *An.* 1411. and being 1426. made Bishop of *Chichester*,

* MARMADUKE LUMLEY seems to have succeeded; for I meet with him *An.* 1427. He was *An.* 1430. made Bishop of *Carlisle*; but who succeeded him I am to seek, the next in my Catalogue being

ROBERT MASON, LL. D. made *An.* 1481. Precentor of *Lincoln*. When he came in I cannot find, and it is hard to presume he held it sixty three Years, tho' he died aged, and was buried in *Lincoln Cathedral*, with this Inscription on his Gravestone:

Archdeacons

262 **Prebendaries of Northumberland.**

Orate pro Anima Magistri Roberti Mason, Legum Doctoris, Archidiaconi Northumbriae, & Praecentoris hujus Ecclesiae, qui obiit An. Dom. 1493. His Successor was

RALPH SCROOP, instituted *Feb. 23. 1493.* He died *An. 1516.* being Prebendary of *Lincoln*, and Rector of *Hambledon Co. Bucks*, and was no doubt succeeded by

ROBERT DAVELL or DOVELL, LL. D. Canon of *Exeter* and *York*; for I meet with him possess'd of it 1518. two Years after *Scroope's* Death. He also enjoy'd it 1541. and dying, as I judge, *An. 1557.* was succeeded by

WILLIAM CARTER, S. T. P. for I find him collated to it *Nov. 3. 1558.* He was *An. 1561.* sentenced, as being a Popish Recusant, to remain at or near *Thirske* in *Yorkshire*, having been the preceding Year deprived of his Preferments by Queen *Elizabeth*, who nominated

WILLIAM KING to this Dignity *Jan. 1. 1560.* He died *An. 1590.* being Prebendary of *Canterbury* and *Windsor*, and was buried at *Windsor*, having many Years before his Death been deprived of this, as I suppose, on some Tenets of his Religion, which he might afterwards comply with.

RALPH LEVER, A. M. Rector of *Stanhope*, succeeded, being collated *Aug. 21. 1566.* on *King's* Deprivation. He resigned it *An. 1573.* and was succeeded by

FRANCIS BUNNY, A. M. collated *Oct. 20. 1573.* He resigned it, being made Rector of *Ryton Co. Durham*, and was succeeded by

JAMES BOLD, S. T. P. collated *Sept. 25. 1578.* He resigned it *An. 1581.* and was succeeded by

RALPH TONSTALL, A. M. collated *Oct. 29. 1581.* He died in *March 1618.* being also Prebendary of this Cathedral and *York*, and Rector of *Long-Newton* in this Diocese, and was succeeded by

JOHN CRADOCK, A. M. Vicar of *Gainsford*, collated 1619. He quitted it the same Year, and was succeeded by

GABRIEL CLARK, S. T. P. collated *Aug. 7. 1619.* He was *An. 1621.* made Archdeacon of *Durham*, and succeeded in this by

FRANCIS BURGOYN, S. T. P. collated *Sept. 13. 1621.* He died 1633. being Rector of *Bishops-Wearmouth Co. Durham*, and *Spoford Co. York*, and was succeeded by

JOSEPH NAYLOR, S. T. P. Rector of *Sedgfield*, collated *Feb. 25. 1633.* On whose Resignation

WILLIAM FLATHERS, B. D. became collated *Nov. 24. 1636.* He resigned it *An. 1638.* and was succeeded by

EVERARD

Prebendaries of DURHAM. 263

EVERARD GOWER, B. D. collated *May 9. 1638.* He was *An. 1640.* made Vicar of *Norton*, and *An. 1641.* Rector of *Stanhope*, and had for his Suecessor

ISAAC BASIRE, S. T. P. collated *Aug. 24. 1644.* as I find in an Account in the *First-Fruits* Office, in which no notice is taken of *John Robson's* being Archdeacon here; and so I suppose what is in *Walker* must be a Mistake. As to Dr. *Basire*, he was afterwards Rector of *Stanhope* and *Ecclescliff*, and dying 1676. was buried in the Cathedral Cemitery, with this Inscription:

Depositum Is. Basire, S. T. D. Archid. Northumbriæ, hujus Eccl. Canonici, & Regibus August. Carol. I. & II. a Sacris, qui obdormivit 12 Die Octobris, A. D. 1676. An. Aetatis sue 69. 1 Theff. iv. 14. Deus eos qui dormierunt per Jesum adducet cum eo.

WILLIAM TURNER, S. T. P. succeeded, being collated *Oct. 30. 1676.* He died, and was buried in *St. Giles's Church, Oxford*, with this Inscription on his Gravestone:

Gulielmus Turner, S. T. P. Archid. Northumbr. Eccl. Parochialis de Stanhope in Agro Dunelm. Rector, obiit April 20. 1685.

JOHN MORETON, S. T. B. succeeded, being collated *Oct. 5. 1685.* He died about *Nov. 16. 1722.* being also Rector of *Sedgfeild*, and Prebendary of *Durham*, and was succeeded by

THOMAS SHARP, A. M. Rector of *Rothbury* in this County, Prebendary of *York* and *Southwell*, collated *Feb. 27. 1722.*

PREBENDARIES of DURHAM.

FIRST STALL.

EDWARD HYNDMERS, S. T. P. per Cartam Foundationis datam *May 12. 1541.* He died *An. 1543.* and was succeeded by

JOHN CRAYFORD, or CRAYFORTH, S. T. P. installed *An. 1543.* On whose Death, as in the Account sent me,

ROBERT SWYFT, LL. D. became install'd *April 8. 1561.* He was Rector of *Sedgfeild* forty Years, and held this Stall longer, and dying here about 1606. was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription, long since entirely defaced.

Robertus Swyfte Rotheramiæ, oriundus, Cantabrigiæ in Coll. Johannis Socius, Lovanii impensis Mercatorum Angliæ ordinis Adventuriones Antwerpiae Commorantium, Juris utriusque Baccalarius, Jacobi Dunelm. Episcopi in Ecclesiast. Cancellarius, qui postquam Annos 40. Sedgfeildienſe Oxile curaverat, & una cum Anna Conjunge vixerat --

His Successor was

JAMES RAND, An. 1606. On whose resigning it, Octob. 7. 1620.

ROBERT NEWELL, S. T. P. was installed into it Oct. 20. 1620. He resigned it, having divers other Preferments, and was succeeded by

GABRIEL CLARK, S. T. P. collated August 1. 1635. being removed from the *Third Prebend* to this. He died 1662. being also Archdeacon of *Durham*, Master of *Greatham* Hospital, and was succeeded by

DENNIS GRANVILLE, S. T. P. installed Sept. 24. 1662. On whose Removal to the *Second Stall*,

THOMAS SMITH, S. T. P. was removed from the *Fourth Prebend*, and installed in this, July 1. 1668. He was made Bishop of *Carlisle*, An. 1684. and quitted this to

WILLIAM GRAHME, S. T. P. installed Aug. 16. 1684. He died Feb. 5. 1711. being Dean of *Wells*, and was buried, without any Memorial, at *Kensington*, by *London*. On his Death

JOHN BOWES, S. T. P. Rector of *Bishops-Weremouth*, was removed from the *Fifth Prebend*, and installed in this May 2. 1712. He died 1721. and was succeeded by

THOMAS RUNDLE, LL. B. presented Jan. 23. 1721. He quitted it at the End of the same Year for the *Twelfth Stall*, and was succeeded by

THOMAS MANGEY, S. T. P. removed 1722. from the *Fifth Stall*, and presented to this Dec. 22. 1722.

SECOND STALL.

ROGER WATSON, S. T. P. Monk of this Church, per *Fundationem*, May 12. 1541. He died An. 1561. being Rector of *Rothbury* in this Diocese, and was succeeded by

JOHN

Prebendaries of DURHAM. 265

JOHN PILKINGTON, installed Oct. 8. 1561. He died 1603. being also Archdeacon of *Durham*, and was buried in the Cathedral, without any Monument, and succeeded by

JOHN BROWNE, An. 1603. On whose Resignation, AUGUSTIN LINDSELL, S. T. P. was removed from the *Tenth Stall* to this, Aug. 5. 1620. He was, An. 1632. made Bishop of *Peterborough*, and succeeded by

JOHN WEEMSE, A. M. An. 1632. He died An. 1636. and was succeeded by

JOSEPH NAYLOR, S. T. P. collated Nov. 8. 1636. He died Jan. 6. 1667. and was buried at *Sedgfeild*, where he was Rector, with this Inscription :

Hic in Domino requiescit Josephus Naylor, S. T. P. Eccl. Cath. Dunelm. Canonicus major, hujus Parochiae Rector verè dignus, Theologus insignis, Doctrina, Pietate, Fide erga Deum, Ecclesiam, Regem, ad exemplum, constanti, singulari Prudentia & Moribus universim suavissimis penitus supra fatuus. Hoc sui quod mortale fuit, & jam in occiduo Cinere sub Spe Christianissima resurgendi ad Gloriam, & eum aspiciendi cujus Nomen est oriens placide hic deposuit 6 Die Januarii, Epiphanorum sacro bon. omine, An. Christi 1667. Aetat. 73. Nunc, Amice Lector, attamen quisquis sis ex hinc disce qui es & quid eris.

In Memoriam optimi & charissimi Conjugis, Conjux maestissima Dulcibella Naylor hoc posuit.

DENNIS GRANVILL, S. T. P. succeeded, being remov'd from the *First Prebend*, and installed April 16. 1668. in this. He was An. 1684. made Dean, and succeeded by

GEORGE WHEELER, Knt. S. T. P. installed Dec. 9. 1694. living An. 1723. Rector of *Houghton in the Spring*.

THIRD STALL.

THOMAS SPARK, S. T. P. Monk of *Durham*, per *Fundationem*, May 12. 1541. He died An. 1572. and was succeeded by

JOHN FOX, the Martyrologist, installed Oct. 14. 1572. This Author, averse to the Habits of the Church of *England*, which were here kept up in great Strictness, quitted it very soon, probably on that Account ; for I find

ROBERT

266 Prebendaries of DURHAM.

ROBERT BELLAMY, M. D. installed into it *Oct.* 31. 1573. He was Rector of *Houghton*, and Master of *Sherborn* Hospital; of all which, I conceive, he died possessed about 1588. His Successor was

ROBERT HUTTON, installed *Dec.* 13. 1589. He died *An.* 1623. and was succeeded by

GABRIEL CLARK, A. M. installed *Aug.* 1. 1623. He quitted it for the *First Prebend*; as he had three Years before quitted the *Sixth Stall* for this. On his removal to the *First Prebend*,

JOHN NEILE, A. M. afterwards S. T. P. became collated *Aug.* 1. 1635. He died *April* 14. 1675. being also Dean of *Rippon*; and was buried at *Rippon*, and succeeded by

THOMAS MUSGRAVE, S. T. P. installed *July* 12. 1675. He died *March* 28. 1686. being also Dean of *Carlisle*, and was buried in this Cathedral, with an Inscription (given among the Deans of *Carlisle*) and succeeded by

JOHN CAVE, A. M. installed *May* 15. 1686. He died in *October* 1690. and was buried at *Coleorton* Co. *Leicester*, where he was Rector, and succeeded by

SAMUEL EYRE, S. T. P. installed *Nov.* 10. 1690. He died *Anno* 1694. being Rector of *Whitborne* Co. *Durham*, and was succeeded by

JAMES FINNEY, S. T. P. installed *Nov.* 27. 1694. living *Anno* 1723. Rector of *Ryton*.

FOURTH STALL.

WILLIAM BENNET, S. T. P. Monk of *Durham*, per *Fundationem*, *May* 12. 1341. He died 1579. being Vicar of *Accliff*, and was succeeded by

HENRY NANTON, Rector of *Egglescliff*, installed *Nov.* 3. 1579. To whom succeeded

EMANUEL BARNES, S. T. P. Rector of *Houghton* in the Spring, remov'd from the *fifth Prebend* to this Stall, *An.* 1607. He died *An.* 1614. being Prebendary of *Fenton* in *York* Cathedral, and Rector of *Crayke*, and was succeeded by

PETER SMART, A. M. collated *July* 6. 1614. removed from *Prebend* the *sixth* to this Stall. He was, *An.* 1631. deprived for Non-Conformity, and succeeded by

THOMAS CARR, S. T. P. Vicar of *Aiccliff* Co. *Durham*, and Rector of *Huget* Co. *York*, installed *March* 30. 1631. In 1641. I meet with the Will of Dr. Thomas Carr, dated *July* 13. and proved *Nov.* 13. 1641. in which he gives his Wife his Effects at *Aiccliff*, and ordered

ordered to be buried in the *Black-Fryers, London*. His Successor was JOHN BARWICK, S. T. P. about 1642. removed from the *eighth Stall*, but never installed; for in 1660. he was made Dean, and succeeded by

THOMAS SMITH, S. T. P. installed *July 20. 1660*. He quitted it 1661. for the *first Stall*, and was succeeded by

JOHN DURELL, S. T. P. installed *July 1. 1668*. He died *June 8. 1683*. and was buried at *Windsor*, where he was Dean, and succeeded by

JOHN MONTAGUE, S. T. P. installed *Nov. 10. 1683*. In 1692. he was removed to the *eleventh Stall*, and succeeded by

THEOPHILUS PICKERING, S. T. P. Rector of *Sedgfeild*, installed *June 3. 1692*. He quitted it likewise for the *eleventh Prebend*, and was succeeded by

PHILIP FALLE, A. M. Installed *Feb. 1. 1699*. living 1723. Rector *Shenly Co. Hertford*.

FIFTH STALL.

WILLIAM TODD, S. T. B. *May 12. 1541. per Fundationem*. He was deprived *An. 1567*. and

RALPH LEVER, A. M. installed in his place, *Oct. 17. 1567*. He died 1585. being Rector of *Whiffington* and *Stanhope*, and Master of *Sherborne Hospital*, and was succeeded by

EMANUEL BARNES, S. T. P. installed *July 29. 1585*. He quitted it 1607. for the *fourth Stall*, and was succeeded by

JOHN CALFHILL, *An. 1607*. He died 1619. and was succeeded by

JOHN CRADOCK, A. M. Archdeacon of *Northumberland*, collated *Aug. 7. 1619*. He died *An. 1627*. and was succeeded by

ELEAZAR DUNCAN, S. T. P. Rector of *Houghton*, installed *Jan. 8. 1627*. He died in Exile about 1650. and had for his Successor

THOMAS DALTON, S. T. P. Rector of *Berwick* in *Elmet, Co. York*, installed *Nov. 2. 1660*. on Dr. *Duncan's* Death. He resigned it, and was succeeded by

THOMAS CARTWRIGHT, S. T. P. installed *Nov. 15. 1672*. He was, *An. 1686*. made Bishop of *Chester*, and succeeded by

CONSTANTINE JESSOP, S. T. P. installed *Nov. 15. 1686*. He died *Mar. 10. 1695*. and was buried at *Brington Co. Northampton*, with this Inscription on his Gravestone:

Latam

Latam hic præstolatur resurrectionem Constans Jessop, S. T. P. Eccl. Dunelm Prebendaris, et hujus Eccl. Rector, cætera fama dabit, sed nec monumento perenniori carebit, vir desideratissimus. Quoad usque Successores gratos ades Rectoris sustantare non piguerit quos elegantissimas modestas tamen Animi sui simillimas propriis sumptibus condidit & ecclesiæ dicabat. Decubuit 10 Martii A. D. 1695. Ætatis 55.

His Successor was

JOHN BOWES, S. T. P. installed April 21. 1696. on whose being removed to the *First Prebend*.

NATHANIEL ELLISON, S. T. P. became collated, Sept. 30 and installed Oct. 1. 1712. He died in June 1720. being Archdeacon of *Stafford*, Rector of *Whitborn*, and Vicar of *Newcastle*, and succeeded by

THOMAS MANGEY, LL. D. Vicar of *Yealing* Co. *Middlesex*, Chaplain to Dr. *Robinson* Bishop of *London*, presented May 11. 1721. He quitted it for the *First Stall*, and was succeeded by

JONATHAN HALL, A. M. afterwards D. D. presented Jan. 1. 1722. Fellow of *St. John's College*, *Cambridge*, and Rector of *Cockfeild* Co. *Suffolk*.

SIXTH STALL.

STEPHEN MARLEY, S. T. P. Monk of *Durham*, per *Fundationem*, May 12. 1541. He was depriv'd, An. 1572. and succeeded by

PETER (called by some, ROBERT) SHAW, A. M. installed Aug. 1572. The next was

WILLIAM SELBY, A. M. collated July 12. 1608. to whom succeeded

PETER SMART, A. M. collated Dec. 30. 1609. He was, An. 1614. removed to the *Fourth Prebend*, and succeeded by

FERDINANDO MOORCROFT, A. M. collated Jan. 6. 1614. He was removed to the *Eleventh Prebend*, and succeeded by

DANIEL BIRKHEAD, S. T. P. July 14. 1619. on whose quitting it for the *Tenth Stall*,

GABRIEL CLARK, A. M. was installed Aug. 5. 1620. He quitted it for the *Third Prebend*, and was succeeded by

JOHN

JOHN ROBSON, A. M. Vicar of *Hart* and *Hartlepool*, installed Aug. 1. 1623. He died about 1644. and was succeeded by

RICHARD WRENCH, S. T. B. collated about 1644. by Bishop *Moreton*, though not installed till March 10. 1660. He died Oct. 26. An. 1675. and was buried in the Cathedral with this Inscription on his Gravestone:

M. S. Richardus Wrench, S. T. B. hujus Eccl. dum vixit Canonicus placide hic in domino requiescit. Obiit 26 Oct. 1675. Anna ejus Relicta merens posuit.

RICHARD KNIGHTLEY, A. M. succeeded, being installed Nov. 17. 1675. He quitted it for the *Seventh Prebend*, in exchange with

JOHN MORETON, S. T. P. installed November 29. 1676. On whose removal to the *Twelfth Prebend*,

FITZHERBERT ADAMS, S. T. P. was installed in his Place, August 11. 1685. He was An. 1695. removed to the *Tenth Prebend*, and succeeded by

HENRY DOBSON, S. T. P. Rector of *Boldovers*, installed June 8. 1695. He died An. 1718. and was succeeded by

JOHN DOLBEN, S. T. P. collated April 2. 1718. On whose removal to the *Eleventh Stall*,

GILBERT WATTS, S. T. B. became collated Aug. 31. 1719. living 1723. Fellow of *Lincoln College Oxon*, and S. T. P.

SEVENTH STALL.

ROBERT DALTON, S. T. B. per *Fundationem*, May 12. 1541. He was An. 1560. deprived for Recusancy, and committed to the Custody of the Lord *Dacres* of the North, and

THOMAS SAMPSON installed in his room, Sept. 4. 1560. He was An. 1562. made Dean of *Christ-Church, Oxford*, and succeeded by

WILLIAM BIRCH, A. M. installed July 4. 1563. He was deprived 1567. and succeeded by

LEONARD PILKINGTON, S. T. P. Rector of *Whitborne*, installed Sept. 6. 1567. The next I find is

MARMADUKE BLAKISTON, Vicar of *Woodborne*: He occurs possessed of it 1620. being also Rector of *Redmershall*. He resigned it An. 1631. to his Son

ROBERT BLAKISTON, collated *Nov.* 27. 1631. He died 1634⁷ being Rector of *Bromsted Co. Norfolk*, and was succeeded by

MATTHEW LEVETT, A. M. collated *Jan.* 24. 1634. He held it 1641. and the Subdeanary of *Rippon*. His Successor was

ISAAC BASIRE, S. T. P. installed *Dec.* 12. 1643. He died 1676. being Archdeacon of *Northumberland* (where see more of him) and was succeeded by

JOHN MORTON, S. T. P. installed *Oct.* 16. 1676. He exchanged it for the *Sixth Prebend* with

RICHARD KNIGHTLEY, A. M. who became installed into this *Nov.* 29. 1676. He died and was buried at *Bifeild Co. Northampton*, when he was Rector, with this Inscription on his Gravestone:

Richardus Knightley, A. M. obiit Sept. 17. 1695.

JOHN SMITH, S. T. P. Rector of *Bishop's-Wearmouth*, succeeded, being installed *Sept.* 26. 1695. He died *July* 30. 1715. and was buried in *St. John's College Chapel, Cambridge*, with a long Inscription on his Monument, printed in *Le Neve* and elsewhere; and succeeded by

THOMAS EDEN, LL. D. removed from the *Ninth Stall* to this Prebend, and installed into it *Aug.* 23. 1715. living 1723. Rector of *Winston*.

EIGHTH STALL.

JOHN TOWTON, S. T. B. *per Fundationem*, *May*, 12. 1541. He was, *An.* 1560. deprived, and

ADAM SHEPPARD, installed in his room *July* 18. 1560. He died *An.* 1563. and was succeeded by

THOMAS LEVER, B. D. Master of *Sherborne Hospital*, installed *Febr.* 21. 1563. He died in *July* 1577. and was buried in *Sherborne Hospital*, having been deprived 1567. for Nonconformity, as I judge. On his Deprivation, he was succeeded by

RICHARD LONGWORTH, B. D. who was collated *Nov.* 9. 1567. He was afterwards made Dean of *Chester*, and so resigned this, and was succeeded in it by

FRANCIS BUNNY, A. M. installed *May* 13. 1572. He died *April* 17. 1617. and was buried at *Ryton*, where he was Rector, and was succeeded by

Prebendaries of DURHAM. 271

FRANCIS BURGOYNE, installed *May 6. 1617.* He died 1633. and was succeeded by

ANTHONY MAXTON, A. M. Rector of *Wolsingham* and *Middleton*, in *Tisdale*, collated *May 23. 1633.* He died about 1641. and was succeeded by

JOHN BARWICK. He quitted it about 1643. for the *Fourth Prebend*, and was succeeded by

ROBERT GRAY, S. T. P. collated about 1643. by Bishop *Moreton*, but not installed till *Nov. 2. 1660.* He died *An. 1704.* being Rector of *Bishop's-Wearmouth*, and was buried there without the least Memorial, and succeeded by

ROBERT OFFLEY, A. M. installed *July 28. 1704.* living 1723. Rector of *Abingworth Co. Surrey.*

NINTH STALL.

NICHOLAS MARLEY, B. D. *May 12. 1541. per Foundationem.* He was deprived 1560. for his Religion, and sentenced not to come within eight Miles of *Durham*, and succeeded by

THOMAS HORTON, presented by Queen *Elizabeth*, *Jan. 15. 1560.* On whose Resignation the same Month,

WILLIAM STEPHENSON, B. D. became installed *Jan. 28. 1560.* He died *An. 1575.* and was succeeded by

RICHARD FAWCET, B. D. Rector of *Boldovers*, collated *Dec. 20. 1575.* The next I find is

GEORGE MORECROFT, A. M. He occurs 1615. and dying *An. 1648.* being also Rector of *Stanhope* and *Wolsingham*, and was succeeded by

THOMAS TRIPLET, S. T. P. Rector of *Whitborne*, collated *March 20. 1648.* by Bishop *Moreton*, though not installed till *Nov. 2. 1660.* He resigned it 1661. being made Prebendary of *Westminster*, and was succeeded by

WILLIAM SANCROFT, S. T. P. installed *March 11. 1661.* He was afterwards the most worthy Archbishop of *Canterbury*. On his Resignation of this Prebend,

THOMAS HOLDSWORTH, A. M. Rector or Dean, as he is styled, of *Middleham Co. York*, succeeded, and was installed *June 1. 1675.* He died *An. 1680.* and was succeeded by

HENRY BAGSHAW, S. T. P. installed *July 20. 1680.* He died 1709. being Rector of *Houghton le Spring*, and was succeeded by

WILLIAM HARTWELL, S. T. P. installed *Febr. 7. 1709.* He quitted it for the *Tenth Stall*, and was succeeded by

THOMAS EDEN, LL. D. installed *July* 24. 1711. On whose removal to the *Seventh Stall*,

WILLIAM LUPTON, S. T. P. succeeded, being installed *Febr.* 20. 1715. He is living 1723. Lecturer of St. *Dunstons Fleetstreet*, London, Preacher of *Lincolns-Inn*, and Fellow of *Lincoln College*, Oxon.

TENTH STALL.

RALPH BLAKISTON, *per Foundationem*, *May*, 12. 1541.

JOHN RUDD, B. D. was presented by the King, *June* 20. 1550. on the Death of *Blakiston*. He was deprived *Anno* 1553. on Queen *Mary's* Accession to the Crown, and

GEORGE BULLOCK, S. T. P. Master of St. *John's College*, Cambridge, presented to it and installed 1554. He was deprived *An.* 1559. and

JOHN RUDD, restored 1559. He died *An.* 1578. and was succeeded by

HUGH BROUGHTON, A. M. collated *Nov.* 18. 1578. On whose Resignation,

RALPH TONSTALL was installed, *Nov.* 9. 1580. He died in *March* 1618. being also Archdeacon of *Northumberland*, and was succeeded by

AUGUSTINE LINDSELL, S. T. P. installed *April* 1. 1619. He quitted it for the *Second Stall*, and was succeeded by

DANIEL BIRKHEAD, S. T. P. installed *August* 5. 1620. He died 1624. and was buried in the Cathedral, with the following Epitaph :

Monumenta quisquis & semesa marmora
Viator oculis curiosis aspicias
Et Literarum validas notas
Hic siste Gradus et minore tadio
Perdisce quod respice te interest tua
Et vile marmor claudit Exemplum
Birkheadus hic sepultus est
Isto sepulcro dives urna conditur
Cæli minister Fides interpres Dei
Scientiarum viva dum vixit domus
Honestitudo sed Prioris sæculi
Sublime acumen sed modeste sentiens

*Infastuosum Judicium, sed perspicax,
Docti Lepores, innocens Prudentia,
Et tot per Annos Vita inoffensus tenor,
Hec intus sunt omnia.
Hoc te Viator scire refert si quidem
Magister Vitæ Mortuorum Memoria est.*

JOHN COSIN, S. T. P. succeeded, being collated Dec. 4. 1624. On whose being made Bishop,

DANIEL BREVINT, S. T. P. succeeded, being installed March 15. 1660. He died May 5. 1695. and was buried in Lincoln Cathedral, where he was Dean, and succeeded by

FITZHERBERT ADAMS, S. T. P. installed Jan. 8. 1695. He quitted it for the *Sixth Prebend*, and was succeeded by

WILLIAM HARTWELL, S. T. P. installed June 14. 1711. removed from the *Ninth Stall*, living 1723. Rector of Stanhope.

ELEVENTH STALL, styled the Golden Prebend.

ROBERT BENNET, Monk of this Convent, per *Fundationem*, May 12. 1541. He died 1558. and was succeeded by

ANTHONY SALWYN, S. T. B. installed Oct. 12. 1558. He was next Year deprived, and order'd not to go five Miles North from *Kirkby-Morefield*, the Place of his Confinement, or to York City. On his Deprivation,

JOHN HENSHAW was installed Nov. 29. 1559. He died next Year, and was succeeded by

ADAM HOLYDAY, installed Jan. 3. 1560. He was also Rector *Bishops-Wearmouth*. His Successor was

CLEMENT COLEMORE, LL. D. Chancellor of the Diocese, Rector of *Branspeth*, installed May 9. 1590. He died June 18. 1619. aged 69. and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription:

Pie Memoriae clarissimi Viri Clementis Colemore, Legum Doctoris, Aneanasensis olim Collegii Socii, & Alme Academiæ Oxoniensis Procuratoris, & Episcopatus Dunelmensis Cancellerii per 40 Annos, etiam invidia, favente, integerrimi ejusdem Eccl. Prebendarii doctissimi hoc Monumentum mestissimi Filii posuerunt. Obiit A. D. 1619. Etatis sue 69. Junii 18. Suorum Patriæ Pauperum omniumque quibus tam rara Probitas Pietasque non potuit, non innotescere longus

gus Dolor. Scio quod Redemptor meus vivit. Dom. Jesu veni cito.

FERDINANDO MOORCROFT, Rector of *Stanhope*, Master of *Greatham* Hospital, succeeded, being collated *July 14. 1619.* who dyed in about 1640, or 1641.

RALPH BROWNRIGG succeeded about 1641. and being next Year made Bishop of *Exeter*, was succeeded at his Death, which happened *An. 1659.* by

THOMAS WOOD, B. D. presented *July 7.* and installed *Dec. 10. 1660.* on Bishop *Brownrigg's* Death. He was afterwards made Bishop of *Lichfield*, but held this in *Commendam* till his Death, *An. 1692.* when

JOHN MONTAGUE, S. T. P. was removed from the *Fourth Prebend*, and installed in this, *June 3. 1692.* He was *An. 1699.* made Dean, and succeeded by

THEOPHILUS PICKERING, S. T. P. removed from the *Fourth Prebend* likewise, and installed in this, *Feb. 1. 1699.* He died *An. 1710.* and was buried at *Sedgfield*, where he was Rector, and succeeded by

FITZHERBERT ADAMS, S. T. P. Rector of *Lincoln College, Oxford*, and of *Washington* in this Diocese, removed from the *Tenth Prebend*, and installed in this, *April 14. 1711.* He died, and was buried *July 1. 1719.* in *All Saints Church, Oxon*, with this Inscription on his Gravestone:

M. S. Fitzherbert. Adams, S. T. P. Coll. Lincoln per Annos 34 Rector,

Quem satis commendabant oris Gestusque Decor & Majestas,

Plus tamen animi Dotes & antiqua Morum Simplicitas,

Delicata cura & eleganti nitore perpolita.

Omnium placendi Artium mirifice solers magnatum gratie licet,

Non Captator facile compos fuit Nathan. Dom. Crew, ornatissimo

Præsuli Dunelm. Dignitate auxit illumque & Colleg. cui præerat

Quotidianis Beneficiis fovit & accumulavit.

Obiit 27 Junii, A. D. 1719. & Ætatis sue 68.

JOHN DOLBEN, S. T. P. removed from the *Sixth Prebend*, and collated to it *July 17. 1719.* living 1723. Rector of *Burton-Latimers*, and Vicar of *Fyndon*, alias *Thingdon*, Co. *Northampton*, and now lately, by the Death of his Father, a Baronet of this Kingdom.

TWELFTH STALL.

WILLIAM WATSON, Monk of *Durham*, per *Fundationem*,
May 12. 1541. He died *An.* 1556. and was succeeded by

ANTHONY SALWYN, collated *Oct.* 12. 1556. On whose quitting it for the *Eleventh Stall*,

GEORGE CLIFF, S. T. P. became installed *Sept.* 13. 1558. He held it 1580. and the Rectory of *Branspeth*.

HENRY EWBANK, A. M. succeeded, being installed *Sept.* 8. 1596. He was also Rector of *Whickham* and *Whiffington*. In the South Isle of the Cathedral was an Inscription for one ~~EWBANK~~ *Ewbank*, who died Rector of *Ryton* about 1620. which, I suppose, was this Person: Tho' his Successor,

WILLIAM JAMES, A. M. is said in the Account sent me, to be installed *Oct.* 6. 1620. on *Ewbank's* Resignation. He was also Rector of *Ryton*, and dying after 1650. was succeeded by

GUY CARLETON, S. T. P. presented by the King *July* 19. 1660. on the Death of *William James*. He died *July* 6. 1685. being also Bishop of *Chichester*, and was buried in that Cathedral, and succeeded by

JOHN MORETON, S. T. P. installed *July* 18. 1685. removed from the *Sixth Stall*. He died about *November* 16. 1722. being also Rector of *Sedgfeild*, and Archdeacon of *Northumberland*, and was succeeded by

THOMAS ROUNDELL, or RUNDELL, LL. B. Treasurer of *Salisbury*, and Archdeacon of *Wilts*, made Rector of *Sedgfeild*, and removed from the *First Prebend* to this Stall, on Dr. Moreton's Death, presented *Nov.* 22. 1722.

ARCH-

Archdeaconry and County of DURHAM.

DEANARY of CHESTER.

<i>Names of Churches and Chapels.</i>	<i>Patrons of Livings.</i>	<i>Religious Houses to which impropriated.</i>
B oldovers, alias <i>Bol-</i> <i>don R.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Chester on the Street</i> Cur.	Mr. <i>Hedworth.</i>	College of <i>Chester.</i>
<i>Ebchester</i> Cur.	Master of <i>Sherborne</i> Hospital.	Mastership of <i>Sherborne.</i>
<i>Edmondbyers R.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Gatefide R. and Hosp.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>St. Hilda, alias Shields,</i> Cur.	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>
<i>Hunstanworth</i> Cur.	Mr. <i>Ord.</i>	Hospital of <i>Kepyer.</i>
<i>Farrow</i> Cur. cum <i>Nei-</i> <i>ther Heyworth.</i>	Mr. <i>Ellison</i> and others.	Priory of <i>Farrow.</i>
<i>Lameley</i> Cur.	Sir <i>Henry Lydell.</i>	College of <i>Chester.</i>
<i>Lancaster</i> Cur.	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	Coll. of <i>Langchester.</i>
<i>Esh</i> <i>Medomsley</i> } <i>Sattley</i> } Cap.		
<i>Muggleswich</i> Cur.	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>
<i>Ryton R.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Tanfeild</i> Cur.	Sir <i>Henry Lydell.</i>	College of <i>Chester.</i>
<i>Witton Gilbert, cum</i> <i>Kimbleworth R.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>
<i>Whitborn R.</i>	} Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Whickham R.</i>		
<i>Washington R.</i>		
<i>Wearmouth Monacho-</i> <i>rum R.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Durham, St. Marga-</i> <i>ret's, Cur.</i>	} Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>
<i>Durham, St. Oswald's,</i> <i>V.</i>		

Dioceſe of DURHAM.

277

Archdeaconry of DURHAM.

Deanary of EASINGTON.

Durham, St. Giles, } Mr. Tempeſt. Hospital of *Kepyer*.
Cur.
Durham, St. Nicholas, }
V.

Durham, St. Mary, Archdeacon of *Nor-*
alias *North-Bayly R.* *thumberland*.

Durham, St. Mary the
Leſs, alias *South-Bay-* The Crown.
ly R.

Dalton V. Chapter of *Durham*. Priory of *Durham*.
Eaſington R. Biſhop of *Durham*, an-
nex'd to the Arch-
deaconry of *Dur-*
ham.

Caſtle-Eden Cur. Mr. Bromley. College of *Aukland*.
Houghton le Spring R. Biſhop of *Durham*.
Haſledon Monachorum Chapter of *Durham*. Priory of *Durham*.
V.

Kelloe V. Biſhop of *Durham*. Hospital of *Sherborne*.
Pillington V. Chapter of *Durham*. Priory of *Durham*.
Trimdon Cur. Mr. Woodfeild. Priory of *Gisborne*.
Seaham V. Earl of *Gainsborough*. Abby of *Coverham*.
Sunderland R. Biſhop of *Durham*.
Wearmouth Episcopii Biſhop of *Durham*.
R.

Deanary of DARLINGTON.

Accliff V. Chapter of *Durham*. Priory of *Durham*.
Aukland, St. An- }
drew, Cur. } Biſhop of *Durham*. College of *Aukland*.
Aukland, St. Helen, }
Cur.

Branspeth R. Mr. Tong.
Bernard's-Caſtle Cur. Mr. Bowes. College of *Bernard's-*
Caſtle.

O o

Cockfeild

Diocese of DURHAM.

Archdeaconry of DURHAM.

<i>Cockfeild R.</i>	Lord <i>Bernard.</i>	
<i>Conniscliff V.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	Abby of <i>St. Albans.</i>
<i>Darlington Cur.</i>	Lord <i>Bernard.</i>	College of <i>Darlington.</i>
<i>Eggleston Cur.</i>	Mr. <i>Baker.</i>	Priory of <i>Eggleston.</i>
<i>Escombe Cur.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	College of <i>Aukland.</i>
<i>Gainsford V.</i>	<i>Trinity College, Cam-</i>	Abby of <i>York.</i>
<i>Denton</i>	<i>bridge.</i>	
<i>Whorleton</i> } Cap.		
<i>Haughton R.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Sedberghe Cap.</i>		
<i>Hamsterley Cur.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	College of <i>Aukland.</i>
<i>Heighinton V.</i>	} Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>
<i>Merrington V.</i>		
<i>Middletown in Tisdale R.</i>	Lord <i>Bernard.</i>	
<i>Staindrop V.</i>	Lord <i>Bernard.</i>	College of <i>Staindrop.</i>
<i>Stanhope in Weredale R.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>St. John's Cap.</i>		
<i>Whitworth V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>
<i>Wolsingham R.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Whitton le Wear Cur.</i>	Lord <i>Darcy.</i>	College of <i>Aukland.</i>
<i>Winston R.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	

Deanary of STOCKTON.

<i>Billingham V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>
<i>Bishopston V.</i>	Master of <i>Sherborne</i>	Mastership of <i>Sher-</i>
	Hospital.	<i>borne.</i>
<i>Dinsdale R.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Egglecliff V.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Finchdale.</i>
<i>Elwick R.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Elton R.</i>	Mr. <i>Shaftoe.</i>	
<i>Grindon V.</i>	Master of <i>Sherborne</i>	Mastership of <i>Sher-</i>
	Hosp.	<i>borne.</i>
<i>Greatham V.</i>	Master of <i>Greatham</i>	Master of <i>Greatham.</i>
	Hosp.	
<i>Hart V.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Hartlepool Cur.</i>	Earl of <i>Scarborough.</i>	} Priory of <i>Gisborne.</i>
<i>Hutworth R.</i>	Mr. <i>Chambers.</i>	

Middle-

Archdeaconry of DURHAM.

<i>Middleton George R.</i>	Mr. <i>Killinghall.</i>	
<i>Middleham Episcopi</i>	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Finchdale.</i>
V.		
<i>Norton V.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	College of <i>Norton.</i>
<i>Newton Longa R.</i>	} Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Redmarshall R.</i>		
<i>Stainton R.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Staunton V. cum</i>	Mr. <i>Theorsby</i> and o-	Abby of <i>York.</i>
<i>Seton Cap.</i>	thers.	
<i>Sedgfeild R. cum</i>	} Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	
<i>Elmedon Cap.</i>		
<i>Stockton V:</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	Antiently a Chapel to <i>Norton.</i>
<i>Sockbourne V.</i>	Master of <i>Sherborne</i>	Master of <i>Sherbourne.</i>
	Hosp.	
<i>Wolveston Cur.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>

In this Archdeaconry is also reputed *Craik R. Co. York*, in the Bishop of *Durham's* Gift.

F I N I S Archid. & Com. DURHAM.

Total of Churches and Chapels — 91.



Archdeaconry and County of Northumberland.

Deanary of ALNWICK.

<i>Names of Churches and Chappels.</i>	<i>Patrons of Livings.</i>	<i>Religious Houses to which impropriated.</i>
<i>Alinton Cur.</i>	Duke of <i>Somerſet.</i>	Priory of <i>Halyston.</i>
<i>Halyston Cap.</i>		
<i>Alnwick Cur.</i>	Inhabitants of <i>Aln-</i>	} Priory of <i>Alnwick.</i>
	<i>wick.</i>	
<i>Alneham V.</i>	Duke of <i>Somerſet.</i>	
<i>Ellingham V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>
	O O 2	<i>Egling-</i>

Diocese of DURHAM.

Archdeaconry of NORTHUMBERLAND.

<i>Eglington V.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham</i> .	Priory of <i>Tinmouth</i> .
<i>Bewick Cap.</i>		
<i>Edlington V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham</i> .	Priory of <i>Durham</i> .
<i>Bolton Cap. or</i>		
<i>Boughton.</i>		
<i>Embleton V.</i>	<i>Merton College, Oxon.</i>	<i>Merton College.</i>
<i>Rock</i>		
<i>Remington } Cap.</i>		
<i>Felton V.</i>	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Brinkborne</i> .
<i>Framlington Cap.</i>		
<i>Howick R.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham</i> , an- nex'd to the Arch- deaconry of <i>Nor-</i> <i>thumberland.</i>	
<i>Ilderton R.</i>	Duke of <i>Somerset</i> .	
<i>Ingram R.</i>	Mr. <i>Ogle</i> .	
<i>Lesbury V.</i>	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Alnwick</i> .
<i>Ailmouth Cap.</i>		
<i>Long Haughton V.</i>	Duke of <i>Somerset</i> .	Priory of <i>Alnwick</i> .
<i>Rothbury R.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle</i> .	
<i>Shivillbottle V.</i>	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Tinmouth</i> .
<i>Warkworth V.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle</i> .	See of <i>Carlisle</i> .
<i>Cheventon Cap.</i>		
<i>Whittingham V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Carlisle</i> .	Priory of <i>Carlisle</i> .

Deanary of BAMBOROUGH.

<i>Bamborough V.</i>	} Chapter of <i>Durham</i> .	Priory of <i>Durham</i> .
<i>Berwick V.</i>		
<i>Chillingham V.</i>	Bishop of <i>Durham</i> .	} Priory of <i>Alnwick</i> .
<i>Chatton V.</i>	Duke of <i>Somerset</i> .	
<i>Dodington Cap.</i>		
<i>Ford R.</i>	Mr. <i>Francis Blake De-</i> <i>laval.</i>	
<i>Holy Island V.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham</i> .	Priory of <i>Durham</i> , to which <i>Holy-Island</i> was a Cell.
<i>Tweedmouth</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Aulcroft</i>		
<i>Hyloe</i>		
<i>Lowick</i>		

Kirk-

Archdeaconry of NORTHUMBRLAND.

<i>Kirknewton V.</i>	<i>Col. Strother.</i>	<i>Priory of Kirkham.</i>
<i>Cerham Cap.</i>	<i>Mr. Forster.</i>	
<i>Norham V.</i>	<i>Chapter of Durham.</i>	<i>Priory of Durham.</i>
<i>Cornehill Cap.</i>		
<i>Woller V.</i>	<i>Bishop of Durham.</i>	<i>Priory of Alnwick.</i>

Deanary of CORBRIDGE.

<i>Bywell, St. Peter, V.</i>	<i>Chapter of Durham.</i>	<i>Priory of Durham.</i>
<i>Whittenstall Cap.</i>		
<i>Bywell, St. Andrew, V.</i>	<i>Mr. Thornton.</i>	<i>Abby of Albalanda.</i>
<i>Shortley } Cap.</i>		
<i>Slayley }</i>		
<i>Corbridge V.</i>	<i>Chapter of Carlisle.</i>	<i>Priory of Carlisle.</i>
<i>Halton Cap.</i>		
<i>Challerton V.</i>	<i>Sir William Blaket.</i>	<i>Priory of Hexham.</i>
<i>Birtley } Cap.</i>		
<i>Chipchase }</i>		
<i>Hautwizzle V.</i>	<i>Bishop of Durham.</i>	<i>Priory of Tinnmouth.</i>
<i>Knarsdale R.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	
<i>Kirkhaugh R.</i>	<i>Mr. Hilton of Hilton.</i>	
<i>Ovingham V.</i>	<i>Mr. Addison.</i>	<i>Priory of Ovingham,</i> <i>Cell to Hexham.</i>
<i>Symondsborne R.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	
<i>Bellingham } Cap.</i>		
<i>Farestone }</i>		
<i>Stamfordham V.</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	<i>Priory of Hexham.</i>
<i>Rial Cap.</i>		
<i>Wardon V.</i>	<i>Sir Will. Blaket.</i>	<i>Priory of Hexham.</i>
<i>Haydon } Cap.</i>		
<i>Newborough }</i>		
<i>Whitfeild R.</i>	<i>Mr. Whitfeild.</i>	

Co. CUMBERLAND.

<i>Alston Moor V.</i>	<i>Mr. Hilton.</i>	<i>Priory of Hexham.</i>
<i>Garragill Cap.</i>		

Deanary

Diocese of DURHAM.

Archdeaconry of NORTHUMBERLAND.

Deanary of MORPETH.

B olam V.	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Timmouth.</i>
B othall R.	Lord <i>Harley</i> , now E.	
Hepbourne Cap.	of <i>Oxford.</i>	
Bedlington V.	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>
Elsden R.	Mr. <i>Howard.</i>	
Corfenside Cap.		
K irkbeal V.	Sir <i>Will. Lorrain</i> and	Abby of <i>Albaland.</i>
	Dr. <i>Tomlinson.</i>	
Harborne V.	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Timmouth.</i>
Neither Witton Cap.		
Long Horsley V.	The Crown.	Priory of <i>Brenkborne.</i>
Morpeth R.	Earl of <i>Carlisle.</i>	
Ulgham or Ougham		
Cap.		
Mitford V.	Mr. <i>Mitford.</i>	Abby of <i>Newminster.</i>
Meldon R.	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	
Shipwash R. held with	Lord <i>Harley.</i>	
Bothall.		
Stannington V.	} Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	Abby of <i>Newminster.</i>
Whelpington V.		
Whalton R.	Mr. <i>Baites.</i>	
Woodborne V.	Bishop of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Timmouth.</i>
New Bigging	} Cap.	
Horton		
Widdrington		

Deanary of NEWCASTLE.

L ong Benton V.	Baliol College, Oxon.	Baliol College.
Heddon on the	The Crown.	Abby of <i>Albalanda.</i>
Wall V.		
Newborne V.	} Bishop of <i>Carlisle.</i>	See of <i>Carlisle.</i>
Newcastle St. Nicho-		
las V.		

St. An-

Archdeaconry of NORTHUMBERLAND.

<i>St. Andrews Newcastle</i>	} Cap. in the Vicar of <i>Newcastle's Diſpoſal.</i>	
<i>All Saints Newcastle</i>		
<i>St. John's Newcastle</i>		
<i>North Goffard</i>		
<i>South Goffard</i>		
<i>Cramlington.</i>		
<i>St. Thomas</i>	In the Corporation of <i>Newcastle's</i>	
<i>St. Anne's</i>	Gift.	
<i>St. Trinity-Houſe,</i>	In the Mariners Gift.	
<i>Pont Iſland V.</i>	<i>Merton Coll. Oxon.</i>	<i>Merton College.</i>
<i>Timmouth V.</i>	The Crown, Duke of Priory of <i>Timmouth.</i>	
<i>Earsden Cap.</i>	<i>Somerſet,</i> and Sir <i>John Delavall.</i>	
<i>Wallſend Cur.</i>	Chapter of <i>Durham.</i>	Priory of <i>Durham.</i>

Total of Churches and Chapels in <i>Durham</i> Archdeaconry	—	92
In <i>Northumberland</i> Archdeaconry	—	109
Total	—	201

N. B. Beſides theſe 107 Churches and Chapels Co. *Northumberland*, abovementioned, there is the Peculiar of *Hexham*, containing eight Churches and Chapels which is in the Archbiſhop of *York's* Jurisdiction and Dioceſe. Theſe are, *Hexham V. cum Whittley Cap.* *St. John Lees Cur. cum Bingfeild & St. Oſwald's Cap.* *Alendale V. cum Ninebanks Cap.* all improperiate to *Hexham* Priory, and in Sir *Will. Blaket's* Gift; and laſtly, *Tockerington Cur.* which is a Prebend in *York* Cathedral, and in the Prebendary's Gift.

N. B. The Churches in this Dioceſe, in the Patronage of the Chapter of *Durham*, as they were of old under the Jurisdiction of the Convent, ſo they remain, eſpecially thoſe Co. *Northumberland*, exempt from Archidiaconal Viſitation, and are Peculiars of the Dean and Chapter of *Durham*.

FINIS Dioceſ. DURHAM.



DIocese OF CARLISLE

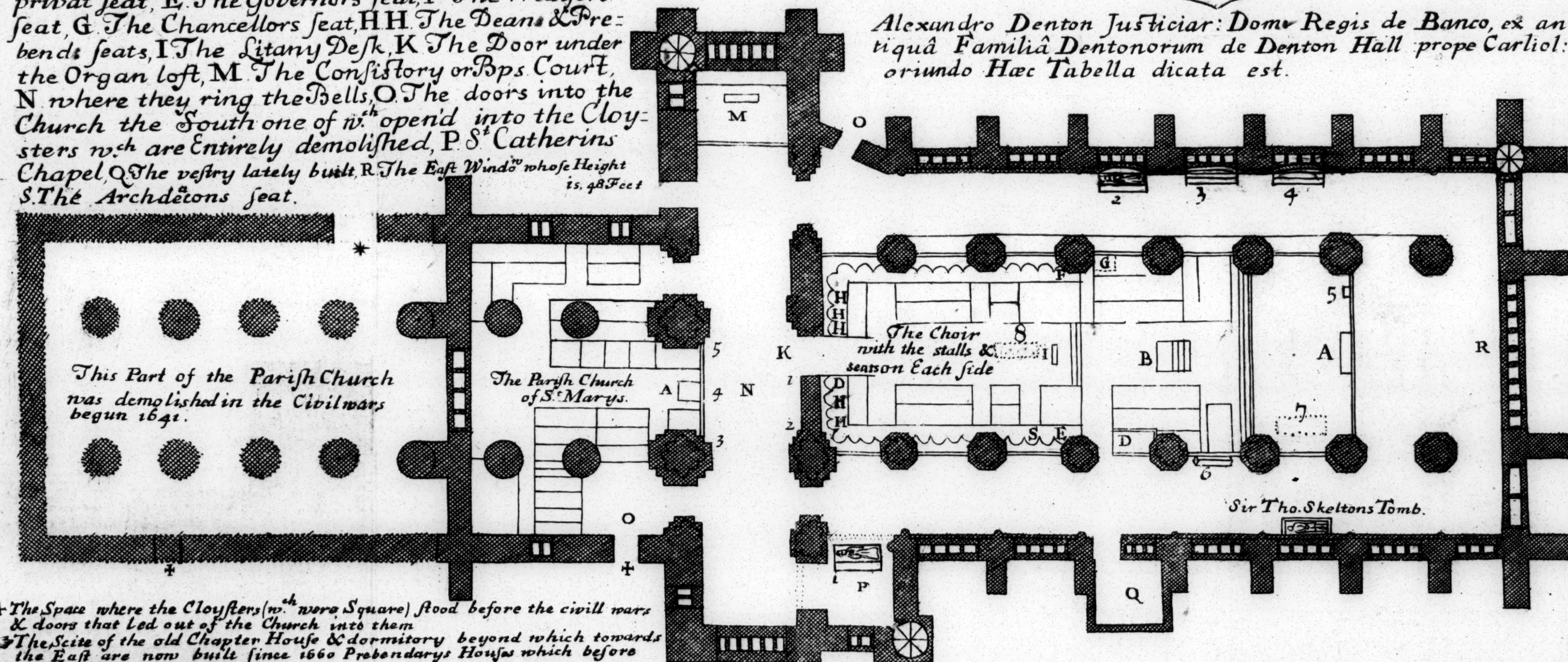


ONTAINS the better half of *Cumberland* and *Westmoreland*, under the Government of one Archdeacon, viz. of *Carlisle*; which has these Deanaries belonging to it, *Allerdale*, *Carlisle*, *Penrith* Co. *Cumberland*, and *Westmoreland* Deanary, Co. *Westmoreland*. Dr. *Heylin* conceives it antiently belonged to the Bishop of *Candida Casa*, alias *Whitherne*, in *Scotland*; but was afterwards, *An.* 679. bestowed, with the Country fifteen Miles about it, by *Egfride* King of *Northumberland*, on *St. Cuthbert*, Bishop of *Lindisfarne*, and so became one part of it subordinate to the See of *Durham*, and the other to *York*; from which Dioceses it was taken *An.* 1133. and severed from the Archdeacons of *Durham* and *Richmond*, when it had a distinct Archdeacon of its own appointed; under whom are ninety three large Parishes, of which eighteen are impropriate: Tho'

Page 285 The Ichnography of the Cathedral Church
of CARLISLE.

Movable
A The Altar, B The Pulpit, D The Bishops Throne & privat seat, E The Governors seat, F The Mayors seat, G The Chancellors seat, H H The Deans & Prebends seats, I The Litany Desk, K The Door under the Organ loft, M The Consistory or Bps Court, N where they ring the Bells, O The doors into the Church the South one of w^{ch} open'd into the Cloysters w^{ch} are Entirely demolished, P S^t Catherins Chapel, Q The vestry lately built, R The East Wind^{ow} whose Height is, 48 Feet, S The Archdeacons seat.

Alexandro Denton Justiciar: Dom^{us} Regis de Banco, ex antiqua Familiâ Dentonorum de Denton Hall prope Carlol: oriundo Hæc Tabella dicata est.



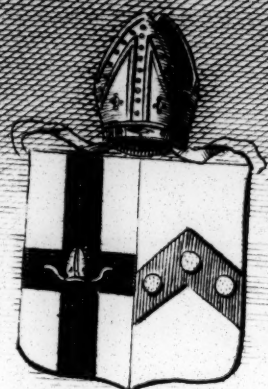
- * The Space where the Cloysters (w^{ch} were Square) stood before the civil wars & doors that led out of the Church into them
- * The Scite of the old Chapter House & dormitory beyond which towards the East are now built since 1660 Prebendarys Houses which before 1646 joyned to the Cloysters
- * The Refectory or frutry still standing & used for the Capter House.
- * Door for Burials into the ruined part of the Church

Monuments of

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. Bp. Barrow. | 5. Bp. Robinson. |
| 2. Bp. Strickland. | 6. unknown. |
| 3. Two Bps. unknown | 7. Bp. Smiths Gravestone. |
| 4. but Supposed to be of Bps. Appleby & Welton. | 8 Bp. Bells Gravestone. |

MBurghers sculp

Scale of Feet
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100

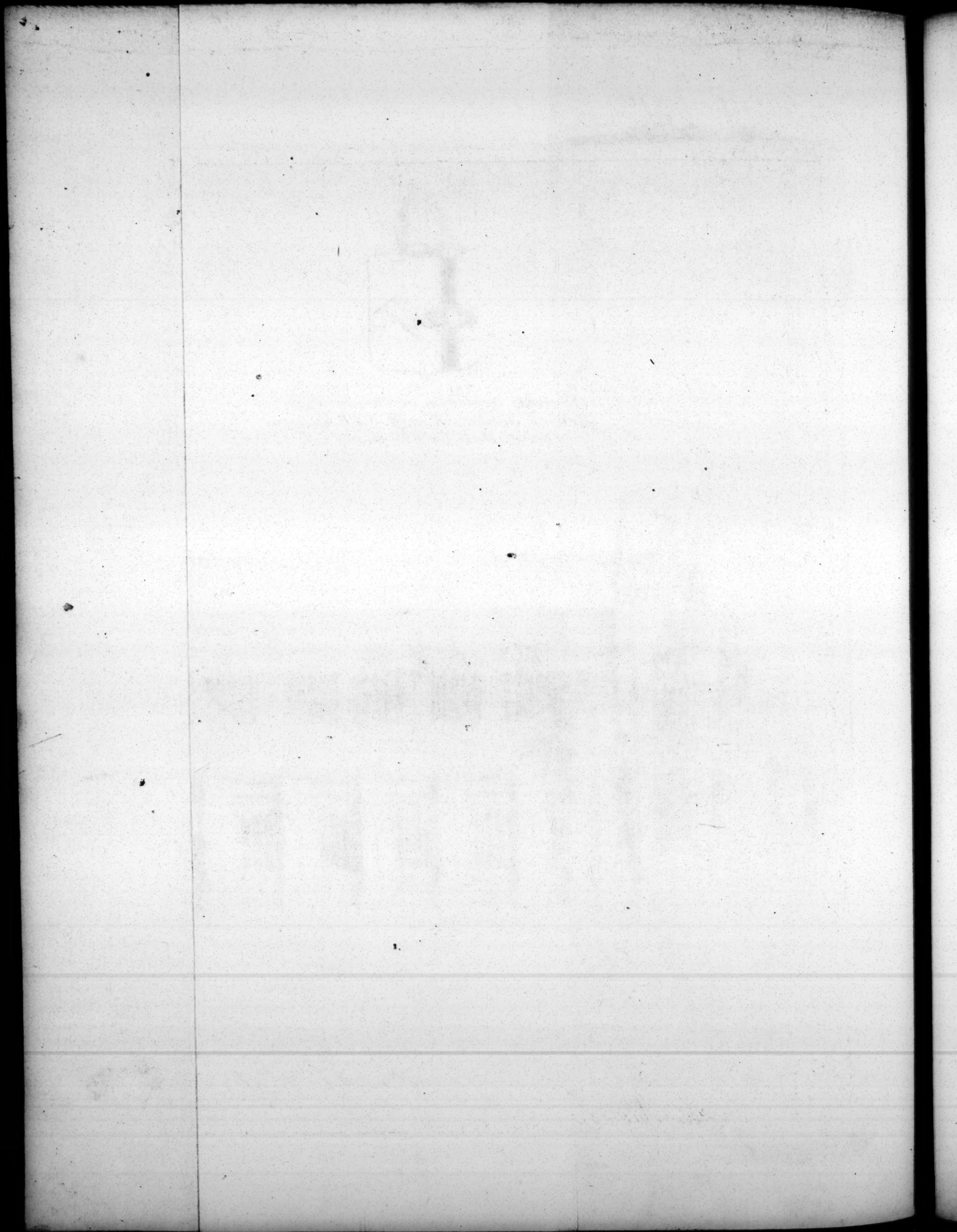


*Reverendo admodum in Christo Patri
Domino Johanni Waugh S.T.P. Episcopo
Carlisi: Hac Tabella Dicata Est*



The North Prospect of the Cathedral Church of St. Mary at Carlisle.

J. Harris fecit



Tho' in my Account here are reckon'd one hundred thirty one Churches and Chapels. The Clergy's Tenths amount to no more than 161*l.* 1*s.* 7*d.* the least of any of the *English* Bishopricks.

CATHEDRAL of CARLISLE

HAS a Dean, four Prebendaries, who have all Houses near the Cathedral, eight Minor-Canons, a Subdeacon, four Lay-Clerks, or Singing-Men, a Master of the Grammar-School, six Choristers, a Master of the Choristers, six Almsmen, a Virger, two Sextons, a Porter, Barber, Cook, Under-Cook, Divinity Reader, a Court-keeper, and Clerk of the Court, in all forty four, by King *Henry* the VIIIth's Foundation-Charter, *Anno* 1542. at which time he converted the old Priory, or Convent, into a College of Seculars, allotting his new Dean and Prebendaries Apartments out of the Monks Habitations.

By an old *Valor* made on the first Endowment, or soon after, I find the Deanary rated at 120*l.* and each Prebend at 22*l.* 5*s.*

The first Builder of this Church was *Walter*, Deputy of these Parts under King *William Rufus*, who dedicated it to the Blessed Virgin. But it being a mean Fabrick in respect to other Cathedrals, Bishop *Gilbert de Welton*, with the Assistance of some of the Priors, and help of Money, as I presume, left by *Robert Ecclesfeild*, Founder of *Queen's-College, Oxon*, began the Foundation of a new Choir about the Year 1354. which was perfected by his Successors, Bishops *Tho. de Appleby* and *William Strickland*, and the Contributions of the Nobility and Gentry in these Parts, as may be judged by their Arms on the Roof, which is of Wood neatly vaulted, and has these Coats painted on it, viz. *Peircy, Warren, Montague, Mortimer, Clifford, Greystock, Beuchamp, Dacre, Musgrave, Fitzbugh, Nevill, Vauce, Curwen, Lamplugh, Lowther.*

The other Parts of the Church, as the Cross Isle, Tower in the Middle, and West End, are very meanly built, with small Windows, darkish and narrow; and the Roof lies low, like a common Parish-Church; as may be seen in Mr. *Kyp's* Draught, which is here also given, forasmuch as it is the only true Representation of it, the Draught in the *Monasticon*, by *Daniel King*, which is printed also on a Sheet of imperial Paper, and in a lesser Size, being in no respect like it, and may pass as well for any other Church as this. This Church contains in Length from East to West now only 219 Foot; tho' when the whole Western Part was standing, it was 81 Foot longer: But this, with the Square of the Cloisters, being given in the *Ichnography*, as it stood

before it was demolish'd about 1646. I need only refer the Reader there-
to. The Breadth of the Body, and Side-Isles of the Choir Part, is 71
Foot; equal to which is the Height of the Vaulting or Roof. The
Length of the Cross Isle from North to South is 124 Foot; being an-
swerable to the Height of the Tower, which is 123 Foot; in it hang
five Bells, the only Peal of so great a number in the Diocese, except at
Penrith. Here are no Inscriptions, or one Brass, except Bishop *Bell's*
and Bishop *Robinson's*, before 1660. neither can I find mention of any
that remained here an hundred Years ago, except this one, painted on the
Wall on the South Side, for one *Skelton*, who died *An.* 1420. and is
called here Sir *John Skelton*.

*Orate pro Anima Johannis Skelton Armigeri, quondam Seruientis
illustrissime Regine — Henrici Quinti, & pro Anima Margarete,
Uxoris ejus, & pro Animabus omnium Liberozum eorundem, qui-
bus Animabus propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

In a MSS. *not at c.* 39. in the College of Arms, or *Heralds-Office*,
London, is a Delineation of this Inscription of *Skelton*, and of Bishops
Bell and *Robinson's* Epitaphs, and Draughts of thirty one Coats of
Arms in the Choir, Roof, and Windows, and also a Prospect of the
City, which makes but an indifferent Appearance, here being only one
small Parish-Church without a Steeple, besides the Cathedral, the We-
stern Part or Nave of which is also Parochial, as I have already observed
in my Account of this Church and its Priors in the first Volume of *Ab-
bies*; to which I beg leave to add, that *Thomas Barnaby* occurs Prior
An. 1433. to whom succeeded *Tho. Hatbwaite*, about 1445. who built
the Bishop's Throne at the upper End of the Choir; and to him, as I
judge, *Thomas Goudibour*, who held the Priorship *An.* 1484.

The clear Value of the Lands at the Dissolution, settled on the Dean
and Chapter on the new Foundation, *An.* 1541. was 418 *l.* *per An.*
They then came into all the Priory's civil Rights, and lived, as the Con-
vent did, in a regular Discipline, dining in the Fraternity, or Refectory,
and allotting the Dor'try, or Dormitory, to the Choristers and others,
till the great Rebellion; soon after which, about 1646. all the Buildings
of the College, except the Refectory, or Fraternity, and some few Offices,
with eighty one Foot of the Cathedral, together with the whole Cloisters,
were entirely pulled down, under a Pretext of employing the Materials
to build Guard-Houses to secure the City. How ill this Sacrilege thrived
I have elsewhere told from my learned Friend Dr. *Todd's* Informations;
who farther observes, in his Account of the Cathedral, that the Choir is a
noble

noble and exact Piece of Architecture, the Pillars of the Composite Order, of curious Workmanship, the Tabernacle-Work of the Stalls entire, made seemingly soon after 1354. (as he judges by the Arms) by *Robert Ecclesfeild*, Founder of *Queen's-College, Oxon.* On the South Side was painted the Legend of *St. Austin*, as was that of *St. Cuthbert* on the North. Over the Stalls were in Niches several small Images of Wood; but these were taken away about 1649. as has been a small Spire of Lead, of about thirty Foot in Height, pulled off the Top of the Tower. All the publick Buildings, as the Deanary, and four Prebendal Houses, and two Houses of Minor Canons within the Precincts, were rebuilt for the most part since 1660: The two Isles on each Side of the Choir are arched with Stone; and against the Bishop's Throne, on the Outside, is a Vestry lately built. The decanal Stall is here on the left Side the Choir Entrance, that on the right Hand belonging to the Bishop, who has two Seats here, as being antiently look'd upon as Principal or Abbot of the Church, and so late on the Right Hand of the Prior when he pleased.

ENDOWMENT of the Bishoprick of Carlisle, Anno 1534.

SPIRITUALIA.

CO. <i>Camberland</i> , <i>Dalston R.</i> <i>Penreth R.</i> <i>Newton</i>	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>juxta Holmcultram R.</i>			
Co. <i>Northumberland</i> , <i>Warkworth R.</i> <i>Newborn R.</i> <i>Newcastle St. Nicholas dimid. Rectoria R.</i>			
Co. <i>Lincoln</i> , <i>Horncastle R.</i> cum Capellis, quæ valet	28	6	8
Co. <i>Derby</i> , <i>Melbourne R.</i> cum <i>Chalston</i> , valet	45	0	0
The whole Value of the Spiritualities, with Synodals, Procurations, and Pensions, were rated (<i>An. 1534.</i> as aforesaid) at	308	3	4

TEMPORALIA.

<i>Dalston Manerium</i>	65	11	5
<i>Dalston Molendinum</i>	8	0	0
<i>Perquisit. Curiarum de Dalston</i>	3	19	0
<i>Linstock & Crosby Maneria, &c.</i>	19	9	7
P p 3	Redditus,		

	l.	s.	d.
Redditus, &c. in <i>Aspatrick</i>	5	13	0
In <i>Penreth</i>	7	3	6
In <i>Petrelway</i>	0	3	4
<i>Newbeine</i> Maner. in <i>Westmoreland</i>	8	16	0
Terr. & Reddit. in <i>Colby</i>	3	3	0
In <i>Hautewisle</i>	4	4	0
In Co. <i>Lincoln</i> , <i>Horncastle</i> Maner.	100	1	10
Perquisit. Curiar. ibid.	3	19	0
In diversis Terris in <i>Middlesex</i> , extra <i>Temple-Bar</i> , vocat.			
<i>Carlisl-Rents</i>	16	4	0
In toto Temporalia	268	16	11

Which Sum added to the Spiritualities, made the whole Valuation amount to 577 l. 0s. 3d. But deducting necessary Payments, the clear Value was reduced to 531 l. 4s. 11d. at which Sum it is at this Day, without any Diminution, charged for First-Fruits and Tenths.

Alienations of LANDS of the Bishoprick.

IN the Year 1551. in *May*, a Letter was wrote by King *Edward VI.* with an Order to the Bishop of *Carlisle*, to make the Lord *Clinton* a Lease of 60 Years of his Manour of *Horncastle*, after the accustomed yearly Rent, which was no doubt complied with; for, on *Nov. 1.* 1552. Bishop *Aldrich* leased the same to him, on a Reservation of 28 l. per An. to the Bishoprick.

And in this Reign (*viz. Edward VI.*) the Rents of *Carlisle* House in the *Strand*, were made to the Marquess of *Worcester*, on a reserved Rent of 16 l. per An. Those are, as I conceive, now known by the name of *Beauford-Buildings*; and by it, as *Dr. Todd* writes me, this See suffered a Diminution, tho' otherwise it escaped, *Horncastle* reverting again to the See An. 1553. on Queen *Mary's* accession to the Crown. However, we are told in *Carleton's Life* of *Bernard Gilpin*, on his mentioning Bishop *Sandes* of *Worcester's* tempting him to accept of *Carlisle* Bishoprick, that he uses this Argument — *Intelliges interea episcopatum illum intactum tibi relinquendum, nihil enim abscinditur ex eo, sicut in aliis nonnullis fieri solet, sed & integrum episcopatum accipies.* And *Dr. Heylin*, speaking of the said *Bernard Gilpin*, says, he would not take it on the Terms Bishop *Best* did, *viz.* stripping it of most of its

Endowment of CARLISLE. 289

its Feathers. But what he says, I judge was rather his Belief, or Opinion, than any real Grounds he had for it; because I cannot discover any thing done in Prejudice to this See, but what is before-mentioned: For tho' Bishop *Mey*, to provide for his Family, would have leased several things to his Wife and Children, yet the Dean and Chapter worthily opposing him, they were all set aside.

In the great Rebellion these Sales were made of the Lands of this Bishoprick.

An. 1647. <i>Carlisle</i> House in <i>Lambeth-Marsh</i> Co. <i>Surry</i> ,	l.	s.	d.
fold Feb. 11. to <i>Matthew Hardy</i> , for	220	0	0
An. 1648. <i>Horncastle</i> Manour Co. <i>Lincoln</i> , fold Jan. 26.			
to <i>John Nelthorpe</i> Esq; for	1479	4	10
An. 1649. <i>Bewley</i> Castle Co. <i>Northumberland</i> , fold Sept.			
21. to <i>Will. Branthwaite</i> Esq; for	231	10	0
<i>Bishop's-Roze</i> Manour, fold March 20. to <i>Will. Under-</i>			
<i>wood</i> , for	237	4	2
An. 1650. <i>Aspatrick</i> Manour, fold May 31. to <i>Anthony</i>			
<i>Peirson</i> , for	119	19	2
<i>Dalston</i> , <i>Roscastle</i> , <i>Linstock</i> Manours, fold June 1. to			
<i>William Heveringham</i> , for	4161	11	10
Sum Total of these Sales amounted to	6449	11	2

The Bishop of *Carlisle* is Patron of *St. Nicholas Newcastle* Vicaridge, *Rothbury* Rectory, ^{*newborn*} and *Warkworth* Vicaridges Co. *Northumberland*; *Melborne* Vicaridge, *Chalston* Cur. Co. *Derby*; *Horncastle* Vicaridge, *Marrum* Rectory, and *Morby* Rectory, Co. *Lincoln*; and of his four Prebends and Archdeaconry, and several Livings in his own Diocese.

Endowment of the Dean and Chapter of CARLISLE, Pat. 33. Hen. VIII.

THE King erects the Chapter of *Carlisle* to consist of a Dean and four secular Canons, Charter dated May 8. 1542. endows them with the Scite of *Carlisle* Priory, and Manours of *New Bigging*, *New Lathes*, *Ellerton*, *Lorton*, *Seburgham*, *Isakeby*, *New Bigging* in *Allerdale*, *Canaby*, *Crofsby* in *Allerdale*, *Allerthwait*, and *Little Sal-*
keld,

keld, Co. *Cumberland*; *Corbridge* Manour, Co. *Northumberland*, all Parcel of *Carlisle* Priory; and Lands in *Westmoreland*, *Cumberland*, Parcel of the same; the Rectories and Churches of *Morland*, and Churches of *St. Michael's* and *St. Laurence* in *Appleby*; Tythes of Hay and Lambs in *Morland* and *Appleby* Parishes, and Pension of 16 s. 8 d. from *Lowther* Rectory; the Advowson of *Morland*, *Corbridge*, *Whittingham*, *Bewcastle*, and a Moiety of *Newcastle* Tythes; the Priory of *Wethered*, the Rectories of *St. Mary's* and *St. Cuthbert* in *Carlisle*, and of *Sowerby*, *Aldingham*, *Kirkland*, *Thoresby*, *Bughalkirk*, *Seburgham*, *Ireby*, *Cannonby*, *Camerton*, *Heyton*, *Cromwhitton*, *Comrewe*, *Edenball*, and *Rozeliff* Churches, and half *Stany* Rectory; Pensions issuing out of *Hoton*, *Hokemanby*, *Castle-Carrook*, *Aghton*, and *Thoresby*, all Parcel of *Carlisle* Priory; the Advowsons of *Hutton*, *Castle-Carrook*, and *Bewcastle*, and of the Vicaridges of *Sowerby*, *Thoresby*, *Edingham*, *Edingball*, *Kirkland*; and the Advowsons of the Chantries of *St. Katherine's*, *Holycrofts*, and *St. Roches*, in *Carlisle* Cathedral, and of *St. Alban* in *St. Cuthbert's* Church in *Carlisle*, and of *St. Mary's* Chantry in *Skelton* Church, all Parcel of *Carlisle* late Monastery, with all the Rights and Privileges belonging to the said late Priory, *habend.* to the Dean and Chapter, and their Successors, *in puram & perpetuam Elymosynam*.

The Value of the Temporalities then amounted to 247 l. 9 s. and of the Spiritualities to 282 l. 6 s. 9 d. which made the whole 529 l. 15 s. 9 d. but 82 l. being deducted for necessary Payments, the clear Value amounted to under 450 l. *per An.*

I cannot find any thing alienated from this Grant, the Chapter yet presenting to the Livings mentioned therein, within the Diocese; and also to *Corbridge* Vicaridge, and *Whittingham* Rectory, Co *Northumberland*, in *Durham* Diocese.

BISHOPS of CARLISLE.

THIS See, as we find in *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. I. pag. 282. was erected April 11. 1133. by King *Henry I.* who took it out of the Dioceses of *York* and *Durham*, and Archdeaconries of *Richmond* and *Durham*, making *Carlisle* an Archdeaconry of itself, as well as Bishoprick.

ATHELWOLD, or ADULPH, Prior of *St. Oswalds*, alias *Nostell*, was consecrated first Bishop, at *York*, May 14. 1133. He died An. 1156.

BERNARD

BERNARD succeeded, and was consecrated *An.* 1157. On his Death, which happened *An.* 1186. King *Henry II.* being at *Carlisle*, nominated to the Chapter one *Paulinus de Leeds* to be elected Bishop; and tho' the Chapter chose him, and the King offered to augment the Bishoprick if he would accept thereof, yet he refused it, as did two others to whom it was likewise offered, and so it lay vacant thirty two Years, no one caring to accept thereof, it lying so exposed to the *Scots*, whom the Canons favouring, and not much regarding the King of *England*, occasioned him to complain to the Pope, who at length constituted

HUGH, Abbot of *Battell*, Bishop here *An.* 1218. whom all our Authors justly reckon the third Bishop, and he became accordingly consecrated by *Gualo*, the Pope's Legate, *Jan.* 24. 1218. He died on his return from *Rome*, *June* 23. 1223. On his Death, as *Newcourt* informs us, the Custody of this Bishoprick was committed *June* 23. 1223. to *Theobald de Valen*, Archdeacon of *Essex*. But according to *Godwin*,

WALTER *de Malclerk* had on that Day, viz. *June* 23. a *Conge d'Elire* issued out in his Favour, and *Oct.* 27. 1223. obtained the Royal Assent to his Consecration. Our Authors tell us he resigned this See *June* 29. 1246. and retiring to *Oxford*, died there *Oct.* 28. 1248. in the House of Grey-Friars. By some Accounts I have seen, he is reported to have acquired *Horncastle*, Co. *Lincoln*, to his See. On his quitting of which,

SYLVESTER *de Everdon*, Archdeacon of *Chester*, and Rector of *Hanslap*, Co. *Bucks*, succeeded, being elected *An.* 1246. and consecrated *Feb.* 5. 1247. He died *April* 1. according to the *Annals of Burton*, *An.* 1254. tho' other Accounts place his Death on *May* 13. 1254. His Successor was

THOMAS *Vipount*, or *de Veteri Ponte*, who obtained the Royal Assent to his Election *Nov.* 6. 1255. He died in the Beginning of *October* 1256. and was succeeded by *Archdn of Bath*

ROBERT *de Chause*, or *Chansey*, called by *Leland*, *Cheverel*, the Queen's Chaplain, consecrated *April* 10. 1258. or rather *April* 14. He died on *Michaelmas-Day* 1279. and was succeeded by

RALPH *de Ireton*, or *Irton*, Prior of *Gisborne*, who having been before consecrated at *Rome*, *July* 10. 1280. obtained the Temporalities, and made his Profession of Obedience to the Archbishop of *York*, *July* 22. 1280. He died *Feb.* 28. 1292. and was buried in the Cathedral, where no doubt his three Predecessors had been interred, tho' there is no Memorial of them. His Successor was

JOHN *de Halton*, Monk or Canon of this Convent, who was by the King's Licence, dated *March 23. 1292.* elected Bishop, and had the Royal Assent to his Election *May 26.* and the Temporalities restored *July 18. 1293.* He died *Nov. 1. 1324.* at his Palace in *Great Dalton* Parish, called *Roscastle*, and was buried in the Cathedral under an Arch in the North Isle on one side the Choir, under a plain Altar Tomb, near Bishop *Strickland*. On his Death,

WILLIAM AYREMIN, Canon of *York*, became elected by the Chapter, and had the Royal Assent *Jan. 17. 1324.* which was confirmed by the Archbishop of *York Feb. 11.* but set aside by the Pope, who, to make him amends, preferred him to *Norwich*, and gave this See to

JOHN *de Rosse*, Archdeacon of *Salop* in the Church of *Hereford*, and Canon of that Cathedral, Son of *Robert Lord Ross*, or *Roos*, of *Hamlake*, born probably at the Family Seat at *Belvoir-Castle*, who had the Temporalities restored *Jan. 20. 1324.* and made his Profession of Obedience *Aug. 30. 1326.* He died *An. 1332.* and was succeeded by

JOHN *de Kirkeby*, Canon or Monk of *Carlisle*, who being chosen by his Convent, had the Royal Assent to his Election *May 8. 1332.* the Temporalities restored *July 9.* and was consecrated *July 19.* following at *South Burton*, near *Beverley*. During the time he sat Bishop, the *Scots* invading his Diocese, he valiantly engaged them in Battel, and obtained a great Victory over them, in the Year 1345. Seven Years after which, *viz.* about *Feb. 1352.* he died, and was buried in the Cathedral. On his Death,

JOHN *de Horncastle*, Prior of this Church (not of *Ely*, as in *Godwin*) was nominated by the King, and confirmed by the Archbishop of *York*, but set aside by the Pope, who provided to this See.

GILBERT *de Welton*, LL. D. and he became accordingly confirmed Bishop *May 24. 1353.* He died *Jan. 18. 1362.* and was buried in the Cathedral, and succeeded by

THOMAS *de Appleby*, Canon or Monk of this Church, consecrated *An. 1363.* On his Death, which happened *Dec. 5. 1395.*

WILLIAM STRICKLAND was elected, but set aside by the Pope, who translated

ROBERT READ, Bishop of *Waterford* and *Lismore* in *Ireland*, to this See, and he had the Temporalities restored him *March 30. 1396.* He was the same Year removed to *Chichester*, where he died 1415. and was buried in that Cathedral. On his Promotion to *Chichester*,

THOMAS MERKS, alias *de Newmarket*, alias *Somastre*, Monk of *Westminster*, was, at the Request of King *Richard II.* thrust into this See

See by the Pope, *An.* 1397. to which, as we are informed in the Edition of *Cambden's Britannia*, printed *An.* 1695. he became an extraordinary Benefactor, by procuring of the King the Seigniorie or Soke of *Horn-castle Co. Lincoln*, consisting of thirteen Lordships, to himself and Successors, for their Maintenance and Habitation, when the *Scots* invaded this Diocese, and drove them from their Palace at *Rose-Castle*. What our Writers mention of his bold Speech in behalf of his Patron and deposed Sovereign King *Richard*, for which he suffered Imprisonment, I shall not enlarge upon here, but refer to our many Histories, who speak much in his Praises for it. As to his dying Heart-broken, which (they tell us) prevented his Execution, soon after his Deprivation, *An.* 1399. it is plainly a Mistake; for he survived it ten Years, and had, for his Support, some Preferment bestowed on him; as the Vicaridge of *Sturminster Co. Dorset*, and Rectory of *Todenham Co. Gloucester*, the first of which was given him by the Crown, and the other by the Convent of *Westminster*, where probably he ended his Days about 1409. and was buried; for I find in an old MSS. Chronicle this: *Episcopus Carliol. ad magnam Instantiam Amicorum ad Monasterium suum de Westminster redire permittitur*. And concerning his having *Todenham* Rectory given him, and dying possess'd thereof, I shall exhibit my Authority from the *Registers of Worcester*, as I extracted it:

Tho. Merks, *quondam Episcopus Carliol. ad Rectoriā de Todenham ad Presentationem Abbat. & Convent. de Westm. vacantem per mortem Thome Furzen ultimi Rectoris. Instituitur* August 13. 1404. *Regist. Clifford. Ep. Wigorn. fol. 78.*

Robert Ely, *alias Weston, ad Rectoriā de Todenham ad dictam Presentationem, vacantem per Mortem Thome Merks. Instituitur* Jan. 13. 1409. *Regist. Peverel. Ep. Wigorn. fol. 12.*

On Bishop Merks's Deprivation, *An.* 1399. as aforesaid,

WILLIAM STRICKLAND, who had been before elected to it, *An.* 1395. but kept out of it till 1399. received the Temporalities *Nov.* 15. that Year, and became consecrated at *Carwood, Aug.* 24. 1400. by the Archbishop of *York*, on the King's Recommendation of him to the Pope. He was a great Benefactor to his Cathedral, as his Predecessor had been to the Bishoprick, by new building the Belfry, and furnishing it with four Bells, new roofing the Choir, and making handfom Stalls in it; as *Leland* informs us, in his *Collectanea*, in these Words: *Fecit magnum Campanile a medietate ad summum, una cum 4 magnis Campanis in eodem, & Stalla perpulchra in choro, & co-operturam Cancellae ejusdem*. He likewise founded a Chantry in the Church of *St. Andrews*,

at *Penreth*; and dying *August* 30. 1419. was buried in the Cathedral, under an Arch in the North Isle, on one Side the Choir, where is yet to be seen his Effigies elegantly cut in Freestone, habited in his Pontificalibus. His Successor was

ROGER WHELPDALE, S. T. P. sometime Provost of *Queen's-College, Oxon*, consecrated at *London*, *An.* 1419. as *Godwin* tells us. He had the Temporalities restored *March* 17. 1419. and made his Profession of Obedience *Aug.* 1. 1420. In his Will in *Registr. Chichely*, fol. 353. in the *Archives* at *Lambeth*, dated *Jan.* 25. 1421. he gives several Books to the University of *Oxford*, and particularly to *Baliol-College*, and 20*l.* to the University, and orders 36*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to be deposited in a Chest at *Queen's-College*, for the Benefit of poor Scholars. Soon after which he departed this Life at *London*, in his Palace there, *Feb.* 4. 1422. and was buried in *St. Paul's Cathedral* in that City. Among other Charities, he is said to give 200*l.* for founding a Chantry in his own Cathedral at *Carlisle* for one *Skelton* and Mr. *John Glaston's* Souls, of his own Diocese, who lie buried in the South Isle, where is yet to be seen the Tomb of the first; and probably the unknown Monument on the opposite Side, referred to in the *Ichnography*, may be in Memory of *Glaston*. His Successor in this See was

WILLIAM BARROW, LL. D. Bishop of *Bangor*. He had been, before he was made a Bishop, Canon of *Lincoln*, Rector of *St. Land's Church* at *Skirrington Co. Bucks*, and of *Helmdon Co. Northampton*, in that Diocese, Chancellor of the University of *Oxon*, and became translated from *Bangor* hither, *An.* 1423. and received the Temporalities *June* 16. that Year. He died at *Roscastle* *Sept.* 4. 1429. and was buried in his own Cathedral, in a Chapel on the right Side the South Isle of the Choir, where yet remains his Effigies neatly cut, in his Episcopal Habit. In his Will, dated *Sept.* 1. 1429. three Days before his Death, he gives some Plate to his Cathedral, and 20*l.* to a Priest to sing for him in *St. Catherine's Chantry* within his own Church; and bequeaths some Lands and Tenements at *Skirrington* (where he seems to have contributed towards the building the present Church) to his Kinsman *Hugh*.

MARMADUKE LUMLEY, LL. B. Master of *Trinity-Hall Cambridge*, Archdeacon of *Northumberland*, Precentor of *Lincoln*, Rector of *Stepney Co. Middlesex*, and *Charryng Co. Kent*, succeeded, and had the Temporalities restored *April* 15. 1430. He was *An.* 1450. translated to *Lincoln*, and succeeded by

NICHOLAS CLOSE, S. T. P. Archdeacon of *Colchester*, who had the Temporalities restored *March* 17. 1450. He was translated to *Lichfeild*, and succeeded by

WILLIAM PEIRCY, Prebendary of *York*, *Lincoln*, and *Sarum*, who had the Temporalities restored *Oct.* 1452. He died 1462. and was succeeded by

JOHN KINGSCOTE, LL. D. Archdeacon of *Glocester*, provided to this See by the Pope, *July* 12. 1462. and had the Temporalities restored *Oct.* 20. following. He died in about a Year, and was succeeded by

RICHARD SCROOP, who had the Temporalities restored *June* 5. and was consecrated at *York*, *June* 24. 1464. In his Will, dated in *May*, 1468. on the 22d of which Month he died, he appointed to be buried in his own Cathedral, before the high Altar; which was accordingly perform'd: Tho' I find no Memorial of him remaining. His Successor was

EDWARD STORY, S. T. P. Master of *Pembroke-Hall*, *Cambridge*, Rector of *Albhalows the Great*, *London*, who had the Temporalities restored him *Sept.* 1. 1468. He was *An.* 1478. translated to *Chichester*, and succeeded by

RICHARD BELL, S. T. P. Prior of *Durham*, who had Restitution of the Temporalities *April* 24. 1478. After he had sat here eighteen Years (during which time he built a Tower at his Palace at *Roscastle*, which yet bears his Name) he betook himself again to a monastick Life; but whether he retired to *Durham*, or ended his Days in this Convent, I know not: Tho' 'tis probable, as he lies buried, so he deceased here. In the Middle of the Choir, near the Litany-Desk, is a large Marble, having his Effigies upon it in Brass, and this Inscription round the Verge, being the only one whatsoever, except *Skelton's*, as aforesaid, before 1600.

Hic jacet reverendus Pater Richardus Bell, quondam Episcopus Carlol. qui ab hac Luce migravit, viz. vicesimo Die ——— Anno Domini ——— Et omnium fidelium Defunctorum per Misericordiam Dei; requiescat in Pace.

On his Breast a Book open, with these Words:

Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit.

At his Feet these Verses :

Hoc Marmor fossa Bell Presulis en tenet ossa,
Durisime dudum Prior hic post Pontificatum
Gessit sed renuit, Christum super omnia querens,
Despiciens Mundum, poscendo Premia Fratrum.

WILLIAM SEVER, or SEVYER, Abbat of *St. Mary's York*, succeeded, and had the Temporalities restored *Dec. 11. 1495.* and was consecrated about *Feb. 1495.* He was *An. 1502.* translated to *Durham*, and succeeded by

ROGER LEYBURN, S. T. P. Master of *Pembroke-Hall Cambridge*, Archdeacon of *Durham*, and Prebendary of *York*, consecrated *Sept. 10. 1503.* and had the Temporalities restored *Nov. 13. 1504.* In his Will, dated *July 17. 1507.* he appointed to be buried in *St. James's Hospital*, near *Charing-cross, Westminster*; which I find was performed, by a MSS. Note I have seen of his Death, which happened about the End of the same Year, or Beginning of 1508. On his Death,

JOHN PENNY, LL. D. Abbat of *Leicester*, and Bishop of *Bangor*, was translated to this See, *June 20. 1509.* He died *An. 1520.* and was buried at *St. Margaret's Church in Leicester*, under a fine Alabaster Tomb, at the End of the North Isle, having his Effigies curiously carved, lying upon it in his episcopal Habit. I presume his Burial here was occasioned by his having been the chief Instrument in re-building this Church. His Successor was

JOHN KITE, titular Archbishop of *Thebes*, and Archbishop also of *Armagh in Ireland*, who became consecrated to this See *An. 1520.* and received the Temporalities *Nov. 11. 1521.* He died at *London June 19. 1537.* and was buried in the Middle of *Stepney Chancel*, towards the North Side, with this Inscription on his Gravestone :

Under this Stone closed and marmozate
Lpeth John Kite Londoner Natpffe
Encreasing in Vertues rose to high Estate
In the fourth Edward's Chapell by his pong Lpffe
Sith which the Seventh Henry's Seruyce Primatpffe
Proceeding still in vertuous Efficace
To be in favoz with this our King's Grace
With Wit endowed chosen to be Legate
Sent into Spayne where he right ioyfully

Combyned

Combyned both Princes in Peace most amate
 In Greece Arch Bpshop elected wortheleyn
 And last of Carliel ruling pastorally
 Keeping nobyl Household with grete Hospitality
 One thousand five hundred thirtyn and sebyn
 Inuyterate with pastoral Carps consumed with Age
 The ninetenth of Jun, reckond ful evyn
 Passyd to Hebyn from worldly Pilgrimage
 Of whose Soul good Depul of Charite
 Wren as he wold be prep'd for, for thus must he lye
 Jesu Mercy Lady help

In his Will, dated *June 18.* and proved *June 21.* 1537. he ordered to be buried near his Father's Grave in *St. Margaret's Church Westminster*; tho' probably he altered his Mind, and appointed to be buried here. According to *Newcourt*, he seems to have been Rector of *Harlington* in *Middlesex*. While he sate Bishop, he built also a Tower at *Rosecastle*, on the West Side, which yet bears his Name. His Successor was

ROBERT ALDRICH, S. T. P. Archdeacon of *Colchester*, Canon of *Windsor*, first Schoolmaster, and afterwards Provost of *Eaton Guidables Co. Bucks*, nominated to this See by the King *Jul. 18.* 1537. On *Aug. 7.* he had the Royal Assent, and had the Temporalities restored *Aug. 24.* the same Month. He seems to have been a Man of the Times, a Complier with all the Changes of Religion, to keep his Preferments, and so I presume was easily prevailed on, at the End of *Edward the VIth's* Reign, to lease *Horncastle*; tho' that King's Death happening soon after, it was regain'd. He deceased there *March 5.* 1555. in his Palace at *Horncastle*, and was buried in that Parish-Church, tho' there is no Memorial of him, as I could discover in the Church. In his Will, in *Registr. Kitchen. Qu. 23.* he ordered, if he died in his Diocese, to be buried in *Carlisle Cathedral*, and gave thereunto his Chapel Furniture. On his Death,

OWEN OGLETHORPE, S. T. P. President of *Magdalen-College Oxon*, first Canon then Dean of *Windsor*, Rector of *Newington*, and *Hafely Co. Oxon*, and *St. Olave's Southwark*, had the Temporalities delivered him *Oct. 27.* 1556. and was consecrated *Aug. 15.* 1557. By his Interest with *Q. Mary* he procured the Collation to the Prebends, and in his Church the Advowsons of these Livings in this Diocese, and in *Cumberland*, viz. *Burgh*, *St. John's*, *St. Bride's*, *St. Leonard's*, *Irton*, *Derham*, *Brigbam*, *Kirkoswald*, *Dacre*, *Whitbeck*, *Ponsanby*, *Muncaster*, *Bramp-*
ton,

ton, Crosby, Millam, Overton, and Bethome; tho' they were afterwards took away by Queen *Elizabeth*, who made him an ill Return for his crowning her Queen (when all the other Bishops had refused it) by depriving him soon after, which is supposed to have shortened his Days; for he died *Dec. 31. 1559.* and was buried *Jan. 4. 1559.* in *St. Dunstan's Church in Fleetstreet, London,* without any Memorial. In his Will, dated *Nov. 10.* and proved *Jan. 13. 1559.* he gives some small Legacies in Charity. After his Deprivation, *Bernard Gilpin*, as I have already mentioned, was offered this Bishoprick; but he refused to accept hereof, so it was conferred upon

JOHN BEST, S. T. P. Prebendary of *Wells*, who became consecrated *March 2. 1560.* and had the Temporalities restored *April 18. 1561.* He died *May 21. 1570.* and was buried in the Cathedral, without any Memorial, leaving behind him the Character of a learned and pious Man. His Successor was

RICHARD BARNES, S. T. B. Suffragan Bishop of *Nottingham*, Chancellor and Prebendary of *York*, elected *June 25.* had the Royal Assent *July 15.* and received the Temporalities *July 26. 1570.* On account, as was pretended, of the Exility of the Bishoprick, he had Licence granted him to hold his Chancellorship of *York*, with the Rectories of *Stokesley, Stangrave, Romaldkirk*, all in *Yorkshire*, in *Commendam.* But I suppose it was rather to advance his Fortune, which he was intent on, as a very worthy Member of this Church writes me, and so try'd all he could with the Chapter to alienate some of the Revenues, being the first married Bishop of this See, but was worthily opposed by them; tho' on his Translation, *An. 1577.* to *Durham*, he effected it there, and granted away good Part of the Endowment of that rich See, being a Person that had little Regard to the Hierarchy of the Church, and a great Favourer of Puritans, as a learned Author calls him. On his Promotion to *Durham*

JOHN MEY, S. T. P. Master of *Catherine-Hall, Cambridge*, Prebendary of *Ely*, Archdeacon of *East-Riding*, and Rector of *Darfeild*, succeeded, had the Royal Assent *August 9. 1577.* was consecrated *Sept. 29.* and had the Temporalities restored *Oct. 8.* following. By what I learn from *Carlisle*, he much press'd the Chapter to confirm some Leases he had made of the Patrimony of this Bishoprick to his Family; but they ever opposing him, the Revenues of this See were preserved entire all Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign; and on King *James's* Accession to the Crown, an Act of Parliament made by that Prince, restraining those Practices in Bishops, hath preserved this Church from Alienations, so that I find nothing diminished of its antient Endowment, but the leasing of *Carlisle-*
Rents

Rents in *London*. As to Bishop *Mey*, he died *Feb. 15. 1597.* at *Rosecastle*, and was buried in the Cathedral, without any Memorial, leaving behind him a Widow and several Children; which Widow dying at her Son-in-Law's House, *Richard Pilkington*, Rector of *Hambleton Co. Bucks*, was there buried, as I find by that Parish-Register, *Dec. 20. 1620.* which styles her *Amei Mey*, Widow to the Bishop of *Carlisle*. On Bishop *Mey's* Death,

HENRY ROBINSON, S. T. P. Provost of *Queen's-College Oxon.* was elected *May 27. 1598.* confirmed *July 22.* and consecrated *July 23.* following. This pious and charitable good Man, of whose Benefactions to *Queen's-College* see an Account in *A. Wood*, died *June 19. 1616.* and was buried in the Cathedral, on the North Side the high Altar, where was put up over his Grave an Inscription on a Brass Plate, much the same with that in *Queen's-College Chapel*, printed in *A. Wood*, tho' without the Verses on it, which are on the real Monument in *Carlisle Cathedral*, which bears this Inscription:

Henrico Robinsono, Carleolensi, S. S. Theolog. Doctori, Collegii Reginae Oxoniae Praeposito providissimo, tandemque hujus Eccl. per Annos xviii Episcopo vigilantissimo; xiii Cal. Julii, An. a partu Virginis MDCXVI. Aetatis suae LXIII. pie in Domino obdormienti, Bernardus Robinsonus, Frater ac Heres, hoc quaecunque MNHMEION, Amoris Testimonium.

*Non sibi sed Patria praeluxit Lampadis instar,
Deperdens oleum non operam ille suam;
In minimis fido, seruo majoribus apto,
Maxima nunc Domini gaudia adire datur.*

RICHARD SNOWDEN, S. T. P. (Prebendary of *Southwell* in his native County of *Nottingham*) succeeded, being elected *Sept. 12.* and consecrated *Nov. 24. 1616.* *A. Wood* says, he deceased at *London* in Parliament-time; but by what I am inform'd from Tradition of his Relations in these Parts, he died at *Rosecastle*, and was buried in the Cathedral without any Monument; his Son, to whom he left a good Estate, not affording him any. His Successor was

RICHARD MILBOURNE, S. T. P. translated from *St. David's* to this See; *Conge d' Lire* dated *June 21. 1621.* He had been, before he was Bishop, Dean of *Rocheſter*, Rector of *Cheam Co. Surrey*, and Vicar of *Sevenoke* in *Kent*. He was descended from a good Family of his Name, and born at *Hellerbeck*, in *Gilleſland Co. Cumberland*,
and

and not in *London*, nor of *Welch* Parentage, as *A. Wood* tells us. After he had scarce fate here three Years, he died, and was buried in the Cathedral Cemetary, leaving what he had to charitable Uses.

RICHARD SENHOUSE, S. T. P. born at *Alneburgh-Hall*, Co. *Cumberland*, Dean of *Gloucester*, succeeded, being consecrated *Sept. 16. 1624.* He died about *May 1626.* by a Fall from an Horse, as we are told in his Funeral-Sermon, preached in the Cathedral of *Carlisle*, where he lies buried without any Inscription. On his Death,

FRANCIS WHITE, S. T. P. Rector of *Broughton-Ashley*, Dean of this Church, became consecrated Bishop *Dec. 3. 1626.* He was *1628.* translated to *Norwich*, and thence removed to *Ely*; and dying at *London 1637.* was buried in *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*, without any Memorial. His Successor in this Church was

BARNABAS POTTER, S. T. P. Provost of *Queen's-College, Oxon*, consecrated *March 15. 1628.* He died in *January 1641.* and was buried in *St. Paul's Convent Garden Church, Westminster*, without any Memorial. On his Death, the most learned

JAMES USHER, S. T. P. Archbishop of *Armagh* in *Ireland*, received Administration of the Temporalities *Febr. 16. 1641.* and held it to his Death, which happened *March 21. 1655.* at *Ryegate* in *Surry*. He was buried in *Westminster Abby*, as we are inform'd in his printed Life; where is given the following Epitaph, designed to be put up on a Monument for him, but it was never erected.

MS. *Jacobus Usserius, Archiepiscopus Armachanus H. S. E. ob præclaram profapiam, raram eruditionem, ingenii acumen, dicendi & scribendi facundiam, morum gravitatem suavitate conditam, vitæ candorem & integritatem; æquabilem in utraque fortuna animi constantiam, orbi christiano & piis omnibus charus, omniumque judicio præterquam suo, Præsul vere Magnus.*

Qui Ecclesiam veterum institutis, Clerum suo Exemplo, Populum Concionibus assidue instruxit; Chronologiam sacram pristino nitore restituit; bonarum Artium Professores, inopia afflictos, munificentia sublevavit; denique qui Hereses repullulantes calamo erudito contudit: His ingenii dotibus, his animi virtutibus ornatus, Præsul optimus, piissimus, meritissimus, cum inter Bella Civilia, & Ecclesie, & Patrie sue funesta, sibi que luctuosa, nec Ecclesie nec Patrie, diutius prodesse poterat, in Christo pacis Authore placide obdormivit, An. Æræ Christianæ, 1655. Ætatis sue, 76. Riegat. in Com. Surry; Martis 21. obiit; sepult. apud Westmonast. in Henrici Septimi Capella, April. 5. 1656.

On

On his Death this See continued vacant five Years, when

RICHARD STERNE, S. T. P. Master of *Jesus-College, Cambridge*, Rector of *Harleton Co. Cambridge*, and *Yewston Co. Somerset*, was nominated hereunto, *Conge d' Elire* dated Oct. 9. had the Royal Assent Nov. 28. was consecrated Dec. 2. and received the Temporalities Dec. 19. 1660. and was enthronized Jan. 4. following. He was An. 1664. translated to *York*, and succeeded by

EDWARD RAINBOW, S. T. P. Dean of *Peterborough*, Master of *Buckingham*, alias *Magdalen-College, Cambridge*, Rector of *Little Chesterford* in *Essex*, and *Beneseild* in *Northamptonshire*, consecrated July 10. 1664. He was, as the Writer of his Life tells us, a great Benefactor to his Episcopal Palace at *Roscastle*, the Chapel of which he rebuilt; and deceasing there in the 76th Year of his Age, was buried in the Churchyard of *Great Dalston*, in which Parish *Roscastle* stands, with this Inscription on his Monument:

Depositu Edvardi Rainbow *Episcopi Carliol. qui obiit* xxvi Martii, A. D. MDCLXXXIV.

His Successor was

THOMAS SMITH, S. T. P. Dean of this Church, became consecrated Bishop hereof, being elected May 2. and consecrated June 29. 1684. He had been also Prebendary of the same See, as well as of *Durham* and *Lichfeild*, and became hereto one of the greatest Benefactors this Church ever had; he rebuilding not only his Prebendal and Decanal House from the Ground, but bestowing a new Organ on the Choir, and furnishing the Communion-Table with a Set of Plate doubly gilt, building the *Registers-Office*, and erecting a Library. Besides what he did at his Episcopal Palace, and in other Parts of the Diocese, which daily partook of his Charities: At *Appleby*, near where he was born, he contributed liberally to the Free-School, and made a Piazza for the Market-People, and gave an Organ to *St. Laurence Church* in that Town; at *Penrith* he gave 500 l. to augment the Vicaridge. Not to mention his Benefactions to *Queen's-College, Oxon*, where he had been Fellow, or his building entirely his Prebendal House at *Durham*, or his lesser Works of Piety, he may be said every Day of his Life to be bestowing somewhat on the Publick, having no Family to provide for. He died An. 1702. in the eighty eighth Year of his Age, and was buried in the Cathedral, within the Communion-Rails, with an Inscription on his Gravestone, being the only Epitaph of any Bishop whatever in this Church, except Bishop *Bell* and *Robinson*. His Will remains in the *Prerogative-Office, London*, and is the only one I can find there since 1559.

D.S. Thomas Smith, S. T. P. *hujus Ecclesie primum Canonicus, dein Decanus, tandemque Episcopus, placide hic in Domino requiescit; vixit Annos LXXXVII. Obiit duodecimo Die Aprilis, An. Christi MDCCII. Moriens qui maxima meruit D.S. plura hic dici negavit.*

On his Death,

WILLIAM NICHOLSON, A.M. Fellow also of *Queen's-College, Oxon*, Archdeacon and Prebendary of this Church, and Vicar of *Torpenhoe* in this Diocese, was by *Conge d' Lire* dated *May 8. 1702.* elected Bishop, and consecrated *June 14.* following, soon after which, about *July*, he took his Degree of Doctor of Divinity. This learned Bishop, to whom the World is much indebted, not only for what he has publish'd in Antiquity, but in universal Sciences, was *An. 1718.* translated to *Londonderry in Ireland*, and succeeded in this See by

SAMUEL BRADFORD, S. T. P. Prebendary of *Westminster*, Rector of *St. Mary Le Bow, London*, and Master of *Bennet*, alias *Corpus-Christi-College, Cambridge*; *Conge d' Lire* dated *April 30. 1718.* received Consecration *June 1.* being *Whitsunday*, and was enthronized *Nov. 4.* About *June 1723.* this present Year, he quitted it for *Roche-ster*, and was succeeded by

JOHN WAUGH, S. T. P. Fellow of *Queen's-College, Oxon*, Dean of *Glocester*, Prebendary of *Lincoln*, and Rector of *St. Peter's Cornhill, London*, nominated hereunto about *July 1723.* who being a Native of the Diocese, born at *Appleby*, render'd his Promotion very acceptable to all the Clergy and Gentry in these Parts.

DEANS of CARLISLE.

LANCELOT SALKELD, last Prior of *Carlisle*, was by King *Henry VIII.* on the new Foundation, constituted first Dean by the Foundation-Charter dated *May 8. 1542. An. 33. Hen. VIII.* He was, on King *Edward's* Accession to the Crown, deprived, and

THOMAS SMITH, LL. D. afterwards knighted, substituted in his place *An. 1547.* but on Queen *Mary's* succeeding King *Edward VI.*

LANCELOT SALKELD was restored *An. 1553.* He was a second time deprived *An. 1559.* the Year after which he died, *viz. Sept. 3. 1560.* and was buried in the Cathedral, without any Memorial. On his Deprivation,

Sir

SIR THOMAS SMITH became reinstated by Queen *Elizabeth*, An. 1559. of whom we may see an Account in his *Life*, published An. 1698. by Mr. *Strype*, and in *A. Wood's Athenæ*. He died Aug. 12. 1577. and was buried at *Mount-Theydon Co. Essex*, on the North Side the Chancel, with this Inscription on his Monument, on which lies his Effigies in Marble in a cumbent Posture.

Thomas Smithus, *Eques Auratus*, *hujus Manerii Dominus*, cum Regis Edw. VI. tum *Elizbethæ Regina Consiliarius*, ac primi nominis *Secretarius*; eorundemque Principum ad maximos Reges *Legatus*; nobiliss. Ordinis *Garterii Cancellarius*; *Ardæ australisque Claneboy in Hibernia Colonellus*; *Juris Civilis supremo Titulo etiamnum adolescens insignitus*; *Orator*, *Mathematicus*, *Philosophus*, excellentissimus; *Linguarum Latinæ, Græcæ, Hebraicæ, Gallicæ, etiam & Italicæ, callentissimus*; *proborum & ingeniosorum Hominum Fautor eximius*; plurimis commodans, nemini nocens, ab injuriis ulciscendis alienissimus; denique, *Sapientia, Pietate, Integritate insignis*, & in omni Vita, seu ager seu valens, intrepidus mori. Cum *Ætatis sue LXV. Annum complevisset*, in *Ædibus suis Montaulensibus* 12 Die Aug. An. *Salutis MDLXXVII.* pie & suaviter in Domino obdormivit.

In his Will I find no Charity given to *Eaton College*, of which he had been formerly Provost, or to this Church, but all to his Family. On his Death,

JOHN WOOLEY, A. M. was constituted Dean Oct. 11. 1577. In the Presentation he is styled Esq; and Secretary of the *Latin Tongue*. He died at *Pyrford in Surry*, about the Beginning of *March* 1595. and was buried in *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*, under a stately Monument, with this Inscription:

D. O. M. Johannes Wolleius, *Eques Auratus*, *Regine Elizabethæ a Secretioribus Consiliis Secretarius Linguae Latinæ, Cancellarius Ordinis Periscelidis, Doctrina, Pietate, Fide, Probitate, Gravitate clarissimus.* Obiit An. MDXCV.

At the Bottom were twenty four ordinary *Latin Verses*, mentioning his double Marriage; which I don't find taken notice of on his Predecessor's Monument, tho' he had also two Wives.

CHRISTOPHER BERKINS, LL. D. (of whom see an Account in *A. Wood's Athenæ*) afterwards knighted, as his Predecessor had been, succeeded An. 1596. He died in *August* 1622. and was succeeded by

FRANCIS WHITE, S. T. P. presented *Sept.* 14. and installed *Oct.* 15. 1622. He was *An.* 1626. made Bishop of this See, and succeeded by

* WILLIAM PETERSON, S. T. P. presented *Dec.* 4. 1626. He was *An.* 1629. promoted to the Deanary of *Exeter*, and succeeded in this by

THOMAS COMBER, S. T. P. presented *Aug.* 28. 1630. He died *Feb.* 28. 1653. at *Cambridge*, and was buried *March* 3. in *St. Botolph's Church Cambridge*, without any Memorial but what is in the *Parish-Register*. His Successor, at the Restoration of Church and Monarchy, was

GUY CARLETON, S. T. P. presented *June* 29. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent, *viz.* Dr. Comber. He was 1671. made Bishop of *Bristol*, and succeeded by

THOMAS SMITH, S. T. P. admitted *March* 4. 1671. He was *An.* 1684. made Bishop of this See, and succeeded by

THOMAS MUSGRAVE, S. T. P. admitted *Oct.* 13. 1684. He died and was buried in *Durham Cathedral*, with this Inscription on his Gravelstone.

Here lies interred Thomas Musgrave, D. D. Dean of Carlisle, and late Prebendary of this Cathedral. He was the fifth Son of Sir Philip Musgrave of Hartley-Castle in the County of Westmoreland, Bar. who died the 28th of March, 1686. in the 47th Year of his Age. He first married Mary the Daughter of Sir Tho. Harrison of Allerthorpe in the County of York, Knt. by whom he had Issue Margaret. His second Wife was Anne the Daughter of Sir John Cradock of Richmond in the said County, Knt.

WILLIAM GRAHME, A. M. succeeded, being installed *June* 23. 1686. He died *Feb.* 4. 1712. and was buried at *Kensington*, near *London*, without any Memorial; having several Years before his Death been promoted to the Deanary of *Wells*, on which he resigned this, and was succeeded by

FRANCIS ATTERBURY, S. T. P. born *March* 6. 1662. at *Milton-Keynes*, near *Newport-Pagnel Co. Bucks*, installed Dean *Oct.* 2. 1704. He was *An.* 1711. removed to the Deanary of *Christ-Church Oxon*, and succeeded by

GEORGE SMALRIDGE, S. T. P. admitted *Nov.* 3. and installed by Proxy *Nov.* 29. 1711. He was likewise removed to *Christ-Church* Deanary in *Oxford* in *July* 1713. and was succeeded by

THOMAS

THOMAS GIBBON, A. M. since S. T. P. Rector of *Graystock*, admitted *Oct.* 22. and installed next Day, *viz.* *Oct.* 23. 1713. He died about *Oct.* 1716. and was buried in the Cathedral, within the Communion Rails, on the North Side Bishop *Smith*, and succeeded by

THOMAS TULLIE, A. M. installed *Nov.* 22. 1716. living 1723.

ARCHDEACONS of CARLISLE.

THIS Dignity, with its Corpse, *viz.* the Rectory of *Salkeld* annexed, was rated *An.* 1534. 26 *Hen.* VIII. at 22*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*

* ROBERT was doubtless the first that held this Dignity; for we meet with him styled Archdeacon *An.* 1133. on the erecting this See.

* WILLIAM Archdeacon of *Carlisle*, was 1150. Witness to a Charter of *Wedderal* Priory. After him I find one

ROBERT possess'd of it 1160. as was

PETER *de Ross*, *An.* 1180. He died 1196. and was succeeded by

AUMERIC *de Tailboys*, Rector of *Dalston*, Nephew to Bishop *Poitiers* of *Durham*, *An.* 1196. and he by

ALEXANDER *Lucy*, appointed to this Office, as 'tis said, by King *John*, *An.* 1204.

ROBERT *de Rosse* held it 1225. as did after him

GERVASE *de Lowther*, *An.* 1230. and

* ROBERT *de Otterington*, *An.* 1240. and

WALTER *de Ulceby* about 1235.

He I suppose *Henry*, was possess'd of it 1260. as was

RICHARD *de Whitby*, *An.* 1291. and then I meet with

PETER *de Insula*, LL. D. 1302. He died 1311. being also Archdeacon of *Coventry*.

GILBERT *de Halton* succeeded, and held it 1311. as did

THOMAS *de Caldbeck*, *An.* 1318. and

HENRY *de Carliol*, *An.* 1320. to whom succeeded

WILLIAM *de Kendale*, *An.* 1323. And after him I find

RICHARD *de Arthuret* preferred to it 1354. to whom succeeded

WILLIAM *de Rothbury* about 1356. In his Will, dated 1363. he appointed to be buried in *Salkeld* Churchyard. On his Death,

JOHN *de Appleby* occurs possess'd of it 1364. as does

* HUMPHREY *de Thirland*, *An.* 1373. as Dr. *Todd* informs me. However I find

JOHN

* JOHN *de Appleby*, Archdeacon *An.* 1380. I presume he died *An.* 1389. Dean of *St. Paul's, London*. The next is

* THOMAS STRICKLAND, he occurs *An.* 1406. His Will bears Date *An.* 1419. soon after which I suppose he died, and was succeeded by

* ALEXANDER COKK, for I find him possessed of it 1427, and 1432. His Successor was

* STEPHEN CLOSE, preferred, as I judge, by Bishop *Close*, who died 1453. He was also Prebendary of *Lincoln*, and dying 1470. was buried at *Salkeld*, in the Chancel, with this Inscription on his Grave-stone:

Orate pro Anima Stephani Close, Rectoris & Archidiaconi, qui mortuus est An. 1470.

After him I meet with

* HUGH DACRE, Archdeacon, and Rector of *Salkeld*, *An.* 1490, and 1494. as I do

* THOMAS BOURBANK about 1500. He was also Warden of *Graystock* College, and dying *An.* 1520. was buried there, as I learn from Dr. *Todd*, who informs me, that in *Graystock* Chancel Windows he is called, *quondam Archidiaconus Carliol.*

WILLIAM BOURBANK, LL. D. no doubt succeeded, for he is styled Archdeacon *An.* 1526. He died, as I conceive, about Dec. 1531. and was succeeded by

* WILLIAM HOLGILL, *An.* 1531, or 1532. He occurs possess'd of it 1534. and died Archdeacon in 1549, or 1550. as I judge by the Date and Probate of his Will, tho' in it he is only called Master of the *Savoy*.

GEORGE NEVILL, Vicar of *Morland*, succeeded about 1550, or 1551. and died possessed of it and *Rothbury* Rectory Co. *Northumberland* *An.* 1567.

EDWARD THELKELD, EL. D. was collated to it *March* 11. 1567. on *George Nevill's* Death. He was *An.* 1571. made Rector of *Graystock*, and about the same time Prebendary of *Hereford*; and Vicar of *Fenbury* Co. *Worcester*, in that Diocese. On his Death, which happened 1588. I find

HENRY DETHICK, A. M. and LL. B. collated *Oct.* 8. 1588. on Dr. *Thelkeld's* Death. Being made Official, and Chancellor of the Diocese, he quitted this, and was succeeded by

RICHARD

RICHARD PILKINTON, A. M. collated 1597. in which Year on *Sept.* 2. he paid First-Fruits for it ; however he resigned it about the End of next Year, when

GILES ROBINSON, S. T. P. became collated 1598. and paid his First-Fruits *Nov.* 8. 1599. He died or resigned it about 1604. being Vicar of *Croftbwaith*, and was succeeded by

GEORGE WARWICK, who paid his First-Fruits for it *Aug.* 8. 1604. He died about 1621. being Rector of *Symondsborne*, and was succeeded by

ROBERT WRIGHT, Vicar of *Bromfeild*, who paid his First-Fruits for it *May* 12. 1621. He held it not long, for

ISAAC SINGLETON, A. M. became collated to it *Jan.* 15. 1622. and paid his First-Fruits for it *Feb.* 1. following. He died *An.* 1645. and was buried at *Salkeld*, without any Memorial, being Arch-deacon of *Brecknock*, and succeeded by

PETER WENTWORTH, the expelled Dean of *Armagh* in *Ireland* 1645. He died *July* 22. 1661. and was buried at *Bath* Abby-Church, without any Memorial, having the Year before his Death resigned this Dignity to

LEWIS WEST, A. M. instituted *Aug.* 16. 1660. He died 1667. being Prebendary of this Church, and Vicar of *Aldenham*, and was buried at *Salkeld*, and succeeded by

JOHN PEACHEL, S. T. P. Vicar of *Stanwix*, and Prebendary of this Church, collated *Nov.* 28. 1667. Being made Master of *Buckingham*, alias *Magdalen-College* in *Cambridge*, he resigned his Preferments in this Diocese, and was succeeded by

THOMAS MUSGRAVE, A. M. collated *March* 25. 1668. He was afterwards Dean of this Cathedral, and Prebendary of *Durham*. On his Resignation,

WILLIAM NICHOLSON, A. M. Vicar of *Torpenhoe*, was collated *Oct.* 3. 1682. On whose being made Bishop,

JOSEPH FISHER, A. M. Vicar of *Burgh under Stanmore*, was presented hereunto *July* 9. 1702. and installed *July* 14. He died *An.* 1704. and was buried at *Burgh*, and succeeded by

GEORGE FLEMING, A. M. collated *March* 28. 1705. and installed *April* 12. following. He is the present Incumbent, *An.* 1723. Rector of *Ouseby*, and Prebendary of this Church.

PREBENDARIES of CARLISLE.

FIRST STALL.

WILLIAM FLORENS, Monk of *Carlisle*, per *Fundationem*, May 12. 1542.

HUGH SEWEL, S. T. P. was presented by the King Aug. 20. 1549. on the Death of *Florens*. He died 1585. being Rector of *Caldbeck*, and Vicar of St. *Laurence Appleby*.

EDMUND BUNNIE, B. D. succeeded, being collated July 2. 1585. He died An. 1617. and was buried in *York Cathedral*, with this Inscription:

Edm. Bunnæus ex nobili Bunnæorum Fam. oriundus, S. T. B. Coll. Mer-
ton in Oxon. olim Socius, Paroch. de Bolton-Peircy Pastor, Eccl.
B. Pauli Londin. B. Petri Ebor. & B. Mariæ Carleolensis, Preben-
darius dignissimus; Concionator frequentiss. vicatim & oppida-
tim prædicando multos Annos consumpsit, cum ob Amorem Christi He-
reditatem Paternam Fratri juniori reliquisset. Obiit Die Mensis
Feb. 26. An. 1617.

*Hæc senis Edmundi Bunni est quem cernis imago,
A quo Bunnæi villula nomen habet.*

*Clarus erat tanti, tumuit neque sanguinis æstu,
Hæres patris erat profuit esse nihil.*

*Denotat ætatem gravitas resolutio mentem
Zelum scripta, aciem pulpita facta fidem.
Vasa sacra librosque dedit post funera templo,
Et bona pauperibus, cætera seque Deo.*

As he is styled Prebendary of this Church, I conceive Mr. *Le Neve's* mention of

RICHARD SYBSON, S. T. P. of *Glasgow University* in *Scotland*, his being collated to this Stall An. 1602. is a Mistake; for

RICHARD SNODEN, who was certainly collated to it An. 1617. and, as I suppose, succeeded on *Bunny's* Death. He was also Vicar of *St. Oswald's Durham*, and resigning this Prebend, was succeeded by

LANCELOT DAWES, A. M. collated 1619. on *Snoden's* Resig-
nation. He died May 18. 1655. and was buried at *Barton Co. West-
moreland*, where he was Vicar, and succeeded by

THOMAS

THOMAS SMITH, S. T. P. installed *Nov.* 14. 1660. He resigned it *March* 16. following, being afterwards Dean, and at length Bishop of this Church, and was succeeded by

THOMAS CANON, S. T. B. collated *March* 27. 1661. He died *An.* 1668. and was succeeded by

WILLIAM SILL, A. M. Vicar of *Addingham*, collated *March* 27. 1668. He resigned it 1681. being made Prebendary of *Westminster*, and was succeeded by

WILLIAM NICHOLSON, A. M. collated *Nov.* 17. 1681. On whose being made Bishop,

WILLIAM ATKINSON, A. M. was installed into it *July* 14. 1702. living 1723. Vicar of *Kirkby-Stephen*.

SECOND STALL.

EDWARD LOSH, *per Foundationem*, *May* 12. 1542. He resigned it, being made Rector of *Marrum Co. Lincoln*.

* WILLIAM PURYE, S. T. P. was presented *Jan.* 22. 1546. by King *Edward VI.* on the Resignation of *Edward Losh*. He died *An.* 1552. and was succeeded by

* JOHN EMANUEL TREMELLIUS, Professor of *Hebrew* in *Cambridge*, who I find by the Letters Patent, had *Oct.* 29. 1552. a Prebend of *Carlisle* given him, vacant by the Death of *William Purye*, which I presume he did not accept of, and that *Edw. VI.* might on that account confer it on

* EDWIN SANDYS; for *Strype* says, *An.* 1552. he had a Prebend of this Church given him, which could be no other than this; however he was deprived *An.* 1554. by Queen *Mary*, of his Dignities, who, I suppose, gave this Stall to

EDWARD MITCHELL, LL. B. *An.* 1554. He died *An.* 1566. being Rector of *Rothbury*, and was succeeded by

JOHN MAGBRAY, Vicar of *Crosthwait* 1566. On whose Resignation,

THOMAS TOOKIE, LL. B. Vicar of *Torpenhoe*, was collated 1568. He resigned it, and was succeeded by

JOHN BARNES, collated *Nov.* 7. 1574. He was also Rector of *Aiskby*, and resigning this, was succeeded by

THOMAS FAIRFAX *Sen.* Rector of *Caldbeck*, *An.* 1577. On whose Death,

JOHN MEYE, LL. B. became instituted to both his Dignities, *An.* 1595. but he quitted this the same Year to

WILLIAM MEYE, A. M. his Brother, *An.* 1595. to whom succeeded

THOMAS FAIRFAX *Jun.* Vicar of *St. Michael's Appleby*, about 1600. He died *An.* 1640. and was succeeded by

FREDERIC TUNSTALL, A. M. installed *Oct.* 4. 1640. His Successor was

ARTHUR SAVAGE, A. M. presented *An.* 1660. to this Stall and *Caldbeck* Rectory, both void on *Tunstall's* Death. He died *An.* 1700. and was buried at *Caldbeck*, and succeeded by

GEORGE FLEMMING, A. M. installed *March* 12. 1700. living 1723. Rector of *Onseby*, and Archdeacon of *Carlisle*.

THIRD STALL.

BARNABAS KIRKBRIDE, *per Fundationem*, *May* 12. 1542. He died 1563. being also Prebendary of *Lincoln*, and was succeeded by

GREGORY SCOT, A. M. collated *May* 2. 1564. He was also, I presume, Vicar of *St. Michael's Appleby*. He died *An.* 1576. and was succeeded by

THOMAS BURTON, LL. B. collated *Dec.* 19. 1576. removed from the *Fourth Stall* to this. He resigned it next Year, being Rector of *Brougham*, to

ANTHONY WALKWOOD, collated *April.* 8. 1577. He died *An.* 1611. and was buried at *Hutton*, where he was Rector, and succeeded by

BERNARD ROBINSON, collated 1612. He died 1637. being Vicar of *Torpenhoe*, and Rector of *Musgrave*, and was succeeded by

LEWIS WEST, A. M. *An.* 1637. He died 1667. being also Archdeacon, and was succeeded in both Dignities by

JOHN PEACHEL, B. D. collated *Nov.* 28. 1667. On whose Resignation,

THOMAS MUSGRAVE was collated to this Stall, *An.* 1669. which on his Resignation was given to

JOHN ARDREY, A. M. collated *Oct.* 7. 1676. on the Resignation of *Musgrave*. He died, being Rector of *Clibbourne*, *An.* 1684. and was buried at *Musgrave*, where I suppose he died, and succeeded by

THOMAS TULLIE, A. M. Vicar of *Crossthwait*, collated *An.* 1684. On whose being made Dean,

THOMAS BENSON, A. M. since S. T. P. became collated *Nov.* 21. 1716. living 1723. Vicar of *Stanwix* and *Dalston*.

FOURTH STALL.

RICHARD BRANDLING, Monk of *Carlisle*, per *Fundationem*,
May 12. 1542.

ARTHUR KEY, Rector of *Bownes*, became collated Feb. 8. 1570. On
the Death of *Brandling*. He resigned it 1575. and was succeeded by

THOMAS BURTON, L.L. D. collated 1575. On whose quitting it
for the *third Prebend*,

GEORGE FLOWER was collated March 24. 1576. He resigned it,
and was succeeded by

EDWARD HANSBY, collated July 10. 1582. He died, and was
buried at *Graystock*, where he was Rector, and succeeded by

EDWARD MAPLET, collated March 4. 1584. He died Aug. 31.
1624. being Rector of *Clifton*, and was succeeded by

JOHN FLETCHER, B. D. admitted Aug. 31. 1624. He died An.
1632. being also Rector of *Clifton*, and was succeeded by

WILLIAM DODDING, A. M. Rector of *Masgrave*, An. 1632.
He died in 1637. and was succeeded by

RICHARD SMITH, B. D. Rector of *Rothbury*, An. 1637. He
died 1643. and was succeeded by

HENRY HUTTON, A. M. Rector of *Longmartin*, in 1643. To
whom succeeded

GEORGE BUCHANAN, A. M. presented July 30. 1660. on the
Death of *Hutton*. He was also Vicar of *Stanwix*, and dying An. 1666.
was buried in the Cathedral, without any Monument, and succeeded by

HENRY MARSHALL, A. M. Vicar of *Crosthwaite*, collated
March 30. 1666. He died 1667. and was buried in the Cathedral,
without any Memorial, and succeeded by

JEREMY NELSON, A. M. Vicar of *Stanwix* and *Corbridge*, col-
lated July 4. 1667. He died 1685. and was buried in the Cathedral,
in the South Isle, and succeeded by

HUGH TODD, A. M. collated Oct. 4. 1685. living 1723. S. T. P.
Vicar of *Penreth*, and Rector of *Arthuret*.

Archdeaconry of CARLISLE.

Deanary of CARLISLE, Co. Cumberland.

<i>Names of Churches and Chapels.</i>	<i>Patrons of Livings.</i>	<i>Religious Houses to which impropriated.</i>
A iketown R. St. Michael.	Lord Lonsdale.	
Arthurst R. St. Michael.	Lord Preston.	
Beaumont R. St. Mary.	Lord Lonsdale.	
Burgh on the Sands V.	The Crown.	Priory of Lanercost.
Bownes R. St. Michael.	} Lord Lonsdale.	
Bampton R. St. Peter.		
Brampton V. St. Martin.	Chapter of Carlisle.	Priory of Lanercost.
Bewcastle R. St. Mary.	} Chapter of Carlisle.	
Carlisle St. Mary, the Cathed. Church, the Nave of which is Parochial.		
Sebram Cap. St. Mary.		
Carlisle St. Cuthbert Cur.		Priory of Carlisle.
Wrea		
Hesketh	} Cap.	
Armathwait.		
Cumwhitton Cur.		
Combrew Cur.		
Crosby V.	Bishop of Carlisle.	Priory of Carlisle.
Cammock Cur.	} Both Churches ruined, Mr. Appleby.	Priory of Lanercost.
Carllaton Cur.		
Castlecarrack R.	Chapter of Carlisle.	
Great Dalston V. St. Michael.	Bishop of Carlisle.	See of Carlisle.
Ivegill Cap.		
Denton R.	Bishop of Carlisle.	
Eyton or Heyton Cur.	Chapter of Carlisle.	Priory of Lanercost.
Easton Cur.	} These Churches ruined, belonged to Lanercost.	
Farlam Cur.		
Grinsdale Cur.		
Irthington V.	Mr. Appleby.	Priory of Lanercost.
Kirkandrews R.	Church ruined, and united to Beaumont.	
Kirkleinton R. St. Cuthbert.	Mr. Appleby.	
Kirkandrews R. St. Andrew.	Lord Preston.	
Lanercost Cur. St. Mary Magdalen.	Mr. Appleby.	Priory of Lanercost.

Nichol

Dioceſe of CARLIſLE.

313

Archdeaconry of CARLIſLE.

<i>Nicholſforeſt.</i>	Ruined, and united to <i>Kirkandrews.</i>	
<i>Orton R.</i>	Mr. <i>Briſcoe.</i>	
<i>Rowcliff Cur.</i>	Chapter of <i>Carlisle.</i>	Priory of <i>Carlisle.</i>
<i>Scaleby R. All Saints.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle.</i>	
<i>Stapleton R.</i>	Earl of <i>Carlisle.</i>	
<i>Stanwix V. St. Michael.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle.</i>	See of <i>Carlisle.</i>
<i>Thoresby V. St. Andrew.</i>	Chapter of <i>Carlisle.</i>	Priory of <i>Carlisle.</i>
<i>Walton Cur.</i>	Mr. <i>Appleby.</i>	Abby of <i>Lanercoſt.</i>
<i>Wetherall Cur. Holy Trinity.</i>	Chapter of <i>Carlisle.</i>	<i>Wetherall</i> Priory, Cell to <i>Tork</i> Abby.
<i>Warthewick Cap. St. Leonard.</i>		

Deanary of ALLERDALE, Co. Cumberland.

A <i>Spatrick V.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle.</i>	Abby of <i>Tork.</i>
<i>Alhallows Cur.</i>	Antiently a Chapel to <i>Aſ- Patrick.</i>	
<i>Bridekirk V. St. Bridget.</i>	Mr. <i>Lamplugh</i> and others.	Priory of <i>Gisborne.</i>
<i>Bolton R.</i>	Mr. <i>Thompson.</i>	
<i>Bromfield V. St. Kentigern.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle.</i>	Abby of <i>Tork.</i>
<i>Bessenthwaite Cur. St. Bega. Hawes Cap.</i>	Chapter of <i>Carlisle.</i>	Priory of <i>Carlisle.</i>
<i>Croſſcanonby Cur.</i>		
<i>Camerton Cur.</i>		
<i>Flemingby Cap.</i>		
<i>Coldbeck R. St. Kentigern.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle.</i>	
<i>Croſſthwait V. St. Kenti- gern.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle.</i>	Abby of <i>Fountains.</i>
<i>St. John's Borowdale Wyborne Thornthwait Newland</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Deerham V.</i>		
<i>Gilcrux V.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle</i> by De- fault.	Priory of <i>Gisborne.</i>
<i>Holmcultram Cur. St. Mary.</i>	Bishop of <i>Carlisle.</i>	Abby of <i>Calder.</i>
<i>Ireby Cur.</i>	University of <i>Oxford.</i>	Abby of <i>Holmcultram.</i>
<i>Iſell V. St. Bridget.</i>	Chapter of <i>Carlisle.</i>	Priory of <i>Carlisle.</i>
<i>Kirkbride R. St. Bridget.</i>	Sir <i>Wilfrid Lawſon.</i>	Priory of <i>Hexham.</i>
<i>Newton Arloiſe V.</i>	Sir <i>Charles Dalſton.</i>	
	Church ruined, and united to <i>Holmcultram.</i>	
<i>Plumland R. St. Cuthbert.</i>	Sir <i>Wilfrid Lawſon.</i>	

Pat 1 Reg: Maria 7^{te} may 2^d the queen grants to the
chaplain maſter & ſcholar of oxford university the Rectory
of ad vicar of the vicar of Holmcultram cum Newton
Arlois co. Cumberland ſeyton co. Leiceſter & South-
-Petherwin co. Cornwall

Tork

Archdeaconry of CARLISLE.

Torpenhoe V.
Ulndale R.
Wighton V. St. Leonard.
Westward Cur.

Bishop of Carlisle.
Mr. Dalston.
Bishop of Carlisle.
Chapter of Carlisle.

Nunnery of Rosedale.
Abby of Holmcultram.
Priory of Carlisle.

Deanary of PENRETH.

Addingham V. St. Michael.

Ainstable V.

Crofting R.

Dacre V. St. Andrew.

Edinhal V. St. Cuthbert.

Longwathby Cap.

Graystock R. St. Andrew.

Threlkeld

Mattersdale

Mungrisdale

Wethermelock

Cap.

Hutton R. St. James.

Kirkland V. St. Laurence.

Cullgaith Cap. All

Saints.

Kirkoswald V. St. Oswald.

Lazonby V. St. Nicholas.

Melmerby R.

Ouseby R.

Penreth V. St. Andrew.

Newton Cap. now distinct.

Renwick Cur. St. Benedict.

Skelton R. St. Michael.

Salkeld R. St. Cuthbert.

Sowerby V. St. Kentigern.

Ratonhead Cap.

Chapter of Carlisle.

Mr. How.

Duke of Wharton.

The Crown.

Chapter of Carlisle.

Charles Howard Esq.

Chapter of Carlisle.

Chapter of Carlisle.

The Crown.

Bishop of Carlisle.

Mr. Pattison.

Bishop of Carlisle.

Bishop of Carlisle.

The Inhabitants.

Corpus-Christi Coll. Oxon.

Bishop of Carlisle, united

to the Archdeaconry.

Chapter of Carlisle.

Priory of Carlisle.

Abby of Lanercost.

College of Kirkoswald.

Priory of Carlisle.

Priory of Carlisle.

College of Kirkoswald.

Priory of Lanercost.

See of Carlisle.

Priory of Hexham.

Priory of Carlisle.

Archdeaconry of CARLISLE.

Deanary of WESTMORELAND, Co. Westmoreland.

A ppleby V. St. Laurence.	Chapter of Carlisle.	} Priory of Wetherall, Cell to York Abby.
Appleby V. St. Michael.	Bishop of Carlisle.	
Aiskby R. St. Peter.	Mr. Vane.	
Aiskham V. St. Kentigern.	Mr. Sandford.	Abby of Watre.
Browham, alias Burgham R. St. Ninianus.	Bishop of Carlisle.	
Browham Cap.		
Burgh on Stanmore V. St. Michael.	Queen's-College, Oxon.	Queen's College.
Stanmore Cap.		
Barton V.	Mr. Lowther.	Abby of Watre.
Putterdale } Martindale }	Cap.	
New Bigging R. St. Edmund.	Mr. Crakenthorp.	
Bampton V. St. Patrick.	The Crown.	Abby of Happ or Shapp.
Clifton R. St. Cuthbert.	Bishop of Carlisle.	
Crosby Garret R. St. John.	Mr. Gate.	
Crosby Ravensthwai V.	Mr. Grabme.	Abby of Fountains.
Clibbourne R. St. Cuthbert.	Bishop of Carlisle.	
Dufston R. St. Cuthbert.	Mr. Blackwell.	
Happ, alias Shapp V. Mordale Cap.	The Crown.	Abby of Happ.
Kirkby Stephen V. St. Stephen.	Duke of Wharton.	Abby of York.
Mallerstrange Cap.	Endowed and presented to by the Earl of Thanet.	
Southby Cap.	Endowed and presented to by Sir Philip Musgrave.	
Kirkby Thore R. St. Michael.	Earl of Thanet.	
Temple-Sowerby } Milbourne }	Cap.	
Merland V. St. Laurence.	Chapter of Carlisle.	Abby of York.
Little Strickland } Bolton }	Cap.	
Long Martin R.	Earl of Thanet.	

Lowther.

Archdeaconry of CARLISLE.

<i>Lowther R. St. Michael.</i>	<i>Lord Lonsdale.</i>	
<i>Musgrave R. St. Theobald.</i>	<i>Bishop of Carlisle.</i>	
<i>Orton V.</i>	<i>The Parishioners:</i>	<i>Abby of Conisbed.</i>
<i>Ormeside R.</i>	<i>Bishop of Carlisle.</i>	
<i>Ravenstandale Cur.</i>	<i>Mr. Gate.</i>	<i>Abby of York.</i>
<i>Warcop V. St. Columba.</i>	<i>Mr. Braithwaite.</i>	<i>Abby of Happ.</i>

Total of Churches and Chapels — 131.

FINIS Dioces. CARLIOL.



DIOCESE

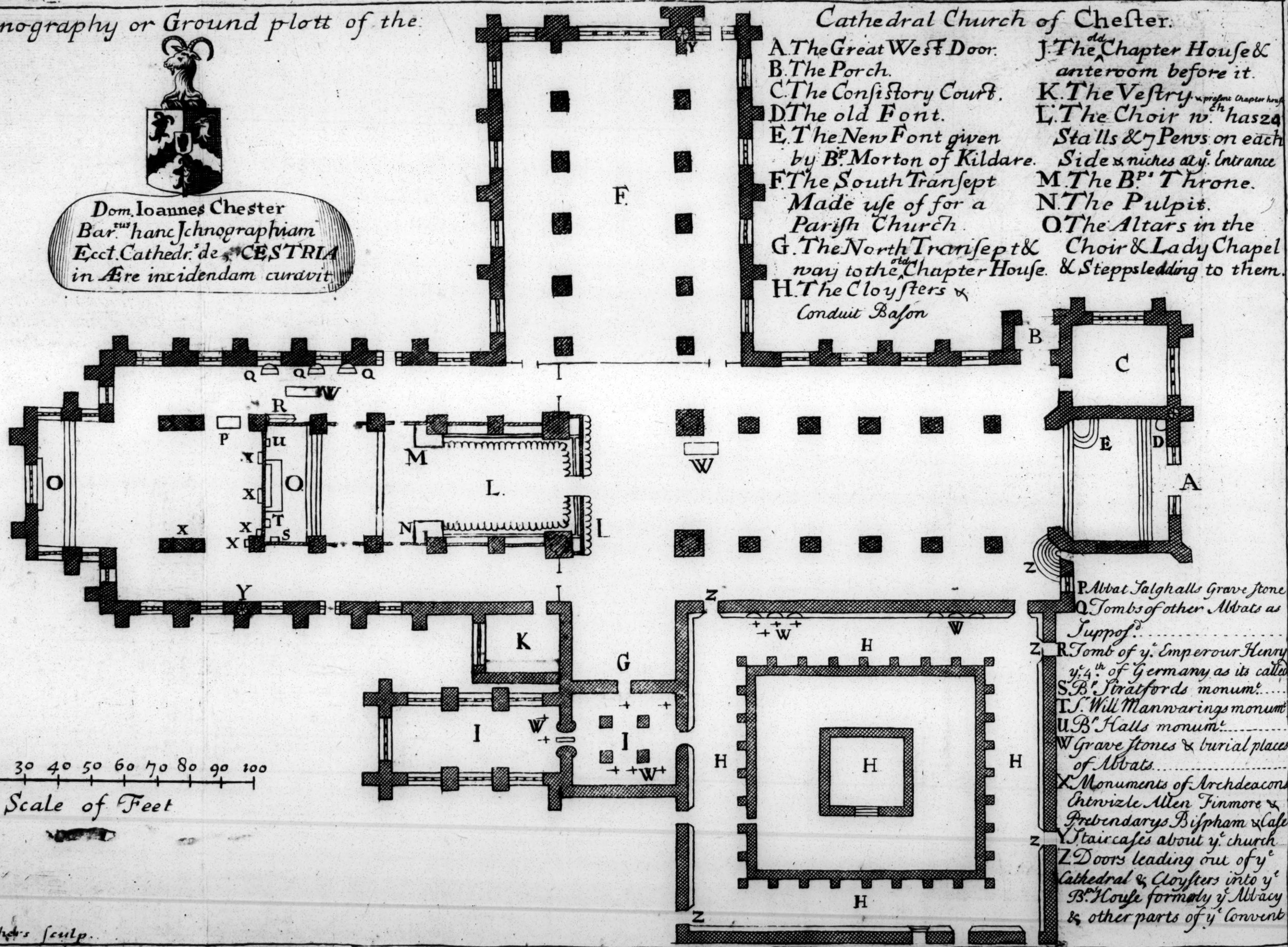
The Ichnography or Ground plott of the
Page. 317.



Dom. Ioannes Chester
Bar.^{us} hanc Ichnographiam
Eccl. Cathedr. de **CESTRIA**
in Are incidendam curavit

Cathedral Church of Chester.

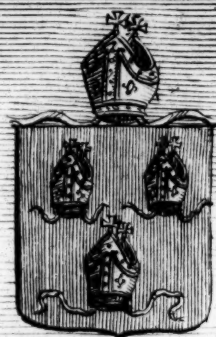
- | | |
|--|---|
| A The Great West Door. | J The Chapter House & anteroom before it. |
| B The Porch. | K The Vestry ^{or private Chapter house} |
| C The Consistory Court. | L The Choir w. ^h has 24 Stalls & 7 Pews on each Side & niches at y ^e Entrance |
| D The old Font. | M The B. ^p Throne. |
| E The New Font given by B. ^p Morton of Kildare. | N The Pulpit. |
| F The South Transept Made use of for a Parish Church. | O The Altars in the Choir & Lady Chapel & Stepps leading to them. |
| G The North Transept & way to the Chapter House. | |
| H The Cloysters & Conduit Basen | |



10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
A Scale of Feet

N Burghers sculp.

- P Abbat Salghalls Grave stone
Q Tombs of other Abbats as Suppos.
R Tomb of y^e Emperour Henry y^e 4th of Germany as its called
S B.^p Stratfords monum.
T Will Mannwarings monum.
U B.^p Halls monum.
W Grave stones & burial places of Abbats.
X Monuments of Archdeacons Entwisle Allen Finmore & Prebendarys Bispham & Cafe
Y Staircases about y^e church
Z Doors leading out of y^e Cathedral & Cloysters into y^e B.^p House formerly y^e Abbey & other parts of y^e Convent

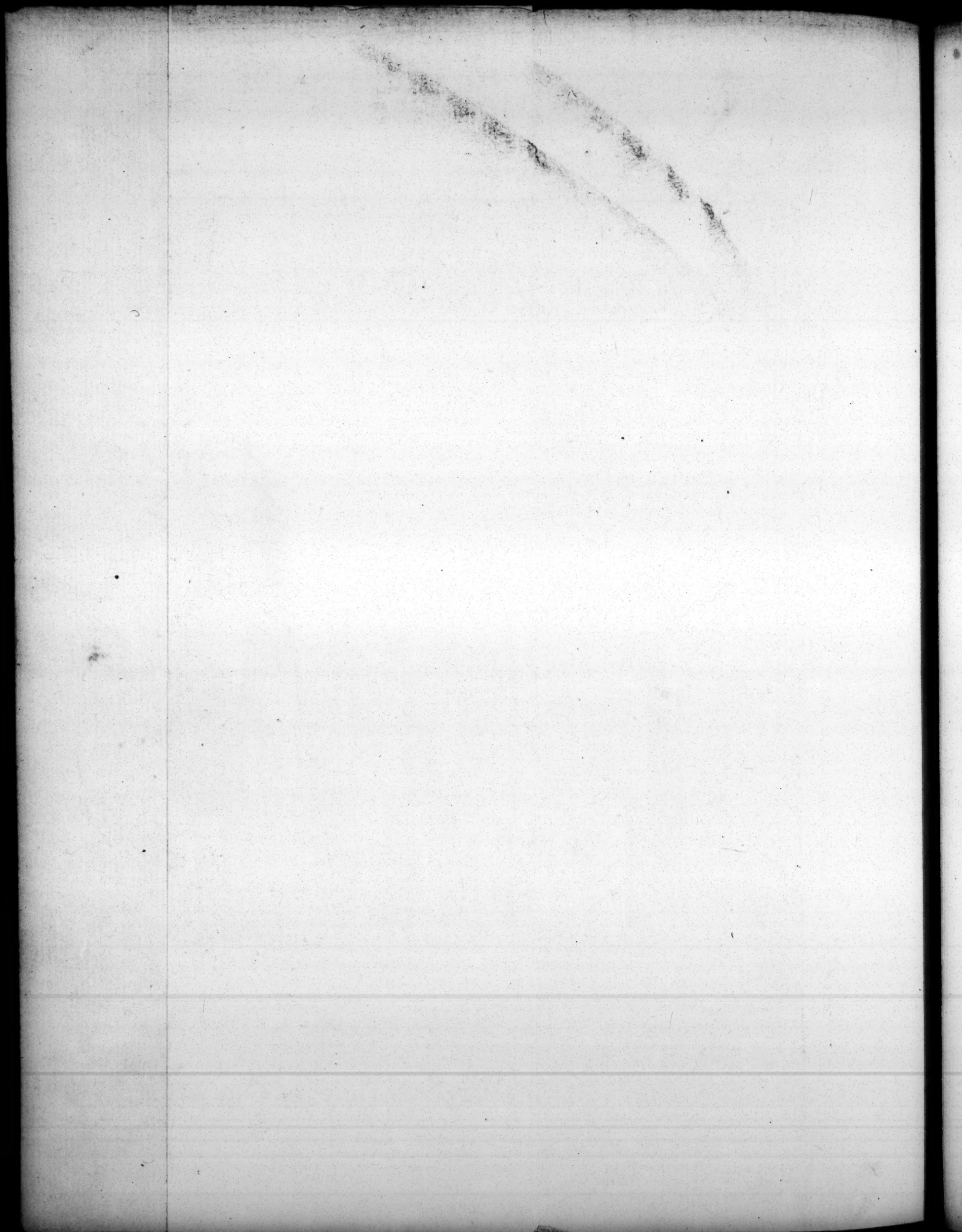


*Tho. Willis de Wigan Co. Lanc.
Armiger Willis Consanguineus
Author Willis Fabellam Hanc
in Aere incidi Curavit.*



J. Harris sculp.

The South Prospect of the Cathedral of Christ Church & S. Mary at Chester.





D I O C E S E

O F

C H E S T E R.



T contains the entire Counties of *Chester* and *Lancaster*; part of *Westmoreland*, *Cumberland*, and *Yorkshire*; the Chapelries of *Holt* and *Iscoed*, Co. *Denbigh*; the Churches of *Harwarden*, *Hammer*, *Bangor*, *Worthenbury*, and Chapelry of *Orton-Madock*, Co. *Flint*; and is divided into two Archdeaconries:

I. *CHESTER*, which has these Deanaries, viz. *Chester*, *Frodesham*, *Malpas*, *Macclesfeild*, *Malbanc*, alias *Nantwich*; all Co. *Chester*: *Blackborn*, *Leiland*, *Manchester*, and *Warrington*, Co. *Lancaster*. Which nine Deanaries were in *Lichfeild* Diocese, till the Erection of this new See, *An. 1541*.

II. *RICHMOND*, which contains the Deanaries of *Amounderness* and *Furness*, Co. *Lancaster*; and *Kirkby-Lonsdale* Deanary, which extends itself not only into *Lancashire*, but also into *Yorkshire* and *Westmoreland*: The other Deanaries are, *Kendale* Co. *Westmoreland*, *Catterick*, *Boroughbrigg*, and *Richmond* Deanaries, Co. *York*; and *Coupland* Deanary, Co. *Cumberland*: All which were subject, under the Archdeacon of *Richmond*, to the See of *York*, till 1541:

T t

The

The Number of Parishes in this great Extent, as *Heylin*, &c. tell us, are reckoned 256, of which 101 are Improvements; tho' including Chapels and Donatives, neither of which are in the *Valor Beneficiorum*, they make no less than 306. The Clergies Tenths amount to 435*l.* 12*s.*

Touching *Chester's* being a Bishoprick of itself before 1541. that will best be seen in *Lichfeild*; for tho' there sat but one Bishop here, viz. *Peter*, who continued Bishop but about twenty Years, and died, and was buried in St. *John's* Church in this City, which was the antient Cathedral; yet several of his Successors in the See denominated themselves Bishops of *Chester* instead of *Lichfeild*, and chose rather that Style, as is apparent from our Records: Tho' the proper Bishops of *Chester* may be accounted only those who were settled after 1541. in St. *Werburch's* Abby, and have continued ever since, as I shall describe them.

CATHEDRAL of CHESTER.

UPON the converting of the Abby of St. *Werburch's* in *Chester* into a Cathedral by King *Hen. VIII. An. 1541.* he assigned his new Bishop, Dean, six Prebendaries, &c. all of them Houses out of the Buildings of the Monastery; in which, besides the Dean and six Major-Canons or Prebendaries, he established six Minor-Canons or Priests-Vicars, a Deacon, six Singing-Men or Conducts, six Choristers, two Masters of the Grammar-School, twenty four Scholars, six Almsmen, a Virger, two Sextons, two Porters, of which one to be a Barber, a Cook, and Under-Cook; in all seventy eight, by the Foundation-Charter, dated Aug. 4. 1541.

In King's *Vale Royal* (a Folio Book so entitled) are several curious things collected about this Cathedral, and all the Inscriptions remaining before 1641. given us; which are, together with the Arms in the Windows, &c. preserved in *Dugdale's* and *Asmole's* MSS. at the *Heralds-Office*, London, and the *Museum* in Oxford, as well as the Lord *Hatton's* Library; but these are very inconsiderable, it being plain, that besides Bishop *Downham's* Inscription on his Gravestone, there were an hundred Years ago only these four following Epitaphs before 1600. And as those are in the South Cross-Isle separated from the Cathedral, and appropriated to the Use of St. *Oswald's* Parish, tho' I might be excused taking notice of them; yet being willing to include every thing within the supposed Compass of my Design, I shall here subjoin them, with two others, transmitted me out of an old MSS. relating to two Earls of *Chester* buried in the Chapter-house.

Here

1. *Here lieth the Body of Sir William Gerrard, Knt. Lord Chancellor of Ireland, one of her Majesty's Most Hon. Counsel in the Marches of Wales, Justice of Assize within the Counties of Glamorgan, Brecknock, and Radnor, one of her Majesty's Masters of Requests, and late Recorder of this City, who deceased the first Day of May, An. Dom. 1581. leaving Dame Dorothy, one of the Daughters of Andrew Barton of Smythils in the County of Lancaster, Esq; and by her two Sons and four Daughters.*
2. *Margaretæ Dod ob eximia vitæ continentiam, & morum facilitatem vicinorum amicitias ad invidiam usque fortunatæ; imprimis autem pietate puercitiæ & singulari erga pauperes munificentia, excellenti; Johan. Morgel. Generos. Dioces. Cestren. Registrar. Principalis, uxori charissimæ mæstissimus posuit. Obiit Die Decembris octavo, An. Dom. 1598. Ætat. suæ 43.*
3. *Here lieth interred the Body of Will. Aldersey, sometime Mayor of this City, who died Oct. 12. An. Dom. 1577. and of Margaret his Wife, who died An. 1587. and of John Aldersey, their second Son, sometime also Mayor of this City, who died 17. of May, 1605.*
4. *For Tho. Green, late Alderman of this City. Age is a Crown of Glory, when 'tis found in the Way of Righteousness; Prov. xvi. 18.*

To that grave and worthy Citizen Tho. Green, sometimes Mayor of this City, taken hence by a timely Death in the Perfection of his Age and Virtues; for his Integrity of Life, Courtesy, Sobriety, and Facility of Manners, his constant Love to his Friends, and Bounty to the Poor, the Executors of his last Will and Testament have caused this Monument to be erected. He had two Wives, Ellen the Daughter of John Brassey Gent. and Dorothy Daughter to John Davenport of Calvely Esq; but surviving them both, and having no Issue by either, he conveyed the Inheritance of the House wherein he dwelt to the Intent that the yearly Profits thereof should for ever be employed to good and charitable Uses; to which purpose also he gave in effect his whole Substance, with divers Legacies to his Friends and Kinsfolks, and to his Brethren the Aldermen of this City. He was Sheriff here in the Year 1551.

EPITAPH of *Hugh Lupus*, first Earl of *Chester*, who died 1102.

Although my Corps it lies in Grave
 And that my flesh consumed be
 My Picture here now that you have
 In Earle sometime of this Citty
 Hugh Lupe by Name
 Son to the Duke of Brittain
 Of Chivalry then being flower
 And Sisters Sonne to William Conquerour
 To the Honour of God I did edifie
 The foundation of this Monastery
 The ninth Year of this my foundation
 God changed my Life to his heavenly Mansion
 In the Year of our Lord then being so
 A thousand one hundred and two
 I changed this Life verily
 The xvii Daie of July.

EPITAPH of *Ralph Blundevill*, the sixth Earl of *Chester*, who died *An.* 1223.

Proh dolor! in muro jacet hic sub marmore duro
 Cor comitis clausum qui cunctis prestitit ausum
 Christe Dei fili quo cuncta creantur e nihilo
 In ostia sacra post Ranulpho claudere noli.

In Mr. *Dodsworth's* MSS. in the publick Library at *Oxon*, is exhibited some Account of what Antiquities remained in *St. John's Church*, which was reputed the antient Cathedral, and was truly a magnificent Fabrick, and extended itself *East, West, North, and South*, considerably farther than the present Church; as may be discerned by any Person that observes where it has been shorten'd in every Part, and contracted at the End of the Cross every where; as has been the Tower or Steeple removed from the Middle, on account of its falling down in Queen *Elizabeth's* time, *An.* 1574. and set at the West End thereof. *An.* 1581. as my Author tells us, the Parishioners having obtained the Church of the Queen, began to build up Part of it again, and cut off all the Chapels above the Choir: Before which it seemeth to me to have been at first no ways

ways inferior to that of St. *Werburch's* for Lageness, where *Hen. VIII.* fixed the Cathedral Church : Which I shall somewhat briefly describe, by informing my Reader, That the said Cathedral [is a large Pile of Building, and for the most part very regular and uniform, tho' built at several times ; the Side-Isles, Nave, and South Transept being all of a piece. The only old Part of the whole Structure seems to be the North Transept and Chapter-House, which appear to be very antient. These new Parts of the Church (which comprise all but the said North Transept) seem to have been erected and re-edified *tempore Edw. IV.* and *Hen. VII.* by the Abbats *Oldham*, *Ripley*, and *Birchenshaw* ; who, as I judge by the Foundation of Arches springing from the Walls, intended to vault the whole Nave, or middle Isle, which being left unfinished, has remained so ever since ; there being no part of this Church vaulted but the Lady-Chapel and Side-Isles of the Choir Part, the rest being left open, with the Beams, &c. appearing under the Lead, like a Parish-Church ; tho' the Choir Roof being newly plank'd with Money rais'd by a Brief, *An. 1708.* is moulded with some Bolection-Work. The Stalls of the Choir are very neat, being excellently well wrought with Tabernacle-Work : They are forty eight in number, *viz.* twenty four on each Side. At the upper End of them, on the South Side, is the Bishop's Throne ; and opposite to it, on the North Side, the Pulpit, close to which is the Archdeacon of *Richmond's* Stall, as is the Archdeacon of *Chester's* adjoining to the Bishop's Throne. Over the Rood-Loft, or Choir-Entrance, is the Organ, which is a new one, and facing the Nave of the Church and high Altar, makes a good Appearance. On the North Side is the old Organ-Loft, the Pipes of which being handsomly painted are still remaining. In the West Part of the Church, opening into the North Isle, was one Way into the Abbacy. It is now the Bishop's Palace. This adjoined to the Cloisters on the West Side ; which Cloisters were square, and extended a hundred Foot every way, and opened by two Doors into the North Isle of the Cathedral. Over the West Part was a noble Hall, belonging to the Abby, or rather Abbat ; for the Monks had their Hall or Fraternity on the North Side the Cloisters, and adjoining thereto, part of which is now the Free-school. The Abbat's Hall, since part of the the Bishop's Palace, being *An. 1649.* strip'd of its Lead, has, with Part of the Cloisters, gone to great Decay ; as has also, for the same reason, the Chapter-house, which opens into the North Transept by a Passage cut thro', the old grand Entrance was into the East Cloister. This being a large venerable Building, [not improbably supposed to have been originally an Oratory to a Convent, before *Hugh Lupus's* Foundation] was designed by the present worthy Bishop to be repaired and fitted up again, and converted into a Library :

brary: Which good Work the Bishop having begun, and liberally contributed to, there is no doubt but his Example will be followed. Most of the Offices of the Abby have had the good Fortune to be tolerably preserved, tho' built with a red mouldering Stone, and seem to look much older than really they are. The Tower of the Church, which stands on four Pillars in the Middle, was designed, as they have a Tradition here, to support a lofty Spire: 'Tis only 127 Foot in Height, and has in it five large Bells, recast *An.* 1604. and 1605. in Bishop *Lloyd's* time; in whose Predecessor's time, *An.* 1599. the whole Nave of the Church was flagged, and paved throughout. The Length of the whole Fabrick is 348 Foot from East to West; the Breadth of the Body and Side-Isles are agreeable to the Height of the Roof, which is 73 Foot: But these Dimensions will be best distinguished and understood by the *Ichmography* here annex'd, which has References not only to all the old Tombs before 1600. but even to those erected since. And as to the antient Gravestones, they being but few, and those mostly of Abbats, I shall crave leave to insert an entire Catalogue of the Abbats, notwithstanding the Series of them already published in my first Vol. of *Abbies*; so far as I have lately received from the Rev. Mr. *Stoner*, Minor-Canon of this Church, a very curious Account of their Succession and Place of Burial, which I hope may not be unacceptable, since I have hereby the Opportunity (which I am always glad of) to correct and improve what I have before printed.

ABBATS of CHESTER.

RICHARD was appointed first Abbat on the Foundation, *An.* 1093. He died *April* 26. 1117. and was buried in the East Angle or Corner of the South Cloister, now in Ruins, near the Entrance into the North Isle of the Cathedral, and succeeded by

WILLIAM, for he occurs Abbat 1118. He died *Oct.* 5. 1140. and was buried in the same Cloister at the Head of his Predecessor, and succeeded by

RALPH, *An.* 1140. He died *Nov.* 16. 1157. and was buried in the same Cloister, on the left Side Abbat *William*.

ROBERT *Fitznigel* succeeded, and received the Benediction *Dec.* 6. 1157. He died *January* 31. 1174. and was buried in the East Cloister, under a Marble, on the right Hand of the Entrance into the Chapter-house. He was, as is supposed, of the Family of *Fitznigels*, Barons of *Halton*.

ROBERT

ROBERT the second succeeded, being elected *Feb. 3. 1174.* and having received the Benediction two Days after, *viz. Feb 5.* at *St. John's* Church in the City of *Chester.* He died *Aug. 27. 1184.* On his Death the King seized this Abby into his Hands, and kept it two Years, after which he put in

ROBERT *de Hastings, July 13. 1186.* who received his Benediction at *Canterbury* from Archbishop *Baldwin.* This Abbat was deposed *1194.* when there was a Portion of twenty nine Marks allotted to him for his Life. He lived not long after his Deposition, and dying in the Convent, was buried in the South Cloister, at the Head of the forenam'd *William*; where, in the Wall, on the right Side, are still distinguishable three Niches, above the Ruins of that Cloister, There are three Marble Stones, with Images and Crosiers cut thereon, which lie buried under the Rubbish. On his Deposition,

GEOFFRY, by the Interest of the Patron, the Earl of *Chester,* was substituted Abbat. He died *May 7.* and was buried in the Chapter-House, on the left Side, next the Door. On his Death, which happened *1208.*

HUGH GRYLLE was made Abbat. He died *April 21. 1226.* and was buried in the Chapter-house under the second Arch from the Door, on the left Side, at the Feet of *Geofry.*

WILLIAM MARMION succeeded, being elected on the *Monday* after *St. James 1226.* He died *Aug. 27. 1228.* and was buried on the left Hand his Predecessor, and succeeded by

WALTER PYNCHBECK who received the Benediction at *London, Sept. 29. 1228.* He died *June 22. 1240.* and was buried in the Chapter-House, at the Head of *Hugh Grylle.*

ROGER FRIEND succeeded, and received the Benediction *Sept. 21. 1240.* He died *Sept. 23. 1249.* and was buried in the *Vestibulum* of the Chapter-house, under the second Arch from the Door, on the right Side.

THOMAS CAPENHIRST, being then Prior, succeeded *1249.* He died *March 28. 1265.* and was buried at the Head of his Predecessor Abbat *Roger.*

SIMON *de Albo Monasterio,* alias *Whitchurch,* succeeded, being elected *April 17.* and confirmed *April 24. 1265.* He died *April 24. 1289.* and was buried in the Chapter-house, on the South Side, under a Marble Stone, in an Arch, supported by six Marble Pillars. Some Accounts tell us the Abby remained in the King's Hands for two Years, *viz. from 1289. till 1291.* when the King appointed

THOMAS

THOMAS *Birchelfey*, alias *Lytheles*, one of his Chaplains, Abbat, *Jan.* 30. 1291. tho' in others he is said not to be made till 1294. and yet he received the Temporalities *March* 18. that Year. He died *An.* 1324. and was buried on the South Side the Choir, where is yet a Gravestone that had his Effigies on it in Brass.

WILLIAM *de Bebinton*, or *Burington*, Prior of this Abby, succeeded, being elected *Feb.* 5. 1324. He procured to himself and Successors the Mitre in the Year 1345. and next Year got an Exemption from the Bishop of *Lichfeild's* Visitation. He died *Nov.* 20. 1349. and was buried in the Isle, on the South Side the Choir, on the right Side his Predecessor *Birchelfey*, where his Gravestone, with his Effigies on it, was lately remaining.

RICHARD *Seynesbury* succeeded 1349. and was about *March* 1362. deprived by the Pope for Male-Administration, who constituted in his room,

THOMAS *Newport*, *An.* 1363. He died at *Sutton June* 1. 1385. and was buried in the Chapter-house, within the inner Door, where his Tomb was lately discover'd.

WILLIAM *de Mershton*, formerly a Monk of this Abby, succeeded, being elected Abbat *July* 30. 1385. He died *Jan.* 13. 1385-6. and was buried in the South Isle, on the right of *Will. de Babington*.

HENRY *de Sutton* succeeded 1386. He occurs Abbat 1410. and dying *May* 10. [between 1411. and 1417.] was buried near the Choir-Entrance, on the North Side the first great Pillar on the South, where his Gravestone still remains, before a Piece of Painting on the said Pillar, formerly called the *Piety of the Virgin Mary*, of which some Outlines were of late remaining. His Successor was

THOMAS YERDELEY: The exact time of his coming in I have not discover'd. 'Tis plain he was Abbat *An.* 1418, and 1431. He dy'd *An.* 1434. and was buried in the North Side the Choir, above *St. Werburgh's* Shrine.

JOHN SALGHALL succeeded *An.* 1434. He died 1452: and was buried behind the high Altar, between two Pillars, where is still remaining his Gravestone, which had his Image on it in Brass. His Successor was

RICHARD OLDHAM, *An.* 1452. In *Rymer's Fædera* his coming in is placed *An.* 1454. as he is in the Patent given us in *Rymer*, by mistake, called *Oldern*. He died *Oct.* 13. 1485. being also Bishop of *Man*.

SIMON RIPLEY succeeded, being elected Abbat *An.* 1485. He was a great Benefactor to this Church, and finished the middle Isle and Tower,

Tower, and dying at *Warwick Aug.* 30. 1492. was buried in the Collegiate Church there, and succeeded by

JOHN BIRCHENSHAW, made Abbat by Papal Provision *Oct.* 4. 1493. He was, I presume, a Native of *Wales*, and born near *Conway*; on the great Bell of which Church I met with this Inscription, intimating, as I guess, that he gave it.

*Abbe fidelis anima Werburga sanctis spina felix in choro virginum.
Ora pro nobis. Johannis Berchinslaw Abbas Cestrie.*

He occurs Abbat *An.* 1512. in some Writings; about twelve Years after which he is said to have been displaced, on account of some Faction, and

THOMAS HYPHILE, or *Hyphild*, was put in his room about 1524. He acted as Abbat 1525. but was *An.* 1529. set aside, and

THOMAS MARSHALL substituted in his Place for some small time, *An.* 1529. but he was about the End of the same Year forced to give way to the rightful Abbat, *viz.*

JOHN BIRCHENSHAW, who became reinstated about the end of 1529, or beginning of 1530. and enjoyed it to 1535. and doubtless to the time of his Death. His Successor was

THOMAS CLARK, about 1537. He occurs Abbat 1538. and at the time of the Dissolution, *An.* 1540. and was next Year made the first Dean. But he held not his new Office long; for he died within less than six Weeks, as I judge by the Date of his Will, and his Successor's Possession of the Deanary.

As to Lay-Persons interred here, I find *John Arnway*, who had been ten times successively Mayor of *Chester*, and died 1278. is said to be buried before St. *Leonard's* Altar, in the South Part of the Church, where he founded two Chantry-Chaplains. As is *Richard de Capenburst*, said to be buried before the high Altar; he died *An.* 1349. And *Richard de Manlegb*, who died *An.* 1366. They were doubtless Benefactors to the Abby. The antient Earls of *Chester* were interred in the Chapter-house, as appears by our Histories; but there remain no Tombs or Inscriptions for them. And as to the supposed Monument of *Henry IV.* Emperor of *Germany*, in this Church, it is plainly a Mistake and vulgar Error: He deceased at *Spires* at *Germany*, being buried there, as our Authors tell us.

Having now done with the Account of the Abby, I come to speak of this Church in its present State, since it was made a Cathedral, and shall begin with giving an Account of its Endowments.

Endowment of the *Bishoprick of CHESTER*,
Patent 33. Hen. VIII. Part 2. An. 1541.

THE King grants to the Bishop of *Chester*, by him newly erected, *Chester* and *Richmond* Archdeaconries, with all their Appurtenances, Rights, &c. the Manours of *Abbats-Coton Co. Chester*; Lands in the Parish of *St. Mary's, St. Martin's, St. Michael's, St. Werburgh's, and Trinity*, in *Chester City*; Lands in *Mancote, Harden, Crisleton, Nantwich, Northwich, Middlewich, Over-Wollaston, Neston, Heswall, Bidston, Sandbough, i. e. Sandbach, Thornton, Eccleston, and Rosthorn, and Davenham*; Parcel of *St. Werburgh's* late Monastery; the Advowson of *Over Rectory*; Pensions issuing out of *Handley Rectory, Budworth Chapel, and Bidstone Rectory*; Parcel of *Birkenhead Abbey*; Advowsons of *Tattenhall and Waverton*; Rectories of *Cloppham, Esingwold, Thornton-Stuart, Bolton in Lonsdale, Bolton le Moor*, and the Prebend of *Bolton le Moor* in *Lichfeild Cathedral*; the Manour of *Weston Co. Derby*: *Habend.* to the Bishop and his Successors. *Teste Aug. 5.*

Mr. *Wharton* remarks, that *Chester Bishoprick* was first founded *July 16. 1541.* but, on some Mistakes, a new Charter was granted on *Aug. 5.*

Alienations of LANDS of *Chester Bishoprick.*

N. B. **A**S *Henry VIII.* conferred these Estates on *John Bird*, whom he made first Bishop of *Chester*, so he the said *John Bird* conveyed them all back again to *Hen. VIII.* parting with all the *Demesnes and Royalties*, and accepting, in lieu thereof, *Impropriations and Rectories*, which is the sole Endowment of this See at this Day; there being not one Acre belonging to it of *Temporalities*, except the *Episcopal Palace of Chester*. The Estates he had on his Exchange, as specify'd in the Patent, which bears Date *Jan. 8. 1546. 38 Hen. VIII. Part 5.* are as follow:

The

The King, in Consideration of *Weston*, and other Manours, grants to *John* Bishop of *Chester* the following Rectories and Advowsons of the Vicaridges of *Cottingham* Co. *York*; *Kirkby*, *Ravenstworth*, *Patrick-Brompton*, *Wirklington*, *Ribchester*, *Chipping*, *Mottrum*, *Bradley* Co. *Stafford*; *Castleton* Co. *Derby*, *Wallisee*, *Weverham*, *Backford*, *Bowden*; yeilding and paying as a chief Rent, 15*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.* By this Exchange, these Rectories being valued at as much as the Manours, there was little deducted for the First-Fruits, it paying still 421*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.*

The Value of the Estates, on founding the Bishoprick, was as follows :

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>Abbats-Coton</i>	19	11	8
<i>Chester</i> Nunnery Estates	91	2	8
<i>Weston</i> Manour	84	1	9
<i>Bridston</i> Rectory	6	13	4
<i>Chester</i> Archdeaconry	115	0	0
<i>Richmond</i> Archdeaconry	172	0	0
In all	487	9	4

But Reprisals, and other limited Payments out of it, reduced it to considerably less than 400*l.* per An.

In the *Archives* at *Lambeth* is an Account of all the Estates of every Bishoprick, as they were dispersed and sold in the Time of the Anarchy and Confusion in 1649. There are these recounted belonging to this See, which are, as I am informed, every Estate the Bishop has : *Llangaden* Impropriation ; *Llaneblick* R. *Little Budworth* R. *Castleton* R. Co. *Derby*, *Bowden* R. *Mottyram* R. *Arleton* R. Co. *Cumberland*. *Boulton le Moor* R. *Cartmeal* R. *Childwall* R. *Chipping* R. *Ribchester* R. *Cottingham* R. *Esingwood* R. *Kirkby-Ravenstworth* R. *Patrick-Brompton* R. *Thornton-Stuard* R. *Weverham* R. *Bidston* R. *Wallasey* R. *Backford* R. *Over* R. *Bradley* R. Co. *Stafford*, *Bolton* R. *Clapham* R. In all twenty five Impropriations.

And that there were no Demesnes belonging to this, appears by the Sale of Lands of other Bishopricks ; there being only sold of *Chester* Bishoprick, An. 1650. the Archdeacon's House near St. *John's* Church in *Chester*, Sept. 27. to *Adam Banks*, for 31*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* besides the Episcopal Palace at *Chester*, Dec. 13. 1650. to *Robert Maller* and *William Richardson*, for 1098*l.* so that the Total of the Sale of the Lands of this Bishoprick amounted only to 1129*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*

The Bishop of *Chester* is Patron of his six Prebends, two Archdeaconries, and about thirty Livings, all in his own Diocese, except these following; *Llangaden* V. Co. *Carmarthen*, *Llaneblick* V. Co. *Carnarvan*, *Castleton* V. Co. *Derby*, *Essingwold* V. Co. *York*, in *York* Diocese, and *Bradley le Moor* Co. *Stafford*; but this last the Bishop has neglected to present to for several Years. Divers of these Livings, as *Cottingham*, *Mottrum*, *Ribchester*, *Chipping*, &c. were noble Benefices before *Hen. VIII*'s time, who in a more sacrilegious manner than the religious Houses had done, strip'd several of the best Rectories of their Endowments, and reduced them to mean stipendiary Curacies.

Endowment of the Dean and Chapter of *CHESTER*,
Patent 33. *Hen. VIII.* 1541.

THE King grants to the Dean and Chapter of *Chester* the Manours of *Huntington*, and *Sutton*, the last in *Wireball* H. *Upton*, *Bromborough*, *Ireby*, *Ince*, *Salghton*, *Barnshaw*, *Fernell* cum *Pertinentiis*; Lands in *Bakford*, *Huntingdon*, *Cheveley*, *Sutton*, *Bromborough*, *Upton*, *Boughton*, *Newton*, *Wyrwin*, *Croghton*, *Stamford*, *Cristleton*, *Chorleton*, *Lee*, *Morton*, *Salghall*, *Sbotwick*; Right of Fishery in *Dee*, as customary, appertaining to several of these Places; Rectories of *Sbotwick*, *Bromborough*, *Upton*, *Westkirkby*, *Prestbury*, *Great* and *Little Neston*, *Willaston*, and *Ince*, Parcel of *Chester* late Monastery; Tythes in *St. Oswald's* Parish in *Chester* City; Rectory and Advowson of *Cambden* Co. *Gloucester*; Pension of 40*l.* issuing out of *Rufford* Manour Co. *Lancaster*; Pensions out of *Cristleton*, and out of the Churches of *St. Mary's* and *St. Peter's* in *Chester* City, *Bebington*, *Estham*, *Westkirkby*, *Thurstanton*, *Doddlestone*, *Codrington*, *Tatenhall*, *Waverton*, *Hamley*, *Astbury*, and *Northendon*; Advowsons of *Cristleton*, and *St. Mary's*, and *St. Peter's* in *Chester* City, *Bebington*, *Thurstanton*, *Westkirkby*, *Doddlestone*, *Coddington*, *Handley*, *Astbury*, and *Northendon*; Advowsons of the Vicaridges of *Neston*, *Prestbury*, *St. Oswald's* in *Chester*, and *Eastham*, with all Lands, &c. belonging to those Places, which were ever Parcel of *Chester* late Abby: *habend.* to them and their Successors *in puram & perpetuam Elemosynam*, Aug. 5.

The Value of these Lands, at founding, was as follows, *viz.*

and Chapter of CHESTER.

329

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Impropriations of <i>Huntington</i> , and <i>Cheveley</i> Manours —	49	9	4
<i>Sutton</i> Manour —	11	12	2
<i>Upton</i> —	21	11	4
In <i>Boughton</i> , <i>Newton</i> , <i>Wyrvin</i> , <i>Croughton</i> , <i>Backeford</i> , <i>Chorleton</i> , <i>Stamford</i> , <i>Christleton</i> —	104	18	2
In <i>Moston</i> , <i>Salghall</i> , <i>Civ. Cest.</i> cum <i>Vico Malbanc</i> —	67	18	11
<i>Bromborough</i> Manour —	34	15	7
<i>Bebington</i> cum <i>Eastham</i> —	21	18	6
<i>Ireby</i> Manour —	27	17	7
<i>Ince</i> cum <i>Membris</i> —	223	2	1
Summa Total. Temporal. —	586	2	7

SPRITUALIA. <i>St. Oswald's</i> , <i>Chester</i> , <i>Prestbury</i> , <i>Ince</i> , <i>Campden</i> , <i>Shotwick</i> , <i>Upton</i> , <i>Neston</i> , cum <i>Pensionibus</i> <i>Ecclesiarum</i> —	358	10	2
---	-----	----	---

Total of both amounted to — 944 12 9

But out of these Perquisites, by the Foundation, the Chapter was to pay *per An.*

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
To the Dean —	100	0	0
To six Prebendaries, 20 <i>l.</i> each —	120	0	0
To six Minor-Canons, 10 <i>l.</i> each —	60	0	0
The Gospel and Epistle Reader at the Altar, 6 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> each —	13	6	8
Four Students at <i>Oxford</i> , 6 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> each —	26	13	4
Master of the Chorister —	10	0	0
Eight Choristers, 3 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> each —	26	13	4
Master of the Grammar School —	16	13	4
Usher —	8	0	0
Twenty Four Scholars, 3 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> each —	80	0	0
Six Almsmen, 6 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i> each —	40	0	0
In Alms —	20	0	0
In Reparations they were also to expend —	20	0	0
They were to pay for First-Fruits —	106	16	5
And afterward the Tenths of them annually. —			

So that 936*l.* 1*s.* 9*d.* being thus accounted for, there remain'd but
7*l.* 10*s.* 11*d.* clear Value undisposed of.

In

In the Library of Sir *Tho. Sebright*, inter *MSS. clarissimi* *Edvardi Llyd*, fol 111. is transcribed a Copy of the Statutes of the Cathedral of *Christ-Church*, and the Blessed Virgin *Mary of Chester*, as given by King *Henry VIII.* and afterward alter'd by Queen *Elizabeth*, *An. Reg. 27.*

Upon *Nov. 20. 1550. William Cliff*, Dean of *Chester*, surrender'd up the Manour of *Idenshaw*; and *1553. May 14.* had a Licence granted him to alienate the Manours of *Huntington* and *Cheveley* to Sir *Robert Cotton*. After which, *1580. An. 22. Eliz.* the Queen recall'd the old Charter of this Chapter, and by her Letters Patent took away from them *Dec. 22.* several of their best Estates, particularly *Cambden*, and endowed them with some few small Fee-Farm-Rents and Improvements, no ways improveable, as their old Demesnes were. The whole amounts to *1000 l. per An.* out of which the old Rate for First-Fruits and annual Tenths, being *106 l.* was still reserv'd. In this new Charter of Donation, it is called, *Ecclesia Christi & Sanctæ Mariæ Cestriæ*. The Dean and Chapter of *Chester* present to no Livings any where, except in *Cheshire*.

BISHOPS of CHESTER.

JOHAN BIRD, S.T.P. who had, on account of some Sermons he preach'd against the Pope's Supremacy, recommended himself so much to King *Henry the VIIIth's* Favour, as to be made Bishop of *Bangor*, was by that Prince translated hither, on his founding this Bishoprick, *Aug. 5. 1541.* At which time it was made Suffragan to *Canterbury*; but *April 13. following, An. 1542.* it was subjected to *York*, and Bishop *Bird* made his Profession of Obedience to that Archbishop. Having in the History of *Bangor* Cathedral given an Account of this Bishop, I shall say the less of him here. I have already noted, that *An. 1546.* he granted away all the Manours and Demesnes of this Bishoprick, and accepted of Improvements in lieu thereof. But notwithstanding this Grant, in which no doubt he got considerably from the Courtiers, he was, *An. 1553.* on Queen *Mary's* Accession to the Crown, so overrun with Debt, that he owed *1087 l. 18 s.* for Tenths and Subsidies, which was a great Sum in those times, and would possibly have been scarcely remitted him, but thro' his Interest with Bishop *Bonner*, with whom he complied in every respect, as he had done in all Changes of Government and Religion, and so would doubtless have been suffered to keep his Bishoprick, had he not broke his Vow of Celibacy, which was (as our Records mention) the Occasion of his Deprivation, *An. 1554.* After which

which retiring to *London*, and being by Bishop *Bonner* (to whom he became a Suffragan) made Rector of *Great Dunmow* in *Essex*, died there, being very aged, viz. about 81. and was buried in the Church of *Dunmow* (as I learn from a MSS. Note of *Eale*) without any Memorial. So that what the *Chester* Writers intimate of his Death and Burial among them in the Cathedral, *An.* 1556. seems entirely a Mistake, and to relate rather to his Successor

GEORGE COTES, S. T. P. Master of *Baliol-College, Oxon*, and Rector of one of the Medieties of *Cotgrave Co. Nottingham*, who became consecrated Bishop of this See *April* 1. 1554. on the Vacancy, as 'tis express'd in the Patents, by the voluntary Resignation of *John Bird*, last Bishop. He died at *Chester*, as I judge by some Notes I have seen, about *Jan.* 1555. and was obscurely buried in the Cathedral, near the Bishop's Throne. *Fox* accuses him, in his *Acts and Monuments* (where see some Account of his Predecessor *Bird*, Vol. III. p. 259, and 260.) about the Condemnation of one *Marsh*, who was a Martyr of those times, and villifies his Memory: Tho', by what I can discover, he was a good Man, and a most learned Divine, only possessed with an over-warm Zeal for his Religion, which was the Cause of

CUTHBERT SCOT, S. T. P. Master of *Christ's-College, Cambridge*, and Prebendary of *York*, who succeeded him in the Bishoprick, the Temporalities of which he received *April* 24. 1556. Being a zealous Catholick, he was soon after Queen *Elizabeth's* Accession to the Crown deprived, and for some time imprison'd in the *Fleet*, for his Religion; after which retiring beyond Seas to *Lovain*, he there ended his Days, and was buried. On his Deprivation.

WILLIAM DOWNHAM, A. M. Archdeacon of *Brecknock*, and Prebendary of *Westminster*, was consecrated Bishop *May* 4. 1561. He died *Dec.* 3. 1577. and was buried *Dec.* 8. in the Choir of this Cathedral, with the following Inscription on his Gravestone, on a Plate of Brass, long since perished.

Gulielmi Downham, qui sex claruit annos,
Praesul in hoc tumultu flebile corpus inest.
Bis triginta & bis sex vixit vixisset & ultra
Multorum possint si valueret preces.
Insignis pietate pater, solamen amicis,
Pauperibus stricta non fuit ille manu.

MDLXXVII. Decembris 3^{ae}

The

This Bishop left behind him two learned Sons, both eminent Writers, and graduated in Divinity, one of which was sometime Prebendary of this Cathedral. His Successor, after near two Years Vacancy (which I wonder at, because this Church had no Demesnes to alienate) was

WILLIAM CHADERTON, S. T. P. Archdeacon of *York*, Warden of *Manchester-College*, Prebendary of *York*, *Westminster*, and *Southwell*, confirmed Bishop Nov. 7. and consecrated Nov. 9. 1579. He was An. 1595. translated to *Lincoln*, in which Diocese he purchased an Estate at *Southoe* in *Huntingdonsshire*, a Mile off his Episcopal Palace of *Buckden*; where living altogether, he let the Houses belonging to his See go much to Ruin. He died at *Southoe* April 11. 1608. and was next Day, as I discovered in the Parish-Register of *Southoe*, interred in that Chancel; tho' there is not the least Memorial, or Gravestone, erected for him, or any of his Family, who have been long since gone from *Southoe*. Sir *John Harrington* tells us, he had Issue only one Daughter, for whom he scraped a great Fortune, and married her to a Knight, tho' it was not a happy Match, they living asunder. While he sat Bishop here, he was a great Encourager of the puritanical Exercise of Prophecying. On Bishop *Chaderton's* Translation to *Lincoln*,

HUGH BELLOT, S. T. P. Rector of *Tyde* Co. *Cambridge*, and Vicar of *Gresford* Co. *Denbigh*, and at length Bishop of *Bangor*, was preferred from that See hither June 25. 1595. and had the Temporalities restored Oct. 27. following. He died in less than a Year, at *Birse*, near *Wrexham*, in *Wales*, about June 13. 1596. and was buried at *Wrexham* Co. *Denbigh* (his Funeral being solemnized at *Chester*, June 22.) with this Inscription on his Monument, affixed to the South Wall in *Wrexham* Chancel:

Sub certa spe gloriosæ resurrectionis, hic in domino obdormiuit reverendus in Christo pater Hugo Bellot, Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor; ex antiqua familia Bellotorum de Morton in Com. Cestriæ oriundus: Quem ob singularem in Deum pietatem, vitæ, integritatem, prudentiam, & doctrinam, Regina Elizabetha primum ad episcopatum Bangorensem in quo x annos sedit, postea ad episcopatum Cestrensem transtulit; ex quo, post paucos menses, Christus in cælestem patriam evocavit An. Dom. 1596. Ætatis suæ 54. Cuthbertus Bellot fratri optimo & charissimo mæstissimus posuit.

In some Accounts I have seen, he is reported to have had so strict a Veneration for the Celibacy of the Priesthood, as never to permit a Woman

man to inhabit or lie in his House. His Successor in both Sees, not only at *Bangor*, but in this, was

RICHARD VAUGHAN, S. T. P. Archdeacon of *Middlesex*, and Canon of *Wells*, who became translated from *Bangor* hither *May* 16. 1597. and was enthronized at *Chester* *Nov.* 10. following. While he sat here, being a Man of a publick Spirit, he very much promoted the Reparation of his Cathedral, as he had before done at *Bangor*, and caused the Bells to be new cast, and hung in the great Tower; as he had all the West Roof to be new leaded, and the Timber-Work to be repaired. He was about *Dec.* 1604. translated to *London*, where he died *March* 30. 1607. and was buried in that Cathedral, without any Memorial. In *Holland's Herologia* is a Picture of him, and some Account of his Writings. On his Translation to *London*,

GEORGE LLOYD, S. T. P. Rector of *Thornton* and *Bangor* in this Diocese, and Bishop of the Isle of *Man*, was translated hither *Jan.* 14. 1604. He died at *Thornton*, and was buried in the Cathedral, near Bishop *Downham*, with this Inscription on a Plate of Brass, long since stollen off his Gravestone.

Immatura mors hoc conclusit sepulcro cor. Georgii Lloyd, cujus memoria reveretur Cestria; natione fuit Cambr. educatione Cantabrig. Theologiae Doctor, Theologorum Ductor; Sodorense praesuit, & profuit episcopat. quingennio praesectus pacto; mater Angliae repetiit prolem, & dignatus est sinu Episcopatus Cestr. ubi undecim messibus non sine procellis dolorum elapsis quinquagesimo quinto aetatis suae anno, & primo die mensis Augusti, An. Dom. 1615. lachrymatus lachrymandus obiit; nec pudet vitae, nec piget mortis.

After his Death,

GERRARD MASSIE, S. T. P. Rector of *Wigan*, was nominated by King *James* to this See, who going up to *London* to settle Matters in order to his Consecration, died there *Jan.* 16. 1615. and was buried in *St. Mary le Savoy* Church in *Westminster*, without any Memorial. *Le Neve* tells us he was nominated Bishop *An.* 1618. after Bishop *Moreton*; whereas it is evident he was deceased long before the Election of

THOMAS MORETON, S. T. P. Dean of *Winchester*, Rector of *Stockport* in this Diocese, which bears Date *May* 22. 1616. as does his Confirmation *July* 5. and Consecration *July* 7. following. He was *An.* 1618. translated to *Lichfield*, and thence to *Durham*; as is already mentioned in the preceding Account of him in *Durham*, *Pag.* 249. On his quitting this See,

JOHN BRIDGMAN, S. T. P. Rector of *Wigan* and *Bangor* in this Diocese, Prebendary of *Lichfeild* and *Peterborough*, became elected Bishop *March 15. 1618.* In *Prince's Worthies of Devonshire*, is some Account of his Life, he being born at *Exeter*: Tho' that Author, and other Writers, are all mistaken as to his Death *An. 1648, or 1649.* and Burial at *Chester*; whereas he did not die till 1652. as *A. Wood* tells us, or rather, as I have lately been informed, till 1657, or 1658. When departing this Life at his Son's House at *Moreton*, near *Oswestre* in *Shropshire*, he was buried at *Kinneresley Church*, near *Moreton* aforesaid, with this Inscription on a blue Stone in the Chancel, without any Date upon it.

Hic jacet sepultus Johannes Bridgman, episcopus Cestriensis.

Which being thought too obscure, caused his Great-Grandson to erect a handsome Monument against the Chancel North Wall, about four Years ago, with this Inscription on it :

M. S. reverendi admodum viri Johannis Bridgman, Episcopi Cestriensis; qui iniquitate temporum, quibus factio & usurpatio valebant, ab episcopali sede depulsus, ad ades filii sui, apud Moreton, se contulit; ubi latens pietati precibusque vacabat, & tandem suaviter dormiebat in Christo; cujus reliquiae mortales sub marmore juxta hunc parietem locatae in resurrectionem supremo Die futuram, & omnibus Deo per fidem inservientibus reconduntur. In memoriam proavi sui optime meriti hoc Monumentum posuit Johannes Bridgman, Baronettus, 21 Die Decembris, An. Dom. 1719.

His Successor was

BRIAN WALTON, S. T. P. Prebendary of *St. Paul's Cathedral*, and Rector of *St. Martin's Orgar, London*, and *Sandon in Essex*, consecrated *Dec. 2. 1660.* He died *Nov. 29. 1661.* and was buried in *St. Paul's Cathedral, London*, with this Inscription on his Monument affixed against the South Wall on one Side the Choir :

*Manet hic novissimam resuscitatus Angeli tubam
Brianus Waltonus, olim Cestriensis episcopus.*

Epitaphium aliud ne queras, viator, cui

Datum est, vel ipsum nomen epitaphium;

Quod si explicatius velis

Famam consule, non Tumulum

Interim

Hic ille est, si nescire fas est, doctor eximius;

Qui

*Qui sub nupera tyrannide laboranti ecclesie
Suppetias cum primis tulit:
Clero a rebelli profanaque plebe conculcato
Improperium abstulit,
Religioni apud nos reformatæ ac professe
Gloriam attulit,
Dum freme
(Fremente licet Gehenna)
Biblia Polyglotta summo præ ceteris studio excoluit,
Et excudi procuravit.
Inde
Sibi utrumque testamentum promeruit monumentum,
Et maximis impensis posuit,
Quare
Longo titulorum syrmate superbire non indiget,
Qui nomen jam scriptum habet in libro vite.
Ætatis LXII.
Decessit, vigiliis sancti Andreæ, consecrationis
Primo, Salutis 1661.*

HENRY FERNE, S. T. P. Master of Trinity-College, Cambridge, Dean of Ely, Archdeacon of Leicester, and Rector of Medbourne in that County, succeeded, being consecrated in Feb. 1661. He died March 16. and was buried in St. Edmond's Chapel in Westminster Abby, with this Inscription on his Gravestone:

Hic jacet Henricus Ferne, S. T. P. Johannis Ferne militis, civitat. Eborac. a secretis, filius natu octavus; collegii S. S. Trinitatis, Cantabr. præfectus, simul Cestriensis episcopus; sedit 5 tantum septimanis. Obiit Martii 16. A. D. 1662. Ætatis 59.

His Successor was

GEORGE HALL, S. T. P. Archdeacon of Cornwall and Canterbury, Canon of Exeter and Windsor, Vicar of Minhenet in Cornwall, and of St. Buttolph's Aldersgate, London, consecrated May 11. 1662. He died Aug. 23. 1668. and was buried at Wigan in Lancashire, of which Church he was also Rector, as I saw by an Entry of his Burial in that Parish-Register, where is laid over him, within the Communion-Rails, a black Marble Gravestone, bearing this Inscription:

P. M. S. Cujus repostus pulvere in sacro cinis expectat hic ultima sonum tubæ; mendace qui ne falleret titulo lapis, sonum suum hoc sepulcro jussit incidi suo.

Georgius Hall, S. T. P. *ecclesie Dei servus inutilis sed cordatus*, D. Josephi Hall, *presulis pientissimi primo Exoniensis, dein Norwicensis, scriptis semper victuri, filius (imo umbra potius) sex inter septemque annos sedit non meruit Cestriae episcopus, denatus etatis suae anno LV. Christi vero 1668. Mirare lector presulis modestiam aliunde quaras cetera.*

In the Cathedral of *Chester* is erected also this Inscription *verbatim* to his Memory ; tho' 'tis plain it is but a *Cenotaph* there, and that his real Body lies in *Wigan* Chancel ; where also his Wife was buried, who deceased the Year after him. She gave a Benefaction to *Wigan* Town, and has on that account her Name put upon a Tablet, where she is call'd erroneously a Lady. His Successor was

JOHN WILKINS, S. T. P. (Warden of *Wadham-College*, *Oxon*, in *Oliver Cromwell's* time, whose Sister he had married, and after the *Restoration*, Dean of *Rippon*, and Prebendary of *York*) consecrated Nov. 15. 1668. He died Nov. 19. and was buried Dec. 12. 1672. in the Church of *St. Laurence Jewry*, *London*, of which he had been Minister, without any Memorial, leaving behind him the Character of having been an universal Scholar. His Successor was

JOHN PEARSON, S. T. P. Master of *Trinity-College*, *Cambridge*, Prebendary of *Sarum* and *Ely*, and Archdeacon of *Surry* (which last he held *in commendam* with the Rectory of *Wigan* in *Lancashire*, as his two Predecessors had done *Wigan* Rectory) consecrated Feb. 9. 1672. This excellent Bishop, whose Memory will live by his learned *Exposition on the CREED*, died July 16. 1686. and was buried without the least Inscription or Gravestone, within the Communion Rails of his own Cathedral. In his Will, dated Jan. 2. 1677. which has a Codicil added to it, dated June 18. 1685. he gave twenty Pounds to the Poor of *St. Oswald's* in *Chester* City, twenty Pounds to *Great Snoring* Poor, in his native County of *Norfolk*, and a hundred Pound to his Nephew Dr. *Tbane*, the present Archdeacon of *Chester*. On his Death,

THOMAS CARTWRIGHT, S. T. P. Vicar of *Walthamstow* and *Barking* in *Essex*, Prebendary of *London*, *Wells*, and *Durham*, was consecrated to this See, with Licence to hold *Wigan* Rectory in *commendam*, Oct. 17. 1686. This Bishop, who had run the Lengths of King *James II.* and was by him nominated to the See of *Sarum*, died April 15. 1689. in the City of *Dublin* in *Ireland*, being glad to quit the Realm at the Revolution, where he had render'd himself obnoxious, and was buried in *Christ-Church* Collegiate Church in *Dublin*, without any Memorial,

Memorial, as I am informed from thence; leaving behind him a Son, who was Prebendary of *Worcester*, but forced to leave it and the Kingdom for his Extravagances. His Successor in this See was

NICHOLAS STRATFORD, S. T. P. consecrated *Sept. 15. 1689.* He was Rector of *Llansanfrayd* Sinecure, Co. *Montgomery*, and otherwise beneficed; an Account of which being given in the Inscription put on his Monument in this Cathedral, I shall thither refer for the Character of this worthy Prelate; whose constant Residence in his Diocese will render his Memory precious to Posterity; as will his Zeal in repairing his Cathedral endear him to this City, beyond what is said of him in his Epitaph, which is inscribed on a Copartment of white Marble on the North Side the high Altar, being the only remaining Monument whatsoever of any Bishop interred in this Church, Bishop *Hall's* being, as already observed, only a Canotaph. The Inscription is as follows:

NICHOLAUS STRATFORD, S. T. P.
Natus apud Hempstead in Com. Hartf. An. 1633.

Factus est

Coll. S. S. Trinitatis, Oxon. Socius, 1656.

Collegii Christi, apud Mancunium in Com. Lancaster Guardianus, 1667.

Santa Margaretae Leicestriae, in eccl. Lincoln. Prebendarius, 1670.

Ecclesiae Asaphensis Decanus, 1673.

In ecclesia de Aldermanbury, Londin. Concionator, 1683.

Eccl. de Wigan Rector, & Cestriae Episcopus, 1689.

Mortuus est 12. Die Februarii, 1706-7.

Ex vita per 18 annos hic sanctissime instituta

Memoriam sibi reliquit omni marmore perenniore.

Reformatam fidem

Eruditis contra pontificios scriptis strenue asseruit

Ecclesiae defensor prius quam pater.

Illorum quos adeptus est honorum nullos ambiit,

Nonnullos sponte deposuit.

Divitiarum adeo, erat non cupidus,

Ut post 40 annos inter dignitates ecclesiasticas,

Exactos rem sibi relictam non solum non auxerit,

Sed intuendis ecclesiae ipsi credita juribus

Eam libentissime imminuerit

Morum simplicitate, charitate in omnes, pietate

In Deum, erat plane primæva

Episcopale munus ea fide administravit

Ut

*Ut qui ordinem non agnoscerent,
Virum faterentur esse revera apostolicum;
Laboribus magis quam annis fractus occubuit,
A Christo cui soli serviebat
Promissum dispensatori fido premium laturus.*

Gulielmus Stratford, S. T. P. Filius unicus Archidiaconus Richmondi,
adus Christi apud Oxon. canonicus, optimo parenti
P.

His Successor was

Sir WILLIAM DAWES, Baronet, S. T. P. first Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford, and afterwards Master of Katherine-Hall, Cambridge, Prebendary of Worcester, Dean of Bocking Co. Essex, who became consecrated to this See Feb. 8. 1707. He was Feb. 26. 1713. translated to York, and succeeded by the present worthy Bishop, An. 1723. viz.

FRANCIS GASTRELL, S. T. P. Preacher of Lincolns-Inn, and Canon of Christ-Church, Oxon, born at Slapton in Northamptonshire, consecrated April 4. 1714.

DEANS of CHESTER.

THOMAS CLERK, B. D. last Abbat of this Church, was made first Dean, on Conversion of the Monastery into a Cathedral, by the Charter dated Aug. 4. 1341. He died or resigned in less than half an Year. His Will bears Date in September, about six Weeks after his Admission to his new Preferment, which I presume he had no Enjoyment of in his Mind. His Successor was

HENRY MAN, S. T. P. whom I find possess'd of it March 28. 1542. He was An. 1546. made Bishop of the Isle of Man, with Liberty to hold this Dignity in commendam: However he very soon resigned the same, and was succeeded by

WILLIAM CLIFF, LL. D. presented to it May 30. 1547. While he continued Dean he alienated several Estates belonging to the Church; as Edenshawe Manour, Nov. 20. 1550. as he had in like manner sacrilegiously given up the Treasurership of York into Lay Hands, to be dissolved. He died at London, about Dec. 7. 1558. and was succeeded by

RICHARD WALKER, A. M. An. 1558. who is, by Mistake, called Roger by several Writers. This Richard Walker, as we learn from Anglia Sacra, Vol. 1. p. 456. had passed thro' several Preferments; as a Rectory in Wirral, St. John's-College Deanary, in Chester the Archdeaconries of Stafford and Derby, and Rectories of Gotham and Leek Co.

Co. *Nottingham*. He died at or near *Lichfeild*, as I learn from his Will, dated *Sept. 4.* and proved *Nov. 11. 1567.* in which he appointed to be buried in *Lichfeild* Cathedral, where he had been Canon. On his Death,

JOHN PIERS, S. T. P. was presented to this Dignity, vacant, as 'tis express'd in the Patent, by the Death of *Richard Walker*, *Oct. 4. 1567.* He was afterwards made Dean of *Christ-Church, Oxon*, and at length Archbishop of *York*; but kept this Deanary, with that of *Christ-Church*, till his getting *Salisbury* Deanary, at the End of 1571. when, on his Resignation,

RICHARD LANGWORTH, S. T. P. Prebendary of *Durham*, was presented to this Dignity *Feb. 28. 1572.* on Dr. *Peirs's* Resignation. In his last Will and Testament, which I have seen, seemingly a nuncupative one, dated *April 19.* and proved *July 8. 1579.* he bequeaths a hundred Marks to *Ann Langworth*, which he says was allowed him about *Chester* Matter (probably in his trying to recover some Estates alienated by his Predecessors.) He also gives a Legacy to his Host at the *Red-Lion* Inn at *Holborn*, where I guess he died, and might be buried in *St. Andrew's* Church there. His Successor was

ROBERT DORSET, S. T. P. Canon of *Christ-Church, Oxon*, presented *Aug. 17. 1579.* on Dr. *Langworth's* Death, and installed by Proxy *Sept. 10.* following. He died *May 29. 1580.* and was buried at *Ewelme* Co. *Oxon*, where he was Rector, without any Monument, and succeeded by

THOMAS MODESLEY, B. D. presented *Aug. 12. 1580.* on *Dorset's* Death. He died about the beginning of *June 1589.* and was succeeded by

JOHN NUTTER, B. D. presented *July 4. 1589.* He died *March 30. 1602.* and was buried at *Sefton*, where he was Rector, as I learn from that Parish-Register, *April 18. 1602.* without any Memorial, and succeeded by

WILLIAM BARLOW, S. T. P. installed *June 12. 1602.* He was 1605. made Bishop of *Rochester*, and succeeded by

HENRY PARRY, S. T. P. installed, *Aug. 1. 1605.* He was 1607. made Bishop of *Gloucester*, and succeeded by

THOMAS MALLORY, B. D. Archdeacon of *Richmond*, Rector of *Romaldkirk, Mobberley, and Davenham*, installed *July 25. 1607.* He died *April 3. 1644.* and was buried in the Cathedral, without any Memorial, and succeeded by

WILLIAM NICHOLS, S. T. P. installed *April* 12. 1644. He died *Dec.* 16. and was buried *Dec.* 19. 1657. at *Northenden*, where he was Rector, with this Inscription painted on a Board:

Hic subtus humatur corpus venerabilis viri Gulielmi Nicholis, sacra theologiae Doctoris, Cestriae Decani, & Rectoris de Cheadle; qui Catherinam filiam Georgii Leycestre, Equitis Aurati, viduam & relictam Gulielmi Tatton de Withinshaw, Armigeri, nupsit. Vixit annos 66. In Deum religiosus, in omnibus justus, quibus potuit profuit; nemini nocuit, tandem viam universae carnis ingressus est, 16 Decembris, Stylo Angliæ, A. D. 1657.

His Successor, after above two Years Vacancy was

HENRY BRIDGMAN, S. T. P. presented by the Crown *July* 13. 1660. on the Death of Dr. *Nicols*. His other Preferments were the Rectory of *Barrow*, to which he was instituted *Dec.* 16. 1639. as he was to *Monks Bangor* Rectory *Jan.* 9. 1640. and *May* 28. 1648. to *Richmond* Archdeaconry. He was *Oct.* 1. 1671. consecrated Bishop of *Man*, with leave to hold this Deanary *in commendam*; and dying *May* 15. 1682. at *Chester*, he was buried in the Cathedral, without any Memorial, and succeeded by

JAMES ARDERN, S. T. P. Minister of St. *Botolph's Aldersgate, London*, installed in *July* 1682. He died *Aug.* 18. 1691. and was buried in the Cathedral without any Memorial, and succeeded by

LAURENCE FOGG, S. T. P. Vicar of *Plemonstall*, installed *Nov.* 2. 1691. He died *Feb.* 28. 1717. and was buried in the Cathedral likewise, without any Memorial, and succeeded by

WALTER OFFLEY, A. M. installed about *March* 27. 1718. He died *Aug.* 18. 1721. being Rector of *Barthomley* in this Diocese, and of *Macclestone Co. Stafford*, and Prebendary of *Lichfield*, and was buried at *Succleston*, and succeeded by

THOMAS ALLEN, LL. D. Archdeacon of *Stafford* installed *Dec.* 6. 1721.

ARCHDEACONS of CHESTER *since it's Separation from Lichfield Diocese, and being made a distinct See.*

WILLIAM KNIGHT, LL. D. having surrender'd this Dignity May 20. 1541. on its being dislevered from the Church of *Lichfield*; that *Hen. VIII.* might better annex it to his new intended See at *Chester*, would doubtless have been constituted first Archdeacon of this Foundation, as all the other old Archdeacons were in the rest of the new erected Sees; but being made Bishop of *Bath and Wells* a few Days afterwards, this Dignity remained vacant 'till

JOHN BIRD, S. T. P. first Bishop became translated hither from *Bangor*, Aug. 5. 1541. who having got the whole Archidiaconal Power vested in him, on Payment of a Stipend of 50 *l. per. An.* to a nominal Archdeacon, he reserved the Stipend to himself, and executed the Office by Deputies; for in the Convocation, *An.* 1545. he made *Nicholas Buxie* his Proxy to appear for the Archdeaconship. And that he held this Dignity till his Deprivation, *An.* 1553. I have reason to think, inasmuch as I find no regular Archdeacon establish'd till Queen *Mary's* Accession to the Crown, when Bishop *Cotes* seems to have constituted

ROBERT PERSEVAL, B. D. Rector of *Ripley*, his Archdeacon *An.* 1554. He was *An.* 1559. as *Sanders* has it in his Book *de Visibili Monarchia*, Lib. 7. Fol. 666. deprived and imprison'd for his Religion, and thrust out of this Archdeaconry, and his Prebend in this Church, tho' whether he afterwards complied with the Times, and kept *Ripley* and this Dignity, I cannot learn, but I believe he did not, for I meet with *John Pullen*, Rector of *Ripley* *An.* 1564. after which Time

ROBERT ROGERS, B. D. occurs Archdeacon of *Chester*. He died, *An.* 1595. and was succeeded by

CUTHBERT BELLOT, B. D. collated *Jan.* 13. 1595. on the Death of *Rogers*. He was also Rector of *Magbuntley*, alias *Macchenleth*, a Sinecure, Co. *Montgomery*, and Prebendary of *Westminster*, of which I judge he died possessed *An.* 1620. tho' it is plain he had before resigned his Archdeaconry; for I find

GEORGE SNELL, B. D. collated to it *Jan.* 16. 1618. on the Resignation of *Cuthbert Bellot*. He died *Feb.* 5. 1655. and was buried in *St. Mary's Church* in *Chester*, with this short Epitaph:

Hic situs est Georgius Snell, S. T. P. Archidiaconus Cestriensis, qui per Injuriam Temporis in Communione Laicam redactus privatus obiit
Feb. 5. 1655. Y y He

He was also Rector of *Wallisee* and *Smeaton*, and as I presume of *St. Mary's Chester*. His Successor was

JOHN CARTER, S. T. P. Minister, as I take it, of *Highgate*, near *London*, whom I find presented to it by the Crown, Oct. 19. 1660. on the Death of the last Incumbent not named; to whom succeeded

WILLIAM FINMORE, A. M. installed Nov. 6. 1666. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Monument:

H. S. E. In spe beatae resurrectionis, reverendus Gulielmus Finmore, ecclesiae Cestriensis Archidiaconus & Prebendarius, necnon per aliquamultos annos ibidem Thesaurarius & Receptor, quo utroque munere ad mortem usque summa cum laude ac aliorum fructu functus est vir alioqui cum gravitate ac probitate morum, tum varia eruditione, atque constanti in regem fide, undiquaque spectabilis, Diem Obiit mense Aprilis vii Eid. An. Salutis Humanae MDCLXXXVI. Aetatis suae Climaterico LXIII. In memoriam dissideratissimi mariti pientissima conjux M. P.

His Successor was

JOHN ALLEN, A. M. collated April 12. 1686. He died April 17. 1695. and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Monument:

Hic situs est reverendus Johannes Allen, hujus eccl. Prebendarius, Archidiaconus, necnon Collegii S. Trinit. apud Cantabr. Socius; vir antiquae probitatis, modestia singulari, verae eruditionis, immo natus ad christianarum virtutum exemplar [here is a Word or two illegible] propria maxima ei laus est, quod erat in conciendo excellens, in congressibus suavis, erga amicos benignus, verbo dicam ita vixit ut se paravit ut simplicitate morum, ac vitae integritate Deo hominibusque se probaret gravi morbo afflictus ad mortem, obiit xv Kal. Maii, An. Sal. Human. MDCXCV. Aetatis suae quinquagesimo.

His Successor was

EDMUND ENTWISLE, S. T. P. Rector of *Barrow*, collated April 30. 1695. on the Death of *Allen*. He died, and was buried Sept. 17. 1707. in the Cathedral, with this Inscription:

Edmundus Entwisle, S. T. P. Archidiaconus Cestriensis, & cathedralis hujus Canonicus, filius tertius Johannis Entwisle de Foxholes in Com.

*Com. Lancastr' Armigeri, & Dorotheæ filia Roberti Holt de Castle-
ton in eadem comitatu; nupsis primis cum Gratia, D. D. Nicholai
Stratford, diocesis hujus Prasulis dignissimi, filia; unicum habuit
filium Edmundum; duasque filias, Janam & Katherinam: nupsis
item secundis cum Priscilla, Domini Thomæ Bunbury de Stanny
hujus comitatus Baronetti, filia; duos habuit filios, Thomam &
Henricum.*

*In vivis existens ut verum Christianum, docuit fidem probavit operibus
egenis quibuscunque beneficus. Et misericors pauperum in hac civi-
tate liberis educandis charitatem piam cum aliis communicavit, &
ad opera hujusmodi peculiari zelo affectus orphanorum sublevamen
viduarumque indigentis cleri Archidiaconatus præcipue Cestriensis,
ille primus feliciter meditatus cum affectu promovit, aliis coadju-
vantibus. At heu! lassatus non senio, sed invaliditudine terrenum de-
posuit tabernaculum 15 die Septembris, Ætatis suæ 47. Æræ autem
Christiane 1707. ut aliud structurae melioris acciperat in cælis eter-
num. Priscilla illius residua pars amantissima hoc apponi fecit
An. Dom. 1712. in perennem maritorum optimi memoriam.*

His Successor was

JOHN THANE, S. T. P. installed about Feb. 1707. on the Death of
Dr. Entwisle, living 1723. Rector of Northendon, and Prebendary of
this Church.

Archdeacons of RICHMOND, since its Separa- tion from York.

WILLIAM KNIGHT, LL. D. last Archdeacon of *Richmond*,
while it remained a Dignity in *York Cathedral*, and belonged to
that Diocese, being, as spoken of in *Chester Archdeaconry*, made Bishop
of *Bath and Wells*, occasion'd, on its Vacancy,

JOHN BIRD, the first Bishop of this new See to take it into his
own Hands, and exercise the Office of Archdeacon, as I find he did *An.*
1545. by constituting *Richard Smith* to be his Proctor or Proxy for him
as Archdeacon at the Convocation, *An.* 1545. And that he held it like-
wise *An.* 1551. appears by this Mandate, directed to him by the King's
Letters Patent, dated *Jan. 11. An. 4. Edw. VI.* Part 5. as I transcrib'd
it from the *Rolls-Chapel*.

Rex reverendo in Christo Patri, Johanni permissione divina Cestrien. Episcopo Archidiacono Archidiaconatum Richmondia; ejusve Vicegerenti infra dictam Archidiaconatum cuicunque salutem; ad ecclesiam parochialem de Bedall, vacantem per mortem Thomæ Magnus, ad presentationem nostram ratione minoris Etatis W. Digby, spectant dilectum nobis Henricum Ilkyns vobis presentamus. Teste Jan. 11.

In 1553. he, viz. Bishop *Bird*, being deprived of this Bishoprick, and so consequently of the Archdeaconry, his Successor, Bishop *Cotes*, appointed to this Dignity

JOHN HANSON, *An.* 1554. of whom all I find is this, that 1559. he became ejected out of this and all his other Preferments by Queen *Elizabeth*; and being either imprisoned, or threatned to be so, for his Religion, he found means to retire beyond Seas with Bishop *Scot*, to whom he had been Chaplain, and so I presume ended his Days with him in *Lovain*. In the afore-cited Book he is reckoned among the List of the *Archidiaconi Vincti, vel Exules*. On his Deprivation,

CHRISTOPHER GOODMAN, Rector of *Alford*, became instituted 1559, or 1560. He died *June* 4. 1603. aged 85. and was buried in *St. Bride's Church* in *Chester City*, having been displaced from his Rectory of *Alford*, by Bishop *Vaughan*, for Nonconformity. His Successor was

THOMAS MALLORY, A. M. collated *Nov.* 6. 1603. on the Death of *Goodman*. He was *An.* 1607. made Dean, and succeeded by

THOMAS DOD, A. M. collated *Dec.* 1. 1607. on the Resignation of *Mallory*. He died, and was buried at *Malpas*, with this Inscription:

Thomas Dod, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of this Church, Chaplain in ordinary to King Charles and King James, died the tenth Day of March 1647. Resurgam.

His Successor was

HENRY BRIDGMAN, A. M. Son to Bishop *Bridgman*, collated *May* 20. 1648. He occurs possess'd of it 1660. and being made Dean, and getting other Preferments, resigned it to his Brother

CHARLES BRIDGMAN, A. M. collated *June* 10. 1664. He died, and was buried in *Queen's-College Chapel, Oxon*, with this Epitaph, now defaced,

*Sub spe redditus ad vitam Caroli Bridgman, A. M. Nov. 26. 1678.
Denati reliquiae hic reponuntur.*

HENRY DOVE, B. D. succeeded, being collated *Dec. 3. 1678.* He died about *February* or *March 1694.* and was, I presume, buried at *St. Bridget's, London,* where he was Vicar, and succeeded by

THOMAS LAMPLUGH, A. M. collated *April 2. 1695.* He died *An. 1703.* being also Prebendary of *York,* and Rector of the united Parishes of *St. Andrew Undershaft* and *St. Mary Ax, London,* where he lies buried, without any Memorial. On his Death,

WILLIAM STRATFORD, B. D. Son to Bishop *Stratford,* was collated *Sept. 10. 1703.* living 1723. S. T. P. Canon of *Christ-Church, Oxon,* and Rector of *Little Shelford Co. Berks.*

PREBENDARIES of CHESTER.

TO give a Series of the Prebendaries in this Cathedral digested into Stalls, as in the preceding ones of *York, Durham,* and *Carlisle,* is not so very practicable; for, on a Vacancy, the new Prebendary is installed into the lowest Stall, and not into that of his Predecessor: However, as my Authorities furnish me with almost all the Accounts how each Vacancy was filled, I can particularly thereby conjecture, with pretty good Authority, except in one or two, that had the vacant Stalls been ascertain'd from the Beginning, as in the other Churches, the Succession would probably have stood as follows:

FIRST STALL.

WILLIAM WALL was admitted *Aug. 14. 1541. per Foundationem.* He is *An. 1546.* styled Dr. *Wall,* and was doubtless the Dr. *Wall* spoken of in the *Chester Histories,* that *An. 1537.* begun *Boughton* Conduit to convey Water into the City. He was then Canon of *St. John's Collegiate Church,* and so was easier removed to this Dignity, of which he died possessed *An. 1574.* and was succeeded by

EDWARD BUCKLEY, collated 1574. He held it 1592. and I presume quitted it 1594. on being made Prebendary of *Prees* in *Lichfeild Cathedral,* to

GEORGE DOWNHAM, A. M. Son to Bishop *Downham,* who must come into this or the third Stall, about 1594, or 1595. He died *An.*

1634.

1634. Bishop of *Derry* in *Ireland*, and was buried in that Cathedral; having resigned this in a few Years after he first obtained it, to

ROGER RAVENSCROFT, A. M. whom I find collated to it *March* 7. 1598. on the Resignation of *George Downham*. He died *An.* 1634. and was buried in the Cathedral, without any Memorial, being also Rector of *Dodleston*, which about three Months before his Death he resign'd it to

CHARLES DUCKWORTH, A. M. installed also into this Dignity *Nov.* 14. 1634. on *Ravenscroft's* Resignation. He died, and was buried at *Dodleston*, *Oct.* 8. 1673. without any Memorial, and succeeded by

LAURENCE FOGG, B. D. Vicar of *St. Oswald's Chester*, collated *Oct.* 7. 1673. to this Prebend, as 'tis express'd, whereof *Charles Duckworth* was Incumbent. He was *An.* 1691. made Dean, and succeeded by

EDMOND ENTWISLE, A. M. collated *Nov.* 14. 1691. on *Fogg's* being made Dean. He died, and was buried in the Cathedral, being also Archdeacon, where see more of him. On his Death,

SAMUEL SHAW, A. M. was presented by the Crown, *An.* 1707. on the Vacancy of the Bishoprick, to this Prebend, void by *Entwisle's* Death. He died *An.* 1719. and was buried at *Warrington*, where he was Rector, and succeeded by

JOHN MAPLETOFT, A. M. collated *June* 27. 1719. on the Death of *Shaw*; living 1723. Vicar of *Neston*.

SECOND STALL.

NICHOLAS BUCKSIE, A. M. was admitted *Aug.* 4. 1541. *per* *Foundationem*. He was *An.* 1545. Proctor for the Chapter in Convocation, as he was also for the Archdeacon of *Chester*, as already mention'd. On his Death, which happened *An.* 1566.

JOHN PEIRSE, S. T. P. became collated *An.* 1566. He was next Year made Dean, and succeeded in this Prebend by

JOHN NUTTER, B. D. installed 1566. He was *An.* 1588. made Dean, and succeeded by

PETER SHARP, B. D. installed *Nov.* 14. 1588. in place of *Nutter*. He died *An.* 1616. being also Rector of *Heswall*, and was succeeded by

THOMAS ASHALL, A. M. presented by the Crown *May* 4. 1616. to a Prebend of this Church, void by the Death of *Sharp*. He held it 1631. being also Rector of *Swetenham*, where he died *July* 15. 1632. and was buried in the Church there *July* 18. as I learn

learn from the Parish-Register, without any Memorial. On *Asball's* Death, possibly Bishop *Bridgman's* Brother-in-law,

WILLIAM HELLIAR, Archdeacon of *Barnstable*, took this Prebend, and held it for his Nephew, the Bishop's Son, two Years, till he was qualify'd for it; who better liking of the third Prebend, held by *Bispham*, he the said

WILLIAM BISPHAM, as I judge, quitted that, and was collated to this, *Oct.* 4. 1634. which is express'd to be void by *Helliar's* Resignation. As to *Bispham*, he died 1685. being also Rector of *Brindle*, and one of the Medieties of *Lym*, and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription on his Monument:

Hic inde agitatus dum vixerit prope jacet Gulielmus Bispham, hujus Ecclesie Subdecanus, & nunc requiescat. Obiit Jan. 26. 1685. Etatis sue 88.

JOHN ALLEN, A. M. succeeded, being collated *April* 12. 1686. on *Bispham's* Death; of whom see more among the *Archdeacons* of Chester. His Successor was

THOMAS WILLIAMSON, A. M. collated *Sept.* 24. 1695. on the Death of Archdeacon *Allen*. He died 1696. and was buried at *West-Kirkby*, where he was Rector, and succeeded by

DUDLEY GARENCIERS, A. M. Rector of *Waverton*, collated *Nov.* 3. 1696. on the Death of *Williamson*. He died, and was buried *April* 8. 1702. in the Cathedral, without any Memorial, and succeeded by

ARTHUR FOGG, A. M. Vicar of *St. Oswald's Chester*, collated *April* 20. 1702. living 1723. S. T. P. and Rector of *Doddleston*.

THIRD STALL.

THOMAS NEWTON, *per Foundationem*, *Aug.* 4. 1541.

PETER MANWARING was presented *Feb.* 1. 1544. on the Death of *Newton*, by the King. He was *An.* 1547. at the Dissolution of *St. John's College, Chester*, returned among the Prebendaries there, and said to be aged 77. He died *An.* 1550. and was succeeded by

JOHN WHITBY, presented *Sept.* 15. 1550. by the King, on the Death of *Manwaring*. He was also Prebendary of *St. John's*, and aged 60, at the Dissolution, *An.* 1547.

348 Prebendaries of CHESTER.

THOMAS WILSON, B. D. succeeded, being instituted *Oct. 1. 1557.* on the Death of *Whitby*. He quitted this Stall, having divers other Preferments, and was succeeded, as I judge, by

THOMAS DUN, collated 1566. He died 1575. being Vicar of *Ilford* in *Essex*, and was succeeded by

THOMAS HIDE, A. M. collated *Jan. 4. 1575.* on the Death of *Dun*. He was, I presume, the same Person that was 1588. made Chancellor of *Salisbury* Cathedral. I find no mention of him here at *Chester* after 1593. and so I presume he was about that time succeeded by

JOHN MEIR, or MEYRE, A. M. for he could succeed to no other Stall but this, except the first. He was afterwards made Rector of *Winwick*, when I presume he might give up this Stall, which I find him possess'd of from 1596, to 1620. When, on his Resignation,

GEORGE SNELL, B. D. was collated *Jan. 2. 1620.* Of whom see an Account among the *Archdeacons* of *Chester*. He resigned it *An. 1632.* to

WILLIAM BISPHAM, A. M. who is said to be collated *Feb. 4. 1632.* on the Resignation of Dr. *Snell*. He quitted it for the second Prebend; for I find

DOVE BRIDGMAN, A. M. Son to Bishop *Bridgman*, mentioned to be collated to this *Oct. 3. 1634.* vacant by the Resignation of *Bispham*, who next Day became collated to the second Prebend, and quitted this to *Bridgman*, who died possessed of it *An. 1637.* and *Tattenhall* Rectory, and was buried in the Cathedral, without any Memorial, and succeeded by

EDWARD MORETON, A. M. collated *Oct. 13. 1637.* on the Death of *Dove Bridgman*. He was also Rector of *Tattenhall* and *Barrow*, and at length of *Sephton*; in which last Chancel he lies buried, with this Inscription:

Pia Memoria S. Edvardi Moretoni, S. T. P. Gulielmi Moreton de Moreton in agro Cestr' filii tandemque heredis, Collegii Regalis apud Cantab. quondam Socii, atque Eccl. Cath. Cestr' Prebendarii; qui per triginta sex plus minus annos, nec eis quidem exemptis quibus quasi exul bonisque omnibus spoliatus vixit. Hanc sollicite regebat ecclesiam utriusque fortune, haud equidem aequae particeps; at utriusque par qui bene novit secundis rebus sobrie uti, atque adversis fortiter; primæ pietatis, atque etiam disciplina, perpetuus vindex, tandem

tandem non martyr fuit illustre ac rarum exemplar. Obiit Febr. 28. 1674. Aetatis sue 76.

WILLIAM THOMPSON, A. M. Rector of *St. Peter's, Chester*, succeeded, being collated *July 6. 1675.* to the Prebend which *Edward Moreton* held. He died, and was buried *Jan. 9. 1693.* in the Cathedral, and succeeded by

PETER LANCASTER, A. M. Rector of *Nantwich*, collated *May 2. 1694.* on the Death of *Thompson*. He died, and was buried *May 17. 1709.* in the Cathedral, without any Memorial, and succeeded by

RICHARD CLOTTERBOCK, A. M. Fellow of *Katherine-Hall, Cambridge*, collated *Aug. 26. 1709.* on the Death of *Lancaster*. He died in about half a Year, and was succeeded by

CHARLES BLAKE, S. T. P. collated *April 21. 1710.* on the Death of *Clotterbock*. Being made Subdean of *York*, he resigned this, and was succeeded by

JOHN PRESCOT, A. M. collated *Jan. 27. 1715.* living 1723. Rector of *Waverton*.

FOURTH STALL.

JOHN HUET, admitted *Aug. 4. 1541. per Foundationem.*
JOHN GIBBES succeeded, being presented 1544. on the Death of *Huet*.

JOHN WILSMSLEY, LL. B. succeeded, being presented *April 2. 1554.* on the Resignation of *Gibbes*. He died *An. 1556.* being Rector of *Torperley*, and Archdeacon of *London*, and was succeeded by

ROBERT PERCIVALL, B. D. collated *Aug. 26. 1556.* He was also Archdeacon of *Chester*, of which he is said to be deprived by Queen *Elizabeth*; but I suppose he made some Compliances, for he was in Possession of this Prebend in *June 1562.* as was

JOHN HARDYMAN, D. D. in *June* following, *An. 1563.* He was also Prebendary of *Westminster*; but being a busy Man in running in with the Puritans in destroying Monuments, &c. in Churches, he was justly deprived in 1567. About which time I find this Prebend bestowed on

THOMAS HERLE, *An. 1567.* for it is plain he must come into this or the third about that time. He was also Warden of *Manchester-College*, Prebendary of *Worcester*, and Vicar of *Bromsgrove* in that Diocese, which became void *An. 1587.* by his Death. No doubt

ROGER PARKER, D. D. succeeded, being collated *Nov. 19. 1587.* and installed *Sept. 5. 1588.* He was afterwards, as I conceive, made Dean of *Lincoln.* His Successor was

GRIFFITH VAUGHAN, A. M. collated *April 5. 1604.* in place of Dr. *Parker.* He died 1612. being also Treasurer of *Bangor,* and Prebendary of *St. Paul's, London.*

PATRICK YOUNGE succeeded 1613. and died 1652. being Chancellor of *St. Paul's, London,* having *An. 1618.* quitted this to

WILLIAM FORSTER, S. T. P. Rector of *Barrow,* and at length Bishop of *Man.* He died *Feb. 23.* and was buried *Feb. 26.* at *Barrow,* *An. 1634.*

CHARLES JONES is in the First-Fruits Office Books returned as collated *Feb. 24. 1634.* on the Death of *William* Bishop of *Man;* tho' 'tis plain he was set aside, for I find

WILLIAM CHILLINGWORTH, A. M. the famous Writer, mentioned in the Patents to be presented to it *May 15. 1635.* void, as therein exprefs'd, by the Death of *William Forster* Bishop of *Man.* He resigned to

DAVID LLOYD, LL. D. afterwards Dean of *St. Asaph,* collated *July 13. 1639.* on the Resignation of *Chillingworth.* He quitted it to

ROBERT MORGAN, B. D. collated *July 1. 1642.* on the Resignation of *Lloyd.* He was afterwards, *An. 1666.* made Bishop of *Bangor,* but before that he quitted it *An. 1663, or 1664.* to

SIMON LAND, Rector of *Waverton* and *Pensans* in *Cornwall.* He died *An. 1676.* and was, as I learn, buried at *Pensans,* and succeeded by

RICHARD WRIGHT, B. D. collated *March 8. 1678.* on the Death of *Land.* He died 1711. and was buried at *St. Mary's Chester,* where he was Rector, without any Memorial, and succeeded by

JOHN OLIVER, A. M. Vicar of *Audlem,* collated *May 17. 1711.* on the Death of *Wright;* living 1723. Rector of *West Kirby* and *St. Peter's* in *Chester.*

FIFTH STALL.

THOMAS RADFORD, *Aug. 4. 1541. per Foundationem.*

GEORGE COTES, S. T. P. was installed *March 28. 1544.* in place of *Radford;* as was

THOMAS RUNCORN, A. M. Archdeacon of *Bangor,* presented by the Queen *April 2. 1554.* on Dr. *Cotes's* being made Bishop of this See. In his Will, dated *Dec. 21. 1556.* and proved *July 2. 1557.* he appointed to be buried at *Bebington,* if he died there, where I suppose he was Rector.

WILLIAM

WILLIAM COLLINGWOOD, Rector of *Chrisleton*, succeeded, being instituted *Sept.* 24. 1557. on the Death of *Runcorn*. He died 1560. and was succeeded by

EDWARD HAWFORD, B. D. Master of *Christ's-College, Cambridge*, collated *Feb.* 14. 1560. on the Death of *Collingwood*. He occurs possessed of it 1578, and 1579. and was succeeded by

DAVID YALE, LL. D. collated 1582. in the room of *Hawford*. He died 1625. and was buried in the Cathedral, without any Memorial, being Chancellor of the Diocese, having long before his Death quitted this to

DAVID ELLIS B. D. collated *June* 6. 1608. on the Resignation of Dr. *Yale*. He held it 1622. and was next Year succeeded by

JOHN LLOYD, Rector of *Cheadle*, collated 1623. to a Prebend, which could be no other than this. He held it but a short time; for I find

WILLIAM HELLIER, A. M. Archdeacon of *Barnstable*, Rector of *Lazton*, collated *April* 9. 1624. to a Prebend void by the Death of *John Lloyd*. He is said to resign it to

GEORGE SNELL, D. D. collated *April* 4. 1627. on the Resignation of *Hellier*. However Dr. *Snell* seems not to have accepted of this, as being in possession of the third Stall; but to have quitted it the same Day to

JOHN LEY, or LEE, A. M. for he is said to have been collated *April* 4. 1627. on the Resignation of Dr. *Snell*. He died *May* 6. 1662. and was buried at *Sutton Coseild*, Co. *Warwick*, where he was Rector, and succeeded by

MICHAEL EVANS, S. T. P. collated *July* 31. 1662. He died *An.* 1670. being also Treasurer of *Bangor*, and was buried at his Rectory of *Llanfaelog* in that Diocese, and succeeded by

PHINEAS BURY, A. M. Fellow of *Wadham-College, Oxon*, collated *Oct.* 31. 1670. on the Death of *Evans*. He died *An.* 1678. and was, as I learn, buried at *Enmer* Co. *Somerset*, where he was Rector, and succeeded by

RICHARD WROE, S. T. P. collated *March* 5. 1678. on the Death of *Bury*. He died *An.* 1718. being Warden of *Manchester-College*, and Rector of *Westkirby*, and was buried at *Manchester*, and succeeded by

CHARLES HENCHMAN, A. M. Vicar of *Great Budworth*, and Rector of *Adderleigh*, collated *Jan.* 20. 1718. living 1723.

SIXTH STALL.

ROBERT SMITH, *Aug. 4. 1541. per Foundationem.*

JOHN LEPINGTON, admitted in *March 1544.* on the Death of *Smith.*

EDWARD GREGORY, admitted *April 2. 1554.* on the Depri-
vation of *Lepington.* He was *An. 1559.* deprived by Queen *Elizabeth,*
of his Archdeaconry of *Bangor,* and so no doubt of this Stall, to
which I find

ROBERT HEBLETHWAIT, presented *Jan. 13. 1560.* in place
of *Gregory.* He died, and was succeeded by

JOHN LANE, B. D. collated *Sept. 8. 1570.* on the Death of
Heblethwait. He died *An. 1580.* and was succeeded by

ROBERT ROGERS, B. D. collated *Nov. 25. 1580.* on the Death
of *Lane.* He died *An. 1595.* being also Archdeacon of *Chester,* and
was succeeded by

NATHANIEL DOD, A. M. collated *Jan. 17. 1595.* on the
Death of *Rogers.* He resigned it, and was succeeded by

THOMAS DOD, A. M. collated *Nov. 10. 1607.* on the Resig-
nation of *N. Dod.* He resigned it, and was succeeded by

WILLIAM CASE, A. M. Vicar of *Over,* and afterwards Rector
of *St. Peter's,* and Vicar of *St. Oswald's, Chester,* collated *August 13.*
1613. on the Resignation of Archdeacon *Dod* of *Richmond.* He died,
and was buried in the Cathedral, with this Inscription :

*Hic situs est Gulielmus Case, Subdecanus hujus Ecclesie, Prædicator
eximius, Scriptar egregius, qui placide ac pie obiit Oct. 6. 1634.*

ESSEX CLARK succeeded, being collated *Oct. 6. 1634.* on the
Death of *Case.* He was Rector of *Tilston* and *Dodleston,* and was alive
An. 1653. but died before 1660. for I find

THOMAS MALLORY, S. T. P. presented *July 30. 1660.* to a
Prebend of *Chester,* void by the Death of *Essex Clark.* He held it
1662. His Successor was

WILLIAM FINMERE, A. M. Vicar of *Runcorn,* collated *Ju-
ly 25. 1664.* of whom see an Account among the *Archdeacons* of *Che-
ster.* His Successor was

JOHN THANE, A. M. collated *April 17. 1686.* on the Death
of *Finnere;* living *1723.* Archdeacon of *Chester,* and Rector of *Nor-
thenden.*

Arch-

Archdeaconry of CHESTER.

Deanary of CHESTER.

Names of Churches and
Chapels.

Patrons of Livings.

Religious Houſes to which
impropriated.

City of CHESTER.

ST. Bridget's R.

St. Peter's R.

St. Trinity R.

St. Mary's R.

St. John Baptist's V.

St. Olave's Cur.

St. Michael's Cur.

St. Martin's Cur.

St. Oswald's V.

Bruern Cap. St. Mary.

Barrow R.

Christleton R.

Doddleston R. St. Mary.

Eccleston R.

Farndon R. St. Chad.

Ince Cur. St. James.

Plemonstall Cur.

Pulford R. St. Mary.

Gilden Sutton Cur.

Terwyn V.

Hargrave Cap.

Thornton R.

Torperly R. St. Helen.

Waverton R.

} Bishop of Chester.

Earl of Derby.

Mr. Wilbraham.

Mr. Sparks.

} Bishop of Chester.

Chapter of Chester.

Heirs of Earl Rivers.

Sir Roger Mostyn.

Chapter of Chester.

Baron of Kinderton.

Sir Roger Grosvenor.

Chapter of Chester.

Sir John Bridgman.

Sir George Warburton.

Mr. Stanley.

Prebendary of Terwyn in
the Church of Lichfeild.

Mr. Hill.

In diſpute among ſeveral
Perſons.

Bishop of Chester.

Coll. of St. John's Chester.

Abby of Chester.

Abby of Chester.

Abby of Chester.

Coll. of St. John's Chester.

Coll. of St. John's Chester.

Co. FLINT.

Hawarden R. St. Mary.

Sir Stephen Glynn.

Co. DENBIGH.

Holt St. Chad, Cap. to Chapter of Winchester.

Gresford.

Ifcoed Cap. Subordinate
to Holt.

Diocese of CHESTER.

Archdeaconry of CHESTER.

Deanary of FRODESHAM.

A Shon super Mersey R.	Mr. Massey.	
Great Budworth V.	Christ-Church Coll. Oxon.	Priory of Norton.
St. Mary.		
Little Leigh		
Nether Peover		
Northwick, alias	} Cap.	
Whitten, St.		
Helen.		
Nether Whitley		
Bowden V. St. Nicholas.	Bishop of Chester, or Christ-Church, Oxon.	Priory of Birkenhead, Cell to Chester Abby.
Ringey Cap.	Mr. Bourdman.	
Gropenhall R. St. Wilfrid.	Christ-Church Coll. Oxon.	Abby of Vale Royal.
Frodesham St. Laurence V.		
Alvandley Cap.		
Lymm, two Medieties, R.	Mr. Legh, and Sir George Warburton.	
St. Mary.		
Warburton Cap.		
Rosthorpe V. St. Mary.	Christ-Church Coll. Oxon.	Abby of Launde.
Knutsford		
Over Peover	} Cap.	
High Leigh		
Runcorne V. St. Bartholomew.	Christ-Church Coll. Oxon.	Priory of Norton.
Aston		
Daresbury	} Cap.	
Halton		
Thelwall		
Weverham V.		
	Bishop of Chester.	Abby of Vale Royal.

Deanary of MACCLESFIELD.

A Lderby R.	Sir Thomas Stanley.	
Chedill R.	Lord Bulkley.	
Gosworth R.	Lord Mohun.	
Mobberley R. St. Wilfrid.	Mr. Mallory.	
Mottrum Langdale Cur. St. Michael.	Bishop of Chester.	See of Chester.
Northenden R. St. Luke.	Chapter of Chester.	
Presbury V.	Mr. Legh.	Abby of Chester.

Adlington

Archdeaconry of CHESTER.

Adlington	}	Cap.	
Chelford			
Forest			
Bosley			
Pott			
Wincle			
Macclesfeild			
Poyton			
Marton			
Siddington			
Stockport R. All Saints.			Mr. Warren.
Chadkirk	}	Cap.	
Disley			
Marple			
Siddington			
Taxall R.			Mr. Shallcross.
Wilmslow R.			Mr. Trafford.

Deanary of MALPAS.

A lforde R. St. John Lady Mohun.	
Baptist.	
Codington R. St. Mary.	} Chapter of Chester.
Handley R.	
Malpas, first Mediety, R.	Earl Cholmley.
Malpas, second Mediety, R.	Earl Cholmley, and Mr.
St. Chad's	Drake.
Whitwell	} Cap.
Harthill Cur.	Mr. Drake.
Stokelack Cur. St. Edith.	Mr. Puleston.
Tattenhall R. St. Alban.	Bishop of Chester.
Tilston R. St. Mary.	Mr. Cholmley, and Mr.
	Drake.

Coll. of St. John's Chester.

Co. FLINT.

Bangor Monachorum R. St.	Mr. Lloyd.
Dinoh.	
Overton, al. Orton Ma-	
doc Cap. St. Mary.	
Worthenbury R. St. Dinoh.	Mr. Puleston.

Deanary

Diocese of CHESTER.

Archdeaconry of CHESTER.

Deanary of MIDDLEWICH.

A Stbury R. St. Mary.	Mr. Egerton.	
Congleton Cap. St. Peter		
Little Budworth Cur. St. Peter.	Bishop of Chester.	Nunnery of Chester.
Brereton R. St. Oswald.	Lord Brereton.	
Davenham R. St. Wilfrid.	Mr. Vernon.	
Church Lawton R.	Mr. Lawton.	
Middlewich V. St. Michael.	Lord Brereton.	Priory of Lenton.
Over V. St. Chad.	Bishop of Chester.	Nunnery of Chester.
Wettenhall Cap.		
Sandbach V. St. Mary.	Mr. Stephens.	Abby of Delacres.
Gostrey } Cap.		
Church-Holm }		
Swettenham R.	Mr. Swettenham.	
Whitegate, al. New Church V.	Mr. Cholmley.	Taken out of Over, and made a Parish 33 Hen. VIII.
Warmincham R.	Mr. Crew Offley.	

Co. FLINT.

Hammere V. St. Chad.	Sir Tho. Hammer.	Abby of Haghman.
----------------------	------------------	------------------

Deanary of NANTWICH, alias MALBANI.

A Cton V.	Earl of Dyserf.	Abby of Cumbermore.
Nantwich Cap. now distinct, St. Mary.		
Wrenbury Cap. St. Margaret.		
Audlem V. St. James.	Mr. Brecklesby.	Priory of St. Thomas juxta Stafford.
Burdeylem Cap.		
Baddeley R.	Sir Thomas Mamwaring.	
Barthomley.	Mr. Crew Offley.	
Haslington Cap.		
Bunbury Cur. St. Boniface.	Haberdashers Company.	College of Bunbury.
Copenhall R.	Bishop of Lichfeild.	
Church Minshull Cap.		
Wibunbury V. St. Chad.	Bishop of Lichfeild.	See of Lichfeild.
Wistaston R.	Mr. Walthall.	
Marbury, Cap. to Whitchurch Co. Salop; tho' Marbury is in this County and Diocese.		

Deanary

Archdeaconry of CHESTER.

Deanary of WIRRAL.

B ackford V.	Bishop of Chester.	Priory of Birkenhead.
Babington R.	Mr. Pool.	
Bidston cum Ford Cur.	Bishop of Chester.	Priory of Birkenhead.
Birkehead } Cap.		
Morton }		
Burton Cur. St. Michael.	Bishop of Lichfeild.	Hospital of Lichfeild.
Brombrough Cur.	Chapter of Chester.	Abby of Chester.
Eastham V.		
Heswall R.	Mr. Davenport and Mr. Spencer.	
West Kirkby R. St. Bridget.	Chapter of Chester.	
Neston V.		
Shotwick Cur.	Chapter of Chester.	Abby of Chester.
Thurstaston R.		
Overchurch in Upton Cur.		College of St. John's, Chester.
Stoak Cur.	Lord Gerrard of Bromley.	College of St. John's Chester.
Waltree R.	Bishop of Chester.	Olim two Medieties, Tythes now between the Bishop and Rector.
Woodchurch R.	Mr. Green.	

Total of Churches and Chapels Co. CHESTER 127, and in WALES 7.

County of LANCASTER.

Deanary of BLACKBURN.

B lackburn V.	Archbishop of Canterbury.	Abby of Whalley.
Balderston		
Darwen		
Harwood		
Lango	Cap.	
Lowchurch		
Samlesbury		
Tockholes		
Whalley V.	Archbishop of Canterbury.	Abby of Whalley.
	A a a	Akham

Diocese of CHESTER.

Archdeaconry of CHESTER.

Altham
 Acreington
 Burnley
 Holme
 Castle
 Church Kirk
 Clithero, St. Michael.
 Colne
 Marsden
 Downham
 Goodshaw
 Haslingden
 Newchurch in Pendle
 Newchurch in Rosen-
 dale.
 Padiam
 Whitewell

Cap.

Deanary of LELAND.

C^{Roston R. and V.}
 Beconsall
 Chorley
 Rufforth
 Tarlton

Mr. Pilkington.

Cap.

Brindle R.
 Eccleston R.
 Douglas Cap.
 Leland V.

Duke of Devonshire.
 Mr. Latham.

Mr. Fleetwood.

Priory of Penwortham.

Euxton
 Heapy } Cap.

Hoole R.
 Standishe R.

Mr. Hanby and Mr. Crook.
 Mr. Standish.

Copull Cap.
 Penwortham Cur.
 Longton Cap.

Mr. Fleetwood.

Priory of Penwortham.

Deanary of MANCHESTER.

A^{Shton under Line R.}
 Bury R. St. Mary.
 Edensfield
 Heywood
 Holcomb

Earl of Warrington.
 Earl of Derby.

Cap.

Bolton

Archdeaconry of CHESTER.

<i>Bolton in le Moor</i> Cur.	Bishop of <i>Chester</i> .	Archdeaconry of <i>Chester</i> .
<i>Blackroad</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Bradshaw</i>		
<i>Rivington</i>		
<i>Turton</i>		
<i>Dean</i> V.	The Crown:	Priory of <i>Penwortham</i> , or
<i>Horwick</i>	} Cap.	<i>Whalley</i> .
<i>West Houghton</i>		
<i>Eccles</i> V.	The Crown.	Abby of <i>Whalley</i> .
<i>Ellenbrook</i> Cap.		
<i>Flixton</i> Cur.	Prebendary of <i>Flixton</i> in the Church of <i>Lichfeild</i> .	
<i>Manchester</i> , St. <i>Anne's</i> , the new Church.	Bishop of <i>Chester</i> .	
<i>Manchester</i> , St. <i>Mary's</i> R. the collegiate Church.	The Crown.	
<i>Burch</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Blakely</i>		
<i>Stretford</i>		
<i>Cholerton</i>		
<i>Denton</i>		
<i>Didsbury</i>		
<i>Gorton</i>		
<i>Newton</i>		
<i>Salford</i>		
<i>Middleton</i> R.	Sir <i>Ralph Ashton</i> .	
<i>Asbworth</i>	}	
<i>Cockey</i>		
<i>Prestwich</i> R.	Mr. <i>Wentworth</i> .	
<i>Oldham</i>	}	
<i>Ringley</i>		
<i>Shaw</i>		
<i>Radcliffe</i> R.	Sir <i>Ralph Ashton</i> .	
<i>Rachdale</i> V.	Archbishop of <i>Canterbury</i> .	Abby of <i>Whalley</i> .
<i>Little Borough</i>	}	
<i>Milnrow</i>		
<i>Todmurton</i>		
<i>Whitchurch</i>		
<i>Saddleworth</i> Cap. this single Cap. Co. <i>Tork</i> .		

Archdeaconry of CHESTER.

Deanary of WARRINGTON.

A ughton R.	Mr. Hesketh.	
Altcar Cur.	Lord Molineux.	Abby of <i>Merrion</i> .
Childwall V.	Bishop of <i>Chester</i> .	Abby of <i>Holland</i> .
Hale	} Cap.	
Garston		
Halsal R.	Lady <i>Mohun</i> .	
Maghall	} Cap.	
Melling		
Huyton V.	Lord <i>Molineux</i> .	Priory of <i>Burscough</i> .
Leigh V.	Mr. <i>Missack</i> and others.	Priory of <i>Endebury</i> .
Astley	} Cap.	
Chowbert		
Northmeales R.	Mr. <i>Fleetwood</i> .	
Ormskirk V.	Earl of <i>Derby</i> .	Priory of <i>Burscough</i> .
Prescot V.	King's College, <i>Cambridge</i> .	King's-College.
Farnworth	} Cap.	
Rainsford		
St. Helens		
Sephton R.	Lord <i>Molineux</i> .	
Crosby Magna Cap.		
Walton R. and V.	Earl of <i>Cardigan</i> Patron of	
Formby	the Rectory, the Rector	
Kirkby	of the <i>Vicaridge</i> .	
West Derby	} Cap.	
Liverpool, St. Nicholas R.		
Liverpool, St. Peter's R.	Corporation of <i>Liverpool</i> .	Taken out of <i>Walton</i> Parish
Warrington R.	Mr. <i>Atherton</i> .	by Act of <i>Parliament</i> .
Burton Wood	} Cap.	
Holintare		
Trinity		
Wigan R. All Saints.	Sir <i>John Bridgman</i> and	
Billing	Lord <i>Digby</i> .	
Hindley	} Cap.	
Holland		
Winwick R. St. Oswald.	Earl of <i>Derby</i> .	
Newton	} Cap.	
New Church		
Astton		

Total of Churches and Chapels in CHESTER Archdeaconry—253.

FINIS Archid. CESTRIÆ.

Arch-

Archdeaconry of RICHMOND, Co. Lancaster.

Deanary of AMOUDERNES.

Names of Churches and Chapels.	Patrons of Livings.	Religious Houses to which appropriated.
C hipping R. Garstang V. Garstange Pilling } Cap.	Bishop of Chester. Mr. Richmond.	See of Chester. Abby of Cokerland.
Kirkham V. Goosenargh White Chappel Hambleton Lund } Cap.	Christ-Church, Oxford.	Abby of Vale Royal.
Lancaster V. St. Mary. Admarsh Overton Stalmine Wydersdale Caron Gressingham } Cap.	Dr. Fenton.	Nunnery of Syon.
Preston V. St. Wilfrid. Broughton St. Lawrence New Chapel } Cap.	Sir Henry Houghton.	College of Leicester.
Ribchester R. Stidd Longridge } Cap.	Bishop of Chester.	See of Chester.
Poolton V. Bispham Cur. Cockerm V. Ellell Shireshead } Cap.	Mr. Fleetwood. Mr. Fleetwood. Colonel Chartres.	Nunnery of Syon. Nunnery of Syon. College of Leicester.
Lytham Cur. St. Michael upon Wyre V. Wood Plumpton Cap.	Mr. Clifton. Mr. Johnson.	Priory of Durham. College of Battlefeild.

Deanary of FURNESS and CARTMEL.

A ldingham R.	The Crown.	
Dalton in Furnes V.	The Crown.	Abby of Furness.

Kirkeby

Archdeaconry of RICHMOND.

Kirkeby Irelith Ramfide Walney Cartmell Cur.	} Cap.	Bishop of Chester.	Priory of Cartmele.
Cartmell Fell Flookborough Lindall Staveley	} Cap.		
Coulton Cur. Hawkshead Cur. Saterwaite Cap. * Kirkby Irelith V.		Inhabitants. Chancellor of the Duchy. The Crown.	Abby of Furness. Abby of Furness. Chapter of York.
Broughton Wardland Seathwaite Dummerdale	} Cap.		
Pennington Cur. Ulverston V. Blawith Coniston Lowick Tower	} Cap.	Chancellor of the Duchy. Mr. Fell.	Abby of Conishead. Abby of Conishead.
Urswick V.		The Inhabitants.	Abby of Furness.

Deanery of KIRKBY LONSDALE.

Cloughton R. Tatham R. Tatham Fell Cap.		Mr. Leigh of Lyme. Earl of Cardigan.	
Whittington R. Melling V. Archolm Hornby	} Cap.	Mr. Cairnes. The Crown.	
Thornton V. Burton Cap. Tonstall V. Leck Cap.		Chapter of Worcester. Mr. Birret.	Impropriated since 1540. Abby of Croxdon.
Co. YORK.			
Bentham R. Ingletop Ingletop Fell	} Cap.	Mr. Bouch.	
Clapham V.		Bishop of Chester.	See of Chester.

Diocese of CHESTER

363

Archdeaconry of RICHMOND.

Sedburgh V. St. Andrew. *Trinity College, Cambridge.* *Abby of Coverham.*
Garfdale
Dent, St. Andrew. } *Cap.*
Howgil

Co. WESTMORELAND.

Kirkby Lonsdale V. *Trinity College, Cambridge.* *Abby of York.*
Barbon
Firbank
Hutton Roof } *Cap.*
Killington
Middleton

Deanary of KENDALL.

Co. LANCASTER.

Bolton in the Sands V. *Bishop of Chester.* *See of Chester.*
Over Kellet Cap.

Co. WESTMORELAND.

Beethorn V. *The Crown.* *Chantry of Eccles.*
Wiher Slack Cap.
Burton V. *Mr. Berrison.* *Abby of York.*
Preston-Patrick Cap.
Grafmer R. *Sir William Fleming.*
Amblefide } *Cap.*
Langdale
Haversham V. *Trinity College, Cambridge.* *Abby of York.*
Crosthwait Cap.
Halton R. *Mr. Cairnes.*
Aughton Cap.
Heysham R. *Mr. Worden.*
Kendall V. Holy Trinity. *Trinity College, Cambridge.* *Abby of York.*

Burdfide
Crook
Under Barrow
Grayrigg
Hugill
Kentmire
Long Steddale } *Cap.*
Natland
Old Hutton
Selfide
Staveley
Winster

Wharton

Diocese of CHESTER

Archdeaconry of RICHMOND.

Wharton R. Chapter of Worcester. Appropriated since 1541.
 Silverdale Cap.
 Windermere R. Dr. Fenton.
 Froubeck Cap.

Deanary of COUPLAND:

A Rleckon Cur. Bishop of Chester. Archdeacon of Richmond.
 Bootle or Botill R. Mr. Pennington.
 St. Bridget's Cur. Mr. Robinson.
 Brigham V. Mr. Fletcher.
 Cokermouth, All

Saints
 Seckmurthy
 Buttermire } Cap.
 Embleton
 Lorton
 Wythorp

St. Bees Cur. Mr. Lowther. Abby of York, to which
 St. Bees was a Cell.

Emmerdale
 Eskdale
 Lowsewater
 Nether Was-
 dale } Cap.
 Wasdale Head
 Whitehaven,
 old Church
 Whitehaven,
 new Church

Cleator Cur. Mr. Robinson. Abby of Calder.
 Corney R. Mr. Pennington.
 Dean R. Duke of Wharton.
 Distington R. Mr. Lowther.
 Drigge Cur. Sir W. Pennington.
 Egremont R. Duke of Somerset.
 Gostworth R. Mr. Senhouse.
 Haveringham R. Mr. Curwen.
 Hayle Cur. Lord Lonsdale.
 St. John's Cur. Mr. Robinson.
 Irton Cur. Sir W. Pennington.
 Lamplugh R. Mr. Lamplugh.
 Millom V. Mr. Huddleston.
 Thwaites } Cap.
 Ulpham

Abby of Conisbed.

Abby of Conisbed.

Abby of Calder.

Priory of Seton.

Abby of Furness.

Moresby

Archdeaconry of RICHMOND.

<i>Moresby R.</i>	<i>Mr. Yates.</i>	
<i>Muncaster Cur.</i>	<i>Sir Will. Pennington.</i>	<i>Abby of Conisbed.</i>
<i>Pensonby Cur.</i>	<i>Mr. Stanley.</i>	<i>Abby of Conisbed.</i>
<i>Wayberthwaite R.</i>	<i>Sir Will. Pennington.</i>	
<i>Whittingham R.</i>	<i>Sir Will. Pennington.</i>	
<i>Whitbeck Cur.</i>	<i>Mr. Park.</i>	<i>Abby of Conisbed.</i>
<i>Wirklington R.</i>	<i>Mr. Curwen.</i>	
<i>Clifton Cap.</i>		

County of YORK.

Deanary of BOROUGHBIDGE.

* A ldborough V. St. Chapter of York.		Church of York.
<i>Andrew.</i>		
<i>Boroughbrigg</i> } <i>Cap.</i>		
<i>Dunstorth</i>		
<i>Allerton Maleverer Cur.</i>	Chapter of York.	Church of York.
* <i>Burton Leonard V. St.</i>	Chapter of York.	Church of York.
<i>Helen.</i>		
<i>Copgrave R.</i>	<i>Mr. Lewis.</i>	
<i>Condall V. St. Mary and</i>	<i>Mr. Robinson.</i>	<i>Priory of Newburgh.</i>
<i>All Saints.</i>		
<i>Farnham V.</i>	Chapter of York.	<i>Priory of Bevall.</i>
<i>Goldsborough R.</i>	<i>Mr. Byerley.</i>	
<i>Hunfingore V.</i>	Chapter of York.	<i>Hospital of Ribston.</i>
* <i>Knareborough V.</i>	<i>Sir Thomas Slingsby.</i>	<i>Prebendary of Knarebo-</i>
<i>Arkendale Cap.</i>		<i>rough in York.</i>
<i>Kirkhamerton Cur.</i>	<i>Mr. Stockdale.</i>	<i>Nunnery of Munkton.</i>
<i>Kirkby supra Moram V. All</i>	<i>The Crown.</i>	<i>Priory of Newburgh.</i>
<i>Saints.</i>	<i>St. John's Coll. Cambridge.</i>	<i>Priory of Malton.</i>
<i>Marton cum Grafton V.</i>		
<i>Nidd V.</i>	<i>Chancellor of the Duchy</i>	<i>Church of Rippon.</i>
	<i>of Lancaster.</i>	
<i>Nun-Munkton Cur.</i>	<i>Mr. Stockdale.</i>	<i>Priory of Munkton.</i>
<i>Ouseborne Magna V.</i>	Chapter of York.	<i>Abby of Egleston.</i>
* <i>Ouseborne Parva Cur.</i>	<i>Precentor of York.</i>	<i>Precentor of York.</i>
<i>Ripley R.</i>	<i>Sir John Ingoldsby.</i>	
<i>Staneley R.</i>	<i>Sir Tho. Slingsby.</i>	
<i>Wikesley V.</i>	<i>Mr. Tancred.</i>	<i>Minister of St. Roberts,</i>
		<i>Knareburgh.</i>

Diocese of CHESTER.

Archdeaconry of RICHMOND.

Deanary of CATERICK.

A Sgarth V. St. Andrew.	Trinity College Cambridge.	Abby of Jervaulk.
Askrig	} Cap.	
Hardrow		
Hawes		
Lundes		
Bedall R. St. Gregory.	Mr. Peirse and Mr. Stapleton.	
Burneston V. St. Lambert.	Mr. Robinson.	Abby of York.
Leeming Cap. St. John Baptist.		
Catterick V. St. Anne.	The Crown.	Abby of York.
Bolton on Swale	} Cap.	
[in Richmond		
Deanary.]		
Hipswell		
Hudswell		
Coverham, Holy Trinity, is now made a Rectory.	The Crown.	Abby of Coverham.
Horsehouse Cap.		
Downholm V. St. Michael.	Sir Roger Beckwith.	Abby of Coverham.
East Witton V. St. Ella.	Earl of Ailesbury.	Abby of Jervaulk.
Fingall R. St. Andrew.	Sir Marmaduke Wyvill.	
Grinton V. St. Andrew.	The Crown.	Priory of Bridlington.
Hawkeswell R. St. Oswald.	Mr. Dalton.	
* Hornby V. St. Mary.	Chapter of York.	Church of York.
Kirklington R.	Lord Castlecomer.	
Kirkby Fletham V. St. Mary.	The Crown.	Knights of St. John, Jerusalem.
* Marsham V. St. Mary, cum Kirkby Malzerd Cap.	Trinity College, Cambridge.	Prebend. of Masbham in the Church of York.
* Middleham R. St. Mary and St. Alkild.	The Crown.	
Patrick Brompton Cur. St. Patrick.	Bishop of Chester.	See of Chester.
Pickhall V. All Saints.	Trinity College, Cambridge.	Hospital of St. Leonard's.
Scruton R. St. Radegund.	Roger Gale Esq;	
Spenithorn R. St. Michael.	Sir M. Wyvill and Mr. Scroope.	
Bellerby Cap.		
* Tanfeild R. St. Nicholas.	Earl of Ailesbury.	
Thornton Wattles R. St. Mary.	Mr. Milbank.	

Diocese of CHESTER.

367

Archdeaconry of RICHMOND.

<i>Thornton Steward, St. Oswald.</i>	Bishop of Chester.	<i>Olim</i> Archdeaconry of Richmond, now the See of Chester.
<i>Well V. St. James.</i>	Master of <i>Well</i> Hospital.	Master of <i>Well</i> .
<i>Wensley R. Holy Trinity.</i>	Duke of Bolton.	
<i>Boiton</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Redmire</i>		
<i>West Witton Cur.</i>	Duke of Bolton.	Abby of <i>Jervaulx</i> .
<i>Wath R. St. Mary.</i>	Earl of Ailesbury.	

N. B. Those mark'd thus (*) are of exempt Jurisdiction, and belong to the Chapter of York ; as does *Middleham* to its own Jurisdiction.

Deanary of RICHMOND.

A <i>Nderby Steeple V. St. Michael.</i>	The Crown.	Abby of <i>Jervaulx</i> .
<i>Barmingham R. St. Michael.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Brignall V. St. Mary.</i>	The Crown.	} Hospital of St. Leonard's, York.
<i>Bowes V. St. Giles.</i>	Mr. <i>Brunshell</i> .	
<i>Croft R. St. Peter.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Cleasby V.</i>	Dr. <i>Robinson</i> .	Abby of York.
<i>Danby Wisk R.</i>	Sir <i>Hugh Smithson</i> .	
<i>Teaforth Cap.</i>		
<i>Eastby V. St. Agatha.</i>	The Crown.	Abby of St. <i>Agatha</i> .
<i>East Cowton V. St. Mary.</i>	Hospital of <i>Kirkby Ravens-</i> <i>wath.</i>	Priory of <i>Bridlington</i> .
<i>Gilling V. St. Agatha.</i>	Mr. <i>Wharton</i> .	Abby of York.
<i>Barton, St. Mary.</i>	} Cap.	
<i>Eriholm, St. Mary</i>		
<i>Forcett</i>		
<i>Hutton Magna</i>		
<i>South Cowton, St. Mary</i>		
<i>Muker Cap.</i>		
<i>Kirkby Ravensworth R. St. Peter.</i>	Bishop of Chester.	See of Chester.
<i>Kirkby on Wiske R. St. John Baptist.</i>	Sir <i>Hugh Smithson</i> .	
<i>Langton on Swale R.</i>	Earl of <i>Holderness</i> .	
<i>Marrick Cur. St. Andrew.</i>	Lord <i>William Pawlet</i> .	Abby of St. <i>Agatha</i> .
<i>Marsk R.</i>	Mr. <i>Hutton</i> .	
<i>Melfhamby R.</i>	University of <i>Oxford</i> .	

Archdeaconry of RICHMOND.

<i>Middleton Tyers V.</i>	The Crown.	Abby of York.
<i>Mandfeild V. All Saints.</i>	The Crown.	Abby of St. Agatha.
<i>Romaldkirk R. St. Romald.</i>	Mr. Major.	
<i>Learkirk Cap.</i>		
<i>Richmond R. St. Mary.</i>	The Crown.	
<i>Richmond, Holy Trin. Cap.</i>		
<i>Rookby V. St. Mary.</i>	The Crown.	} Abby of St. Agatha.
<i>Stratford V. Holy Trinity.</i>	Lord Lonsdale.	
<i>Arkingarth Dale Cap.</i>		
<i>Smeton R.</i>	Mr. Hall.	
<i>Stanwick V. St. John Baptist.</i>	Mr. Wharton.	Dissolv'd Prebend of Stanwick in Rippon Collegiate Church.
<i>Barton, St. Cuthbert's, Cap.</i>		
<i>Wycliffe R.</i>	Mr. Tonstall.	

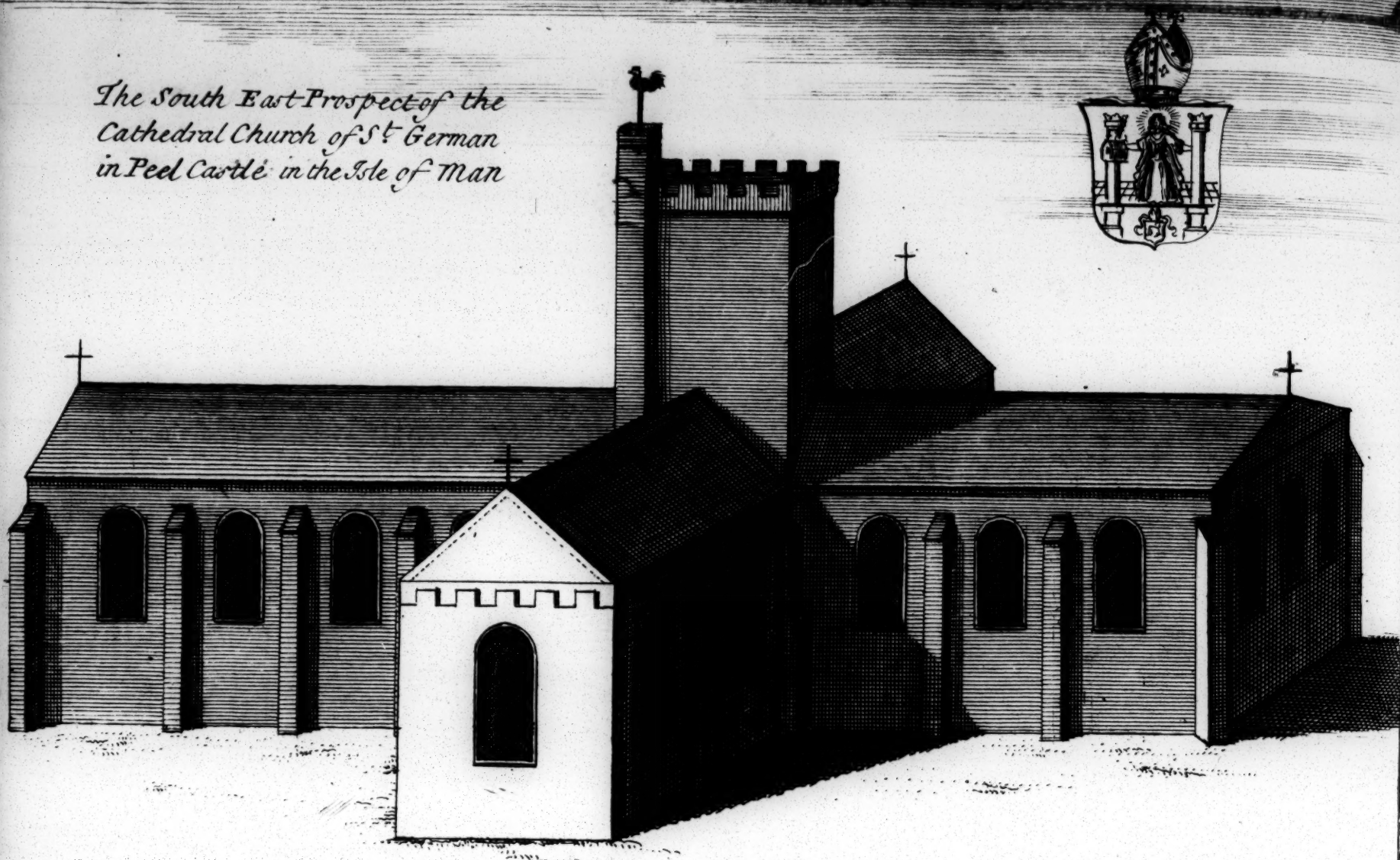
FINIS Diocef. CESTRIÆ, & Archid. RICHMOND.

Total of Churches in *Richmond* Archdeaconry, 253. and in *Chester*, 253; in all 506 Churches and Chapels. in *Chester* Diocese.

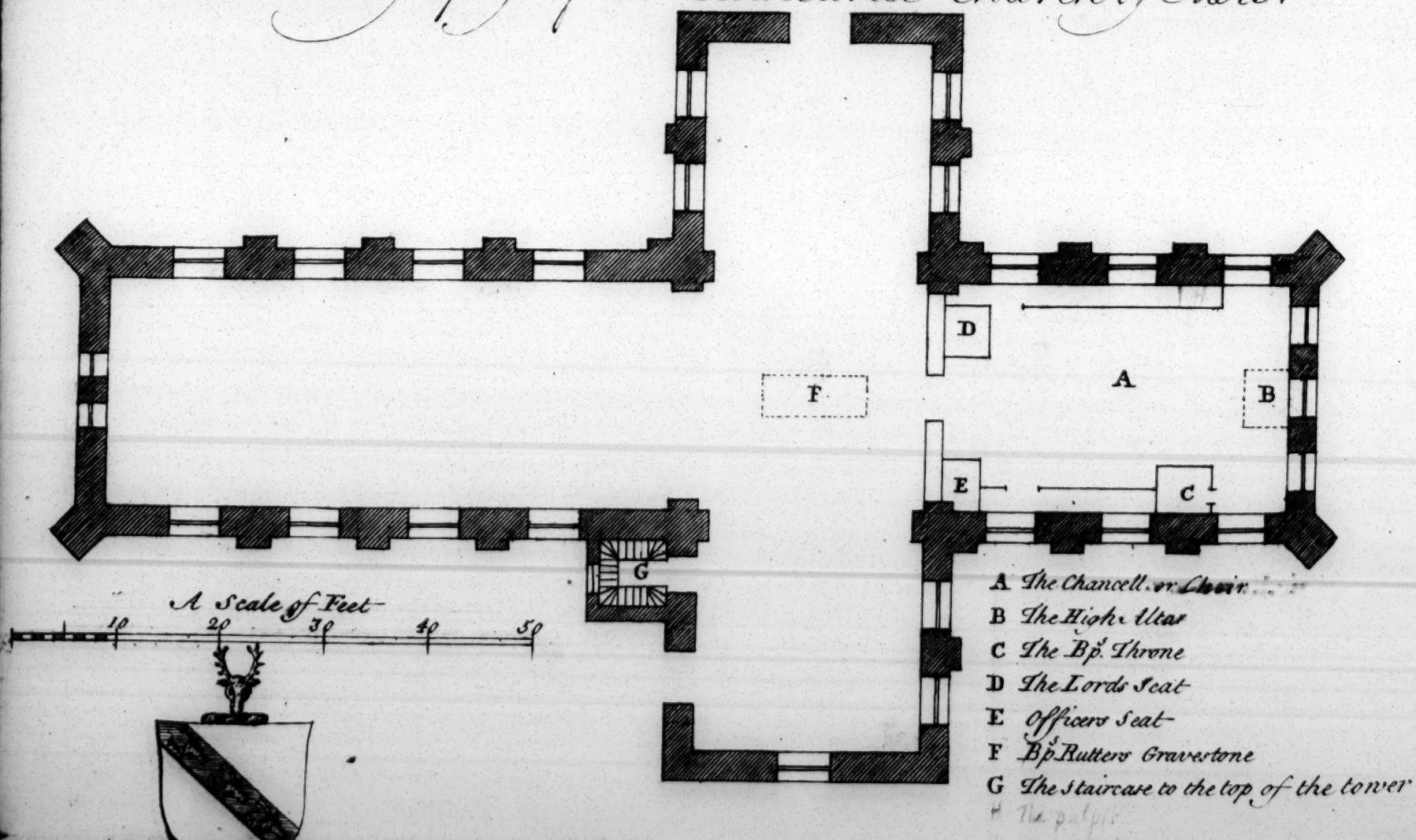


DIOCESSE

*The South East Prospect of the
Cathedral Church of St German
in Peel Castle in the Isle of Man*



The Ichnography of the Cathedral Church of MAN



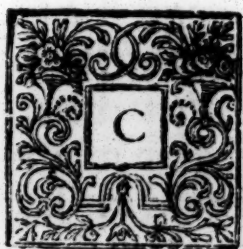
*Gulielmo Stanley arm:
Hac Tabella dicata Est.*



D I O C E S E

O F

M A N



OMPRIZETH only the Island of *Man*, which lies between *England*, *Scotland*, *Ireland*, and *Wales*, almost at equal distances, and contains no more than seventeen Parishes, and in them are four Market-towns, viz. *Castletown*, *Douglafs*, *Peel*, and *Ramsey*, which have all of them Chapels within the respective Parishes of *Kirks-Malew*, *Boddan*, *German*, *Maughold*; two whereof, viz. *Castletown* and *Douglafs*, have been lately rebuilt, as was that of *Ramsey* about the Year 1636.

The Names of the seventeen Parishes, with their Dedications, are,

<i>Kirk Andrews</i> , St. <i>Andrew</i>	<i>Kirk Lonon</i> , St. <i>Lonanus</i>
<i>St. Mary of Ballozw</i>	<i>Kirk Maughold</i> , St. <i>Machutus</i>
<i>Kirk Bride</i> , St. <i>Bridget</i>	<i>Kirk Patrick</i> , St. <i>Patrick</i>
<i>Kirk Christ Rusken</i> , Holy <i>Trinity</i>	<i>Kirk German</i> in <i>Peel</i> , St. <i>German</i> , the Cathedral
<i>Kirk Arbory</i> , St. <i>Columbus</i>	<i>Kirk Michael</i> , St. <i>Michael</i>
<i>Kirk Malew</i> , St. <i>Lupus</i>	<i>Kirk Patrick</i> in <i>Furby</i> , St. <i>Patrick</i>
<i>Kirk Santan</i> , St. <i>Santanus</i>	<i>Kirk Christ Lez Ayre</i> , Holy <i>Trinity</i> .
<i>Kirk Braddan</i> , St. <i>Brendinus</i>	
<i>Kirk Marown</i> , St. <i>Runius</i>	
<i>Kirk Conchan</i> , St. <i>Concha</i>	

All

All which are appropriate, except the three first, which are the only Parsonages or Rectories; and of these *Kirk Andrews* is annex'd and united to the Archdeaconry, to which the Lords of this Isle present, as they do, to all the Livings, except *Kirks German*, ^{Patrick} *Braddan* and *Fourby*, which are in the Bishop's Gift: And to the aforesaid Lords of the Isle, the Patronage of the Bishoprick seems all along to have appertained. For tho' Pope *Cælestine* once made a Grant of it in these Words, to the Abby of *Furnes Co. Lancaster*; *Præterea in eligendo episcopum insularum, libertatem quam reges earum bonæ memoriæ, Olavus & Godredus filius ejus monasterio vestro contulerunt, sicut in authenticis eorum continetur; auctoritate apostolica confirmamus. Dat. Romæ 10. Cal. Julii, Pontif. nostri 4. [1194.]* yet his Bull seems never to have took place; forasmuch as we learn from the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, Vol. III. p. 145. that *Olave II.* the then King of *Man*, *non obstante Furnesium clamore*, sent *Nicholas*, whom he appointed Bishop of this See, *An. 1203.* to the Church of *York*, and desired *ut cito consecratum remittant.* And it is plain, that ever since, as well as before, the Bishops have been nominated by the Lords of this Isle, which was once subject to the Kingdom of *Northumberland*; but being about 1065. won from it by the *Danes* and *Norwegians*, they appointed a *petite* King of their own till 1266. when the *Scots*, by a mix'd Title of Conquest and Purchase, obtained it, and held it for the most part till *Edward III.*'s Reign, when it was in 1340. conquer'd by *William Montacute*, Earl of *Salisbury*, who enjoy'd it during his Life, and never mortgaged it to *Anthony Beck*, Bishop of *Durham*, as *Sacheverel*, in his History of this Isle, intimates through a very great Mistake; for Bishop *Beck* had been dead thirty Years before, and had no Title to it, unless any had been conferred upon him by a Grant of King *Edward I.* on his Conquest of *Scotland*, which expired on the Bishop's Death, if not sooner, when the *Scots*, *Temp. Edw. II.* recovered again what had been took from them, tho' they were outed of this in the succeeding Reign of *Edward III.* by the said *William Montacute*, whose Son sold it 1393. to Sir *William Scrope*, which coming by his Attainder to King *Henry IV.* he bestowed it 1399. on *Henry Piercy* Earl of *Northumberland*, and on his forfeiting his Favour, gave it 1405. to Sir *John Stanley*, whose Posterity, Earls of *Derby*, have ever since been possess'd of it, and have, as already mentioned, enjoyed all along the Patronage of the Bishoprick, and nominate their intended Bishop to the King, who dismisses him with the royal Assent to the Archbishop of *York*, and he accordingly consecrates him, as one of his Suffragans; this Bishop being reputed the fourth or last Suffragan of his Province, tho' he has not, as the other three, any Place in Parliament: Not for the Reason

Reason as *Heylin* and other Historians give, becauſe he is not appointed by the Crown of *England*, for it has ſometimes ſo happen'd that the King of *England* has nominated to this See ; but the true Reason rather appears, that this Biſhop's Dioceſe and Baronage was never within the Realm of *England*, no more than the Biſhops of *Normandy* whilſt that Country was in the Hands of the *Engliſh*. Beſides, it is apparent, if Dr. *Heylin's* Reason had took place, that the Biſhops of *Rochester*, as they had antiently been put in by the Archbiſhops of *Canterbury*, might have been excluded, in like manner, ſitting in Parliament.

The Government of this Dioceſe, under its Biſhop, is by an Archdeacon, two Vicars general, and ſixteen parochial Miniſters, which ſupply ſixteen of the ſeventeen Churches, the ſeventeenth being the ſaid Archdeacon's proper Cure.

The Revenues or Income of the Biſhoprick ariſe from a Demefne, ſome Lands in Leaſe, and Appropriations, with the Advowſons of *Kirk German*, *Kirk Braddan*, *Kirk Furby*, two thirds of *Kirk Patrick*, and one third of ſome other Pariſhes, and amount in the whole to about 400 *l. per Ann.* as does the Archdeaconry to about 90 *l.* the two Rectories to 60 *l.* each, and the other Livings to about 25 *l.* apiece ; tho' ſeveral of them being leaſed out formerly to *Ruſhen* Abby, the Vicars enjoy'd a very ſmall Pittance, till Biſhop *Barrow* bought out the Leaſe from the Lords of the Iſle, part of whoſe Poſſeſſions it became at the Diſſolution ; and for farther Augmentation, procur'd a Grant of 100 *l. per Ann.* to be ſettled for ever on the pooreſt Vicaridges, beſides his own Charity in endowing Schools to inſtruct the Youth.

As to the Cathedral Church, which is dedicated to St. *German*, and ſaid to have been built by Biſhop *Simon* in King *Henry III*d's time, it is a plain Structure, erected in the Shape of a Croſs, with a Tower in the Middle, and conſiſts of two ſingle Iſles, croſſing each other, which are no more than nineteen Foot in Breadth, without Pillars. The Length from Eaſt to Weſt is a hundred and thirteen Foot and an half, and from North to South ſixty ſix Foot and an half. In the Tower (which ſtands upon four Arches, ſixteen Foot and an half wide, and is ornamented at Top, with overhanging or corbelled Battlements, in nature of a Caſtle) is neither Bells or Windows. Nor is here, as I am inform'd, one raiſed Monument either in this or any of the Pariſh Churches, which have none of them above one or two Bells, nor are there any Towers or Steeples belonging to above two or three of them, and not one Clock in any of them, except *Douglafs*, lately ſet up. Neither are here any antient Inſcriptions on Graveſtones, which are ſcarce any where to be met with, except ſome few in *Kirk Malew*, the Governour's Pariſh. Nor is any Part of the Cathedral (which is the largeſt Church in the Iſland) except

cept the Chancel, kept in good repair, by reason of its Situation within the Walls of *Peel*-Castle, to which there is no access but at low Water, and even then no good coming; which being also the Case of *Kirk Patrick* Church, standing near it, has occasioned that likewise to go to ruin; on which account the present good Bishop has erected a new Church for the Parishioners in a more commodious Place, the Inconvenience attending *St. German's* Parish being provided for by the Chapel at *Peel Town*.

In *King's Vale Royal, or History of Cheshire*, printed in Folio *An.* 1656. may be seen a Draught of this Cathedral, and *Kirk Patrick* Church, the Abby of *Rusken*, and Nunnery of *Douglafs*, which, with the House of Friars in *Kirk Arbory*, founded *An.* 1373. were the only religious Houses in this Island. The first of these, viz. *Rusken*, reputed the usual Burial-Place of the Kings of *Man*, appears by the Ruins to have been an elegant Structure. Here is also, among other Buildings, given a Draught or Prospect of the Episcopal Palace, which stands in *Kirk Michael* Parish.

But besides the Draught in *King*, there is published in *Steven's English Monasticon*, a South-West Prospect of the Cathedral; and in the new Edition of *Cambden's Britannia*, by Bishop *Gibson*, we have some Account how the Bishops of this Isle came to be entitled Bishops of *Sodor*. of which all I need add, is, that about 1098. when *Magnus* King of *Norway* had conquer'd *Man* and the Isles, the two Sees of *Sodor* and *Man* were said to be united into one, which having continued so for 235 Years, viz. till *Edward* III'd's time, about 1333. has occasioned the Bishops of this Isle, even to this Day, to retain both Titles, notwithstanding *Sodor* itself which is said to be an obscure Village in *St. Columb's* Isle in *Scotland*, where Pope *Gregory* IV. planted a Bishop's See *An.* 840. has, after its Separation from *Man* many Ages ago, been long since swallowed up in the Sees of *Orkney* and the Isles, while *Scotland* had Bishops. And, lastly, as to the Jurisdiction of the Archbishop of *Drontheim* in *Norway*, spoken of by our Writers, and their consecrating the Bishop of *Man*, I cannot find any good Authority confirming their exercising Jurisdiction here, or discover that any Bishop received Consecration in *Norway*, except *Laurence*, and that was by a particular Accident. And this I am the better enabled to speak to, forasmuch as the present most primitive Bishop, who has generously communicated to me an Account of this See, has not been able to meet with any Information about it; and on his sending to *Norway*, could only be informed that their Registers at *Drontheim* (if any) were burnt. But I hasten to treat of the Bishops; in discoursing of whom I shall beg leave to include what Remarks I have farther been able to pick up concerning this See.

BISHOPS

BISHOPS of M A N.

THIS Island became very early the Seat of a Bishop, AMPHIBALUS being reported to have presided as such about the Year 360. Tho' better Authorities inform us, that St. *Patrick*, the *Irish* Apostle, founded this See, and appointed

GERMANUS first Bishop here An. 447. and after him consecrated

CONINDRIUS, and

ROMULUS, Bishops of this Isle; and that five Years after the said *Patrick's* Death,

MACHUTUS, called also *Machilla* and *Maughold*, late Bishop here An. 498, and 518. He veiled St. *Bridget* a Nun, to whom a Church is dedicated, as well as one to himself, in this Island. The next Bishop that occurs, is

CONANUS, Tutor to *Eugenius* King of *Scotland*, who died Jan. 26. An. 648. He had the Tuition of his three Sons in this Isle, which was antiently in such Repute, that the *Scotch* Histories mention an Ordinance to be made for the Education of the Heirs of that Crown by the Bishops here. Who succeeded him we have no account, for our Histories only furnish the bare Names of

* St. CONTENTUS,

* St. BLADUS,

* St. MALCHUS, and

* TORKINUS, who lived An. 889. (and is styled Bishop of *Sodor*, as are the preceding Bishops.)

* ROOLWER, said to be buried at St. *Maughold's*;

* WILLIAM; and

* BRENDINUS, to whom a Church in this Island is dedicated. Nor do we meet with any mention of this See till the Year 1098. when *Matthew Paris* tells us, that the two Sees of *Sodor* and *Man* were united into one ^{that}

WYMUNDUS, or REYMUNDUS, (called also *Hamundus* Son of *Jole* in the *Manks* Chronicle) a Monk of *Sais* in *Normandy*, was consecrated the first Bishop by *Thomas* Archbishop of *York*, who died An. 1113. Mr. *Le Neve* supposes his calling him the first Bishop, was in regard that he became the first Bishop of *Sodor* and *Man* after this See was appointed one of the Suffragans to the Province of *York*. This Bishop was deprived An. 1151. and had, as *Sacheverell* tells us, his Eyes put out. His Successor, as we learn from *Matthew Paris*, was

JOHN, another Monk of *Sais* in *Normandy*, who says, he *factus est secundus Antistites Moinæ insule quæ est inter Angliam & Hiberniam, propinquior tamen Angliæ*, An. 1151. tho' in *Sacheverell's* Account

* GAMALIEL, an *Englishman* (buried in the Abby of *Peterborough*, and not with the two foregoing Bishops, who were both interred in St.

German's Cathedral in Peel, is placed as next Bishop after *Wymundus*. He is said to have been consecrated by *Roger Archbishop of York*, who became Archbishop *An. 1154.* and died so *An. 1181.* After him, according to *Sacheverell*,

REGINALD, a *Norwegian*, was Bishop here, who obtained a Grant of the third Part of the Tythes of this Island. To him succeeded

* CHRISTIAN *Archadiensis*, (i. e. a Scot, a Native of *Orkney*, as I take it) who lies buried in *Benchor Monastery in Ireland*, and had to his Successor

MICHAEL, a *Manksman*, who dying *An. 1203.* was buried in *Fountains Abby Co. York*, and succeeded by

NICHOLAS *de Meaux*, Abbat of *Furness in Lancashire*, *An. 1203.* in King *John's* time; in whose Reign *Prynn* intimates this See was subjected to *York*. He is reported to go into *Ireland* to visit *Benchor Monastery*, and that dying there *An. 1217.* he was buried in that Priory; tho' I presume he then only resigned his Bishoprick, for in the *Monasticon*, Vol. I. p. 506. he occurs *An. 1227.* by the Name of N. *quondam Manniæ & insularum Episcopus*, as Witness to a Charter of *Stainfield Priory*. His Successor was

REGINALD, a Person of royal Extraction, Nephew to King *Olave*, consecrated *An. 1217.* He was a most exemplary Governour, and dying about the Year 1226. was buried in *Rusken Abby* with his Ancestors, and succeeded by

JOHN, Son of *Hefare*, or *Harfere*, *An. 1226.* who by the Negligence of his Servants was unfortunately burnt. He was buried at *Fere-was* (I presume *Fereaulx Abby*, called also *Ferwas*, Co. *York*.) After him

SIMON *Archadiensis*, an *Orkney Man*, occurs Bishop *An. 1229.* He was a Man of great Learning and Prudence, held a Synod *An. 1239.* made thirteen Canons, which see in the *Monasticon Anglicanum*. He died in his Palace in *Kirk Michael An. 1249.* and was buried in *St. German's Cathedral at Peel*, which he had begun to build. On his Death,

LAURENCE, Archdeacon of *Man*, was elected Bishop *An. 1249.* who being at the same time on Attendance upon *Harold King* of this Isle in *Norway*, received Consecration at the Hands of the Metropolitan of that Kingdom; which is the only Instance I find of the Archbishop of *Drontheim's* consecrating any Bishop here. He had the Misfortune to be shipwreck'd, and drowned the same Year, so he never came home to take possession of this Dignity, which was, after some Vacancy, next conferred upon

RICHARD, an *Englishman*, consecrated at Rome An. 1252. He dedicated the Church of St. Mary's of *Rusken*, or *Castletown*, An. 1260. about six Years after which, the *Scots* got Possession of this Island. He died An. 1274. at *Langalynner* in *Copland*, on his Return from a general Council, and was buried at *Furness* Abbey, and succeeded by

* MARK of *Galloway*, a *Scot*, by Mistake written *Marus*, and sometimes call'd *Mauritius*, promoted by *Alexander* the III^d King of *Scotland* An. 1275. according to some Accounts, or, as in others, An. 1280. He was on some Difference, as *Sacheverell* intimates, banish'd by the Natives; but they being interdicted for it, were glad to recal him, and lay a Smoke-Penny, by Way of Commutation on every House, which is I think yet paid. He held a Synod at Kirk *Brad-dan* in *March*, An. 1291. and made there thirty nine Canons. He died An. 1303. having been sometime blind, and was buried in St. German's Cathedral in *Peel*. After him

ALLEN, or ONACHUS, of *Galloway*, another *Scot*, became Bishop An. 1305. He died Feb. 15. 1321. and was buried at *Rotbesay* in *Scotland*, and succeeded by a third Countryman, viz.

GILBERT of *Galloway*, An. 1321. He died 1323. and was buried at *Rotbesay* by his Predecessor, and succeeded by

BERNARD, another *Scot* An. 1324. He died An. 1333. and was buried at *Kilweining* in *Scotland*, where he had been Abbat, and succeeded by

THOMAS, who was also a *Scotsman*, about 1334. In this Bishop's Time this Island was entirely recovered and taken away from *Scotland*, and so he was the last Bishop made by them. He died Sept. 20. 1348. and was buried at *Scoon* in *Scotland*.

WILLIAM RUSSEL, a *Manksman*, Abbat of *Rusken*, succeeded, being consecrated at *Avignon*, by Pope *Clement*, An. 1348. He is said to have resisted some Encroachments which the See of *Drontheim* wou'd have imposed, and to have entirely shook off that Bishop. He held a Synod at St. *Michael's*, in which five additional Canons were made. He died April 21. 1374. and was buried in *Furness* Abby. His Successor was

JOHN DUNKAN, a Native of *Man*, elected May 21. 1374. and consecrated at *Avignon* Nov. 25. following. In his Return he was made Prisoner at *Bolonia*, and redeemed for five hundred Marks. He died 1380. soon after which time

ROBERT WALDBY occurs Bishop here. He was An. 1391. made Archbishop of *Dublin*, and An. 1395. Bishop of *Chichester*, and next

Year Archbishop of *York*, as may be seen *pag.* 39. of this History. The next I find is

* RICHARD PULLY, who occurs Bishop of *Sodor An.* 1429. after him JOHN GRENE, called also *Sprotton*, (as I presume, from the Place of his Birth, not far from *Dunchurch*, Co. *Warwick*; of which he became Vicar *An.* 1414.) occurs possessed of *Dunchurch* and this See *An.* 1448. which he likewise held *An.* 1454. and was not long after, succeeded by

THOMAS BURTON, who dying in *March* 1457. one

* THOMAS is said to be elected Bishop here *June* 21. 1458. on the Death of *Thomas Burton*. I take him to be the same with

THOMAS, Abbat of *Vale Royal* in *Cheshire*, who occurs Bishop here, in Mr. *Wharton's* Collections, in *July* 1466. and that on his Death, which no doubt happen'd at *Vale Royal*, and Burial there, *An.* 1480.

RICHARD OLDHAM, Abbat of *Chester*, was promoted to this See *An.* 1481. He died *Sept.* 19. 1486. and was buried in *Chester* Abby, as I learn, without any Monument now remaining, and succeeded by

HUAN HESKETH, called in *Sacheverell*, *Hugh Hesketh*; and in *Le Neve*, *Huan Blackleach*; consecrated *An.* 1487. In his time *Tho. Stanley*, King of *Man*, and Earl of *Derby*, by his Charter, dated *March* 28. 1505. confirmed to him and his Successors the Tythes and Possessions which his Predecessors Kings of *Man* had given to former Bishops; and particularly granted the Cathedral Church in the Island *Holm*, *Sodor*, or *Peel*, with *St. Patrick's* Church there, and other Churches in *Man*, as may be seen in the Charter in the *Monasticon*, Vol. I. *pag.* 718. He died *An.* 1510. and was buried in his Cathedral of *St. German's* in *Peel*.

In a glass Window of the Chapel in his House at *Blackleach* Hall, and also in other Parts of that House, in *Latham* Lordship Co. *Lancaster*, was this painted, as I find in a MS. Volume of *Doasworth's* Collections, in the *Bodleian* Library in *Oxford*.

Heredes aulam cundi qui cernitis istam
Et pulchras sedes multas factas simul edes;
Immemores anime ne sitis, nocte dieque
Presulis almitici, Domini Sodorensis Huani;
Quin prece descentes ejus obitum meminentes
Qui magnas sumptus faciens vobis reparat rus;
Hec alias isset captivague terra fuisset,
Ergo prefatus mandat dominus reverendus;
Omnes heredes has qui terras simul edes
Sunt possessuri per eum, vel eas habituri
Ut non vendantur nec morgagio tribuantur

His memores sitis ut respondere velitis
Omnes censuro vos coram iudice summo.
An. Domini 1509.

He was, as I find in the aforesaid MSS. born at *Blackleach-Hall*, and eldest Brother of that House, and built the Chapel at *Blackleach*; and that on his Death, as we are inform'd in the same Account,

THOMAS STANLEY, a Base Son of *Stanley Lord Montegle*, of *Hornby-Castle Co. Lancaster*, was made Bishop, and, on account of his Bastardy, obtained leave from the Pope to hold his Preferments, especially the Rectory of *Wigan*, which I suppose he had first given him. He was also Parson of *Nerth-Meales*, and at length of *Berwick-in-Elmer*, and *Badsworth Co. York*. In his time, viz. 1542. as we learn in our Statute-Books, *An. 33. Hen. VIII. Ch. 31.* an Act of Parliament was made for dis severing the new erected See of *Chester*, and Bishoprick of the Isle of *Man* from the Jurisdiction of *Canterbury*, and annexing them to *York*: which I suppose was done to prevent all future Disputes; for I do not find that *Canterbury* ever laid any claim to Jurisdiction here, or even that *York* much interested it self, no more than the Crown of *England*, in this Island. As to Bishop *Stanley*, he was deprived for not complying with *Henry VIIIth's* Measures, as I am informed, in the Year 1546. tho' I rather judge it was in the preceding Year; for we meet with

ROBERT FERRAR subscribing as Bishop of *Sodor*, *An. 1545.* He was afterwards preferred to the antient metropolitical See of *St. David*, *An. 1548.* having I presume scarce took possession of this; for it is certain that

HENRY MAN, Dean of *Chester*, had the Royal Assent to his Election to this Bishoprick *Jan. 22. 1546.* on the King's Nomination. He died, and was buried in *St. Andrew's Undershaft Church* in *London*, with this Epitaph:

Henry Man, Doctor in Divinity, in the University of Oxford, and sometime Bishop of Man; which Henry departed this Life Oct. 17. 1556. and lyeth buried under this Stone.

On his Death,

THOMAS STANLEY, A. M. was restored by Queen *Mary An. 1556.* and dy'd 1568. being then also Rector of *Winwick* as well as *Berwick*. His Successor was

JOHN SALISBURY, LL. B. Suffragan Bishop of *Thetford*, Dean of *Norwich*, Chancellor of *Lincoln Cathedral*, and Archdeacon of *Anglesea*,

sea, nominated to this See *March* 27. 1569. Being a Native of *Wales*, he had a Hand in translating the Bible into *Welch*, which, with the loss of his Preferments (for Marriage, as it seems to me, in Queen *Mary's* Reign, he having been of a religious Order, and vowed Celibacy) probably recommended him on Queen *Elizabeth's* Accession to the Crown. He died in *Sept.* 1573. and was buried in *Norwich* Cathedral, without any Memorial. On his Death,

JAMES STANLEY, Son to the Lord *Montegle*, is said to have been appointed Bishop, by some Accounts, *An.* 1573. tho' in others we are inform'd that after *Salisbury's* Decease this See continued vacant about three Years, till

JOHN MERICK, A. M. Vicar of *Hornchurch* in *Essex*, became nominated hereunto by *Henry* Earl of *Derby*, and was admitted by the King *April* 13. and consecrated at *Lambeth* *April* 15. 1576. the Year after which he was installed Bishop, viz. *An.* 1577. He died *Nov.* 7. 1599. in *Yorkshire*, where I suppose he was beneficed, and so was buried no doubt in that County. His Successor was

GEORGE LLOYD, S. T. P. Rector of *Heswall* Co. *Lancaster*, consecrated *An.* 1599. On whose Translation to *Chester*, where see more of him, pag. 333.

JOHN PHILIPS, A. M. Rector of *Harwarden* Co. *Flint*, Archdeacon of *Cleveland* and *Man*, and Parson of *Slingsby* and *Thorp* Co. *York*, was nominated by the King to this See *Jan.* 29. 1604. and consecrated *Feb.* 10. following. He got the *Common-Prayer-Book* of the Church of *England* translated into the Language of the Natives of his Diocese, the Original whereof is yet extant; and was, as *Sacheverell* says, famous for his Charity and Hospitality. He died *Aug.* 7. 1633. and was [probably] buried at *St. Germans* in *Peel*. His Successor was

WILLIAM FORSTER, S. T. P. Prebendary of *Chester*, presented by the Earl of *Derby* 26. *Dec.* who obtained the Royal Assent *Feb.* 26. and was consecrated *March* 9. 1633. He held a Court at *Douglas* in *Oct.* 1634. and dying about four Months after, was buried at *Barrow* Co. *Chester*, *Feb.* 26. where he was Rector, without any Memorial, and succeeded by

RICHARD PARR, S. T. P. Rector of *Eccleston* Co. *Lancaster*, consecrated *June* 10. 1635. He was an excellent Bishop, rebuilt *Ramsay* Chapel, and was eminent for his preaching, and instructing the Natives of his Diocese. He died *An.* 1643. and was buried in the Cathedral of *St. German's* in *Peel*, in the unhappy times of the Rebellion; which gave an Occasion to a Vacancy of about eighteen Years, till such time as

* SAMUEL RUTTER, A. M. Archdeacon (who, upon Bishop *Parr's* Death, as chief spiritual Magistrate, had the ecclesiastical Government of this Isle) was confirmed Bishop *Oct.* 8. 1661. He had *An.* 1660. been

been collated to the Prebend of *Longden*, in the Church of *Lichfield*, by the Title of Bishop of *Sodor*; which I find became vacant by his Death *An. 1663*. He died, and was buried under the uncover'd Steeple of *St. Germans*, then in Ruins, in his own Cathedral, with this Epitaph on a Brass Plate; the only one that has been communicated to me from hence; and I suppose, the only Memorial of any Bishop in this Island; and possibly the only Epitaph in this Church.

In hac domo quam & vermiculis
Mutuo accepi confratribus meis
Sub spe Resurrectionis ad vitam
Jaceo Samuel Permissione Divina
Episcopus hujus Insule.

Siste Lector Vide & Ride
Palatium Episcopi.

Obiit 30. Die Mensis Maij, An. 1662.

On his Death, the most Primitive

ISAAC BARROW, S. T. P. became Consecrated Bishop *July 5. 1663*. Besides the Benefactions already hinted, he procured the Sum of 600*l.* the Interest of which, he settled to maintain an Academick Master; as he did also 20 *l. per Ann.* for the Encouragement of such Persons as should be design'd for the Sacred Ministry. He was in short, as *Sacheverel* tells us, a Man of so publick a Spirit and generous Designs, for the good of his Church, that to him is owing, the Learning among the Natives; as is the Bread the Clergy eat, to his Charity: He was, as the same Author tells us, to the great loss of the Island, removed to *St. Asaph*, *An. 1669*. However, he was permitted to keep this See till 1671. when

HENRY BRIDGMAN, S. T. P. Dean of *Chester*, Prebendary of *York*, and Rector of *Bangor*, Co. *Flint*, and *Lanwrst* Sine Cure in *St. Asaph* Diocese, became Consecrated at *Chester*, *Oct. 1. 1671*. He died *May 18. 1682*. and was buried in *Chester* Cathedral, without any Memorial; and succeeded by

JOHN LAKE, S. T. P. Archdeacon of *Cleveland*, Rector of *Prestwick* Co. *Lancaster*, and Prebendary of *York*, consecrated in *Dec. 1682*. He was in *August 1684*. translated to *Bristol*; and succeeded by

BAPTIST LEVINZ, S. T. P. Rector of *Christian Malford*, Prebendary of *Hafilbeare*, in the Church of *Wells*, and at length Prebendary of *Winchester*, Consecrated Bishop *March 15. 1684*. He died *Jan. 31. 1692*. and was buried in *Winchester* Cathedral, with this Epitaph on a raised Monument. *black marble gravestone enclosed with Iron Rails*

Baptista

Baptista Levinz, S.T.P. *Episcopus* Sodorensis & *hujus Ecclesie* *Prebendarius* Patre Gulielmo Levinz *de Eventia in Comit. Northampt. Armigero Ortus Oxonii in Collegio B. M. Magdalenæ Educatus Patriæ suæ, Academia, Ecclesie, & Seculi Ornamentum ob integritatem & sanctimoniam vitæ, morum gravitatem, & candorem & virtutes vere Christianus olim spectabilis, semper memorandus, naturæ & Gratiæ Dotibus illustris, Corporis elegantis, Vultus decori, Mentis eximie (Nusquam splendidius habitavit Philosophia) Literatura, qua humane qua Divine, omni genere Instructus; Theodoxæ Religionis Præco atque propugnator Validissimus, Deo probatus Operarius ἀνταγωνιστὴς Episcopale munus modeste Admisit, prudenter, & Benefice administravit, Primævos & Apostolicos Pastores imitatus, & Qualem posteri imitentur. Vixit multis Idoneus; Omnibus Dilectus; Bene de aliis merendi Studiosus, & apprime Gnarus; Erga Egenos liberalis, simulq; Rei familiaris providus; Hospitalis sine Luxu, & inter Lautitias abstemius. In Templo, juxta ac privatis in Aedibus Deum assidue & sincere Veneratus; In precibus & jejunis frequens, Cæli appetens, Febre Correptus, Bonus Sævus & Fidelis Domini sui Gaudium ingressus est. Die xxxi Januarij, An. Dom. MDCXCII. *Ætat. Suae* 49. *Viro optimo desideratissimoq;* Maria *Uxor dilectissima* H. M. M. P.*

His Successor, after five Years Vacancy, was the present most worthy and primitive Bishop, *An. 1723.* (whose pious Endeavours, and most exemplary pastoral Care of this See, by constant Residence, will endear his Memory to all Posterity) *viz.*

THOMAS WILSON, LL.D. Consecrated *Jan. 16. 1697.*

Having thus gone through the account of the Bishops, there remains nothing further for me to treat of in the compass of my Design, since there are no other Members belonging to this Cathedral; and the Series of the Archdeacons not being to be procur'd, as I learn from *York* and elsewhere, I can only inform my Reader, that except LAURENCE, made Bishop 1249. and GILBERT, who occurs 1482. as does GILBERT *de Latham*, 1546. besides Bishops PHILIPS and RUTTER, I have only met with Archdeacons here, WILLIAM URQUART, S.T.P. *An. 1678*, and 1682. JOHN LOMAX, on whose Death ARCHIPPUS KIPPAX was made Archdeacon in *July 1696.* to whom, as I judge, succeeded SAMUEL WATTLEWORTH, whose Successor, about 1716. was the present Archdeacon, *viz.* ROBERT HORROBIN, *An. 1723.*

F I N I S Provinciae E B O R.



